



The Augustana Observer
Headlines, 1964-1968

Compiled for the
Augustana College Class of 1968
50th Reunion

This compilation of front pages of *The Augustana Observer* was created for the Augustana College Class of 1968 in honor of their 50th reunion in October 2018. The original source material is located in Special Collections at Thomas Tredway Library. These pages, along with the full content of all issues of the *Observer* newspaper and the *Rockety-I* yearbook, are available online via the Special Collections webpage (<https://www.augustana.edu/specialcollections/digitalprojects/observer>). For questions about this document or help using the Observer/Rockety-I database, please contact Special Collections at specialcollections@augustana.edu.

Freshman Year

1964-1965

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 62

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JULY 17, 1964

No. 29

'64 CLASS GRADUATED JUNE 1

College Hires More New Teachers

Augustana College has announced the hiring of 15 new faculty members. These appointments, together with nine announced earlier, raise the number of new teachers employed by the college for the 1964-'65 school year to 24.

Augustana currently has a faculty and administrative staff of 122 persons, including 81 full-time teachers.

The appointees include three who will teach in the English department. They are Robert Phillips, Evanston, Ill., who will have the rank of assistant professor, and two Chicagoans. Franklin Carson and Steven May, both instructors.

Phillips has a master's degree from the University of Michigan and is a candidate for the doctor of philosophy degree at Pennsylvania State University. For the past three years he has been an instructor at Northwestern University.

Carson will receive his master's degree this summer at the University of Chicago, and May is working toward his master's at the same institution.

Dr. Thomas Tredway, Evanston, will be an instructor in history. He has a Ph.D. degree from Northwestern and has been a part-time lecturer in history at North Park College, Chicago. Tredway and his wife, the former Carol Andersen, are both graduates of Augustana.

Dr. Myron Fogde, Carthage, will be assistant professor of Christianity. For the past year he has been teaching religion at Carthage College. He earned the master's and Ph.D. degrees in church history at the University of Chicago.

Richard E. Allison, Peterborough, N. H., has been named an assistant professor of speech correction. He also will serve as clinic director of the Foundation for Crippled Children and Adults of Rock Island County. Dr. Donald C. Davis will continue as foundation director.

Allison has a master's degree from Indiana University and has had two years of work toward his doctorate at Boston University. For the past year he has been an instructor in a school for the deaf at the University of New Hampshire.

David E. Johnson, Iowa City, will be assistant professor of philosophy. He is a graduate of Augustana and holds a master's degree from the State University of Iowa. For two years he has taught at the university as a graduate assistant.

The Rev. Richard Werner, Chicago, will become assistant professor of Christianity. He is a graduate of Augustana College and the former Augustana Theological Seminary. He has a master's degree from the divinity school of the University of Chicago.

Vincent A. Johnson, Hickman, Neb., will be assistant professor of biology. He expects to receive a Ph.D. degree in zoology and physiology this year at the University of Nebraska. He has a master's degree from the same institution. His teaching experience includes four years at the University of Texas.

Miss Tena Schultz, LaFayette, Ind., has been appointed an instructor in chemistry. For the

past three years she has been a graduate teaching assistant at Purdue University, where she earned her master's degree in organic chemistry.

Richard Vandiver, Boulder, Colo., will be an instructor in sociology. He has a master's degree in that field from the University of Colorado. For two years he has been a research assistant to Dr. Gordon Baker of the department of sociology at the university.

Virgil Larson, Lincoln, Neb., has accepted a position as instructor in physics. He has been an instructor at North Dakota State University and a graduate assistant at the University of Nebraska.

Stelling Elected President of AAUP Chapter

Harry R. Stelling has been elected president of the Augustana Chapter of the American Association of University Professors. Stelling teaches in the English department.

Other officers named are Ben Jasper, art department, vice president; Miss Margaret Hatton, speech department, secretary, and Lenny Kallis, health and physical education department, treasurer.

Dr. Benedict K. Zobrist, of the history department, recently attended the national convention of the AAUP in St. Louis.

Miss Margery Ratcliff, a teacher at Audubon School, Rock Island, will be a visiting lecturer in elementary education at Augustana for the coming school year. She will be on a year's leave of absence from the Rock Island Public Schools.

Miss Ratcliff is a graduate of Illinois State University, Normal, and has a master of education degree from Loyola University, Chicago.

Dr. Elaine Bluhm Herold of Davenport, Iowa, will be a part-time teacher in the geography department. In past years she has served as a visiting professor in the Augustana Summer School.

Mrs. Herold is a former assistant professor of anthropology at the University of Illinois. She has the master of arts and doctor of philosophy degrees from the University of Chicago. Her husband is Donald G. Herold, director of the Davenport Public Museum.

Fred J. Peterson of St. Paul, Minn., has been appointed an admissions counselor, succeeding Lawrence Lundgren, who resigned. Peterson was graduated from Augustana last month with a major in social studies.

College Gets \$13,830 in NSF Science Grants

Augustana College has received three grants totaling \$13,830 from the National Science Foundation to aid in the purchase of instructional scientific equipment.

Under terms of the grants, the college will provide an additional \$13,830 from other sources, making a total of \$27,660 available for buying new equipment. The grants from the National Science Foundation include \$6,180 for the department of physics, \$2,150 for the biology department, and \$5,500 for the geology department.

The physics department will have \$12,360 available for purchasing laboratory equipment for the teaching of modern physics. The equipment also can be used for student and faculty research.

In the biology department, \$4,300 will be spent for equipment used in the teaching of general physiology. It will make possible the offering of a new advanced course in general physiology and the strengthening of all courses in the area of physiology.

The geology department will expend its facilities with the purchase of \$11,000 worth of new equipment. This equipment will be used to introduce the student to methods employed in the field of geophysics and to the quantitative study of the optical properties of minerals and rocks. Indirectly, it will supplement studies in physics and chemistry.

Browne Tells U.S. Political Responsibility

Members of the Augustana College 1964 graduating class heard an address on the subject of politics and a defense of the American political system at the 104th commencement ceremonies June 1.

The speaker was Dr. Richard G. Browne of Normal, Ill., a political scientist and executive director of the Illinois State Board of Higher Education.

Speaking on the occasion of Augustana's 104th annual commencement, he declared: "I might have talked about higher education, but instead I chose to speak with you about politics. The two enterprises, politics and higher education, are not wholly unrelated. Both are parts of the American dream. And both are somewhat unique, in scope and function, in roles they play in America."

Browne told the graduates that both politics and education need the attention and support of all Americans, and the alumni of our colleges and universities owe both a special obligation.

"Both can be strengthened by your support," he said.

The speaker's topic was "Covenants with the People," a phrase taken from Theodore Roosevelt's Progressive party platform contained this famous pledge: "This declaration is our covenant with the people, and we hereby bind the party and its candidates in state and nation to the pledges made herein."

"As we read and listen to the deliberations at the national political conventions this summer, it would be well for us to contemplate these 'covenants with the people' as outlined in the party platforms," he said.

The speaker contended that party platforms are more than political fakery. He said the statements are essential and meaningful.

Browne stated that the American political system, for all its inconsistencies, has proved to be the most stable and least violent of any. "A unique element of strength," he said, "is the ability of our system to minimize conflict—not by suppressing the conflicting forces—but by absorbing and utilizing them."

Following the address, President Sorensen conferred degrees on the largest graduating class in Augustana's history—316 men and women.

Three honorary degrees were awarded. Mrs. Adele Heilborn of Stockholm, Sweden, who is managing director of the Sweden-America Foundation, received the degree of doctor of humane letters.

Prof. E. F. Lindquist of the State University of Iowa, a pioneer in the field of college testing, was given the degree of doctor of letters.

A doctorate in music was conferred on Louis Sudler, Chicago musician, businessman and civic leader.

The invocation was given by the Rev. Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, Rock Island, president emeritus of Augustana College, and the benediction by the Rev. Dr. P. O. Ber-

Continued on Page 2

**Freshmen--
Read 'About the
Observer'--Page 2**

1964 Freshman Orientation Leaders



The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, SEPTEMBER 30, 1964

No. 1

ORIENTATION '64 HOSTS 391

All Aboard for Augie' Is Homecoming Theme

"All Aboard for Augie," Homecoming 1964, is only four weeks away. The theme has been chosen, the committees are at work and spirit is all that is needed.

This year's theme was not chosen from ideas submitted by sororities and fraternities, but by the Pep Committee itself, which felt that the ideas were original but were not general enough to fit the weekend's needs, such as 14 floats, campus decorations and dance theme.

Triple A's found around campus will be a reminder to students that preparations for Homecoming weekend, Oct. 23-25, are well underway. Even the freshmen have organized for their float and song.

"Plans this year are centered around parents and alumni as well

as the student body. We hope that it will be a true Homecoming in every sense of the word," commented Tina Benson and Keith Nelson.

HOMECOMING DEADLINES

Deadlines for Homecoming activities have been established by Pep Committee co-chairmen Tina Benson and Keith Nelson.

- Oct. 2—Song title due
- Oct. 8—Vi-Royalty nominations
- House decorating ideas
- Oct. 15—Float ideas due
- Oct. 15, 16—Vi-Royalty elections in the Union
- Oct. 22—Yell contest



FRESHMEN gleefully threw their beanies into the air as the week of orientation drew to a close, and they became full-fledged Augie-ites at last. Orientation week, under the leadership of Barb Lundblad and Gus Sponberg, ended Friday, Sept. 18 with the freshman skits.

Theme Is Experiment In Wisdom

A full program of orientation activities awaited the incoming freshman and transfer students who arrived at Augie this fall.

"An Experiment in Wisdom" was the theme for the program which was planned and carried out by the Augustana Student Union. Serving as co-chairmen of the week's activities were two juniors, Barb Lundblad and Gus Sponberg. Upperclass students served as group leaders.

Gus and Barb explained the purposes of the orientation program: "It must first of all meet the practical needs of the new students by providing them ample opportunity for becoming acquainted with their classmates as well as the physical aspects of the campus. Also, it is designed to give them a look at the possibilities for extra-curricular activities, and finally to give them some real help in choosing courses and registering."

The only unexpected problem which confronted the 1964 orientation program was rain, gallons of it. In fact, it almost put a "damper" on the outdoor picnic and street dance. Perhaps, though, the freshmen were oriented to still another aspect of Augustana life—the trusty black umbrella.

Appropriately blue and gold beanies were "enthusiastically" worn by all 391 freshmen. Some of the beanies did suffer alterations to accommodate ears and hairdos. But, on the whole, the beanies were a good indicator of "Who's Fresh" on the campus.

And the freshmen this year are the biggest class on campus. Next come the sophomores with 302, the seniors with 258 and the juniors with 254. Total enrollment for the 1964-65 school year is 1348 in day school and 187 in evening school, making a total of 1535.

Orientation 1964 is now over and the school year 1964-65 is just beginning. The Augustana concept of education will prove to be "An Experiment in Wisdom" for each of the 1535 students.

Hunt New Book Name

"Rockety-I"—Why was this name chosen? Originally the name was selected because of the college's location and the many students who lived in Rock Island.

In order to find a title more characteristic of Augustana College, a contest will be held Sept. 30-Oct. 6. Suggestions are to be put in a box at the College Union desk. Both professors and students are encouraged to enter at least one idea.

Twenty-five dollars will be awarded for the winning title. The yearbook name will not be changed, however, if a suitable title is not submitted.

DEADLINE IS SUNDAY

Groups, organizations and individuals who have stories or articles for the Observer must have them turned in at the Obs office by 6 p.m. each Sunday before publication on Wednesday.

Goldwater to Carry Midwestern Campaign through Quad-Cities

Senator Barry Goldwater will speak at Wharton Fieldhouse in Moline, Saturday at 12 noon. The Young Republican Club of Augustana is making arrangements for transportation.

Students interested in attending should contact Craig Anderson (Carlsson), Bob Bryan (Andreen) or Kathy Cashatt (Westerlin) for rides. Drivers are also needed.

This is the year's first activity of the Young Republican Club of Augustana College. Formed last year, this organization has as a major goal "to stimulate the interest of Augie students in the practical workings of politics."

The club offers the Augustana student the chance to meet the men who are running our government, the occasion to discuss controversial issues and the opportunity to take part in local politics.

The most memorable of their activities last year was the visit

of Charles Percy, Republican candidate for governor of Illinois. More activities of the same calibre are on the agenda for this year, as well as taking an active part in this year's campaign.

"Are American college students rapidly 'cracking up'?" queries a recent article in *Mademoiselle* magazine, "Swept with Confused Alarms: The Psychological Climate on Campus" by Rita Hoffman.

Ten to 15 per cent of college students are already using the nation's college counseling services and, according to Dr. Leon J. Saul, psychiatrist consultant at Swarthmore college, another 10 to fifteen per cent should be using them.

In an attempt to discover which students seek available help, why they seek it, and what happens to those who turn to other sources, the magazine canvassed a nationwide sampling of colleges.

NEW SEMINAR EXAM METHOD

Colorado Springs, Colo.—(I. P.) A novel kind of examination is being employed at Colorado College in a senior-level seminar dealing with individual freedom and the kinds of authority that restrict it. For the final examination, the professor may act as umpire while two students discuss a selected topic, or a student may present a thesis orally and defend it before the professor and another student.

Esquire Exposes College Reality

According to popular belief, four years of college are four years of ivory-tower existence: no worries, no care for the outside world, life in a warm and insular community where everybody asks, "Why?" and "How?" and other similar big questions.

It isn't true. American college life, as dramatically pointed out in a current article in *Esquire* magazine, is four years of unrelenting and driving pressure. A young man or girl fresh from high school has never experienced anything like it and many are unprepared.

After a somewhat coddled adolescence, they are suddenly beset by pressure to get good grades; to get into a good fraternity or sorority; to take part in extracurricular activities; to graduate; to grow up and emerge an adult.

Some of the pressures they can cope with nicely because they want to. The rest come from the outside and are often inflicted upon the student who would rather go his own way.

WVIK WILL COVER GAME

WVIK will broadcast the Augustana-North Central game Saturday at 8 p.m.



HOMECOMING COMMITTEES gathered in the Union to plan activities for the big weekend, Oct. 23-25. Behind Pep Committee co-chairmen Tina Benson, and Keith Nelson are Kathy Corbin and Karna Lingwall, Alumni committee; behind them Doug Hillman and Doug Benander, Parade; Barb Almborg and Tom Horner, Convocation; Pat Grant and Gene Davis, gym decorations; Julie Lucken and Nancy Lussow, but- Behind them are Jay Linrothe and Sharon Johnson, booklet; Char Nelson and Ron Ferrell, sing con- Mary Beth Rieck and Gary Gronert, game and field; Anna Lundquist and Richard Duncan, campus decorations; Ann Schafer and Don Jensen (missing), publicity; Carol Grant and Dave Strang (missing), bonfire; Marcia Baccus and Karen Karmen (missing), programs; and Gail Johnson and Duncan McLean (both missing), coronations.

Why not send home a subscription to the OBS? Fill out the blank and put it in the Observer Mailbox, no. 1471. We will bill either you or the address at the end of the semester.

SUBSCRIBE TO THE AUGUSTANA OBSERVER

Please mail this year's Observer to:

Name

Address

City

Bill me for \$4.00

Signature

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 7, 1964

No. 2

Augie Students Attend--

BARRY SPEAKS IN MOLINE

McCarthy To Speak November 5

Senator Eugene McCarthy, speaking on the "Education of the Great Electorate," will open the Ambrosian Lecture Series November 5 at St. Ambrose College.

McCarthy, junior senator from Minnesota, will analyze the role a liberal arts college plays in forming a man to function well in the various branches and levels of government life.

Former sociology and economics professor of St. Thomas College, St. Paul, Minn., McCarthy is a member of the American Ass'n of University Professors.

Philip Scharper, editor at Sheed and Ward, publishers; John Cogley, former editor of *Commonweal* magazine and lay "expert" at the third session of Vatican Council; and August Heckscher, director of the Twentieth Century Foundation of New York City, will follow McCarthy on the lecture series program.

The Ambrosian Lecture Series, in its second year, is sponsored by the college's faculty program committee, aided by a grant from the S & H Foundation of the Speery Hutchinson Company. The programs are offered to the general public without charge.

Landahl Heads '65 Toppers

Carol Landahl has been elected president of Toppers, an organization to recognize freshman women who achieved at least a 3.25 overall grade-point average during the semester of their freshman year.

Other officers include Sylvia Martin, vice-president, Sally Jacobs, secretary, and Linda Meyers, treasurer. Dean Betsey Brodahl is the advisor.

Each fall Toppers publishes *Who's Fresh*, a booklet containing photos of the new faculty and freshman and transfer students. At the fall initiation, freshman women in the top 10 per cent of their high school classes are guests. During the year Toppers members serve as guides for campus guests.

Last spring the following girls were initiated into Toppers: Joan Anderson, Judy A. Anderson, Margie Anderson, Phyllis Anderson, Sara Anderson, Gretchen Arp, Marilyn Bjork, Ann Boaden, Maria Falk, Sandy Greer, Sally Hupy, Sally Jacobs, Joyce Johnson, Mary Kane, Kathy Kuhlen, Carol Landahl, Sandy Lehtimaki, Beth Lindblad, Fran Mally, Sylvia Martin, Linda Meyers, Barbara Olson, Marian Olson, Virginia Rösberg, Karen Rosenbohm, Alice Roth, Paula Sauerberg, Ann Singleton, Caryl Soderdahl, Irene Wegehoff, Judy Whittaker and Ann Zellmer.



Homecoming Memorandum—Tina Benson and Keith Nelson, Pep Committee co-chairmen for 1964, remind all Vikings to get "All Aboard for Augie." (Obs photo by Ed Ingold)

Seminar Attracts 260

Augustana held its fourth annual high school science seminar open house Saturday. Attendance this year was 260, at least 60 more than anticipated.

Most of those attending were interested public and parochial high school teachers and students. They came from within a 50-mile radius of the Quad-Cities.

The seminar opened with a general session in Centennial Hall. Dr. C. W. Sorensen, Augustana president, extended a welcome.

Moderator of a panel discussing "Energy" was Dr. R. W. Edmund, professor of geology and chairman of the division of sciences at Augustana. Professors who took part were: Dr. Richard Anderson, geology; Dr. Robert Berntsen, chemistry; Dr. Clarence Carlson, biology; Dr. Morton Eliason, chemistry; Dr. Robert Frank, physics; Dr. Harry Nelson, mathematics; and Ralph Troll, biology.

The visitors were guests at a noon luncheon in the College Union. Following lunch, guided tours viewed points of interest on the campus. Later in the afternoon, open house and lecture-demonstrations were held in the Wallberg Hall of Science.

The afternoon lectures, given by

VI-ROYALTY NOMINATIONS

Vi-Royalty candidates will be nominated Thursday at Stu-U.

A Vi-King and Vi-Queen will be elected by the student body and announced at the Vi-Royalty coronation and sing contest Friday, Oct. 23, in Centennial Hall.

The King and Queen will reign over Augustana Homecoming festivities Oct. 23-25.

SORORITIES RUSH

Upperclass rush parties of four sororities will be held this week prior to sorority silent day Sunday.

KEY rush is tonight; Speed rush, Friday. Both KT and Phi Rho parties are slated for Saturday.

Augustana faculty members, were on the topics (1) radiation ecology, (2) the art of glass blowing, (3) stream table demonstrations, (4) geology museum highlights, (5) matrix solution of an electrical circuit problem, (6) experiments involving cars riding on a cushion of air and (7) demonstration of microwave reflection, refraction and interference.

Each lecture was given three times, giving each student an opportunity to attend three sessions during the afternoon.

Seminar Begins At St. Ambrose

The St. Ambrose College-sponsored Seminar on Management Development opens Tuesday.

The seminar will consist of 12 three-hour evening sessions to be held each Tuesday and Thursday over a six-week period in the Lewis Memorial Science Hall auditorium.

The cost for the seminar is \$35 including notebook and other materials. Registration can be made during the regular office hours—9 a.m.-4 p.m. Monday through Friday—or during special registration hours for the Seminar—6:30-8:30 p.m. on Friday.

The topics of each class session include:

The History and Philosophy of Management, Oct. 13; The Functions of the Manager, Oct. 15; Business Systems and Procedures, Oct. 20; Organization, Oct. 22; Statistics, Oct. 27; Communications, Oct. 29; Work Measurement and Its Uses, Nov. 3; Automatic Data Processing, Nov. 5; Decision Making, Nov. 10; Management Games, Nov. 12; Case Studies, Nov. 17; Summary and Review, Nov. 19.

The faculty which has been especially acquired for the seminar will consist of professional management analysts, management instructors and consultants of high qualifications and experience.

Goldwater Speech Focuses On Social Security Issue

By Ken Kuehnle

Who is the real friend of Social Security? Senator Barry Goldwater brought this issue into focus before an estimated crowd of 7,000 at Wharton Fieldhouse in Moline, Saturday. He declared that with the events of the last week, the American people now know who is the "real friend of Social Security."

Goldwater pointed out that the majority of legislators in Washington have been working for an increase in the Social Security payments which have remained the same since 1958. This increase would adjust the payments to the cost of living increases.

The Republican presidential candidate accused the administration of directing the democrats to vote against the cost-of-living adjustments in order to dramatize the defeated Medicare proposal.

Goldwater assured the enthusiastic audience that he has favored and supported the increases in Social Security aimed at reducing the effects of inflation upon those receiving such fixed incomes. But, he has never supported the Medicare proposal, which, if adopted, Goldwater stated, would ruin our Social Security system.

He established the fact that the Medicare proposal did not have the support of a majority of legislators.

"Let me remind you that Representative Wilber Mills, the distinguished chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee, is unalterably opposed to Johnson's Medicare scheme. Also, let me remind you that your House of Representatives has never voted for it. And let me remind you that it passed the Senate by a narrow partisan margin," Goldwater said.

Concluding his comments on Social Security, he said, "What price does my opponent impose on our senior citizens in his attempt to jam his Medicare scheme down our throats? . . . He is denying the retired and disabled breadwinners a cost-of-living increase in their benefits that is only fair and just. He is denying widows and surviving children the same cost of living increase."

"He dictates that Congress shall not keep faith with the beneficiaries of our Social Security system," Goldwater observed.

"We may never know whose arms were twisted among the Senate conferees, but we do know, once and for all, just how far the interim President will go to harm the public for selfish purposes."

At this point, the senator launched an attack on the usurpation of power by the executive branch. "This destruction by the president, is a perfect example of the abuse of executive power."

Goldwater criticized the way in which legislators are being forced to follow the orders of the executive by the President's threatening them with the loss of government aid for their districts.

"The Constitution gives the executive branch the right to recommend but not the right to use the power to brow-beat congress."

He pointed out that this is the type of power which keeps an investigation into a Bobby Baker or

a Billie Sol Estes from taking place. Goldwater then pointed out the urgent necessity of these investigations by saying that there is now so much dirt under the White House rug that it could qualify for the soil bank.

Goldwater assured the audience that, if elected, he would put an end to the trend, which has been taking place for the last 30 years, of executive usurpation of power and return some of that power to the people where it should be and where the constitution meant it to be.

'Obs' Ranks First Class

The Augustana Observer was awarded a "first-class" rating for both semesters of the 1963-64 school year. This rating was evaluated by the Associated Collegiate Press of the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis.

The weekly Augie paper was given this "first-class" classification after a comparison with other papers in the category of a student body of 1,250-2,000 students. There are five ratings in this system: All-American, First Class, Second Class, Third Class and Fourth Class.

The Observer ranked especially well in the division for headlines, typography and printing with a score of 500 out of 550 possible points.

In the coverage division concerning news sources, the Obs received a perfect score of 200 possible points. Another 100 per cent was achieved for editorial page makeup.

The 1963-'64 Obs staff was headed by Dave Johnson, editor, Brian Alm, associate editor, and Phil Hougen, managing editor.

TRAVELOGUE SERIES

The Rock Island Exchange Travelogue series will be in Centennial Hall at 8 p.m. tomorrow.

THANK YOU!

"An Experiment in Wisdom," Augustana's 1964 orientation program, is over. As the co-chairmen, we would like to take this opportunity to thank not only the administration, faculty and staff of Augustana College, but also the members of the student body who, either individually or through one of the campus organizations, helped to make the program a reality.

We would especially like to extend our thanks to the 70 group leaders who labored mightily not only during orientation week but throughout the entire summer. They were the backbone of the program, and their efforts are heartily appreciated.

Finally, we would like to thank the class of '68 for their eager support and participation in the 1964 Orientation program.

Orientation Co-Chairmen, 1964

Sincerely,
Barb Lundblad and
Gus Sponberg

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 14, 1964

No. 3

Candidates for Vi-Royalty Nominated by Students

Students attending Stu-U Thursday nominated six seniors as Vi-Royalty candidates and six freshmen as freshman attendants. Karol Hein, daughter of the Karl E. Heins of Rockford, was Pep Committee co-chairman her junior year, is president of WAA, a proctor in the freshman women's dorm and a member of the Phi Rho sorority.

Kris Magnuson is the daughter of the Roy E. Magnusons of Mount Carroll, Ill. Kris was co-chairman of Friendship Fair last year, is president of Dorm Council, a proctor in the freshman dorm and a member of the Phi Rho sorority.

The daughter of the Dewin B. Tinkers, Bettendorf, Pat is president of her sorority, Kappa Epsilon, for the fall semester.

Vi-King candidate Dale Eck, son of the Erick J. Ecks, Rockford, was co-chairman of Friendship Fair last year and this year business manager of the Augustana publications, the *Observer* and the *Rocketry-I*. He is a member of the Phi Omega Phi fraternity and president of ODK, honorary senior men's fraternity.

George Strombom is the son of the Leland Stromboms of Sycamore, Ill. He has been outstanding in basketball and baseball at Augustana, and is a member of the Phi Omega Phi fraternity.

Russ Wheeler, son of the R. S. Wheelers, Bartlesville, Okla. was an exchange student to George Washington Univ. the second semester of his junior year, is president of Representative Assembly and a member of the Phi Omega Phi fraternity.

Candidates for freshman attendants are Britt Lefstrand, daughter of the Olaf Lofstrands, Crawfordsville, Ind.; Nancy Bunas, daughter of the Ben D. Bunases, Chicago; and Gretchen Broman, daughter of the V. E. Bromans, Palos Park, Ill.

Peter Benson, son of the John R. Bensons, Rockford; James Jones, son of the James S. Joneses, Sr., Loves Park, Ill.; and Bryce Lundeen son of the Vince Lundeens, Rock Island, were the three freshman boys nominated.

Westerlin Expansion Program Progresses after Labor Strike

By FRAN MALLY
Obs Feature Writer

Every coed at the Westerlin Complex this year can be more than just a student, for during her dining hours, she may become a sidewalk superintendent for the Augustana expansion program.

Although the ground was broken last June, a strike of Quad-City laborers held up any further construction on the new men's dormitory and the expanded dining

hall. This strike was finally settled October 4, and the next day laborers and their equipment began to take over and undermine the campus.

Although completion date for both the dorm and annex had been set for September, 1965, all efforts have now been channeled into the dining room addition, and the dormitory completion date has been moved up to September, 1966. Even with the great loss of time, the contractors still believe they will be able to have the dining area finished on schedule.

The present dining room will be doubled in size, and the kitchen will be completely remodelled with new equipment. The present kitchen will become new dining area and the tract under construction to the north will become the new kitchen.

In order to improve the serving facilities, two steam tables will be set up at the north end of the dining hall.

"These two tables should serve 600 dorm residents per setting from the three women's dorms and

eventually the men's complex," Gerhard J. Carlsen, director of the physical plant, explained.

Relief will be coming for all crew members since there will be no pit. The dishwashing area will be on the main floor and will be fed by a conveyor belt on the east side of the room. There should be no waiting to send the trays down.

The present dining hall will look much the same. The former kitchen might have a different kind of furniture, but this is not definite as yet. Because of the differences in ceiling heights, the two rooms will be separated by a few decorative screens which could be removed for large banquets.

According to Carlsen, the present entrance will be bricked in and the two new entrances will be through the main lounge.

A new lounge or foyer for the boys will eventually be built between the present lounge and Immanual Hall so that they will have their own entrance to the dining hall.

If construction proceeds on schedule, the north wall should be demolished in early spring and a wooden pre-fab one put in its place. (There will be no fear of freezing over the winter.)

Augie Gets \$18,750 in Study Grant

Augustana has received a grant of \$18,750 for research consultants to come to the campus and to permit more released time for professional research.

The grant, which will cover the next three semesters (starting spring semester, 1965), is from the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America, which has headquarters in New York City.

Five persons will be selected each semester by presidential appointment for research leading to publication. They will also have one-fourth of their time released from teaching duties for research. Research specialists will assist in college research on campus under the terms of the grant.

The proposal for the grant was submitted after review by the participants and the endorsement of the department heads.

President Sorensen, in a statement to the student body Monday, said:

"I am greatly pleased that Augustana College has received this grant, because research is important to everyone on the campus. The advancement of knowledge through research is fundamental to the academic enterprise. I am confident that students and faculty alike will profit from these new opportunities in research."

Junior English Test to Be Given Wednesday Morning

The Junior English Test will be given next Wednesday from 10:30-12:15 in Centennial Hall. All juniors and seniors who have not taken the exam or who have been excused must take it at this time. Students taking the test will be excused from their third and fourth period classes.

terests him.

If a student fails the junior test, he may meet the graduation requirement only by satisfactorily completing English 300a. Augustana, like most other colleges, requires passage of the test or completion of the remedial course so that its graduates will not be hampered by inability to use the English language in their work or further studies.

All upperclassmen, except those specifically excused, are responsible for taking the test in their first junior semester whenever possible. Students are reminded that any delay beyond the junior year is likely to create great difficulties.

Students who are excused from taking the test are listed on the bulletin board in Old Main.

Display Rare Milton Books

Part of a 3,800 volume collection of the works of poet John Milton, including many first-edition copies, is now on display in Denkmann Library.

This collection, recently submitted for inclusion in a Univ. of Indiana bibliography of Milton's works, was purchased by Augustana in 1949 from the private collection of Jesse E. Spenser, Rock Island attorney and book collector.

In this exhibit is the only Latin edition of Milton's *Poetic Works* (1690), and first editions of *Defensio* (1655), *Cromwell* (1676), *Kings and Magistrates* (1649), and *Artes Logicae* (1672).

Girls Pledge

Twenty-eight upperclass women pledged sororities Monday following fall semester rushing.

Judy A. Anderson, Kathleen Crull, JoAnn Kieley, Frances Mally and Jackie Zastrow pledged Kappa Tau.

COG pledges are Linda Almqvist, Marilyn Hill, Hilda Markowski, Sylvia Martin and Jean Perkins.

Lucinda Cardell, Susan Fries, Kathy Kuhlen, Karen Marinaccio, Jane Nohava and Ruth Ann Rammer pledged KEY.

Phi Rhos initiated Barbara Johnson, Jane Koski, Ginnie Meier, JoAnn Pearson and Betty Peterson.

Speed pledges are Marcia Anderson, Ann Boaden, Julia Burnett, Carole Ingerson, Carolyn Kropp, Karen Olson and Nancy Seiler.

ID Admits Students

To clear up the confusion concerning the admission policy to the Concert-Lecture Series, Donald A. Roos, director of public events, has announced that students and faculty will be admitted on their ID cards or faculty pass.

The first program of the series will feature Meredith and Rini Willson Sunday at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

Rings Available

Juniors may now place orders for senior class rings at the Union desk, according to Vince Lundeen, Union director.

A five dollar down payment is required, while the balance will be paid C. O. D. Pins and keys may be ordered at this time.

When the orders are placed, home addresses must be given, since delivery will be made during the late spring or early summer of 1965.

RIBBECK TO SPEAK

Dr. James C. Ribbeck, dean of men, will speak tomorrow in Stu-U on his reactions to the college, campus and his position. He will outline the areas of his job which he feels should be stressed. His talk will be followed by an open questioning period.

Geology Dept. Has Display in Union Lobby

A 170-pound meteorite and an exhibit of minerals, rocks and fossils are being displayed in the Union lobby. The exhibit is the first in a series of displays sponsored by the Fine Arts committee of CUBOM.

This particular showing comes from Augustana's Geology Museum on the second floor of the science building. The museum is open to all students.

Dr. Fryxell, of the geology department, planned the museum and has done most of the work, according to Dr. R. W. Edmund, department head. "Many things on display have been prepared under his direction with student help."

A new exhibit for the case is being prepared by senior Jim Miller. He is doing independent study with fossils found in the Quad-City Area.

Fine Arts committee chairmen are Carol DeLay and Neil Hawkins.

Introducing The 1964 Cheerleaders



Keeping football spirit high is the job of these 13 Augie cheerleaders. Holding the megaphone is Denny Popp. Behind him are Lynn Mersch, Sandy Greer, Pam Hogren, Sue Fries, Marge Nelson, captain, and Sylvia Martin. The boys in the back row are Lowell Johnson, Ed Falkman, John Hogleund, Ron Mushinsky, John Weber, and Dean Olson.

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 21, 1964

No. 4

LIST PLANS FOR HOMECOMING

Dean Ribbeck Speaks to Student Body

By BRIAN ALM
Obs Editor

Dr. James C. Ribbeck, newly-appointed dean of men, applauded the Augustana student body and student leadership in a talk given in Stu-U Thursday.

"I see in the students a willingness to give of themselves to the school," Ribbeck said, "There is an atmosphere or flavor of the thirst for knowledge and truth at Augustana. Students seem to have a desire for learning."

Ribbeck also cited the loyalty of students to the college and the leadership of both student committees and Greek groups.

"The loyalty here is unmatched," Ribbeck noted. "The fraternities show leadership. Student committee meetings are numerous and valuable."

He especially stressed the student judiciary committee, which was formed last year as a means of giving the student body, represented by the members of the committee, authority in affairs which affect students. The committee operates under the terms of the Augustana Code.

The student judiciary committee hears cases which have been referred through the dean of men or women, who act as advisors to the committee. The deans decide on the referrals to see if they should come before the student board. Ribbeck noted that minor offenses, incidents involving mental illness or sexual immorality are not referred to the judiciary.

"We have a civic obligation to see that the Augustana Code is enforced. This doesn't mean we should inform, but that we should assume a mature civic position," Ribbeck said.

He explained that the student judiciary hears cases and refers them to the student personnel committee, a group of faculty members which acts as a check on unfair punishment and enforces action recommended by the student judiciary.

Ribbeck said student punishment is often too severe and that the student personnel committee acts as a final check.

'NOT A COP'

Ribbeck declared that decisions are not "black or white" but "always shades of gray." "We must evaluate the entire picture," he said.

"The dean is not a 'director of conservation and wild-life', as some people think, although discipline is part of the job. But WE develop this position together so that discipline is of minor importance."

"I'd like you to think of the dean's office as a service office, and think of the dean not as a disciplinarian but as a counselor."

NATIONAL POETRY PRESS CONTEST

The National Poetry Press is extending an invitation to college students to submit manuscripts for consideration for the annual anthology of college poetry.

Each effort must be on a separate sheet of paper. Every manuscript must bear the following: name of author, home address and college attended. Closing date for submission is November 5. The address is 3210 Selby Avenue, Los Angeles 34, Calif.

Don't feel that you're on the carpet if you're called in to the dean's office. Feel at ease," Ribbeck said.

Ribbeck speaks from his experience as guidance counselor for the Aurora school system, which includes 8,000 students, and from other experience in public school systems. He said he finds his work at Augustana "rewarding and challenging".

PRAISES COLLEGE

Ribbeck praised the physical

plant of the college: "The campus buildings are well-maintained, functional and rather pretentious. The campus itself, with its hills and landscape, is beautiful."

"The tremendous Augustana heritage commands reverence and respect, as does the prestige of Augustana academics. We aren't shackled to the past. We can compete with any other school. Our graduates are equal to any. Augustana is an up-and-coming, modern college," Ribbeck declared.

Disclose Reasons for Cancelled Chapel Oct. 9

Editor's note: It is now possible to release the story about why chapel was cancelled October 9. Prior to Monday, the Rock Island Police Department had asked that strict secrecy be kept for two reasons: 1, that further evidence could be obtained, with the possibility of the appearance of the person responsible; and 2, that lack of immediate publicity might discourage similar threats. It was in the interest of the police that we have not printed this story previously. This was not a case of censorship.

* * * * *

President Sorensen received a note at 11 a.m., October 8, stating that a "bomb of large proportion" would explode in Centennial Hall at 10 a.m. Friday. It warned that this was not a joke, and that students in chapel at the time would be in jeopardy.

The note was received at the admissions office in Carlsson Hall and taken immediately to Sorensen's office. It was mailed in an admissions office postage-paid envelope. Written in longhand, it contained no misspelled words and was well composed. The writer obviously knew when Augustana has chapel. Rock Island police now have the note, pending further evidence.

Centennial Hall was closed Thursday afternoon and college authorities began a careful search of the entire building. Philip McDermott, who was practicing on the Centennial organ, was ushered out of the hall immediately. Chairs were set up in Potter Hall for the travelogue meeting scheduled for Thursday night in Centennial.

President Sorensen, in emphasizing the seriousness of the threat, said that this is a federal offense, not a college offense, punishable by a sentence of 20 years to life imprisonment. He stressed that this is a very severe crime, both because of the possible threat to human life and the misuse of the U. S. mails.

Neither the administration nor the Observer feels this could have been a student "phrig." If it was, it is certainly a poor one.

Commenting on the bomb threat, Sorensen said: "I greatly appreciate the co-operation of the editor of the Observer and the student body regarding the reporting of this incident. Actually a threat of this kind is a serious crime, and it is important that we co-operate fully with the law enforcement agencies."

Theme Is 'All Aboard For Augie'

By FAITH NIMROD
Obs News Editor

"All Aboard for Augie" is the cry going all around campus as Homecoming 1964 dawns on Augustana. Under the direction of Pep Committee co-chairmen Keith Nelson and Tina Benson, plans are becoming realities in all phases of the big event.

More campus decorations are appearing every day as a result of the work of campus decorations committee co-chairmen Anna Lundquist and Richard Duncan. Homecoming buttons went on sale Tuesday in the Union. Button committee co-chairmen Julie Lucken and Nancy Lussow will continue selling them throughout the week.

YELL CONTEST

The Homecoming Yell contest at Stu-U Thursday will head off the activities of the weekend. Thursday night at the Pep Rally and bonfire, Coach Starenko will introduce the Viking football team. Co-chairmen of the bonfire are Carol Grant and Dave Strang.

Winners of the sorority and fraternity scholarship cups will be announced at the convocation Friday morning. Plans for this event are being arranged by Barb Almborg and Tom Horner.

CORONATION

The coronation ceremony, a highlight of Homecoming, will be staged in Centennial Hall Friday at 8:30 p.m. Seniors Karol Hein, Kris Magnuson, Pat Tinker, Russ Wheeler, Dale Eck and George Strombom were chosen by the student body as Vi-Royalty candidates.

The freshmen nominated Britt Lefstrand, Nancy Bunas, Gretchen Broman, Peter Benson, James Jones and Bryce Lundeen as

HOMECOMING SCHEDULE

Friday

2:00 p.m.—Registration of alumni begins, College Union
8:30 p.m.—Coronation Ceremony, Centennial Hall
9:30 p.m.—Homecoming sing contest, Centennial Hall

Saturday

9:00 a.m.—Registration of alumni continues, College Union
10:00 a.m.—Homecoming parade
10:30 a.m.—Coffee hour, arranged by Parents Club
2:00 p.m.—Football; Carroll vs. Augustana
4:00 p.m.—Tribe of Vikings coffee hour, Potter Hall
6:30 p.m.—Alumni dinner, Westerlin Hall
8:45 p.m.—Alumni mixer, College Union
9:00 p.m.—Homecoming Ball, gymnasium

Sunday

11:00 a.m.—LSA worship service, Centennial Hall
12:30 p.m.—Sorority and fraternity luncheons
3-5:00 p.m.—Open house in residence halls
7:30 p.m.—Festival of Faith, Centennial Hall

freshmen attendants. Gail Johnson and Duncan McLean head the coronation committee.

Under the direction of Char Nelson and Ron Ferrell, the sing contest will follow the coronation. They revealed the songs chosen by each Greek group. The BOS will open with "When Johnny Comes Marching Home"; the Speeds will follow with "Greensleeves"; "Shenandoah" is the song the GABs have chosen, and the KTs will sing "Sentimental Journey."

The OZO's will sing "The Battle Hymn of the Republic," the KEYS, "Consider Yourself"; the PUGs, "Follow the Drinking Gourd"; and the Phi Rho's, "My Johann."

"Rocky Road will be sung by the POPs, "I Sommarens Soliga Dagar" by the Kappas, "Girl in the Woods" by the Roundels, "Now Is the Month of Maying" by the COGs and a medley, "All Aboard" by the DONS.

Homecoming booklets will be sold after the ceremony and during the sing in Centennial Hall by the princess candidates.

PARADE

The Homecoming parade will highlight Saturday morning activities. Co-chairmen Doug Benander and Doug Hillman announce that it will begin at 10 a.m. from the fine arts parking lot and proceed up Seventh Ave. and through downtown Rock Island.

Leading the parade will be a color guard from the United States Naval Reserve, followed by Dr. and Mrs. Sorensen.

Participating this year will be the mayors of Rock Island, Moline, Davenport and Bettendorf. There will also be high school bands from Macomb, DePitt, Buda and Sheffield, in addition to Augustana's own marching band.

The Corvette Club from the Quint-Cities will drive the princess candidates. The Vi-Royalty will ride on the float built by the freshmen.

Continued on Page 2



VI-ROYALTY CANDIDATES—Vi-Royalty candidates were nominated October 8 in Stu-U. Pictured are (row one, left to right) Karol Hein and George Strombom; (top) Pat Tinker, Dale Eck, Russell Wheeler and Kris Magnuson. (Obs Photo by Ed Ingold.)

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 28, 1964

No. 5

GEORGE, KRIS REIGN

Obs Poll

Results of the Observer political poll, held last week, show a "frontlash" movement, defined as a switch of traditionally Republican voters to the Democratic side for this election.

These statistics were recorded: 464 students and 23 faculty members returned the Obs questionnaire. Of these, 56 students and 13 faculty members were registered voters.

Three-hundred four students and 12 faculty members said they were by preference Republicans, while 104 students and seven faculty members said they were by preference Democrats. Fifty-six students and 14 faculty members said they were undecided as to party preference.

In the blank specified for presidential choice, 188 students and five faculty members voted for Goldwater, while 252 students and 16 faculty members chose Johnson. Twenty-four students and three faculty members said they were undecided on their presidential preference.

The poll also included a blank for Illinois residents to list their gubernatorial choice. Two-hundred eighty-seven students and 12 faculty members picked GOP candidate Charles Percy, while 64 students and eight faculty members chose Democratic incumbent Otto Kerner. Four faculty members failed to vote for their gubernatorial choice.

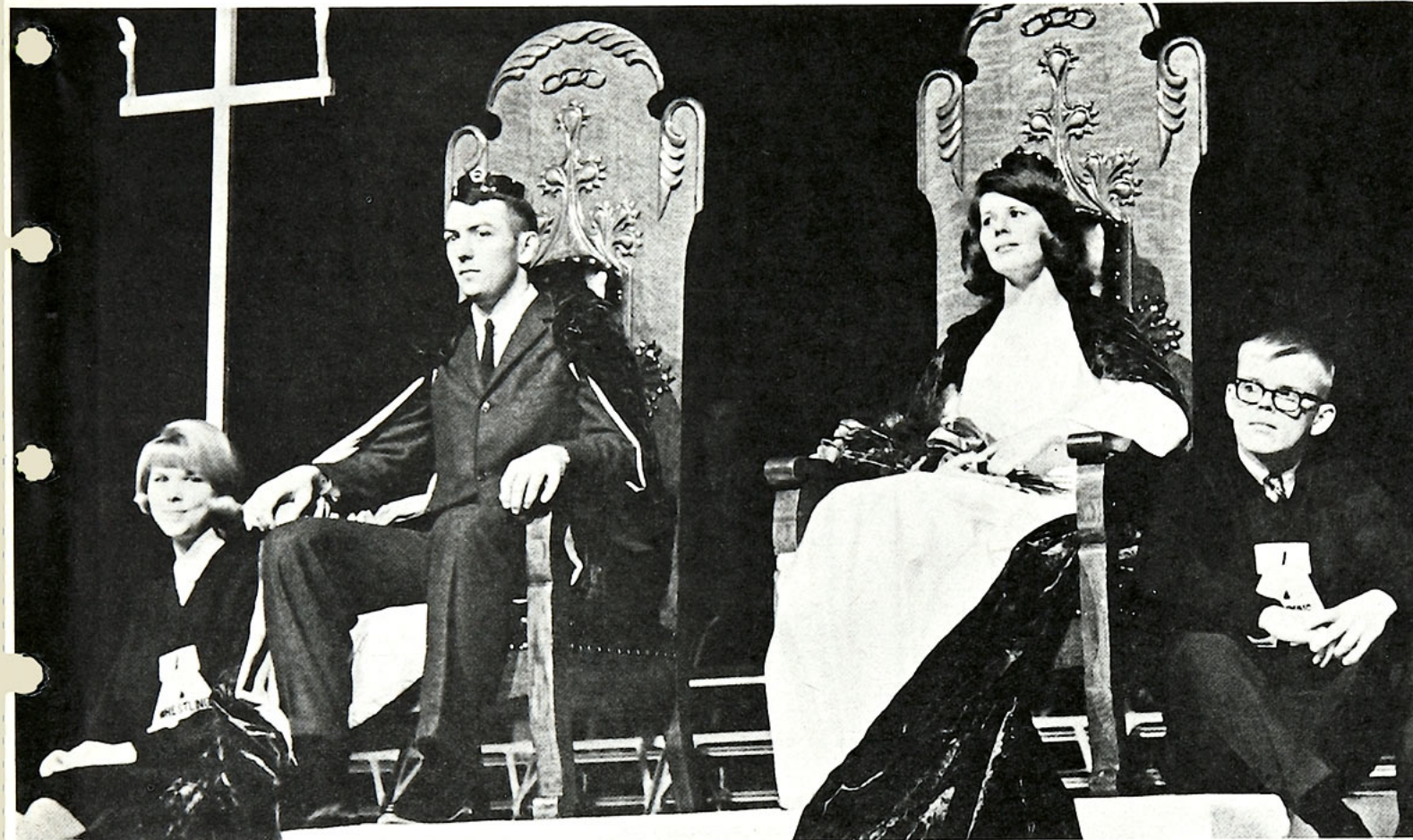
In Memoriam

Funeral services for Randy Strombom were held Tuesday at 2 p.m. at Salem Lutheran Church in Sycamore.

Randy, an Augustana freshman, was killed at 11 p.m. Saturday when he and a friend jumped from a coupling on a railroad car after hitching a ride on the train from Davenport to Rock Island. He was killed instantly.

He was the only child of the David Stromboms of Sycamore. He is survived by his parents and two cousins at Augustana, George Strombom, who was crowned Vi-King of the Augustana Homecoming Friday night, and Duane Lindstrom, both of Sycamore.

We of the Observer would like to express our deepest sympathy to Randy's family and friends. We are dedicating this post-Homecoming issue to his memory.



Vi-King George Strombom and Vi-Queen Kris Magnuson over Homecoming festivities after their coronation in

Centennial Hall Friday night. Pictured with them are Freshmen Attendants Nancy Bunas and Pete Benson.

News Briefs

Win Weber, professor of German, will present a program of slides on Luther tonight at 7:30 in Larson Hall. These slides were taken while Weber was in Germany this summer.

The Speed sorority will have its Hallowe'en Tea tomorrow from 3-5 in the College Union.

There will be an LSA-sponsored worship service Sunday morning at 11 in Ascension Chapel. Dr. Herman, president of the Lutheran School of Theology, will speak.

Augustana Tenor Sings in Minneapolis Seminar Choir

Stephen Samuelson will represent Augustana in the National Lutheran College Select Choir, to be featured at Lutheran Brotherhood's Fourth Annual Church Music Seminar tomorrow through Sunday in Minneapolis, Minn.

A participant in the select choir has been chosen from each of the 33 senior Lutheran colleges in the United States and Canada. Samuelson, son of the Rev. and Mrs. Wesley A. Samuelson, Grand Rapids, Mich., is a sophomore and plans a career as a minister. During high school, he sang in church and school choirs, a folk singing

group and in the musical, "Annie Get Your Gun."

Dr. Theodore Hoelty-Nickel, director of the music department at Valparaiso Univ., Valparaiso, Ind., is chairman of the seminar, which has as its theme, "Church Music: Traditional and Contemporary."

In addition to the Select Choir, the seminar will feature outstanding European composers, organists and lecturers. Lutheran Brotherhood, Minneapolis-based fraternal insurance society, sponsors the annual Church Music Seminar as part of its fraternal activities program.

Phi Beta Kappa Initiates Four

The election of four Augustana students to Phi Beta Kappa, national honor society, was announced at the homecoming convocation.

The students, all seniors, are Conrad Lundblad, Rock Island; Lloyd Kittlaus, Davenport; Joy Davis, Marengo, Ill.; and Christine Anderson, St. Charles, Ill.

They were chosen on the basis of scholarly achievement and good character. Announcement of their election was made by Dr. Harry E. Nelson, president of the Augustana chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

HOMECOMING 1964 IS OVER

Alumni, parents and visitors "came aboard" for Augie's Homecoming last weekend and rated it "a great success." Beautiful weather and the enthusiasm of students and alumni combined to draw large crowds to all the major events of the weekend.

Speaker at the convocation Friday morning was the Rev. Constant Johnson, Augustana alumnus and pastor of Trinity Lutheran Church, Galesburg. Music was provided by the Augustana Choir. Scholarship trophies were awarded to the fraternity and sorority which had the highest averages for the spring semester. Delta Omega Nu, the perennial scholastic champion among the fraternities, regained the trophy after losing it the previous semester to the GABs. The DONs average 3.05. The POPs were runners-up with 2.86, and the GABs placed third with 2.68.

The sorority trophy went to the COGs for the sixth semester in a row. Their average was 3.12.

Kappa Tau was second with 3.07, and Phi Rho ranked third with 2.90.

CORONATION

Ruling over the Homecoming festivities were seniors Kris Magnuson and George Strombom. The Vi-King and Vi-Queen were crowned at the coronation Friday night in Centennial Hall. They were attended by freshmen Nancy Bunas and Peter Benson.

Kris is the daughter of the Roy Magnusons of Mount Carroll, Ill. She was co-chairman of Friendship Fair last year, is president of Dorm Council, a proctor in the freshman women's dorm, a member of the Phi Rho sorority and an elementary education major.

One of Augie's outstanding basketball and baseball players, George Strombom, son of the Leland Stromboms of Sycamore, Ill., is vice-president of Phi Omega Phi fraternity and an elementary education major.

Speaking at the coronation were Phil Hougen and Dr. Sorensen. Music was provided by the Au-

gustana choir and a brass quartet consisting of Leslie Olson, Sharon Anderson, Kent McChesney and Heinz Frommann.

FOOTBALL GAME

An estimated 4,000 people saw Augie's Vikings triumph over the Carroll Pioneers at the football game Saturday afternoon. The Western High School band of Buda-Sheffield entertained the crowd with a pre-game exhibition. The Augustana marching band, under the direction of Dr. John Leach with Wayne Kempe as drum major, marched at half time. Their program featured baton twirler Kathy Stoneburner.

Results of the yell contest, the rope pull, the sing contest which followed the coronation and the float contest at the Saturday morning parade were announced at the game's half-time by Pep Committee co-chairmen Tina Benson and Keith Nelson.

The BOS fraternity won the rope pulling contest. The winning yell was the one submitted by the

COG sorority.

"Now Is the Month of Maying" was the COG's winning song. The GABs were the winning fraternity, singing "Shenandoah." Honorable mentions went to the Phi Rhos, who sang "My Johann," the DONs medley of railroad songs and "Rocky Road" by the POPs.

The award for the most beautiful sorority float went to the COGs "Stage a Victory Coach" which was drawn down the street by a team of horses. The POPs' giant green frog which was "Leapin' to Victory" with the caption "All Aboard Froggie" was the winner of fraternity award for beauty.

The Kappas received honorable mention for the Viking ship which was "Venturing to Victory," and the DONs for their big whale proclaiming "Overboard for Augie."

It was "Ayes for Augie" as the Phi Rho's "Uncle Augie Band" was elected most original of the sorority floats. Unfortunately, Uncle Augie himself was unable to participate in the parade due to injury. Most original of the

fraternity floats was the PUG interpretation of "All Aboard for Augie."

The Key's "Taking Off in a Win" was given honorable mention as was "Ears to Victory," proclaimed by the GAB's elephant with wiggling ears.

Kathy Cashatt, daughter of the Robert Cashatts of Niles, Ill., was elected Homecoming Princess Saturday evening at the Tribe of Vikings Homecoming ball.

Kathy, a sophomore majoring in biology, is active in Biology Club. She was an orientation leader and is also on the Hospitality Committee. In addition to having a program on WVIK, she is a member of the Young Republicans Club, WAA Council and the Kappa Tau sorority.

Speaking at the LSA worship service in Centennial Hall Sunday morning was Dr. Conrad Bergendoff. David Johnson, instructor of philosophy at Augustana, was liturgist.

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 4, 1964

No. 6

WVIK-FM Broadcasts Shakespeare

WVIK-FM is broadcasting a series of 10 Shakespeare plays during the 1964-65 school season.
November 8—*Henry IV*, part I
November 15—*Much Ado About Nothing*
November 22—*Twelfth Night*
December 6—*Hamlet*
December 13—*Othello*
January 10—*King Lear*
January 17—*The Tempest*

The texts for the recordings have been edited by G. B. Harrison whose edition of *Shakespeare—The Complete Works* remains a standard college textbook. The brand-new releases feature actors as Paul Scofield, Dame Edith Evans, Albert Finney, John Gielgud, Sir Michael Redgrave and others whose interpretations have gained considerable critical acclaim. Howard Sackler and Peter Wood are the directors.

The funds for this series have been provided for WVIK-FM through its facilities and the Division of Humanities of Augustana College in connection with the Ford Foundation at the Univ. of Chicago.

Union Plans for Bus to Chicago

The Union will sponsor a bus to LaGrange and Chicago for the Thanksgiving holidays.

It will leave Westerlin Hall at 1 p.m. and the Union at 1:15 p.m. The bus will stop at the LaGrange Lutheran Church at Ogden and Kensington Streets, and in Chicago at the Trailways Depot, Randolph St.

The tickets will be sold at the Union Reception Center at a cost of \$4.25 (one-way).

If the bus is not filled by Nov. 21 it will be cancelled and money refunded.

Letter from the Stromboms

Dear Augustana Students,
It will take some time before we, Randy Strombom's parents, can personally extend our deep and lasting gratitude to each and every one of you wonderful people at Augustana College, so we are taking this way for the present.

Perhaps it will comfort you to know that Randy was so happy he had chosen "AUGIE" and we were so proud of the adjustment he was making.

Among our dearest memories of our beautiful faces and kind hearts will be cherished forever. May the Good Lord Bless and keep you.

David and Meredith Strombom

King Associate to Speak in Chapel

James M. Lawson, Jr., special project director of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference, will speak in chapel Tuesday at 10 a. m.

Lawson, immediate associate of Martin Luther King, has trained many civil rights leaders in the south. His topic in chapel will be "The Uncomfortableness of Being Christian."

Washington Semester Students Announced



WASHINGTON SEMESTER STUDENTS—Dave Neubauer, Carol DeLay and Ed Falkman have been chosen to attend American University in Washington, D. C. next semester on the special Washington semester program. (Obs photo by Ed Ingold.)

Campus Church Issue Approved by Committee

Plans are going ahead for the establishment of a campus church at Augustana.

The campus church issue has a long history. Within the last five years there has been a growing feeling among campus religious organizations and the student body that a congregation established for the student body would meet certain needs of the students which are impossible to meet in other ways.

Last spring Dr. C. W. Sorensen appointed a special committee to study the issues involved in establishing the congregation. The committee had representatives from the college board, the faculty and the student body. The committee met in Lincolnwood Sep-

tember 29 and from their meeting sent a number of recommendations to the college board.

At the October meeting of the board the committee's report was discussed and approved. Approval also was given by Dr. Robert Marshall, president of the Illinois Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. Approval has also been given by the pastors of the local LCA churches.

The committee recommended that a regular congregation of the Lutheran Church in America be established. Next fall has been set as a target date for the full operation of the church. The spring semester of this year will be used to organize the congregation, to determine policy and to build a financial basis on which to start.

Change Rockety-I Name?

Before taking further action on changing the name of the yearbook, the Publications Board members would like to know the opinions of more students and faculty members. Over 150 suggestions were entered, many showing thoughtful consideration; this number shows a definite interest in changing the name.

No official poll has been taken to find out if the majority of students and faculty members want to change the name of the yearbook. Before taking the step of changing the title, the board would like to be assured it is following the will of the majority.

Within the next few weeks the yearbook staff will be conducting a survey in an attempt to find the opinions of a larger cross-section of students and faculty. The survey will include questions regarding their opinions of changing the name and will ask for possible title suggestions if they prefer to change it.

Perhaps it would be helpful to

review the purposes of the title for a yearbook. The name should represent the school in some unique, but meaningful way. Because there are other Augustana Colleges and other schools that use the Viking emblem, the name "Rockety-I" is unique to Augustana College in Rock Island. However, there have been questions raised as to whether the name "Rockety-I" represents Augustana in the most meaningful way. Also, the fact cannot be ignored that the present title has become a tradition.

The Publications Board asks your cooperation in the survey and welcomes your opinions and views. All comments will be appreciated by the Rockety-I staff. Please address them to Box 1461, Union.

Due to the cover deadline for the annual, the name cannot be changed this year. However, if the survey shows that a majority desires to change the name and chooses a specific title this year, the new name will go into effect with the 1966 book.

Tickets Sell for Augie 'Messiah'

Tickets went on sale last week for the Messiah concerts which are given annually in Centennial Hall.

The Handel Oratorio Society, now in its 84th season, will present the Messiah three times this year, Dec. 11-13. The first two are evening performances, starting at 7:30; the Sunday concert is at 3 p.m.

Because of the thousands who desire to attend the Messiah each year, the decision was made to give three concerts rather than the usual two.

A chorus of more than 350 voices is rehearsing under the direction of Henry Veld, conductor of the Handel Oratorio Society. The Augustana Symphony Orchestra, directed by William Henigbaum, will join the chorus for the concerts.

Tickets, priced at \$3, are on sale in the Fine Arts building.

CCA Sponsors Annual Show

Container Corporation of America, Rock Island, will sponsor its third annual fine art exhibition at Augustana, November 1-21.

A total of \$800 will be awarded in the competition, according to Robert C. Bray, chairman of the exhibition committee and general manager of the CCA plant in Rock Island.

First award is \$300, \$200 for second and \$100 for third. In addition, eight honorable mention awards of \$25 each are being offered.

Bray reports that 158 entries have been received from 89 artists residing within a 75-mile radius of the Quad-Cities. The deadline for entries was October 3.

The exhibition will open with a reception November 1 in the Centennial Hall Art Gallery. Awards will be presented at that time. Hours for the reception at that time. Hours for the reception are from 2 to 4:30 p.m. The public is invited.

Augustana students Carol DeLay, Ed Faulkman and David Neubauer have been selected for participation in the Washington Semester program of American Univ., Washington, D. C.

One to three outstanding Augustanians who have demonstrated great interest in political science are chosen to spend one semester of their junior year in Washington, D. C.

The primary purpose is to give these selected undergraduates a better understanding of national and international affairs. After the students have indicated their interest in the program, the selection is made by a committee composed of Dean George Arbaugh, Dean James C. Ribbeck and Dr. Stanley Erikson.

Carol stressed that a primary factor in her choice of Augustana was that Augie is in the Washington Semester program. "My college counselor in high school told me about the Washington Semester, and I became very interested in it."

She is also looking forward to meeting other students. "I think we can get the academics here, but new administration and being with other students who are also interested in government will be very exciting."

There are five major areas of study devoted to this program. The first is a seminar on American National Government in Action. Speakers from various branches of government are provided for the seminar.

The second area is an individual research project dealing with a particular political program on governmental activity.

In addition to regular library research work, the students' interviews with political experts help to develop the papers. Three hours of credit are given for this project.

Six to nine hours of regular course work are required for the third phase of study, and guided extracurricular cultural and political activities are provided as the fourth point of the program.

A co-ordinating manual is made by each student as a documentation of his studies. It consists of all of the seminar notes and interpretations of topics covered in the lectures.

Commenting on his expectations, Dave stated, "My main purpose is to have a first-hand view of government and to gain a better perspective."

Ed wishes to "meet a new group of people" and "mainly benefit from the overall experience of being in the city."

Union Receives King Painting

Harlan M. King, Rock Island artist, has donated one of his water colors to the Augustana College Union.

The painting, entitled "Montreal River," will be hung permanently in the Union. Locale for the painting is the Montreal River in Ontario, Canada.

King is a former Augustana student. He has had further study at the American Academy of Art in Chicago and the Univ. of Florence in Italy.

His paintings have been shown extensively in galleries throughout the Midwest. He has won two blue ribbons at the Town and Country Show in Champaign, and also first award for an oil painting at the Davenport Municipal Art Gallery.

The Augustana Observer

L. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 11, 1964

No. 7

7 MEN ARE TAPPED FOR ODK

5 Seniors, 1 Junior, 1 Prof Feted

Five Augustana seniors and one junior were tapped for membership in ODK, national honorary men's fraternity, during chapel Friday. They are Steve Baxter, Bob Karlblom, Conrad Lundblad, Russ Wheeler and Gus Sponberg.

Steve Baxter, a senior from Creve Coeur, Mo., has excelled in debate, oratory and dramatics at Augustana. Steve is a philosophy major.

Back from the 1964 Olympics in Tokyo, Japan, where he played on the United States baseball team, Bob Karlblom is a senior business major from Chicago. He has been captain of Augie's baseball team and is outstanding in basketball. Bob is president of the Phi Omega Phi fraternity.

Conrad Lundblad, a senior pre-med major from Rock Island, is treasurer of RA. He was recently elected to Phi Beta Kappa and is a member of the Delta Omega Nu fraternity.

An English major from St. Louis Park, Minn., Chuck Lundholm heads field service, is president of the Augie Choir, a former *Observer* sports editor and a member of the Beta Omicron Sigma fraternity.

Russ Wheeler, a Vi-Royalty attendant at Homecoming, is a political science major from Bartlesville, Okla. A Washington semester student last year, Russ is president of RA, a former debater and a member of the Phi Omega Phi fraternity.

The only junior to be chosen was Gus Sponberg, an English major from Topeka, Kan. Gus was co-chairman of Freshman Orientation this fall, has been a debater and a member of the Augustana football team.

Dr. Martin Holcomb, debate coach for 45 years, has one of the finest records in the nation. His teams have gone to West Point more often than those of any other school, every year except two. Dr. Holcomb was head of the speech department at Augustana until this year.

Omicron Delta Kappa is a National Leadership Honor Society which was founded Dec. 3, 1914, at Washington and Lee University. It recognizes and encourages the achievement of exemplary character and superior quality in scholarship and leadership.

An ODK circle was established on the Augustana campus in May, 1962, replacing Verdandi, a local organization with the same objectives.

Present members are Dale Eck, Stan Hedeon, Phil Hougén, Paul David Johnson, the Rev. Louis Almen, R. W. Edmund, Vince Lundeen, Henry Veld and William Ward.

WAA PLANS SPORTS NIGHT

WAA's Sports Night will be held Friday in the gym from 7:30 to 10 p.m. Included in the activities will be volleyball, badminton, swimming and trampoline. All students are invited to attend.



NEW ODK MEMBERS—Five seniors, one junior, and one faculty member were tapped for membership in ODK. From left to right, front row, Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, Russ Wheeler; second row, Charles Lundholm, Gus Sponberg, Conrad Lundblad. Absent when the picture was taken were Bob Karlblom and Steve Baxter. (Obs photo by Ed Ingold)

Rockety-I Postpones Title Deadline; Will Poll Student Opinion on Change

A postponement of the deadline with the publisher of the *Rockety-I* has made it possible to change the name of the yearbook for this year's issue.

It should be emphasized that the staff does not want to "rush into" a change in name. Only if the results of a student opinion survey are favorable and if a suitable name is found will the name be changed.

The *Rockety-I* staff will conduct a survey of a cross-section of Augustana students within the next few weeks under the advice of Dr. Ralph Hansen professor of psychology. They hope to contact personally 400 people.

This survey is an effort to find out how students feel about changing the name so that any decision made will come from the students themselves.

Even if you are not approached in the survey, your comments and suggestions for names would be appreciated by the *Rockety-I* staff.

HISTORY OF NAME

Mrs. A. F. Schersten of the class of 1912 was one of the thirteen on the first annual staff that chose the name and created the first *Rockety-I*.

In an interview she explained that at a class meeting held in the spring of 1911 it was decided to publish an annual the following year. A jubilee annual celebrating the 50th anniversary had been published in 1910, but there had been no annual in 1911.

In choosing the name, she stated that *Rockety-I* was taken from an Augie yell that was popular at the time.

SUGGESTIONS SO FAR

Following are some of the more than 150 names that have been submitted for the yearbook.

The Auger, The Recorder, Aglow or Aug-glow; The Cosmopolitan, The Sun Dial, The Montage, The

Smörgåsbord, Reflections, The Riksdag, The Viket, Vita Vitarum, Skona Dagen, Vi-Forum, Portavian, Rokstenen, Anatsugua ("Augustana" spelled backwards), Odin's Annals, The Augustinian, De Smaleningar, Augilog, Augie Amalgam and a pleasant compromise, the Augie-I.

PEACE CORPS

A Peace Corps examination will be given Saturday at 8:30 a.m. in the Club room of the Union. Anyone interested should see Dr. Stanley Erikson to fill out the questionnaire.

R. Peterson Resigns Post

Roger W. Peterson has resigned his position as director of development at Augustana it was announced Nov. 5 by Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president.

Peterson, who took over the newly-created post of development director in April 1963, will rejoin the firm of Marshall Erdman & Associates, Inc., a national construction company specializing in medical and dental buildings and schools.

He will begin duties Nov. 16 as director of sales and planning for the western division of the company. Prior to coming to Augustana, Peterson was associated with the Erdman firm for three years.

Dr. Sorensen said: "It is with regret that we at Augustana accept the resignation of Peterson. We recognize the valuable contributions that he has made to the college in organizing the development program and in establishing a wide range of new contacts for the college."

The Peterson family will continue to reside at 3541 49th St., Moline, until the end of the current school year.

Travel Center Announces Jobs Abroad in '65

Jobs Abroad plans for 1965 have been announced by the International Student Travel Center. This year, according to the executive director, Frank X. Gordon, two new plans have been added. They are a summer camp on the Spanish Baleric Island of Ibiza for teens aged 13-16; and a 10-day, round trip steamer cruise from Rotterdam down the Rhine to Heidelberg University.

The variety of jobs range from resort/hotel work to chauffeuring, factory and farm work. Those desiring to participate must allow two to four months for guaranteed placement processing.

Further information can be obtained by writing to ISTC in New York City.

NSA Plans '64 Freedom Fast Nov. 19

Last spring Augustana College joined 44 colleges around the country and participated in the National Student Association's "Fast For Freedom." This year it will join more than 110 colleges participating in a Thanksgiving "Fast For Freedom" on Thursday, Nov. 19.

The purpose of the fast is to raise funds with which to buy food for Negro families in Mississippi. Because of educational and employment discrimination, reports the NSA, many Negro families, especially in the South, are facing a winter of severe economic deprivation.

The program has been endorsed by Nobel Peace Prize winner Martin Luther King, Jr.; James Farmer of CORE; A. Phillip Randolph, instrumental in last year's March on Washington; and John Lewis of SNCC. Many other nationally prominent figures have endorsed the program such as Dr. Frank Graham, former president of the Univ. of North Carolina and Dr. Arthur Fleming, secretary of Health, Education and Welfare under Eisenhower.

If they wish to participate in the fast, students may sign up tomorrow as they go through the supper lines in the dining halls.

Nov. 19, one less portion of food will be prepared for each student who indicated his willingness to participate. Quad-City students who wish to participate will be able to contribute money in the Union, on Nov. 19.

Then, on the basis of 50 cents per meal, plus the money the Union collection, the money saved will be sent to the NSA. The NSA will buy the food wholesale and it will be shipped free of charge by the Teamsters Union to Negro families in the South, mainly Mississippi.

if Council Will Meet with Frosh

The Inter-Fraternity Council will meet with freshmen interested in spring pledging Friday at 7:30 a.m. in Larson Hall. Fraternity presidents will preside over the meeting.

This will be an opportunity for freshman men to learn more about rush and pledging. Dr. Thomas Tredway of the history department, an alumnus of an Augustana fraternity, will discuss the values to be gained from fraternity membership.

The fraternity system is dependent on new pledges for revitalization. The contributions of this system to the campus as a whole are obvious; however, the reciprocal development of the individual due to fraternity affiliation is also a contribution to be considered.

Since pledging is one of the most important decisions confronting a college student, all freshman men are encouraged to attend.

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 18, 1964

No. 8

INSTITUTE DISCUSSES WORLD

Four Augie Students Attend MCGA Conference at Wheaton College

Four Augustana students attended a conference of the Midwestern College Government Association at Wheaton College Saturday.

RA President Russ Wheeler, NSA Coordinator John Hoglund, Editor Brian Alm and Obs Associate Editor Jake Dickens participated in discussion groups intended to clarify the role of student government on midwestern college campuses.

Dr. A. Edward Hakes, chairman of the Wheaton College Bible department, said, in his keynote address, that the student-administration relationship should be built on the community concept of

common educational goals, mutual trust and respect and faith in democratic processes, rather than undercurrents of guerilla warfare.

Discussion groups discussed the student-faculty-administration relationship, the role of student publications, academic honors and curriculum, philosophy of education, the merits and role of NSA, cultural programs on the small college campus, civil rights and human relations, communication between students and student government and effective forms of student discipline.

Wheeler served as chairman of the panel on student discipline.

Pete Galde of Wheaton College, regional director of the Illinois-Wisconsin Region of the National Student Association, described the work of NSA on the college campus as "combating apathy, stimulating individuals, bringing pro-

grams to the campus and coordinating U. S. students with the International Student Union."

NSA, a moderate liberal organization completely open to all points of view, has about 340 member campuses in the U. S., 20 of which comprise the Illinois-Wisconsin Region.

The overall purpose of the conference was to acquaint midwestern college student leaders of the problems and issues prominent on various campuses, with the hope of finding solutions to many of them through the combined efforts of student leaders at the conference.

Revolution in Latin America Is Main Topic

"The New Revolution in Latin America" was the theme of the 17th Annual Quad-City Institute of World Affairs held on campus this past weekend.

Featured speakers were Dr. A. Arjibay Doreste, head of the Spanish department; Dr. Peter Gordon Snow, assistant professor in the department of political science, State University of Iowa; and Dr. Frank Tannenbaum, director of University Seminars, Columbia University.

Dr. Snow gave the opening lecture Friday night, choosing as his topic, "The Awakening of the People: Economic, Political, Social." Dr. Snow concentrated on the historical rise of nationalism. He noted that until about 1890 there was very little outward looking nationalism, but instead it was local, benevolent and introspective.

By 1910, however, the nations had shifted to an outward looking nationalism, complete with arms race among the countries aimed to develop their national pride.

During the 30's the spirit of the countries again changed to a negative, isolationist, chauvinistic nationalism. In surveying the 50's, Dr. Snow pointed to the returning to the pre-30's attitude, a basically outward, or continental awakening of the people.

In surveying the problems being encountered by these nations, Dr. Snow noted that Latin American nations have few heroes to build a nationalistic spirit around. Instead their heroes are continental heroes, people, worshiped by all of Latin America, but not one particular nation.

Dr. Tannenbaum Saturday night abandoned his announced topic of "What Direction: Communism, Socialism or Democracy?" in favor of a discourse on the lack of political stability in Latin America.

He told a story of how former Mexican President Obregon ordered the arrest without cause of the governor of the state of Michoacan on a charge of rebellion.

The captain escorting the governor to Mexico City was ordered "to report to headquarters when you arrive in Mexico City and explain how (the governor) was killed when trying to escape."

The governor and the captain finally went into hiding from 1923 to 1928, when Obregon was assassinated.

Tannenbaum listed most of the Latin American countries as being places where this could have happened at one time or another.

"I think I can tell you why this happens, but I'm not sure I can tell you what will bring it to an end," he said.

In Latin America, the governments' right to survive is attacked, and often opposition is the beginning of revolution. The president surrounds himself with people of absolute confidence from doormen to members of the cabinet. It also means that the president controls everything of political importance. In this kind of situation, he

said, nepotism is natural and inevitable, and corruption is a minor virtue.

Dr. Tannenbaum held out a slight hope for improvement of the situation in Latin America. He credited former President Cardenas, who left office in 1940, with helping avert revolution in Mexico.

Arjibay Doreste, head of the Augustana Spanish department, was main speaker for the Sunday afternoon session. His topic was "The Role of the Free World."

The free world is considered to be those countries not within the Communist bloc. But is there a free world bloc, asked Doreste? Non-aligned nations constitute an important part of the anti-Communist world, but the Near East countries are also against the free world, especially the imperialist, colonialist United States. Doreste cited the house arrest of Tshombe by Nassar as evidence.

The Communist bloc is continually growing. In 1920 there were eight members; now there are 28. With Laos taken into the fold, who will be next? He predicts that Columbia will be the next country to fall under the hands of Fidel Castro. The role of the United States is in the political crisis of the cold war, and the fight she must concentrate on concerns, to a great degree, South America.

Doreste pointed out that we as Americans and especially politicians, do not know the Latin American people. He asked, "How can American politicians know the feelings of the people when they can't even speak Spanish?"

He also questioned the techniques of newsmen, walking up to "the man on the street" and asking him what he thinks of Castro. "How can these people be expected to tell a complete stranger on the street what they think? Especially with Castro's men walking the streets."

Doreste mentioned that in 1962 he said there were missiles in Cuba, but "people thought he was crazy." Government groups, especially the CIA, said it "could never happen." His prediction for Columbia followed the publishing of literature by Castro forces concerning future plans.

The Kennedy assassination was also covered by Doreste. He is of the opinion that Oswald got his idea from listening to Castro speak, and that Oswald selected himself as the tool to save Castro, who wanted to do away with Kennedy because Kennedy wanted to do away with him.

Following Doreste's talk came comments from Snow and Tannenbaum and questions from the audience. Tannenbaum pointed out the historical reason why "we do not have the key to South America."

Europe and the United States are children of the past 400 years of history, from the Protestant Reformation to World War II, including the wars, the industrial revolution and the French revolution, he explained.

Augie Gets Sears Grant

Augustana College has received an unrestricted grant of \$1,000 from the Sears-Roebuck Foundation, it was announced last week by Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president.

The check was presented by Byron F. Olsen, manager of the Sears store in Davenport and John A. McNamara, sales promotion manager in Moline.

Augustana is one of 600 private-supported colleges and universities from coast to coast which will receive grants from the Sears-Roebuck Foundation under its new program of aid to education. These grants will total \$700,000.

In addition, the foundation during the current year will spend approximately \$50,000 for a variety of scholarship and other types of education programs.

This is the third straight year that Augustana has received a grant from Sears-Roebuck.

Campus on Camera

This Is Augustana will present "Peripathetic Profs" Monday. Dr. Donald Davis, will be talking to Irwin Weber, Rudy Edmund and Harry Nelson about their summer experiences.

Irwin Weber traveled through East Germany gathering material for his slides of Luther's life, which he presented earlier this semester in Centennial Hall. Rudy Edmund was at Holden Village in the Pacific Northwest and Harry Nelson lectured at several universities around the country.

This Is Augustana is broadcast over Channel 4, WHBF-TV, at 2 p.m.

Men May Sign Up Now for Rush

All freshmen and upperclassmen who are interested in participating in rush should sign up in the office of the dean of men Monday through Wednesday. This involves no obligation on the part of the rushee either to pledge or attend rush parties.

Informal rush parties will be held between Thanksgiving and Christmas. In order to attend these parties, the freshman rushee must have a two-point at midterm, and the upperclass rushee must have an overall two-point. However, anyone may attend formal rush parties and may pledge, if he has an overall two-point after first semester, regardless of his standing at midterm.

Since one of the best ways to judge each individual fraternity and the system as a whole is to participate in rush, the IF council urges all men who are considering fraternity affiliation at all to sign up for rush.

News Briefs

Sigma Alpha Eta speech fraternity will meet tonight at 8 in the Library Lecture Hall. Mrs. Mary Thorson, Rock Island speech therapist, and Mrs. Bonnie Townsend, therapist in the Moline schools system, will demonstrate techniques on children from their classes.

A Friends of Chamber Music Concert will be presented at 8 p.m. Sunday in Larson Hall.

Pre-registration for next semester will begin Monday, and continue through Dec. 11, it has been announced by Mrs. Lucile Fryxell director of records.

Seniors and freshmen will star pre-registration first. Juniors will begin Dec. 2 and sophomores Dec. 7.

Don Larson and Max Gricevich, senior folk singers, will appear in Stu-U Thursday.

Seminary Head Succumbs; Heart Attack Proves Fatal

Dr. Karl E. Mattson, 59, administrative vice-president of the Lutheran School of Theology, Rock Island campus, formerly the Augustana Theological Seminary, died Monday morning of a heart attack. He resided in the seminary president's home at 3601 11th Ave., Rock Island.

Dr. Mattson had been head of the seminary since Sept. 11, 1948, the date the seminary became a separate institution.

Dr. Mattson was born Oct. 6, 1905, in Warren, Minn. He graduated from Gustavus Adolphus College in 1926 and from Augustana Theological Seminary in 1930. He was the first full-time president of the New England Conference of the Augustana Lutheran Church.

He received his master's degree in theology at Union Theological Seminary, New York, and his doctor of divinity degree from Wartburg Theological Seminary of the American Lutheran Church in Dubuque, Iowa, in 1949.

In 1962 Dr. Mattson was elected president of the National Lutheran Educational Conference. He served as secretary for the Com-

mission on Ecumenical Relations of the Augustana Lutheran Church.

He was author of the "Glory of the Common Task" and authored many contributions to Lutheran magazines. He was widely known in theological circles.

Surviving are his wife; two sons, the Rev. Karl John Mattson, Brooklyn, N. Y., and David Bergendoff Mattson, a student at the Lutheran School of Theology in Rock Island and graduate of Augustana College; one granddaughter; three brothers, Dr. A. D. Mattson, Rock Island, the Rev. Earl Mattson, Staten Island, N. Y., and Paul Mattson, Rochelle; a sister, Mrs. Al Wanland, Eustis, Fla.; Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus, brother-in-law; and Marge Bergendoff, senior student at Augustana, niece.

Arrangements are being taken care of by Esterdahl Mortuary, Moline. Funeral services are Thursday at 1:30 at First Lutheran, Moline.

Those who wish may contribute to a memorial fund being set up in the name of Dr. Mattson.

ANNOUNCE BUILDING PLANS

Yearbook Staff STILL Seeks New Title

Last week the Publication Board met to review the Rockety-I survey. Twenty staff members each polled seven freshmen, five sophomores, four juniors and four seniors to find their opinions concerning changing the name of the yearbook. Of the 400 polled about 60 per cent were in favor of changing the name, 30 per cent did not want to change it and 10 per cent were indifferent. The 60 per cent favorable were fairly evenly distributed between classes, although the juniors and seniors were slightly more favorable in proportion to the other two classes.

In addition, around one-fourth of the professors and administration were polled. Almost all of those that were asked favored a change provided a better name was selected.

Both the Publication Board and Dr. Ralph Hanson, who has been advising the staff on how to conduct the survey, agreed that the results showed there is a definite desire to change the name. In fact, the consensus was that since 60 per cent were favorable, the staff now has the permission from the student body to change the name.

100 per cent is not a compulsory demand, but it is sufficiently above the majority generally needed.

It is difficult to think of a unique and yet meaningful name for the yearbook. But the staff feels confident that a better name can be chosen provided the stu-

dents and faculty members think of names and offer suggestions.

Your cooperation is demanded and is necessary in order for the staff to make the best choice. These suggestions will be part of the earlier contest. The winner will receive a \$25 scholarship to be deducted from next semester's tuition. Or if a faculty member wins, he will receive the award in cash.

Please put your suggestions in P. O. Box 1461. Final deadline for names is next Wednesday. The names will then be reviewed by the staff and the Board. A select few will be submitted to the students and faculty to find their preferences. After considering the preferences, the staff will select the new title.

Asian-American Program Is for Grad Students

The East-West Center of Hawaii is sponsoring a scholarship program for American graduate students in Asian-American affairs.

Chief architect of this national institution is President Lyndon Johnson, who believes the Center helps to fulfill the United States' role in fostering Asian-American understanding.

American students participating in the program must major in a field keyed to Asia or the Pacific in subject matter and in language study. Studies are principally at the University of Hawaii, with opportunity also for qualified students to take a field study in Asia of the Pacific area.

The two-year awards provide for tuition, books, health insurance, a small personal allowance and travel to and from Hawaii.

Applicants for 1965 scholarships should submit their completed applications and credentials by no later than December 15. Approximately 100 scholarships are awarded annually to American graduate students. Current total enrollment is nearly 600 scholarship students from 24 Asian-Pacific countries and the United States.

For further information about scholarships, write the Director of Student Selection, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, 96822.

Mr. T Reports Play Try-Outs

Try-out readings for the spring play, "The Madwoman of Chaillot," by Jean Giraudoux, will be held in room 11, Fine Arts Building, Tuesday and Wednesday at 4 p.m.

All regularly enrolled students who are not on academic probation are welcome to attend one of the above try-outs. There are many good roles for both men and women.

Copies of "The Madwoman of Chaillot" are on two-hour reserve in the library. Don Tornquist, director, stressed that interested students read the play before attending try-outs so they will know which role (or roles) they wish to read for.

College Asks \$130,890 in Building Aid

Augustana has made application for a federal grant of \$130,890 to assist in the construction of new science facilities, President C. W. Sorensen announced Nov. 24.

The proposal calls for the building of additional classroom and laboratory space, as well as a new planetarium and observatory.

Total cost of the project is estimated at \$392,671, one-third of which is being sought from federal funds made available by the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963.

The plan provides for:

(1) Erection of a new planetarium and observatory immediately south of the seminary library.

(2) Conversion of the seminary library for use by the geology and physics departments of the college.

(3) Remodeling of a portion of the second floor of the seminary classroom building to house the geography department.

(4) Conversion of the Wallberg Hall of Science for use by the chemistry and biology departments. An addition would be built on the west side of the four-story Wallberg Hall to provide for an elevator and a new stairway.

This is the first announcement by Augustana of its plans for converting the buildings of the Lutheran School of Theology (formerly the Augustana Theological Seminary) to college use.

The seminary will be moved to Chicago within a few years, possibly as early as 1966. When that occurs the seminary buildings will become the property of the college, under a purchase agreement completed in 1963.

Erection of the proposed facilities would help to relieve the shortage of laboratory and classroom space in Wallberg Hall, which presently houses all five science departments—biology, chemistry, geography, geology and physics.

The new plan for expansion would provide approximately 66 per cent of additional floor space for each of the five departments, Sorensen said.

He stated that the new planetarium-observatory building would include a circular planetarium, seating 100 persons, and a lecture hall to accommodate 139.

The observatory would house the telescope which was bequeathed to the college several years ago by the late Carl Gamble of Moline. This instrument will be moved to the campus from the Skyridge Observatory, located in southeast Moline.

College officials stated that the observatory-planetarium would be the only one of its kind in western Illinois or eastern Iowa.

The first floor of the seminary library will be converted into laboratories and classrooms for the geology department. The Fryxell Geology Museum also will be located on this floor.

New facilities for the physics department will be provided in the basement and part of the second floor of the seminary library.

Dr. Sorensen said Augustana has \$80,515 on hand in its science

News Analyst to Speak Sunday



MARTIN AGRONSKY

Martin Agronsky, veteran correspondent and broadcast journalist of the CBS Washington Bureau, will appear Sunday in the third program of the 1964-65 Concert-Lecture Series.

The Peabody Award winning news analyst will probe behind the scenes of the November elections and consider their effects on the nation and the world.

To facilitate the question-answer portion of Agronsky's appearance the Concert-Lecture Committee asks that questions be submitted in written form. A table with cards and an attendant will be in the Centennial Hall lobby to receive inquiries before the lecture begins at eight.

Local Art Contest to Feature Work of Illinois, Iowa Amateurs

Amateur artists in Iowa and Rock Island County will have the opportunity to participate in a nation-wide Brotherhood Art Festival sponsored by the National Conference of Christians and Jews in association with the Famous Artists Schools of Westport, Conn.

The festival was announced by Donald A. Eagle, NCCJ Regional Director. Eagle said that the competition is entirely non-commercial for the sole purpose of promoting the brotherhood concept. Participants will not be solicited by the sponsoring organizations.

The festival is open to anyone over the age of 16 who wishes to submit a painting or drawing with the theme "Brotherhood—Democracy at Work."

The art work will be exhibited in Des Moines during Brotherhood Week, Feb. 21-28. Three of the entries will be selected for additional exhibition in New York where they will be judged by an internationally famous jury. Eagle

added that, "one of the entries from our Iowa and Quad-cities region will be chosen as the winner of a three-year home-study scholarship with the Famous Artists Schools of Westport, Conn."

Entries may be drawn or painted in oil, transparent watercolor, casein, tempera, ink or a combination of mediums on paper, illustration board, stretched canvas or canvas board not larger than 16 x 20 inches. They must be submitted to the Des Moines NCCJ office by Jan. 10.

The National Conference of Christians and Jews is a civic organization of religiously motivated people seeking through education and discussion to promote civic cooperation and mutual understanding among people of all religious, racial and ethnic groups. It has offices in 66 cities nationally, with chapters in 250 communities in the United States, including these in the Iowa and Quad-cities region: Davenport, Des Moines, Fort Dodge, Waterloo, Cedar Rapids, Sioux City, Mason City, Oska-loosa and Ottumwa in Iowa; Moline, East Moline and Rock Island.

Full rules for the art festival may be obtained by writing: NCCJ, Brotherhood Art Festival, 708 Empire Building, Des Moines, Iowa.

LSA Sponsors Christmas Party

The LSA is sponsoring a Christmas party for the children of the Bethany and Annie Whitmeyer Homes Sunday in Potter Hall from 2 to 4 p.m.

Entertainment will include group singing, folk singing and a puppet show by Alpha Psi Omega. Refreshments will be served and gifts given to each child. Everyone is invited to attend.

All LSA members are to meet in Potter Hall to decorate, sing and have refreshments from 4:30 to 5:30 p.m. Saturday.

DIANE MOSES TO PRESENT RECITAL

Diane Moses will present her senior vocal recital Friday at 8 p.m. in Larson Hall. She will sing three Puccini arias, a group of early English songs and a group of contemporary songs.

Linnea Allen will accompany Mrs. Moses.

S&H Lecture Program to Be Given Here

Augustana has been included in the S & H Lectureship Program, a division of the Sperry and Hutchinson Company's Program of Aid to Education.

The lectures included in this program have a dual purpose: first, to enrich undergraduate and graduate curricula by bringing scholarly experts into direct contact with faculty and students; second, to extend and strengthen the influence of the sponsoring school by the presentation of at least one public lecture by each distinguished visitor.

These unrestricted grants were begun in 1960 when nine awards were made. The second year the program was increased to 22 colleges and universities. The Lectureship Program has now been increased to 36 grants for the 1964-1965 year. The maximum annual award granted to any institution is \$2,000.

This particular grant system of the S & H Company was begun when visits were financed to Beloit College by Dr. Fritz Machlup in 1958 and Dr. Clarence Randall in 1959.

Each grant is to be administered entirely by the institution receiving it. Part of the requirement for obtaining such a grant is that the college or university is fully expected to use its imagination and experience to continue in shaping the program's development. The lectures are intended not only to have educational value in themselves, but also to focus public attention on the colleges and universities presenting them.

Classes Elect New Officers

Ron Carlson was elected senior class president in the class elections held last week in the Union. The seniors chose John Hindenberg vice-president; Sharon Johnson, secretary; and John Spittal, treasurer.

Elected junior class officers were Bill Lee, president; Bill Bogner, vice-president; Barb Thorsen, secretary; and Keith Nelson, treasurer.

The sophomores picked Ron Mushinsky for president, Bob Ahrens for vice-president, Jan Carlson for secretary and Judy L. Anderson as treasurer.

A record number of freshmen ran for class office and Representative Assembly. Kent Eklund was elected president. Dave Johnson and Ward Nelson tied for the vice-presidential position. Ward Nelson won on a second ballot. The new freshman class secretary is Sue Hutchins and Kent Anderson is treasurer.

Elected to R A from the freshman class were Pete Benson, Gretchen Broman and Onno Hattanga Van't Sant.

building fund to apply toward the cost of the \$392,671 project.

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 9, 1964

No. 10

23 PICKED FOR WHO'S WHO

Drechsler Art Shown In Union

The old, romantic, nostalgic building in disrepair is the subject of the art of Senior Larry Drechsler, whose art exhibit is now on display in the lobby of the Union where it will remain until the Christmas recess.

This exhibit is typical of the work of the art major from Davenport who has won awards in local art shows and of whose work the American painter Andrew Wyeth has said, "your work shows quality."

Many of his works show the less well-kept buildings, however. "I feel I can show how the less fortunate people are getting by without the modern conveniences of life," he has stated in reference to these works.

Also in the show are a selection of Christmas cards which Drechsler has been doing and selling for four years.

Drechsler was awarded the Paul Horton Award for his ink drawing, "Cottage Hotel" in the Mid-Mississippi River Exhibition this fall and he also won an award in the 1963 Container Corporation of America Exhibit.

Spending this summer in the Galena area, Drechsler used the historic buildings around for commissioned paintings. "Belvedere," a painting of a restored mansion, is in the display and has been reproduced many times as advertisement for the business.



WHO'S WHO CANDIDATES are (left to right) Faith Nimrod, Pam Hogren, Gail Johnson; row 2, Karol Hein, Chris Sundberg, Mary Jean Benander; row 3, Rita Mentzer, Judy D. Anderson, Kris Magnuson; row 4, Nancy Oemich, Steve Baxter, Stan Hedeon; row 5, Jan Edmund, Russ Wheeler, Phil Hougren; row 6, Bob Karlblom, Larry Drechsler; row 7, George Strombom and Mike Brunell. Missing from the picture are Dave Johnson, Con Lundblad, Chuck Lundholm, Dale Eck and Duncan MacLean.

CBS News Analyst Agronsky Notes Details of '64 Election in Lecture

By RUSS WHEELER

The central issue in the 1964 election campaign was "peace," according to CBS news analyst Martin Agronsky. The Peabody Award winning commentator spoke Sunday in Centennial Hall.

He told his 1,200 person audience that America gave a "sophisticated and mature" answer to the question Sen. Barry Goldwater asked constantly, "What kind of America do you want?" In its answer America said that it was willing to accept the obligations of a free world leader—despite the high cost in blood and money.

According to Agronsky, America was willing to subordinate its lack of enthusiasm for Johnson in order to reject the Goldwater position, which, he said, would have let an ardent nationalism take from it its position of free world leader. As Agronsky put it, the voters agreed with the popular slogan, "Even Johnson is better than Goldwater."

The Goldwater loss, he declared, was easy to predict as soon as it became evident that Goldwater "refused to show the good sense" of running with a united party. Goldwater showed his refusal to moderate, said Agronsky, when he picked William Miller as a running mate, whose only attribute was that he was so bad he made Goldwater look good.

Agronsky said that while Goldwater ran on the "narrowest kind of platform," the Democrats ran on a platform that filled the middle of

the road—as a national party should. As well, Goldwater's stand on civil rights, which lost him 95 per cent of the Negro vote, plus substantial blocs over the country was unwise. Agronsky said that Goldwater did not aim for moderation, and thus victory, but instead insisted on spelling out his own, immoderate philosophy.

Agronsky commented that President Johnson, who has shown himself to be a skilled technician, has problems before him that can make him a great president. It remains to be seen if he will become a great president. "Certainly," said Agronsky, "the problems in the Congo, in NATO and above all, in Vietnam, are of such complexity and seriousness as to make Johnson a great president if he can deal with them adequately."

According to Agronsky, we make great demands on our president, for he must have the ability to think "unthinkable thoughts." In foreign affairs, he must lead the nation in tolerance and respect for other nations, repugnant to us as those nations may be.

"The president," said Agronsky, "must be patient enough to walk the road to peace slowly and not adopt the quick and easy solutions that men such as Goldwater propose." For choosing to walk this slow road with Johnson, American voters were complimented by Agronsky. They showed they were willing to stay in the great hu-

manist tradition of "right rather than might."

In the question period after his talk, Agronsky, showing all the patience of a first grade teacher at the end of a hectic day, said that bias news reporting is unavoidable, simply because the press must choose what to report. Goldwater's charge that the press was unfair, however, was largely unfounded, said Agronsky. The press hurt him, admitted Agronsky, simply by reporting, without bias, what he said.

CAMPUS ON CAMERA

This Is Augustana will present "Sights, Sounds and Sensibilities" Monday at 2 p.m. on WHBF-TV, channel 4. Host Dr. Donald Davis and guests Ben Jasper of the art department, Dr. Henry Veld and the seminary chorus and Tom Maranville will explore the representation of Christmas in art, music and literature.

Beirut, Lebanon has 42 newspapers—more than any other city in the world, reports the November Reader's Digest. Among other readers, the papers are carefully scrutinized by Egypt's President Nasser, who has them flown in every morning to read with his breakfast.

National Honors Awarded Augie Campus Leaders

Twenty-three Augustana seniors have been selected for membership in "Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities." Chosen on the basis of academic standing and participation in campus activities, their names are included in the national publication of "Who's Who."

Judy D. Anderson, an elementary education major from Minneapolis, Minn., is president of Aglaia, vice president of SNEA and Dorm Council and senior RA representative. She has been a freshman orientation leader and photography editor of the Rocketry-I.

Steve Baxter, Creve Coeur, Mo., has excelled in debate, oratory and dramatics at Augustana. Steve is a philosophy major.

An English major from Des Moines, Iowa, Mary Jean Benander is a member of Aglaia, a proctor in the Freshman Women's dorm, an RA representative and president of Inter-Sorority Council. She has been copy editor of Rocketry-I, president of Toppers and a member of the Augustana Band. Mary Jean is a KT.

Mike Brunell is chairman of the Student Judiciary Committee, secretary-treasurer of Dormitory Council and treasurer of Christian Missions. Mike, a DON, is a history major from Chicago.

Dale Eck, Rockford, was co-chairman of Friendship Fair last year and this year is business manager of the Augustana publications, the Observer and the Rocketry-I. He is a member of Phi Omega Phi and president of ODK, honorary senior men's fraternity.

An art major from Davenport, Larry Drechsler is a member of the Augustana choir and the POP fraternity. He has been a dorm proctor his junior and senior years and co-chairman of gym decorations for Friendship Fair.

Jan Edmund, a German and English major from Rock Island, is president of Augustana's new German club, a member of the Augie choir, the Chi Omega Gamma sorority and Aglaia. Last year Jan was co-chairman of freshman orientation and Field Services.

WVik's station manager Stan Hedeon is a biology major from Evanston. He was president of RA last year and co-chairman of freshman orientation, has been president of Akros and a member of ODK and biology club.

Karol Hein, Rockford, was Pep Committee co-chairman her junior year, is president of WAA, a proctor in the freshman women's dorm and a member of the Phi Rho sorority.

Pam Hogren is president of SNEA and Women's League, treasurer of WAA and Aglaia, a cheerleader and a member of the COG sorority. She is an elementary education major from Moline.

President of the DON fraternity and the Writer's Club is Phil Hougren, an English major from Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Phil is vice president of LSA, a member of ODK,

and has been managing editor of the Observer and a member of Akros.

Gail Johnson, secretary of RA and the College Union Board, is a member of the Augie choir, a proctor in Immanuel dorm, society editor of the Observer, and

has been a member of Toppers. Gail is an English major from Burlington, Iowa.

Bob Karlblom, a business major from Chicago, has been captain of the baseball team and is outstanding in basketball. He is a member of the Student Judiciary Committee, ODK, is a dorm proctor and president of the POP fraternity.

Conrad Lundblad, a pre-med major from Rock Island, is treasurer of RA. He was elected to Phi Beta Kappa and is a member of ODK and DON fraternity.

A business major from Wilmette, Duncan MacLean is a member of the Augie choir, the POP fraternity and vice president of RA.

Chuck Lundholm is an English major from St. Louis Park, Minn. He heads field service, is president of the Augie Choir, a member of ODK, a former Observer sports writer and a member of the BOZ fraternity.

Kris Magnuson, Mt. Carroll, was last year's Friendship Fair co-chairman, is president of dorm council, a proctor in the freshman dorm and a member of the Phi Rho sorority. She was this year's Vi-Queen and is an elementary education major.

Rita Mentzer is a member of the Augie choir, Aglaia, the Augie band and the KT sorority. She is a proctor in the freshman women's dorm and a music education major from Normal.

Faith Nimrod, an elementary education major from Stanton, Iowa, is news editor of the Observer, president of the KT sorority and vice-president of SNEA.

Outstanding in dramatics at Augustana and in the Quad-Cities, Nancy Oehmich, a philosophy major from Coal Valley, is a member of the Augie choir and the COG sorority. She was a former orientation leader, and a member of Toppers.

Vi-King George Strombom, Sycamore, has been outstanding in basketball and baseball at Augustana, is vice president of the POP fraternity and an elementary education major.

Chris Sundberg was editor of Rocketry-I last year, is vice president of Aglaia and a member of the COG sorority. She has been a member of Toppers and an orientation leader.

A political science major from Bartlesville, Okla., Russ Wheeler is president of RA, a member of ODK and the POP fraternity, and was a Washington semester student last year.

These seniors were chosen by the Student-Faculty Relations Committee.

FRESHMEN WILL CHRISTMAS CAROL

The freshman class will go Christmas caroling Dec. 16, under the direction of Greg Johnson. There will be refreshments after the caroling.

Freshman officers have already ordered donuts and cocoa for the entire class. So freshmen, this is another chance to show your enthusiasm.

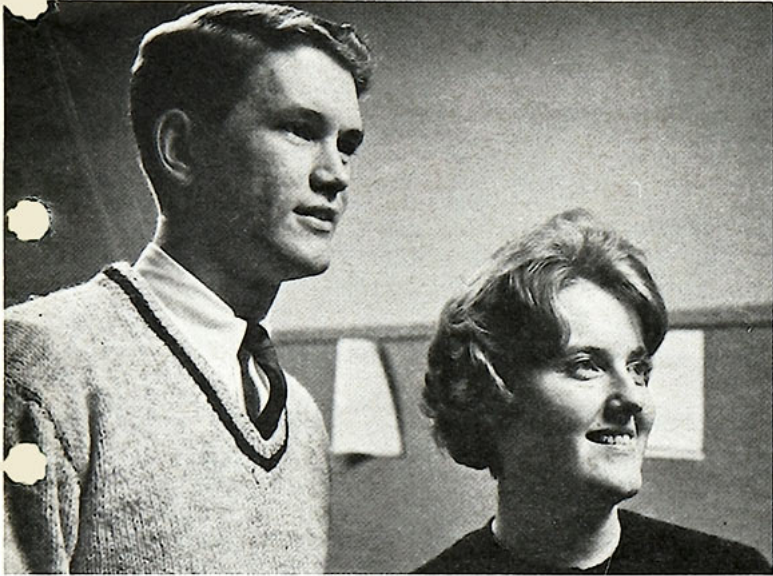
The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 16, 1964

No. 11

RA PICKS FF, FROSH HEADS



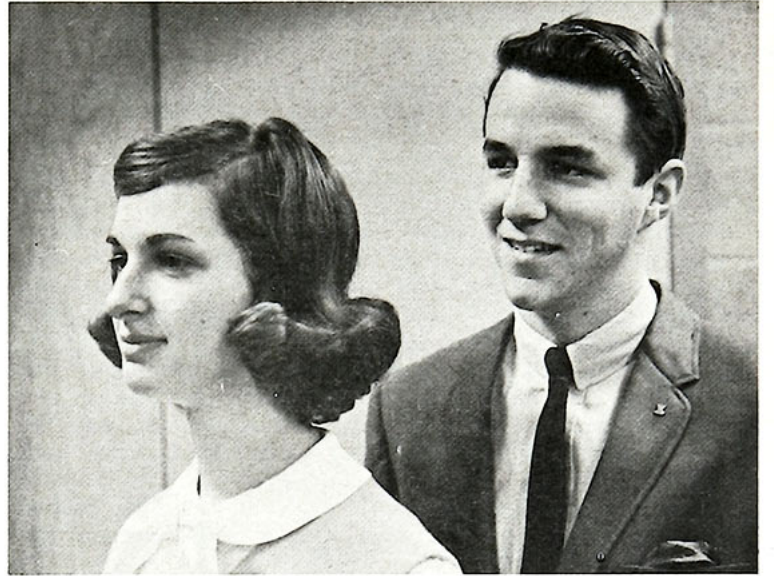
C. Nelson, D. Karkow To Head Fair

Charlotte Nelson and Drew Karkow have been chosen by Representative Assembly to be the 1965 co-chairmen of Friendship Fair.

Char is a junior from Grand Rapids, Mich., and is majoring in speech correction. She is a member of the Kappa Tau sorority and was co-chairman of the contest committee for Homecoming, 1964. Char has been a member of the Augustana Choir since her freshman year.

Drew Karkow, junior from Des Plaines, is a member of the Phi Omega Phi fraternity. He was co-chairman of the gym decorations committee for the 1964 Friendship Fair.

Friendship Fair will be held the weekend of May 1. Receipts from the Fair are used to finance Augustana's foreign students and to sponsor the junior-year abroad program. Activities include fraternity and sorority booths and the auction in Centennial Hall, Saturday night after the fair.



ORIENTATION '65—Picked by RA as orientation co-chairmen for 1965 are sophomores Ann Schafer and Dave Ketter. (Obs photos by Ed Ingold.)

JUNIORS DREW KARKOW AND CHAR NELSON begin plans for Friendship Fair 1965. They were chosen co-chairmen of the spring event by the Representative Assembly this week.

Physics Department Gets \$3,500 Grant

Augustana College has received a \$3,500 grant from the Research Corporation, New York City, it was announced last week by Dr. W. Sorensen, president.

The grant is designated to support the research project of Dr. Robert C. Frank, head of the physics department. The title of Frank's research program is "The Effect of Hydrogen on Magneto-mechanical Damping in Iron Alloys." He describes the project as a study of the effect of magnetism on the damping of sound or mechanical vibrations in metals.

President Sorensen said the

grant is a welcome contribution to the academic and scientific program of Augustana. He stated that the college is providing laboratory space and facilities for Frank's research.

The 37-year-old scientist joined the Augustana faculty this fall after working 10 years with General Motors Laboratories, Warren, Mich. He will be listed in the forthcoming edition of "Leaders in American Science."

Frank is the author of 15 articles in scientific publications and has contributed material for three books.

A. Schaefer, D. Ketter to Lead Frosh

Freshmen Orientation 1965 will be headed by Ann Schafer and Dave Ketter. They were picked by Representative Assembly Monday.

Ann, a sophomore from Davenport, Iowa, is a music education major. She is a member of the Augie choir and the COG sorority, historian of Women's League and co-editor of art for the *Rockety-I*.

Dave is from Creston, Iowa. He has been outstanding in dramatics at Augustana, playing the roles of Rev. Parris in "The Crucible," Sergeant Trotter in "The Mousetrap," and First Chorus in "Oedipus Rex."

Dave, a sophomore, is a member of the Augie choir, Akros and the DON fraternity.

Ann and Dave will begin work in January with orientation for second semester transfers. The major portion of their job will be freshman orientation next fall.

The pair succeed Barb Lundblad and Gus Sponberg, 1964 orientation co-chairmen.

PHOTOGRAPHER WANTED FOR OBS, ROCKETY-I

Editors of the *Observer* and the *Rockety-I* are looking for someone interested in photography to assist head photographer Ed Ingold.

Anyone who is interested in taking pictures for the *Obs* or the *Rockety-I* should contact *Obs* Editor Brian Alm, *Rockety-I* Editor Sharon Wright or Ed Ingold.

Applicants should preferably live on campus and should be familiar with photographic and darkroom work.

LCA Student Field Service Lists Job Opportunities

How will you spend this summer? Loafing until the fall? Working at a job—any job—to salt away money for next semester's expenses? Or will you use those precious summer days to good advantage by testing your occupational interests while serving young people, the handicapped, the lonely and the aged?

LCA's Student Field Service can help you if you desire more than work, if you wish to participate in the ministry of the Church.

The Student Field Service, a division of LCA's Board of College Education and Church Vocations, has numerous requests for young Lutheran men and women—undergraduates and graduate students at colleges, universities and professional schools—to fill jobs at residence camps, children's homes, homes for the aged, hospitals, day camps, parishes, institutions for the mentally retarded, LCA synods and boards and social service agencies. In most cases employment will be from mid-June through August.

You may request additional information and application forms from the Student Field Service, Board of College Education and Church Vocations, the Lutheran

Placement will depend on your aptitudes as well as your employment interests. Other considerations will be your salary requirements and willingness to relocate, if necessary, in other areas of the United States and abroad.

Job opportunities are as varied as humanity's needs. You might be a senior counselor, nurse, arts and crafts instructor, or even a horse wrangler at a residence camp in central Canada, England, Colorado, Maryland or eastern United States; perhaps a recreation supervisor or housemother at a children's home in Jersey City or Brooklyn; a senior counselor or camp director at a day camp in Chicago, New York or Tucson; or a vacation church school teacher in a Philadelphia settlement house.

Some jobs provide a salary (usually \$100 per month) plus room and board, while others offer room and board only.

Church in America, 231 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016. Applications must be filed by Feb. 1 to permit SFS to notify successful job applicants by May 1.

READING IN CHAPEL

(ACP)—Joe Powell, a junior at Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem, N. C., was disciplined for reading a newspaper during Convocation ceremonies in chapel.

OLD GOLD AND BLACK, campus newspaper, learned that several faculty members who were sitting in the choir loft saw Powell reading the paper.

The college's executive committee ruled that the student could avoid a year's suspension by agreeing to these terms: Send a written apology to President Harold W. Tribble, attend periodical conferences with the assistant dean to discuss conduct and promise to improve his attitude.

Powell agreed to these conditions.

He had been asked by the committee if he was actually reading the newspaper or attempting to show his contempt for compulsory chapel attendance. The student reportedly replied that he was actually reading the paper.

Conference Findings Indicate Resurgence of Religious Teaching

—Morgantown, W. Va.—I. P.—If the consensus of an international conference proves to be true, there will be a resurgence of religious teaching in colleges and universities around the world. Joseph C. Gluck, director of student affairs at West Virginia Univ., made the observation following his return from a summer session on Religion in Higher Education, held at Oxford Univ. in England.

Gluck, who is an ordained minister, hastened to add that religion will be taught as an academic discipline based upon historical fact, not as a subject to be approached from any sectarian viewpoint. He commented that in the past 50

years the teaching of religion in colleges, especially state-supported schools, has been complicated by a fear of sectarianism.

Gluck contends that removing the solid course instruction in religious knowledge, under the guise of constitutional legal restrictions, caused higher education to drift into a peculiar disregard of religion as an authentic academic discipline. He added that this brought up the paradoxical question, "Did the baby (religion) get thrown out with the bath (sectarianism)?" "It's now believed," Gluck commented, "that the idea of 'no religion' ends up as 'bad religion'."

The WVU official said, however, there is a hopeful sign. Gluck stated that a cadre of "scholarly teachers of religion" is growing steadily, and more universities are becoming interested in the teaching of religion and its historical significance. He said there is mounting awareness that where schools fail to teach the history of religion, they are cheating a generation of the knowledge that was vital to the formation of Western civilization, as we know it.

He said the current student generation has been questioning accepted, stereotyped ideas of morality and social behavior. Gluck said he felt that this, at least in part, can be traced to the fact that without religion or religious knowledge, young people have little basis for deciding what is right or wrong.

CHOIR TO PRESENT NATIONAL PROGRAM

The Augustana Choir will be featured in a program of recorded Christmas music on the NBC radio network tonight. The program will be coast to coast. Broadcast time for the half-hour show is 7:30 to 8 p.m.

Listeners in the Quad-City area may hear the program on station WOC, Davenport. WOC also will tape the show and re-broadcast it on Christmas Day, at a time to be announced.

Under Dr. Henry Veld's leadership, the 70-voice collegiate choir is internationally known for its concert performances, radio-TV appearances and recordings.

The Augustana Observer

OL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JANUARY 6, 1965

No. 12

Dinner Fetes Dr. Holcomb

Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, professor of speech and debate coach at Augustana, was one of 19 persons honored at a testimonial luncheon given by the American Forensic Association in Chicago.

The organization honored members who have had 25 years or more of active service in intercollegiate forensics. Each honoree was presented an engraved scroll.

The forensics luncheon was held in connection with the golden anniversary convention of the Speech Association of America. Augustana was represented at the convention by three faculty members.

Dr. Donald C. Davis, chairman of the speech department, Prof. Don Tornquist, director of dramatics, and Dr. Holcomb.

Holcomb was one of three speakers at a program entitled, "Forensics in Perspective." His particular subject was, "What I Now Believe About Coaching Debate After 45 Years."

Jobs Offered on 1st Come Basis

The placement department of the American Student Information Service announces that an interesting selection of summer jobs in Europe, numbering more than 25,000, is available to college students who apply now.

Most jobs do not require previous experience or foreign language ability. Wages range to \$400 a month and room and board is often included. Available positions include lifeguarding and other recreational work, child care, office work, factory work, sales work, farm work, shipboard work, hospital work, construction work and camp counseling.

Although applications are accepted throughout the school year, jobs are given on a first-come, first-served basis. This year the ASIS is granting a \$250 travel grant to first 5,000 applicants.

Job and travel grant applications and detailed descriptions (location, wages, working hours, etc.) including many photographs of American college students on the job in Europe are available in a 36-page booklet which students may obtain by writing directly to Rt. III, American Student Information Service (ASIS), 22 Avenue De La Liberte, Luxembourg City, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and sending \$2 with their inquiry to cover the cost of the illustrated booklet, handling and air mail postage.

Play Cast

Play director Don Tornquist has announced the cast for the spring play *The Madwoman of Chaillot* by Jean Giraudoux.

Carol Crowell has the part of the madwoman. Other leading parts will be played by Dave Ketter, Joel Schick, Dave Strang and Dean Olson.

The rest of the cast includes Bob Olson, Rick Meier, Sam Dorlaque, Sandee Greer, Jack Fields and Jeanne Donstad.

Judy Fullmer, Bob Lindstrom, Tinka Kulzer, Gary Andeen, John Lindstrom, Charles Barton, Clifford Brooks, Jeff Swanson, Don Larson, Ann Boaden, Louise Schaar and Louise Schafer are also included in the play cast.



THE SANTA LUCIA COURT surrounds queen Pam (Hogren) Landon (COG), wearing the traditional crown of lights. Her coronation was held in Centennial Hall Dec. 17. The court included Linnea Allen (KE), Diane Christopherson (KT), and Jean Englund (Speed), shown here, and Marge Bergendoff (Phi Rho), and Kathy Greer (Kappa).

Obs Is Member of ACP News and Rating Service

The Augustana Observer has membership in the American College Press. It is from the ACP that the Obs receives its ratings each semester.

The ACP is directed by Fred L. Kildow of the School of Journalism faculty at the University of Minnesota. Members of the ACP include publications from every state in the union and from Canada.

ACP was established in 1933 to "meet a real need in the field of college journalism for advice, criticism and suggestions from a reliable source."

The All-American Critical Service is probably ACP's most important activity. This service gives publications a thorough criticism, noting weaknesses, suggesting improvements and measuring achievement.

Publications are classified in groups according to college enrollment and frequency of issue. Each paper is given a rating. The highest rating is All-American, which is usually received by 5-15 per cent of the publications entered in each critical service. First Class, for excellent publications, through Fourth Class, are awarded by top journalists to the rest of the participating college newspapers.

The news and feature service of the ACP supplies college papers with news and feature material whose value is not limited to the campuses on which the stories originate. It passes along outstanding editorials, letters to the editor, opinion surveys and special articles from the college press.

Children Should Be Informed, Says Educator

(ACP)—"Sex education does not consist of a single birds-and-bees talk," the Rev. Francis L. Filas, chairman of the Loyola Univ. Theology Department, said in a speech before students at the Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence.

"If the children are old enough to ask a question, they are old enough to get a suitable answer," he said. "Refined, technical language should be used as soon as the first baby talk references can be out-grown."

The Rev. Filas said that only parents can know the child intimately enough to give a boy or girl norms governing deep personal drives, reported the UNIVERSITY DAILY KANSAN.

He added: "The essentials of sex should be imparted before

puberty—birth, the origin of life, the different physical make-up of male and female, their different temperaments, the ways in which the husband and wife help each other in family life.

"This physical information, of course, is always to be presented against the background of God's love for and plan for us.

"The reverence for the body that is part of all true sex education should be strengthened by the knowledge that true love should exist between the husband and wife who symbolize their love by means of sex. Love means the forgetting of oneself for the sake of the beloved, whoever that person may be. True love is therefore independent of sex, and superior to it."

Science Education Booklet By Mary Falbe Published

The Augustana education department has published a complete guide for teaching a science and health study unit to fourth, fifth and sixth grade pupils.

Titled "Senses and Signals," the booklet was written by an elementary education major and is being sold to elementary school teachers and curriculum centers.

"In the unit the pupil studies the world's most interesting subject—himself," said senior Mary Lou Falbe of Sioux City, Iowa, who wrote the booklet.

The guide includes hundreds of experiments, projects and displays which help an elementary student understand how his senses and nervous system function and how they work with other parts of his body to keep him alive and healthy.

It also points out activities in language arts, mathematics and music, which can be related to science and health.

Assistant professor Joan Schreiber said the guide was selected for publication from 39 teaching units prepared by her Education Methods and Materials class last semester.

"So far, the response has been quite favorable," she said. "There is a shortage of extensive unit guides of this type, and many curriculum centers are looking for them. Although the unit is designed for intermediate grades, it can easily be adapted to the primary level."

Miss Falbe is a student teacher this semester at Hawthorne-Irving Elementary School, Rock Island.

Rehearsals Start

The Handel Oratorio Society resumed rehearsals Monday following a mid-season break.

Directed by Henry Veld, the chorus began preparations for "The Creation," by Joseph Haydn, to be presented March 6 in Centennial Hall.

Rehearsals will be held each Monday at 7:30 p.m. on the Centennial Hall stage. Additional rehearsals will be scheduled nearer the time of the performance.

Anyone interested in singing oratorio masterpieces is invited to attend the practice sessions.

The Augustana Symphony Orchestra, directed by William Henigbaum, will join the oratorio chorus for the March 6 presentation.

Soloists for "The Creation" will be Maud Nosler, soprano, Charles Bressler, tenor, and Yi-Kwei Sze, bass.

Ticket sales will begin Feb. 1 in the office of public events, Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

"The Creation" is the second oratorio work to be presented by the Handel Society during its 84th season. The first was "Messiah," by Handel, which was given Dec. 11, 12 and 13 before three capacity audiences.

Girls' Dorm Has Spying Mirror

(ACP)—Asks the SOUTHWEST STANDARD, Southwest Missouri State College, Springfield:

Ever notice those curved mirrors placed conspicuously in our shopping utopias supposedly to deter would-be shoplifters? Well, they have one in the girls' dorm now, and a large class of advanced logic students, working day and night, would be hard put to come up with an answer why. There are, of course, several hypotheses:

Perhaps the good ladies who watch their young charges so zealously from the confines of the receiving office by means of the mirror are there to ascertain whether or not there are extreme violations of the dormitory's PDA (Public Display of Affections) Code.

Or, perhaps, the guardian dowagers feel there may be attempts to steal the building's double glass doors.

Or maybe there is a campus-wide underground plot to make away with the first two tiers of cement walk leading to the dorm.

Or—horror or horrors!—some friend has evil designs on the gorgeous potted plant in the lobby.

It would be ridiculous to suggest that perhaps the intrepid matrons who anxiously peer throughout the night into the little mirror are reflecting on the past and missed opportunities.

Set New Parking Rules for Dorms

We wish to call your attention to the following changes in the parking regulations concerning the dormitory parking lots, which have been adopted effective Jan. 4.

- Students from Carlsson Hall will be permitted to park in Andreen Hall and Westerlin Hall lots.
- Students from Andreen Hall will be permitted to park in the Westerlin Hall lot. Westerlin Hall students may park in the Andreen Hall lot.
- Students from Andreen Hall and Westerlin Hall may drive their cars to the unrestricted areas behind the Fine Arts Building and the lot east of Centennial Hall, but are not permitted in the Carlsson Hall lot or other restricted areas.
- This privilege is a temporary rule change and may be revoked at a later date if parking on the lower campus becomes a problem.

Campus Parking Committee

Kitzman Shows Religious Art

The opening exhibit for 1965 in Centennial Hall Gallery will feature contemporary religious paintings by M. J. Kitman, a University of Iowa professor of art. The paintings will be on exhibit Jan. 10 through Jan. 30.

There will be an opening reception for the artist sponsored by the Lutheran Students Association of Augustana College Sunday. The Gallery hours are: daily 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. and Sunday 2 p.m. to 5 p.m.

Kitzman has studied at Drake University, San Francisco State College, University of Illinois and Colorado Springs Fine Art Center. He has studied with such artists as Karl Mattern, Abraham Rattner, Alexander Nepote and Vaclav Vytlačil.

Before coming to the University of Iowa Kitzman taught in California and Waterloo, Iowa. He is married and has four sons.

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JANUARY 13, 1965

No. 13

FIVE PROFS RECEIVE GRANTS

College Gets Two Grants; Total \$14,700

Augustana has received two grants totaling \$14,700. One grant, in the amount of \$9,700, is from the National Science Foundation, Washington, D. C. It is specified for the support of a research project entitled, "Geomorphology of Rock River Valley," to be undertaken by Dr. Richard C. Anderson, associate professor of geology and geography.

Anderson's project is a study of the geological history of the Rock River Valley from central Wisconsin to its mouth at Rock Island.

He will carry a halftime teaching load during the next two semesters while he is engaged in the research. For two months during the summer he will devote full-time to the project.

The other grant received by Augustana is a \$5,000 award from the DuPont Company, Wilmington, Del. Of this amount \$2,500 is designated for advancing the teaching of chemistry and \$2,500 for other subjects important in the education of scientists and engineers.

Augustana is one of 78 institutions, mostly liberal arts colleges, which have been awarded grants by Du Pont.

"Purpose of these grants," according to Du Pont, "is to help these colleges maintain and improve the excellence of their teaching in scientific and related fields."

Augustana has received annual grants from Du Pont for the past several years.

Augie Debaters Speak at Normal

Four debate teams represented Augustana during the past weekend at the Invitational Debate Tournament at Illinois State University, Normal, and one team at Vanderbilt University.

Kenton Kuehnle and John Holcomb won five out of six debates in the cross examination division; they were eliminated in the quarter-finals by the University of Illinois, which went on to win the championship. Holcomb ranked sixth out of 100 debaters in individual ratings.

Also participating were Peter Scholl and Allan Rohlf (3-3 record), Gus Sponberg and William Hintze (4-2) and Sally Hupy and Carol Schersten (2-4).

Steven Baxter and Russell McSwain broke even in six debates at Vanderbilt and missed qualifying for the quarter-finals by one decision.

Group to Present '12 Angry Men'

The St. Ambrose College Theater III Players will present "Twelve Angry Men," prize-winning play of the mid-1950's, Feb. 18-20 in the Lewis Hall auditorium, Davenport.



FIVE AUGUSTANA PROFESSORS, all department heads, have received grants for research during the spring semester. Pictured (l to r) are Dr. Kenneth Andeen, Dr. R. C. Frank, Dr. R. W. Edmund and Dr. O. F. Ander. Absent when the picture was taken was Dr. Henriette C. K. Naeseth. (Obs photo by Ed Ingold.)

Department Heads Will Study, Write

Five Augustana faculty members have received appointments for research projects during the spring semester, it has been announced by Dr. C. W. Sorensen.

The appointments are made possible by a \$18,750 grant which recently was awarded to Augustana by the board of college education and church vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.

Dr. Sorensen said the grant provides funds for faculty research over a three-semester period. Each semester five faculty members will be appointed to engage in research in their chosen fields. They will carry a reduced teaching load to give them time for research, the president said.

Heads of five departments have been chosen to work on projects during the spring semester. They are Dr. G. Kenneth Andeen, Christianity department; Dr. O. F. Ander, history; Dr. R. W. Edmund, geology; Dr. R. C. Frank, physics; and Dr. Henriette C. K. Naeseth, English.

Dr. Andeen, who is chairman of the division of religion and philosophy, will select books in the field of religion which should be found in the library of a liberal arts college. His particular area of concern will be the church-related college such as Augustana.

Dr. Ander will work on two projects. The principal one is a study of George M. Stephenson, historian and scholar. Ander also will do research pertaining to Rock Island County, in conjunction with a contemplated publication by the Augustana Historical Society.

Dr. Edmund, chairman of the division of sciences, will engage in a study of the landscape, or hills and valleys, that may be present under the coal beds in northwestern Illinois and southeastern Iowa.

Augustana students majoring in geology will be involved with Dr. Edmund in this research project. Four students currently are doing independent study related to the subject.

Dr. Frank will study the effect of hydrogen on magnetomechanical damping in iron alloys. The technological goals of his project would relate to prevention of hydrogen embrittlement of steel, production of high strength alloys and reduction of power losses in electrical transformers. (Frank's project also is being supported by a \$3,500 grant from the Research Corporation.)

Dr. Naeseth, chairman of the humanities division, will work on the translation of certain plays and a survey of other plays written by the late Marcus Thrane. Thrane was a pioneer labor leader of Norway who spent his later years in the United States.

Dr. Naeseth's project will extend through the summer months. It will involve research in Norwegian-American newspapers in Chicago and Decorah, Iowa, and of material in the archives at Northfield, Minn.

Harvard Business School Scholarship to Supplement Graduate Costs Is Offered

In recognition of the conflict confronting college graduates today between the increasing cost and the growing importance of graduate study, the Harvard Business School has broadened its fellowship program for the degree of Master in Business Administration (M. B. A.), Dean George P. Baker has announced.

More than 60 tuition fellowships will be available to the M. B. A. class entering the Graduate School of Business Administration in September. They supplement the Harvard Business School's extensive Deferred Payment Plan, or loan program, by which the school makes it financially possible for

all students qualified for admittance to pursue their graduate studies, whatever their financial situation.

The total aid program, Dean Baker said, supports the Harvard Business School in its policy of attracting college graduates of the "highest calibre to prepare for responsible roles in business management."

The fellowships, most of which carry a maximum stipend of \$1,750, are awarded on the basis of merit and need. Deadline for fellowship application is Feb. 10. Of the more than 60 grants to be available this fall, 25 will be awarded to outstanding graduates from colleges and universities in specific states and regions, from Hawaii and Alaska, through the South to New England.

Some 13 of the fellowships are restricted to qualified students studying in fields of special interest or to students with special backgrounds, with one reserved specifically for a Peace Corps veteran. There are also seven general fellowships, carrying no restrictions, while five are available only to women, who increasingly are training for careers in business administration. A number of fellowships are limited to foreign students.

Concert Features Morton Gould

The Tri-City Symphony Orchestra Association will present its third pair of concerts of the 1964-65 "Golden Jubilee" season Saturday at 8:30 p.m. in Centennial Hall, and Sunday at 3:00 p.m. in Masonic Auditorium, Davenport.

The program will consist of a "Stephen Foster Gallery" conducted by Morton Gould, guest composer-conductor, "Festive Music," also conducted by Gould, and Symphony No. 2 in D Major, Opus 43 by Sibelius, conducted by Charles Gigante.

Plans Underway For Church in '65

Students will have an opportunity to express their interest in participating in a campus congregation when they register for next semester's classes. Information concerning the progress which has been made and the prospects for the future will be available at that time.

It is hoped the campus congregation will begin functioning with the beginning of the new semester. A service has been scheduled for Sunday, Feb. 7 in Ascension Chapel.

Much of the organizational work will be done after the calling of a vice-pastor. Dr. Robert Marshall, president of the Illinois Synod of the Lutheran Church in America will meet with a steering committee of students Feb. 15 to discuss the selection of a vice-pastor. The vice-pastor would serve the congregation until a full-time pastor could be hired.

Next week's OBS will be delayed until Thursday at Stu-U—time so the Friendship Fair theme may be announced in the paper and Stu-U at the same time. Students may pick up the paper in the Union after 11 a.m.

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 10, 1965

No. 14

Student Group Asks for Improvements

By FAITH NIMROD

Obs News Editor

Everything from costs of tuition and housing to courses and curriculum was discussed at a meeting Jan. 20 initiated by freshmen planning to transfer. About 120 students representing all classes responded to the announcement made earlier in the day by George Henning, director of admissions, that he would be willing to meet with interested students.

The first comment was that educational innovations seem to be lacking at Augustana and that the ideas for change that students have and develop never seem to get anywhere. Augustana lacks a definite purpose other than to follow its old established tradition, another student cited after quoting from the college catalog.

The majority of Augustana students are a homogeneous group who rank high in interest in humanitarian benevolence and Christian doctrine but very low in creative endeavor, another student pointed out. As evidence of this homogeneity, it was noted that only five senior girls in the dorm are not education majors.

Another student said that the academic program itself is narrow and not challenging to the creative student. Creative endeavor is sometimes stifled for efficiency and convenience. Courses are too text book orientated with too much emphasis on memorizing and not enough on concepts and correlation with other areas of the curriculum. These are the things that students retain after college.

Henning pointed out the valid concepts must have their basis in facts. Speaking from a professor's point of view, he said that most freshmen lack this basis.

However, students with superior abilities in certain areas, as shown by their high school records and college entrance exams, should be allowed to take 300 and 400 courses in these areas, a student commented.

Students themselves are often at fault for not broadening their education by carrying it outside of classes and formulating concepts

on their own, another student cited.

A reexamination of what is being taught in courses, is needed. It was agreed that course and professor evaluations by students could be helpful if they were taken seriously by all the faculty and the administration.

The fault for lack of creative innovation, it would seem from this discussion, lies equally with the administration, students and faculty, not with only one group.

Lack of communication between students, faculty and administration seems to be the major cause

for the problems that arise, it was agreed. Some professors who do have good rapport with students and are interested in improving the curriculum should be utilized. Augustana is small and we should take advantage of this asset. Close association between students, faculty and administration should be a major goal.

Two major criticisms offered by several students were the semi-parental atmosphere of Augustana and its concern for its image. The students do not want to be considered semi-children, but responsible people here for the pur-

pose of being exposed and educated, not shaped and indoctrinated. Consideration for them as people should override the concern for the unstrained preservation of the image of Augustana.

Several more personal criticisms and gripes were offered at the meeting. Though narrow in scope, perhaps, they did reflect not only dissatisfaction with some aspects of student life at Augustana, but also the stifling atmosphere of Augustana which has not offered opportunities to express these things.

In an interview after the meeting, Henning said he was pleased that such a good representation of the student body responded to the announcement of the meeting within such a short time and stayed so long, showing an enthusiastic concern on their part. He thought a lot of good points had been made and he intends to present them to the administration.

Ed. Note—It is hoped that these issues will be reviewed seriously by the administration and that such action as may be deemed valuable will be taken, in view of both present situations and future situations which may develop. The student body is indebted to George Henning for providing an opportunity to air these matters of concern.

Booklet Tells of Cuba Situation

A 72-page booklet describing conditions in Cuba as they are today has just been published by a group of American students who defied the travel ban and toured the island country extensively this summer.

The booklet has 32 pages of photos of Cuban life and many aspects of this socialist country are described.

The booklet sells for 85 cents plus 15 cents for mailing fee. It can be ordered from Chicagoans for Freedom of Travel to Cuba, P.O. Box 4363, Chicago 80.



FF CO-CHAIRMEN—front row: Sallie Knanishu and Tom Maranville, auction; Nancy Lussow and John Schmidt, campus decorations; Diane Gustafson and Dennis Popp, elections. Second and third rows: Julie Lucken and Wayne Johnson, business; Marcy Rauch and Larry Lindmark, Luther League luncheon; Jane Evans and Paul Dawson, banquet; Barbara Thorson and Bob Ahrens, publicity; Carolyn Ash and Gary La-Croix, parents' luncheon; Val Bofinger and Doug Benander, booth; Jan Carlson and Steve Samuelson, welcome; Kathy Cashatt and Eric Nelson, gym decorations; Char Nelson and Drew Karkow, heads.

49 Teams Vie in 32nd Tourney

Forty-nine high schools from Illinois and Iowa entered the 32nd annual Augustana Invitational high School Tournament this past weekend.

Guilford High School of Rockford won the tournament, and received the John B. Fryxell award. Second place went to Kewanee High School and third to Dwight Eisenhower High School of Blue Island.

Each school sent both an affirmative and a negative team to this tournament. Six rounds were scheduled for each team on Friday afternoon and Saturday morning.

Founder and director of the tournament, which is the oldest event of its kind in the two-state area, is Dr. Martin J. Holcomb. The event was sponsored by the Augustana chapter of Pi Kappa Delta, national forensic society.

A banquet for all contestants was held at 6:30 Friday evening in Westerlin Hall. Dr. George B. Arbaugh, vice-president and dean of the college gave the welcome. The response was given by P. J.

Meditation Room Will Be Dedicated Monday

The new meditation room in the College Union will be dedicated Monday at 3:15 p.m.

It will be known as the Hammarskjold Room, in memory of the late Dag Hammarskjold, secretary-general of the United Nations, who was killed on a peace-making mission to Africa in 1961.

The brief dedicatory ceremony will be held in the Union lobby. It will feature remarks by Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of Augustana and a personal friend of Hammarskjold.

Representatives of the Augustana board of directors will take part in the program of dedication and the Augustana Choir will sing.

Martin, former debate coach of Rock Island High School. Martin's team won the championship of the first invitational tournament held at Augustana in 1934 and repeated as winner the next year.

The Hammarskjold Room is described as a "public place for private meditation and prayer."

V. C. Lundeen, director of the Union, stated that students, faculty and staff are invited to use the room at any time that the building is open.

MEN MAY SIGN RUSH LIST UNTIL 4 P.M. THURSDAY

All second semester freshmen and transfer students interested in pledging a Greek group this semester may sign up in Dean Ribbeck's office until 4 p.m., Thursday.

Signing this list simply shows your interest in joining a Greek group and will not assure you of receiving a bid to join a fraternity. However, this procedure will show that you are an eligible and interested candidate.

Dale F. Eck
President
Inter-Fraternity Council

Pick '65 Fair Committees

Char, Drew and their committee chairmen began preparing for this year's Friendship Fair at a meeting Sunday. These Sunday meetings will become a ritual for the chairmen until May 1.

The theme will be announced in Stu-U on Feb. 18 along with a skit by the chairmen.

A new committee has been introduced—the Welcoming Committee, headed by Jan Carlson and Steve Samuelson, which will be in charge of helping visitors find lodging (hopefully at reduced rates), keeping the lines straight in the gym and being around to help avoid congestion. A host and hostess will be on the floor of the gym at all times to give information and keep things organized.

May 2 will be Parents' Day and Open House in all buildings. It is hoped that parents will come for both the Fair and Parents' Day.

High Schoolers To Visit Augie

Students from Illinois high schools have been invited to Augustana for a "winter college visitation day" on Friday. This date was chosen because public schools in the state will not be in session due to the observance of Lincoln's birthday.

The day's program is planned to appeal particularly to senior high school youth, according to George E. Henning, director of admissions.

Registration will be in Centennial Hall between 9 and 10 a.m. The agenda for the day includes the regular Friday morning chapel service, starting at 10. Following chapel, the students are invited to visit classes and laboratories, and attend rehearsals of drama, debate and music groups.

Visitors also will have opportunities to consult with professors and admissions office representatives.

At noon the visitors will be luncheon guests of the college.

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 18, 1965

No. 15

'RESORT TO FUN' IS FF THEME

Sorensen Will Meet with Students Sunday Night

President Sorensen will meet with students in Potter Hall at 8:30 p.m. Sunday to discuss complaints, hear suggestions, answer questions and clarify any points the student body brings up.

In a letter sent to the student body announcing the open meeting, Sorensen said, "Ever since I came to Augustana in 1962 I have been impressed by the interest of students in the affairs of the college. In my opinion, this is one of the great resources of the college."

The president said that students, faculty, board members, alumni and local citizens alike may have a part in planning the future of the college. "It is at this point that I want to make certain that, as president of the college, I hear what the students have to say," he added. This meeting is for students only.

In the Obs interview, Sorensen said he would welcome any questions that anyone wishes to ask, including questions regarding the chapel budget, offerings, costs, faculty recruitment, policies of the board of directors, teacher and

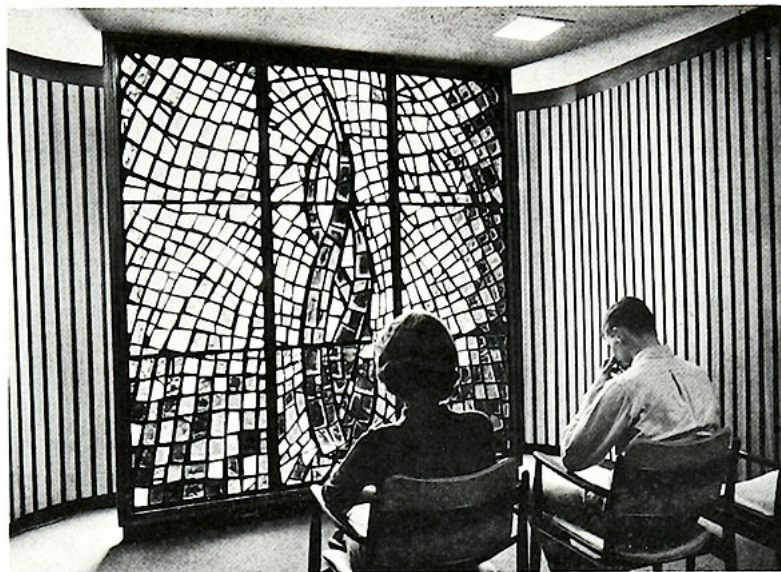
course evaluation forms, etc.

"In the letter I've noted the importance of conversation of all parties of the college enterprise. An open meeting is an experiment. We'll see if it works. If it does, we may do it again. I'll be glad to hear suggestions. I believe that this might be a valuable device but admittedly not the last word."

We asked Sorensen to comment on the problem often cited, that suggestions don't do much good, or if something is done, it takes so long that interest and real benefit are lost.

"I by no means deny this problem. However, I can assure you that every comment or suggestion is accepted sincerely and taken into consideration. Even some things the president would like to see done aren't achieved the next day. General understanding speeds up administration the most. With communication, we have the chance to understand each other."

Sorensen added that he would be delighted if college expansion—future growth—would be a major topic of discussion.



MEDITATION ROOM—The Dag Hammarskjöld Room was dedicated Monday in the College Union. Dignitaries from the board of directors, college officials and others were present for the ceremony. President Emeritus Conrad Bergendoff gave the dedication address. See story, page three. (Photo by Fred Marzolph.)

Brotherhood Program Features Brooks Hays

Brooks Hays, a special assistant to President Lyndon B. Johnson, will address a Brotherhood Week program, Sunday, Feb. 21 at 3 p.m., in Centennial Hall, sponsored by the Quad-Cities chapter of the National Conference of Christians and Jews. The former Arkansas congressman is also the Arthur T. Vanderbilt Professor of Public Affairs at the Eagleton Institute of Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J. The Augustana Choir, directed by Dr. Henry Veld, will provide music.

The program is a part of the national Brotherhood Week observance, Feb. 21-28, which will be marked by programs in some 10,000 American communities. It is open to the public and an admission charge of \$1 for adults and 50 cents for students of any age will be made.

Proceeds of the event will be used to provide scholarships for Quad-Cities teachers and educators to attend summer workshops later this year to receive training in intergroup relations. The National Conference of Christians and Jews annually sponsors some 51 such workshops and institutes on various college campuses. Tickets are available at Augustana College and the YM-YWCA, Davenport.

Hays was named a member of the Tennessee Valley Authority by Eisenhower in 1959 and served in that post until 1961 when the late President John F. Kennedy ap-

pointed him Assistant Secretary of State for Congressional Relations. Later Hays was named to the position of Special Assistant to the president, an office he retains under President Johnson.

Hays is well-known as a churchman. In 1957 he was elected president of the Southern Baptist Convention, the nation's largest Protestant denomination. The following year he was re-elected. He is the author of *This World: A Christian's Workshop*, published by Broadman Press; *A Southern Moderate Speaks*, by the University of North Carolina Press; and a co-author with Dr. John E. Stealy of the *Baptist Way of Life*, Prentice-Hall.

In 1964 Hays was chosen as national chairman of Brotherhood Week and made more than 50 addresses at various dinners and programs. Hays relates that he took the chairmanship after consultation with President Kennedy. Hays said, "I do know that in doing this work, however awkward I may be, I have his mandate and blessing."

Hays has served in many key congressional committees, including the Banking and Currency Committee and the House Committee on Foreign Affairs. In 1955 he was a member of the United States delegation to the United Nations. In 1958 he was appointed a member of the Committee on Space Exploration and Astronautics.

Fair Set for May 1; Char, Drew Plan

RESORT TO FUN has been chosen as the 1965 Friendship Fair theme. The fair will be held May 1.

This theme will provide a wide variety of booth possibilities. Dancing to melodious Hawaiian music, skiing in the Alps, gambling at Monte Carlo or watching a bullfight in Mexico are just a few of the ideas Greek groups may use for this year's fair.

The theme is being announced in Stu-U today by Friendship Fair heads Drew Karkow and Char Nelson and their committee chairmen. It is their hope that the vacation spots selected will offer a variety of unique settings and experiences to Friendship Fair visitors. (No duplications of areas will be allowed.)

Rough drafts of booth ideas are due March 11, but sororities and fraternities are encouraged to submit their ideas as soon as possible.

The theme for gym decorations will be announced next week.

The annual event is designed to raise money for the Augustana student exchange program. Foreign students will come to Augustana for a year's study and an Augustana student will be selected to study abroad for a year.

Board Approves Cost Hike, Phone In Every Room

A cost hike and plans for private phones in dorm rooms were two items discussed and passed at Monday's meeting of the college board of directors.

Tuition for the 1965-66 school year will be increased by \$25 per semester. Room rent, which will also be increased by \$25 per semester, will cover the installation of a new telephone system called Centrex. The new system will provide private phones in every student room.

The board felt that private phones would serve to make the halls quieter and would provide more effective campus communication.

Students May Apply for Frosh Orientation Roles

Applications for fall, 1965 freshman orientation leaders are available at the Union desk. The deadline is March 10. The leaders will be selected from these applications and notified of their acceptance later this spring. Everyone interested in helping with this program is encouraged to apply.

JR. ENGLISH EXAM Set for Feb. 24

The Junior English Exam will be given at 10:30 a.m., Feb. 24 in Potter Hall. All juniors and seniors who have not taken the exam, or who are exempt from it, must take it now.

College Appoints Two Special Vice Presidents

Augustana will have two new vice presidents as a result of action on Monday by the board of directors.

The board changed the title of Glen E. Brolander, comptroller and treasurer, to that of vice president for financial affairs, and elected John E. Milton, Naperville, to the position of vice president for development. Dr. George B. Arbaugh will continue to serve as vice president and dean of the college.

The Rev. Earl H. Lusk, chairman of the board, explained that Arbaugh is an officer of the corporation, and is designated to serve as president in the event of the incapacity of the chief executive.

Lusk said the naming of vice presidents for financial affairs and development is consistent with the emerging pattern in American colleges and universities today.

Milton will take over as vice president for development in approximately a month. He succeeds Roger W. Peterson, who resigned last fall as director of develop-

ment.

The 37-year-old native of Rock Island, is leaving a position as associate director of Presbyterian-St. Luke's Hospital, Chicago, where he has operational responsibility for this 844-bed institution.

Two years ago Milton was chosen one of Chicago's "Ten Outstanding Young Men of 1963" by the Junior Association of Commerce and Industry.

Brolander, 35, came to Augustana as assistant comptroller in 1953. He was elected comptroller in 1959 and treasurer in 1961. A native of Rockford, Ill., Brolander was graduated from the University of Illinois and earned a master of arts degree at the University of Kentucky.

He is president of the Sac-Fox Council, Boy Scouts of America, and holds the Silver Beaver award for his work in scouting. He served as chairman of the 1964 Rock Island Community Chest campaign and is now president of the Community Chest organization.

Geologist R. E. Burns to Lecture Here This Week

Robert E. Burns, a visiting scientist representing the American Geological Institute, will spend two and a half days on campus this week.

His visit began Wednesday evening and will continue through Friday. He will give lectures, conduct seminars and hold informal conferences with students and faculty members. His special fields of interest are geology and oceanography.

Burns is associated with the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, but presently is on special assignment with the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

At 7:30 p.m. Wednesday he dis-

cussed "Career Opportunities in Oceanography" at an informal session in the faculty lounge, Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

The geologist will deliver a public address at 7:30 this evening in the Library Lecture Hall. His topic is "Oceanography—How and Why?" He will conclude his visit on Friday with another lecture and discussions with students and professors.

Dr. R. W. Edmund, chairman of the division of sciences at Augustana, states that all sessions are open to anyone wishing to attend.

The visiting geological scientist program is made possible through funds granted by the National Science Foundation.

Food Committee Lists Business

The Food Service Committee held its last meeting Feb. 9. Because only a few suggestions had been placed in the boxes of Andreen and Westerlin, the main points considered were coed dining, which began Tuesday, and a discussion on better communications among students, administration and food services.

An example of the problems involved was the sign which was placed at both dorms concerning the dessert situation and possible reprimand. The sign was a misrepresentation of the decision of the committee which suggested that a sign be placed to remind students that each student is allowed only two desserts. The second half of the sign was not to appear. Only if a student became

compulsive in his demands was he to be reported.

Several suggestions were approved: minutes of the meetings will be posted at both dormitories, periodic articles will be placed in the Obs and whenever possible, committee members will answer suggestions personally.

The committee wishes to make clear that whenever possible student suggestions are put into effect. A great number of these suggestions have been used to date, especially at Westerlin, where overcrowded conditions produce problems. Suggestions will be collected and presented at committee meetings held the second Tuesday of every month at 3 p.m. in the Union.

The Augustana Observer

L. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 24, 1965

No. 16

RESUME MEETS WITH AMBROSE

Students May Apply For FF Scholarship

Letters of application for the Friendship Fair scholarship are due by March 15. Second semester freshmen are eligible to apply for the scholarship, which becomes available to the recipient for his junior year and is applied to the cost of a year's study abroad.

If the scholarship is not used in the designated year, it is automatically forfeited, as it is if the recipient falls below a "B" average.

Applications addressed to The Friendship Fair Scholarship Committee, % Harry S. B. Johnson, should contain the following information:

1. The reason for desiring a year's study abroad, including major field of study.
2. Evidence of competency in

Continued on Page 3



DEPUTATIONS—The students pictured above are part of a group which teaches Sunday school at the Annie Wittenmyer Home in Davenport every Sunday morning. This program is a part of the Augustana Deputations service, under whose auspices students visit aged and shut-in people in the Quad-Cities. See story, page three. (Obs. photo by John Adolphi.)

Plan Spring Start For Competition

Augustana and St. Ambrose Colleges, which have not competed athletically against each other since the 1947-48 academic year, will renew athletic relationships beginning this spring, it was announced jointly Monday by the two institutions.

Track and golf squads at the two colleges will meet in the spring and basketball and cross country teams will meet during the 1965-66 school year. Competition also will be resumed in tennis next year.

President C. W. Sorensen and the Rt. Rev. Msgr. Sebastian G. Menke, president of St. Ambrose, issued the following joint statement:

"As presidents of our respective institutions, we are pleased to announce renewal of athletic relationships for this spring and for the academic year 1965-66. We look forward to a pleasant association with friendly rivalry and keen competition."

Augustana and St. Ambrose, natural rival institutions less than 10 miles apart, last met on the basketball court during the 1947-48 season. It was the 45th game between the schools in an evenly-matched series that started during the 1912-13 season. St. Ambrose holds a 23-22 edge in that series.

The two schools hope to schedule home-and-home games next season in basketball.

Sorensen and Msgr. Menke met recently to discuss the revival of competition. After they had agreed to renew play between the schools on a one-year trial basis, athletic directors Ralph Starenko of Augie and Leo Kilfoy of Ambrose got together to discuss the situation.

Obs Staffers to Attend Press Conference

Six Observer staff members and adviser Harry Stelling will attend the MacMurray College annual newspaper conference at Jacksonville Thursday through Saturday.

The conference includes seminars and lectures in many aspects of student journalism with top newsmen from the midwest as members of the faculty. Dean of the conference is Karin Walsh, city editor of the Chicago Sun-Times.

Obs Editor Brian Alm has been selected to serve on a panel for the purpose of defining and articulating some of the problems that are common to college newspapers.

Four other schools will be represented on the panel: Carthage, Illinois State University, Principia College and the University of Missouri at Rolla. Questions from the audience will be discussed by panel members in terms of their own philosophies and experience in journalism.

Also attending the conference from Augustana are Jake Dickens, associate editor; Ann Boaden, assistant features editor; Faith Nimrod, news editor; Mardy Keener, features editor; and Ward Nelson, staff writer.

Sorensen Hears Students in Open Meeting

President C. W. Sorensen met Sunday evening with a capacity crowd of students in Potter Hall to answer questions regarding all aspects of college concern. The meeting was open to students only and names of participants were withheld.

The result of the president's open meeting and assurance that things would be seriously considered and students' names withheld from the record was a large body of students voicing their concern for many aspects of the Augustana community. The major part of the discussion follows; questions are numbered to designate that they are questions posed by the students at the meeting and not by the Observer and to indicate the approximate order of the discussion, which wandered—by choice of the students present—point to point. ("S" indicates Sorensen's answer.)

1. Nothing exciting has happened in education or trying out new ideas around here.

S: I agree with you. I can't think of any exciting situations since I've been here. What kinds of things would you cite as exciting?

Courses that are dropped because not enough students are interested in taking them, and therefore an economic factor enters in; also, independent study courses for underclassmen.

S: In-course independent study is different from outside independent study. I'm not sure of the difference.

C. Classes are too large.

S: The faculty-student ratio at Augie is better than almost any school's to which we can be compared. The ratio is now 1:14. Some classes are too big, others too small.

Taking a count of hands, Sorensen found that most of the students present had taken courses designed on a conference-lecture format, and that almost none of them liked it.]

4. Some professors are more popular than others. This relates directly to the size of classes. Students want to get the best prof they can, and this is often impossible because of the demand for the best profs at registration.

S: How do we get rid of this dilemma? All people are not equal in teaching ability.

5. Could something be done to equalize ability of professors, grad-

ing systems, work loads, etc.? Could something be done to make evaluation forms required?

S: You can't require a professor to use an evaluation form in the interests of academic freedom and intellectual integrity. When a new instructor is hired, the contract calls typically for a one-year assignment and further work by agreement. I'm not enthusiastic about changing a dull professor into an illuminating one.

6. What about the economics and business administration departments?

S: It is the goal of the college to make the field of business administration one of the strongest on campus. Apparently it is not. What do you do? You find persons. Persons are exciting. This is not based on whether a man has a doctorate, but his personality and ability. Top persons are rare and hard to get. We were fortunate in getting Leonard Ericson to fill in. A department is a unit which involves more than one person. We're going to make it in the department of business like we did with Frank in physics. We don't hesitate to spend the money, but we can't find the personnel.

7. Why can't we have new impetus and course content in the education department?

S: We inherit some of the patterns of human society itself. We assume that it's just as important and exciting to teach in kindergarten as grade school. Education curricula has been a problem at many institutions. The state requires certain courses over which we have no control. The study of learning can be inspiring. I was just elected to NCATE and I'll speak to them about requirements next fall.

8. The faculty gets stale; it's better to hire no new personnel and be weak in number than in the department. Why are there so many Augustana alumni on the faculty?

S: Of the 26 new persons appointed last year, five were Augustana graduates. We need diversity, but also a common understanding of the school's traditions and goals. Curriculum change is constitutionally assigned to the faculty. I can't change any single course on campus. It is not within my power nor the board's. The rest of this year and next, there will be much concern for curriculum change, in view of 4-1-4 and

4-4-1 programs especially.

9. My question regards the housemother situation in the men's dorms. The housemothers are incapable of doing the job. Their understanding of men is warped. They are petty and motherly. Why should they sit in judgment of us? What about our privacy? They think it's their duty to find out what we're doing and when, how and where we do it. Their mentality is low. Housemothers, deans and proctors are supposedly working as a unit. I think they are working against each other. There is a definite friction between the proctors and housemothers. Could the deans talk directly to proctors, without the housemothers?

S: Living in a dormitory is probably the most trying experience in the world. I couldn't bear it in college and didn't. I lived off campus all through college. The sense of restriction is awkward. We are not unaware of this. I don't believe that we will have the same problem in the future, say in five years. This applies to men only. How do you find a balance between chaos and the responsibility of group living? The housemothers are sincere from where they look at life and the world. We're considering this matter now.

10. How much freedom should and do students have?

S: It's impossible to compel persons to do things against their will in the long run. The people at Berkeley took things into their own hands and nobody could do anything about it. You are the ones who can break all the rules, but it would be chaos without rules. Rules should have reason and agreement with the people involved. We must respect and understand clearly the zones of freedom of things you're free to do. I would be resistant to over-control or rules without reason.

11. One zone of freedom should be for a 21 or 22-year-old man to live off campus if he wishes. Why hasn't this been allowed this year?

S: Persons who would respect their freedom differ from those who would not. A rule has to be for everybody. This year we had room in the dorms, so we required all men to live on campus. It's the accepted responsibility of the college to approve off-campus housing.

12. Why take Christianity courses? They're not transferable.

S: Augie's Chris courses are

transferable. Augustana is on a tripe-A rating for transferability of Chris credits. However, other schools may not recognize them as a graduation requirement. The only defensible reason for taking religion courses is that it's a good area in which one should be informed. It's a part of intellectual development. A given institution bases its requirements on an assumption that you'll stay, not transfer. We can't change requirement on the assumption you won't graduate from here. Required courses in all areas are necessary. We couldn't be accredited without them.

13. What about chapel programs, budget, speakers?

S: Almen and I are experimenting with chapel expenses and budget. We're trying to improve chapel programs. If the chapel service dealt specifically with the Lutheran liturgy (Augustana is about half Lutheran) I would be resistant. We do not foresee elimination of mandatory chapel. We don't want to have a compulsory worship service so we have a convocation program of more general interest. Chapel is a basic part of the development of the persons who participate. We have as much right to require chapel as physical education. The campus church may hopefully take in the religious elements of chapel. Perhaps this will provide a more convocation-type chapel program.

Several other questions dealt with food services and increasing expenses. Sorensen assured the group that things were being done. To one question dealing with the rise in tuition, Sorensen said, "Every Augustana student gets \$400 off the actual price of instruction. The college pays \$750,000 a year in salaries. To keep up with the national average we would have to increase this amount by \$50,000 a year. The salaries here are higher than in most state schools. Costs are less than 19 of the colleges in the college organization of which we are a member."

Sorensen asked the group to indicate whether it thought additional meetings, perhaps on a regular basis, would be good. The group approved future meetings but not on a regular basis. The consensus of opinion was that meetings should be held when the need arises.

The Augustana Observer

VOL. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 3, 1965

No. 17

Peace Corps Woman to Speak Thursday, Friday

Sue Farrington, a former Peace Corps Volunteer from Columbia, will visit Augustana tomorrow and Friday. Sue, a graduate of Alma College in Alma, Mich., taught English at Watertown and at Danbury High Schools in Conn.

She joined the Peace Corps in 1962 and taught English at the University of the Atlantic, Barranquilla. After a year she was transferred to Ibaque, Tolima, where she organized a sewing co-operative. She is now with the Division of Recruiting, Washington, D. C.

During her visit there will be a Peace Corps booth and literature in the lobby of the Union. She will speak in Stu-U tomorrow and be available for consultation with individuals or groups in the Vi-Queen room tomorrow and Friday afternoons. A peace corps film will be shown about 3 p.m. tomorrow afternoon in the Vi-Queen room and again on Friday if enough interest is shown.

There will be a meeting at 7:30 p.m. tomorrow in the Alumni room for students and people in the community. Miss Farrington will give a brief talk on the Peace

'Creation' Slated for Saturday

The Handel Oratorio Society will present "The Creation" by Franz Joseph Haydn Saturday at 8 p.m., in Centennial.

Dr. Henry Veld will conduct the 300-voice choir and orchestra in the oratorio which Haydn composed in the late 1790's.

Featured soloists with the Handel Society will be Maud Nosler, soprano, who has appeared in several oratorios presented at Augustana by the Handel Society; Charles Dressler, tenor; and Yi-Kwei Sze, bass, who has also appeared with the Handel Oratorio Society in the past.

"The Creation" is divided into two parts, both proclaiming the creation of the world and the glory of God's majesty. The continuous story of the creation is taken from Genesis, together with the creation theme adapted by an Englishman named Lindley from John Milton's "Paradise Lost."

Peterson Shows Statistics Of Augie Teaching Majors

The subject was raised during Jan. 20 open meeting with admissions director, George Henning, of the number of education majors in the women's dorm. One student mentioned that there were only five women who were not education majors. In order to clarify the issue, we conferred with Dr. Don Peterson, chairman of the education department.

In an interview, Dr. Peterson told how many Augustana students are involved in the five areas of teacher education: elementary and secondary education, speech correction, music and art supervision.

There are 260 full-time seniors in school, 147 men and 113 women. Of these, 38.75% are in teacher education, that is, 98 full-time seniors, 27 men and 76 women.

Senior women students in teacher education comprise 29 per cent of all seniors, 76 per cent of the senior women and 77.5 per cent

of the seniors in teacher education. Senior men in teacher education make up 8.46 per cent of all full-time seniors, 15 per cent of the senior men and 22.5 per cent of the seniors in teacher education.

The national average of college graduates in teacher education is 37 per cent. "Augustana has maintained a level of 30-40 per cent for the last several years," Dr. Peterson stated, "though other colleges comparable to Augustana have graduated as many as 60-65 per cent education majors."

Choir to Leave On Northern Tour

The Augustana College Choir will leave on March 9 for its 1965 concert tour through several mid-western states. Two concerts will also be presented in Canada. The schedule of the tour is as follows:

March 9, Clinton and Fort Dodge, Iowa; March 10, University of South Dakota; March 11, Willmar, Minn.; March 12, University of Manitoba; March 13, Kenora, Ont.; March 14, Virginia, Minn.; March 15, St. Paul, Minn.; March 16, Menominee, Mich.; March 17, Appleton, Wis.; March 18, Madison, Wis.; March 19, Milwaukee, Wis.; March 20, Aurora, Ill.

Augie Will Sponsor 1965 Summer School in Sweden

Augustana in co-operation with the Augustana Swedish Institute will again sponsor a six-week summer school in Sweden.

Nils J. Anderson, assistant professor of Scandinavia at Augustana, is director of the Swedish summer school.

"The purpose of the program," he said, "is to give Americans an opportunity to better acquaint themselves with one of the world's most progressive democracies by studying its language, literature and history. At the same time, the

One critic has called the "Creation" oratorio one which is surpassed in popularity today only by Handel's "Messiah," which the society performed Dec. 11-13, 1964.

Services for Comptroller Knut Ericson Held Here Saturday

Funeral services for Dr. Knut E. Erickson, retired vice president and treasurer of Augustana College, who died Thursday afternoon, were held Saturday afternoon, February 27, at St. John's Lutheran Church.

Dr. Erickson's retirement in 1961 culminated nearly 40 years of involvement in all major developments of the educational expansion of the Augustana Lutheran Church.

While a member of the college staff he was involved in the planning and financing of all building projects on the campus. These included the athletic field development, president's home, heating plant, fine arts building, Centennial Hall, Andreen Hall, College Union, Westerlin Hall, Immanuel

Hall and the renovation of Old Main. When he retired, he was given the title of comptroller emeritus by the college board of directors in recognition of service to Augustana. Following his retirement Dr. Erickson continued to serve the college as a consultant on a voluntary basis as long as his health permitted.

Dr. Erickson was a director of the Rock Island Bank & Trust Company, a former director of the Rock Island Chamber of Commerce, Rock Island YMCA, Family Service of Rock Island and the Moline Lutheran Hospital. He was a member of St. John's Lutheran Church, the Rock Island Kiwanis Club and the Moline After Dinner Club.

He was born in Aurora Jan. 20, 1891, a son of Otto and Johanna Erickson. He came to Rock Island Sept. 1, 1910, attended the former Augustana Academy for two years and was graduated from Augustana College in 1916.

He was ordained a Lutheran minister after receiving his bachelor of divinity degree from the Augustana Theological Seminary in 1922.

After serving St. Paul's Lutheran Church on the west side of Chicago and Emanuel Lutheran Church in Manchester, Conn., he came to Augustana in 1939.

He was born in Aurora Jan. 20, 1891, a son of Otto and Johanna Erickson. He came to Rock Island Sept. 1, 1910, attended the former Augustana Academy for two years and was graduated from Augustana College in 1916.

He was ordained a Lutheran minister after receiving his bachelor of divinity degree from the Augustana Theological Seminary in 1922.

After serving St. Paul's Lutheran Church on the west side of Chicago and Emanuel Lutheran Church in Manchester, Conn., he came to Augustana in 1939.

Variety Show Bids for Talent

Applications are available for all-school variety show which will be held in conjunction with UMOG April 3 in Centennial Hall.

The try-outs will be held Saturday in Larson Hall.

All interested students and faculty may pick up application forms at the Union Desk.

If there are any questions about the variety show, please contact Tina Benson, Sharon Johnson or Keith Nelson.

St. Louis Symphony Offers Aspen Scholarship as Prize

Competition is open in violin, viola, cello and double bass for the St. Louis Symphony Prize for midwest college students between the ages of 18 and 25, the Women's Association has announced.

An \$815 scholarship to cover room, board and tuition for nine weeks of private study and orchestral experience at the Summer Music School, Aspen, Colo., is the prize.

The judges of the contest will be Edward Murphy, St. Louis Symphony Orchestra's assistant conductor; Herbert Van Den Burg, its principal violinist; and Ernest Walker, its principal second violinist.

While no previous orchestral experience is required, it is expected that contestants will have facility in reading, musicianship in interpretation and a sound knowledge of their instruments. They must be prepared to sightread an orchestral piece and play excerpts from a standard concert concerto.

Auditions will be held on April 11 at 10 a.m. at 325 North Mosley Road, St. Louis 41, Mo.

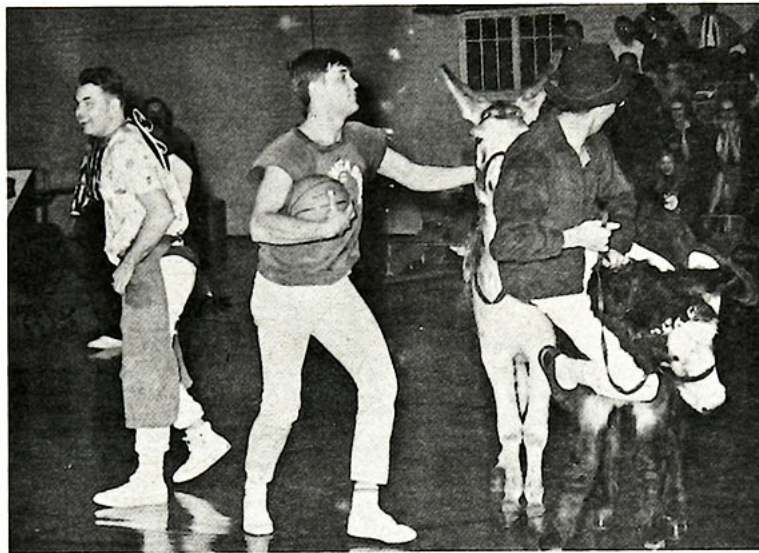
For further information and application write to Mrs. Benjamin W. Clark, 20 Warson Terrace, St. Louis, Mo. 63124.

Students Win Music Contest

The following students have been chosen to appear as soloists with the Augustana Symphony Orchestra May 1; Janice Budd, viola, freshman; Christine Mathson, piano, freshman; Nancy Olson, mezzo soprano, senior; Judith Parkhurst, soprano, senior; Linda Thoman, clarinet, freshman.

The following students received honorable mention: Pamela Dvorak, piano, junior; Jan Edmund, contralto, senior; Ruth Ann Gustafson, soprano, junior; Rita Huss, mezzo soprano, sophomore; Rita Mentzer, soprano, senior; Debbi Miller, soprano, senior; Diane Moses, soprano, senior.

The students were selected from 21 instrumentalists and vocalists who auditioned. Judges were Rayburn Pierce, Orville Wike and William Henigbaum.



DONKEY BASKETBALL—Members of the Tribe of Vikings, Augie lettermen's club, vied with faculty members on donkey-back in an amusing basketball game Friday. The Tribe won 34-16. (Obs photo by John Adolphi.)

The Augustana Observer

VOL 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 10, 1965

No. 18

WORK ON DORM PROGRESSES

Nominations Due for Ugly Man

Nominations for "Ugly Man On Campus" are due today by all the fraternities and sororities. The annual contest will be held April 3 at 7:30 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

An all-school variety show, co-sponsored by the senior class and Pep Committee, will replace the fraternity and sorority pledge class skits.

Fifteen acts were chosen for the variety show from the try-outs Saturday. These acts include

Larry Dreschler in a piano-monologue routine; a satire on "South Pacific" called "South Chicago," by the third floor Immanuel freshmen; Mark Schafer and Steve Samuelson in a folk-singing duet; Kathy Greif pantomiming an Al Jolson record; a monologue with guitar by Jim Zethmayer; and a member shop quartet rendition of "Lida Rosa" by Bob Ahrens, Larry Lindmark, Tod Booth, Jim Liljgren and Ruth Anderson.

Admission to the variety show will be 50 cents. The income from ticket sales will be split between APO and the senior class.

APO will give its profits to mequa Lodge. The senior class hopes to finance its class gift to the college.

Booth Plans for Fair Are Due

Greek groups are reminded that booth plans for the Friendship Fair are due tomorrow. Stress will be on neatness and completeness of plans rather than on who submitted the idea first.

Names of candidates for Mr. and Miss Friendship are due March 23. The candidates may be contacted March 20 by the individual fraternities and sororities.

The Stardust Motel in Moline has announced that reduced rates will be available for parents and visitors for Saturday night of the weekend of the fair.

Iowa Prof To Speak

Dr. Ralph Freedman, chairman of the department of comparative literature at the State University of Iowa, will deliver a public lecture at 7:30 p.m. Monday.

Freedman, an associate professor at the university, will also speak to the modern fiction class at 2 p.m. and the Writers Club at 4 p.m.

Author of several articles in scholarly journals including *Publications Modern Literature Association*, Freedman also has written *The Lyrical Novel*, a critical study of André Gide, Hermann Hesse and Virginia Woolf. This book—"perceptive and informative," stated one critic—is a development of Professor Freedman's 1954 Yale doctoral dissertation.

Dr. Freedman's appearance is one of several special programs being sponsored by the Humanities Division during the present semester.

The evening lecture will be on Hermann Hesse and Max Frisch, contemporary German and Swiss writers, respectively. Larson Hall is the site for the lecture.



DORMITORY CONSTRUCTION—Work continues on a men's dormitory, new kitchen and an extension to the Westerlin lobby after a summer work strike. (Obs photo by John Adolphi)

Peace Corps Placement Test To Be Given Mar 13

An opportunity for Augie students to test their aptitudes for Peace Corps service will come at 8:30 a.m. Saturday at the Rock Island Post Office building, room 216.

The opportunity is the Peace Corps Placement Test. It is not passed or failed, but simply indicates where your greatest potential lies. The Peace Corps questionnaire, which must be filled out and brought to the exam unless previously submitted, tells what an applicant has done in the past.

Fogde Speaks to Missions Group

"Being yourself" is the most important part of Christian mission work by the college student, according to Dr. Myron Fogde, speaking at a Christian Missions discussion Friday at First Lutheran Church, Rock Island.

An essential part of Christianity to Fogde is the horizontal communication between man and man (the vertical communication would be between God and man), and this can be accomplished by being one's self.

This can be done in three ways: 1.) by earning in a Christian manner, 2.) by serving mankind to one's best ability and 3.) by influencing our neighbors; all in a natural, normal manner.

Lee Represents Augie at Meet

William T. Lee has been selected to represent Augustana at the 16th Annual Washington Seminar for Lutheran Students to be held April 11-14 at the Stratford Hotel.

It will be sponsored by the Division of Public Relations of the National Lutheran Council and the Department of Public Relations of the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod.

The purposes of this seminar are to observe the Federal Government in operation, to discuss current issues, to clarify the responsibilities of Christian citizenship in a democracy and to appreciate the role of Christians in public life.

But the placement test is aimed at showing what he or she can do in the future. Applicants do not have to register for the test ahead of time.

The Peace Corps Questionnaire can be obtained at all Post Offices. On college campuses they are available at college placement centers or the office of Peace Corps liaison officer Dr. Stanley Erickson.

There are two parts to the Peace Corps placement test: a general aptitude test and a modern language aptitude test (for which knowledge of a foreign language is not necessary). Applicants should plan on about one and a half hours at the testing center, unless they wish to take the Spanish or French language achievement test, which requires an additional hour.

Test results are used, with the character references and questionnaires, to estimate the applicant's potential for completing the intensive training program and his ability to be an effective volunteer overseas.

APO Elects New Officers, Takes '65 Pledge Class

Formal activation of pledges and installation of the spring officers of Alpha Phi Omega was Sunday. Activated into the Lambda Rho Chapter of the 40,000 member national service fraternity were James Breck, Richard Budd, Blaine Dickson, James Lundeen, Roger Reno, Ronald Sims and Barry Stoughton.

As their service project, the seven pledges made a large sign reading "Augustana College . . . Women's Residences" to be erected on 30th street near the Westerlin complex.

Officers for the spring semester are President, Jay Waterson; vice-president, James Lundeen; treasurer, Wallace Peterson; secretary, George Brooke; and historian, Ronald Sims.

Roy Rathbun will serve as special UMOG chairman and Barry Stoughton is pledgemaster-vice-president.

Plan Fall Of 1966 Opening

A men's dormitory, new kitchen and an extension to the Westerlin lobby are all part of the \$2,800,000 residential building project now under construction around the women's dormitory complex. Way-laid by a strike last summer, work is proceeding throughout the winter months.

The red brick addition to the Westerlin dining hall will house the dormitory kitchen, which will be larger and more efficient than the present kitchen. Some new equipment, including a new dishwasher, will be installed on the main floor. Two complete food lines will speed up serving.

The present kitchen will be converted into dining area, doubling the seating capacity from the present 300 to almost 600 to accommodate the men from their new residence. It will have a low, beamed ceiling and paneled walls. A light screen will partially separate it from the present dining area.

Entrance to the dining hall will be through a hall extending from the freshman lobby through the lounge to the Westerlin lobby.

The dining hall is expected to be ready for use next fall.

The men's dormitory, to be ready for use by the fall of 1966, is being constructed directly south of the Westerlin-Immanuel complex.

The dorm will provide housing for 350 residents. It will be built in three wings of three floors each extending from a central lobby. It will have the same general architecture as the women's dormitories with the main entrance from the south.

The lobby will contain a two-room apartment for the house mother and a lounge.

The rooms will have cement block walls and acoustical ceilings. Each floor will have a lounge and a group study and typing room. A large laundry room and storage rooms will be in the basement.

A new lobby adjoining the Westerlin lobby will provide access for the men from their residence, as well as coatroom and restroom facilities.

Augustana Parents' Clubs Assist College Union, Promote Fellowship

By DEBBI MILLER
R A Parents Clubs Coordinator

The Quad-Cities, Chicago and west Chicago suburbs Parents Clubs and the Rockford Mothers' Club comprise the four Augustana parents clubs. The purpose of these organizations is to foster fellowship among parents of Augustana students past and present and to assist in selected projects for the Union.

In past years to the present, the clubs have donated thousands of dollars to the College Union for such things as the building fund, typewriters, additions to the building, bicycles, curtains in the Vi-Queen and Vi-King rooms, dishes, the TV, the radio station and most recently, the Dag Hammarskjöld Room. The West Suburbs club has sponsored two scholarships.

The clubs each hold from four to five meetings a year. Often they have speakers from the Augustana

administration and faculty who help further understanding of Augustana.

Many times students are asked to participate in the programs. This helps the parents to become acquainted with the caliber and diversity of Augustana students.

Several of these student participants provide good musical entertainment. They may inform the parents of unique aspects of the school, such as the Washington semester program. Some students may tell of unusual activities in which they have been personally involved, such as Bob Karlblom's Olympics experience.

These meetings also are a vehicle through which advertisement by students is given for large Augustana functions as Homecoming, Oratorio and Friendship Fair.

Besides Augustana participants, the clubs often utilize interesting speakers from their own areas. The meetings sometimes are devoted to more varied activities, such as bake sales, potluck sup-

pers, picnics, style shows and book reviews. All of these activities help to promote fellowship and maintain active club organization.

To raise necessary funds the clubs will sponsor projects of their own, as a bus trip to Chicago, ice cream socials and a refreshment booth at Friendship Fair (the Quad-Cities club).

Assistance from Augustana to the clubs is offered through the Student Union manager, the Development Office, the Office of Informational Service, the Obs and the student co-ordinator.

Proposed now by Norman MacLean of Wilmette is a national Parents Clubs organization. If developed, this organization would seek to foster better communications and co-ordination between all the clubs and with the school.

The presidents of the clubs are Mrs. William Fields, Rock Island; Mrs. and Mrs. Dan Donegan, Chicago; Dr. and Mrs. John Staron, West Suburbs; and Mrs. Folke Lundin, Rockford.

GIRLS FORM NEW SORORITY

7 Sophomores, 21 Frosh Christen Seventh Local Sorority Delta Chi Theta

Seven sophomore and 21 freshman women have formed the charter membership of a new sorority, Delta Chi Theta.

The seven sophomores felt that a new sorority was needed on the Augustana campus and took the initiative of forming one themselves. Delta Chi Theta will be the seventh local sorority at Augie.

Sophomore members of the group are Judy B. Anderson, Nancy Botkin, Linda Dahlgren, Janice Is, Marcia Koffron, Margaret Meyer and Shirley Yundt.

Also among the charter members are freshmen Sharon Anderson, Jane Carnaghi, Joan Clausen, Ellana Evensen, Janet Gowing, Anne Hibbard, Lynne Hillstrom, Susan Hutchins, Caran Hylander, Martha Kleburg, Susan Nelsen, Maria Olson, Nancy Parker, Vicki Sorensen, Sherry Phillips, Carol Schersten, Jackie Schmitz, Kathy Sebelik, Judy Smotherman, Bobbi Tonn and Joni Vavra.

After consulting with Dean of Women Betsey Brodahl and Inter-Sorority Council President Mary Jean Benander the group of sophomores issued invitations to 26 freshmen to a rush dinner March 8.

The girls were invited to pledge. The Delta Chi Thetas have to draft a charter for the college records and a sorority constitution. A member of each of the six existing sororities has been appointed to a steering committee to help the new sorority get organized. The steering committee will assist the group in any matter.

The sorority has elected the following officers: Marcia Koffron, president; Martha Kleburg, vice-president; Susan Hutchins, corresponding secretary; Judy B. Anderson, recording secretary; Shirley Yundt, treasurer; Sharon Anderson, devotional secretary; Jane Is and Nancy Parker, historians; and Nancy Botkin, I-S representative (unofficial).

The group has chosen red and white as its sorority colors and the red rose as its flower. They plan to make charter books in the form of pledge books and sorority paddles. The books and paddles will serve as patterns for next year's pledge class.

Other plans, including sorority pins and social events in which the group will participate, have yet to be made.

The group is planning to nominate a candidate for the Ugly Man on Campus contest; an informal, a candidate for Mr. Friendship and a Friendship Fair party have also been approved for this year's calendar. They will not have a booth at Friendship Fair but hope to participate in the fair in some way. The COG sorority has invited the group to its spring formal.

Charter pins will be ordered which will be similar to the future pledge pins, but the charter pins will be unique in commemoration of the sorority's organization. No others beyond the initial 28 pins will be ordered. The group has also decided to order sorority-letter sweatshirts which will be gold with black letters.

Historian Jane Evans said, "We want to be organized by next fall so we can have something to offer rushees. We won't have tradition, but we think that the idea of being able to help establish tradition will be appealing."

I-S representative Nancy Botkin added, "We appreciate the help we've received from Dean Betsey and the sororities. We are eager for the group to succeed as a sorority and we feel that it will, through the help given us by all who have taken an interest in it."

Delta Chi Theta plans to charge regular dues this semester. Financial aid has been offered by the six other sororities.

The group commented that quite a bit of fun and experimentation has gone into founding a new sorority. Dean Betsey suggested they take pictures at their initiation ceremony March 8, which they did. Unfortunately, none of the pictures turned out to be any good, the group lamented. Not knowing what the traditional hell week would involve for next year's pledge activities, the group sought the advice of the I-S council. The council offered to put the girls through a mock hell week for demonstration purposes. The girls declined the offer.

Almen Begins Study of Augie Calendar and Curriculum

Dr. Louis Almen has accepted an appointment as director of a project for review of the Augustana College curriculum and calendar.

Almen was relieved of his teaching load and his responsibilities for the chapel program to enable him to devote full-time study to the project. His appointment came following a faculty meeting Feb. 25.

He will be assisted by four other members of the faculty: Dr. Dorothy Parkander, Dr. Robert Bern-

sen, Dr. John Leach and Dr. Benedict Zobrist.

Almen's teaching duties have been divided among other members of the department of Christianity. The Rev. Richard Werner will be responsible for the chapel program in Almen's absence.

President Sorensen told the Observer, regarding Almen's curriculum and calendar study, that such a steering committee would help the faculty in planning courses and scheduling calendar events.

As director of the project, Almen will direct and manage the meetings of the planning and reviewing committee and will head the

study. Sorensen said the project is not aimed at any single part of the calendar or curriculum, but is a very comprehensive program for review and improvement.

Asked if the open meeting of students Feb. 21 had been influential in the establishment of such a project, Sorensen said he had been thinking about the project for some time, but added, "I greatly appreciate the enthusiastic support of the students. There had been studies underway before, but this project will be more comprehensive than previous studies of the calendar and curriculum." He indicated that student concern had been partly responsible for the establishment of the project.

Knanishu Dies Suddenly at St. Anthony's

Funeral services for Martin Knanishu, 61, were held Monday in St. John's Lutheran Church in Rock Island.

Knanishu, a U. S. Engineers survey branchworker and part-time instructor of surveying at Augustana, died Thursday evening in St. Anthony's Hospital.

A resident of Rock Island since 1910, Knanishu was a star athlete at Augustana College in the 1920's. He did graduate work in engineering at the University of Iowa and Louisville Institute of Technology, and played professional football and basketball in the Quad-Cities.

Knanishu's daughter Sallie is a sophomore at Augustana.

"KISS ME KATE" TO FEATURE AMBROSE, MC STUDENTS

The eighth annual St. Ambrose-Marycrest Spring Musical—"Kiss Me Kate" will be presented April 22-April 25 in the Assumption High School auditorium.

All seats are reserved and tickets are \$1.50. They may be obtained by contacting Miss Agnes Renner, ticket chairman, at the college.

"Kiss Me Kate" is a play-within-a-play—a musical take off of Shakespeare's "Taming of the Shrew" by Cole Porter.

Students May Apply For Publications Jobs

Students wishing to apply for the positions of Observer editor, Rockety-I editor or publications business manager are requested to do so by the end of March.

Applications should be addressed to the Publications Board in care of Harry Stelling, publications advisor.

Students applying for the positions of editor should list their experience in the position for which they are applying and their point of view regarding college publications. This should include their philosophy of the role of a student press on the college campus, the emphasis they would place on campus issues through student representation (in the case of Obs editor) and their reasons for wanting the position.

Applicants for the position of business manager should list their experience in business management, accounting or related fields.

The applications should include a personal evaluation of the applicant's ability, understanding of campus situations, willingness to work, methods of recruiting and maintaining a competent staff, conscientiousness in an executive position and general understanding of mechanical procedure.

The Publications Board will meet within the first two weeks of April

to select persons for these jobs. Announcement of those who are selected will appear in the Observer as soon as possible following the board meeting.

Hunter to Show Big Game Films

A collection of 20 years of hunting compiled in a two-hour motion picture will be shown Monday at 7:30 p.m. in Centennial Hall. The film, aptly called "The Best of Zeug," is the work of Lloyd Zeug, big game hunter who recently celebrated his seventy-first birthday chasing down elk in Hell's Canyon.

When Zeug appeared in the Rock Island auditorium several years ago, a capacity crowd of more than 1,600 were thrilled by Zeug's hunting films.

Proceeds from the event will go to the Rock Island YMCA's boys' work fund.

There are scenes of many kills of animals from tigers in Africa to polar bears in Alaska; from Siamese dancers in Bangkok to frozen natives in Kashmir on the Border of Tibet; from jaguars in South America to a seven and one-half ton Buddha of pure gold; from the Moi savages of Viet Nam to the Sudan; from Kenya to Mozambique. He even has film of natives sitting inside a dead elephant.

This two-hour color film will be narrated by Zeug in his humorous, modest manner. He says the purpose of this compilation of film has been to show the different species he has collected in his hunting days. He points out that while on a TV show, they may spend a half-hour bagging one elephant or lion, his film while certainly not in great detail, shows more than 75 different species.

A rough estimate of the cost of the film is from four to five thousand dollars for film, processing and incidentals.

The Rock Island Agenda club is offering this unique showing to adults for \$1 and to students and children for 50 cents. Tickets may be purchased from any Agenda member or from Temples Sporting Goods in Moline, Athletic Shop or Freeland's Sporting Goods in Rock Island. Tickets will also be available at the ticket office.



Members of New Delta Chi Theta Sorority

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 24, 1965

No. 20

Almen Outlines Phases of College's Review Program

By LARRY RIEPE

Dr. Louis Almen, who has been appointed director of a project for calendar and curriculum review, told students attending Stu-U Thursday that he viewed the project as the logical culmination of six years of self-study carried on by Augustana. He outlined these six years in terms of four phases:

Phase 1)

This was begun in 1959 when the college initiated a three-year study. The aim of this study was to relate the various programs of the school to the philosophy of Augustana as a small liberal arts Christian college.

Phase 2)

The year 1962 saw the inauguration of a new president and the initiation of a symposium for challenge. The college was called upon to think in international terms, to look at the "instrumentalities of peace" and toward the world mission of the church. The goal of the second phase was, as Almen said, to "get Augustana into the mainstream of life."

Phase 3)

During the school year 1963-64 the campus underwent the North Central Review. This involved a critical self-examination by the departments with an emphasis on particular strengths and weaknesses. In the year 1964-65 the teacher education program came under extensive review.

Phase 4)

This is the current review of calendar and curriculum. The purpose of the review is to link the liberal arts college in the world with its operational objectives.

Almen went on to discuss the problems of the college today and Augustana in particular. These problems included the rise in enrollment, the need for more faculty, the problem of maintaining a high degree of education if few teachers must teach more students and what can be done to obtain more faculty, the rising cost of education and the uneven distribution of federal aid to graduate students in psychology, science and teaching at the expense of those in the humanities. He also mentioned the pressure on the student—the pressure of material reward and what an education can mean in terms of future success.

Almen felt that now was the time to assess all of these strains and problems, to get a picture of what lies ahead for the college in the years to come in order to relate this picture with the problems. This being done the college would be able to use its "assets" to their greatest advantage and minimize its "liabilities."

Although students as well as faculty and administration will have a hand in deciding what direction the review will take, the primary responsibility of accepting or rejecting the project's recommendations will lie with the faculty. In order to facilitate a wise decision on their part each member of the faculty will be supplied periodically with all pertinent material in regard to the project.

Student participation will be in the form of representatives on the various committees of the project and through a vigorous use of the convocation April 9. The nature of the various committees will be contingent upon the general group feeling as brought out in individual group conferences. The purpose of convocation also will be to discuss as far as possible the implications of any change in regard to curriculum and how that change would affect the calendar as regards choir and band tours, vacations and registration.

Almen said that he sees himself as an "educational pollinator"

picking up and distributing ideas among the various departments and as a coordinator of these various ideas. This will also involve his visiting of various campuses



Dr. Louis Almen

where changes have been made. On these visits he will talk with members of the faculty, administration and student body in order to find out what problems were encountered and how these problems were met.

Those who had hoped to hear any basic proposals such as a new 4-4-1 or 4-1-4 plan probably were disappointed. But Almen was quick to point out that the purpose of the review is to decide if any changes are needed and after this is done to decide what changes will be made. As he said, Augustana has a strong program and has achieved very good results with it. Almen said much thought would be necessary before we decide to change a program which has proved beneficial in the past and indicated that students should not expect any major change for at least two years.

Werner Takes on Chapel Duties

Because Dr. Louis Almen is conducting a review of the calendar and curriculum, Rev. Richard Werner has assumed responsibility for chapel during the remainder of the semester.

President C. W. Sorensen has announced that Peter Beckman will serve as college chaplain for the academic year 1965-66.

Following the advice of Dr. Almen and others, the title "college chaplain" will be used for the person who assumes primary responsibility for chapel programs. Because it is too heavy a load for one person, the assignment will be changed each year. This will also bring maximum creativity to the program.

Dr. Sorensen will appoint a chapel advisory committee to work with the college chaplain in planning the chapel program.

Myron Fogde Publishes Work

Dr. Myron J. Fogde, assistant professor of religion, is the author of an article published in a recent issue of "Montana: The Magazine of Western History."

The article is entitled, "The Protestant Minister Faces Frontier Montana." It is a summation of one chapter of Fogde's dissertation for a doctor of philosophy degree, which he obtained from the University of Chicago.

Fogde taught religion at Carthage College for one year before joining the Augustana faculty last fall.

Aglaia Gets Mortar Board Charter; Initiation Scheduled For April

Aglaia, senior women's honor society, will become a chapter of Mortar Board, national honor society for senior college women.

Judy D. Anderson, Aglaia president, received a telegram March 18 from Mortar Board's director of expansion, congratulating the group on its successful petition for membership in the national organization.

Aglaia will formally become a Mortar Board chapter in an initiation and installation ceremony on April 25, according to Judy. The initiation will be followed by a dinner at House on the Hill.

The nine members of Aglaia who will become charter members of the Augustana chapter of Mortar Board are:

Miss Anderson, Bloomington, Minn.; Mary Jean Benander, Des Moines, Iowa; Jan Edmund, Rock Island; Karol Hein, Rockford; Pamela Hogren Landon, Moline; Kris Magnuson, Mount Carroll; Rita K. Mentzer, Normal; and Carol Skogs-

berg and Chris Sundberg, both of Chicago.

Officers of the society, in addition to Miss Anderson, are Miss Sundberg, vice-president; Miss Mentzer, secretary; Mrs. Landon, treasurer, and Miss Skogsberg, historian.

The group's advisers are Dean Betsey Brodahl, Mrs. C. W. Sorensen, Mrs. R. W. Edmund, wife of the chairman of the division of sciences, and Mrs. Magda Glatter, art instructor.

Mortar Board was founded in 1918 by societies from four campuses which joined hands to form the first and only national organization of senior women. The four founding chapters were at Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor, Swarthmore College at Swarthmore, Pa., and Ohio State University at Columbus.

The purpose of Mortar Board, according to its constitution, is "to

promote college loyalty, to advance the spirit of service and fellowship among university women, to promote and maintain a high standard of scholarship and to recognize and encourage leadership." It also aims "to stimulate and develop a finer type of college woman."

Today the organization has more than 110 chapters including six at nearby colleges and universities. These six chapters, which voted unanimously to approve Aglaia's petition for membership, are at Cornell College, Grinnell College, Knox College, Drake University, Iowa State University and the University of Iowa.

Aglaia was organized on the Augustana campus in April, 1940, by nine women in the junior class. Members are selected at the close of their junior year on the basis of scholarship and participation and leadership in extra-curricular activities.

Next year's members will be tapped May 7.

Augie Students March on City Hall in Racial Demonstration

After a brief devotion, about 30 Augie students left Carlsson Hall Saturday at 11:30 a.m., marching to the Rock Island City Hall to participate in a demonstration sponsored by the NAACP to sympathize with Negroes in Alabama and Mississippi whose voting rights have been violated and to protest the beatings of the three white clergymen in Selma, especially the murder of the Unitarian pastor from Boston.

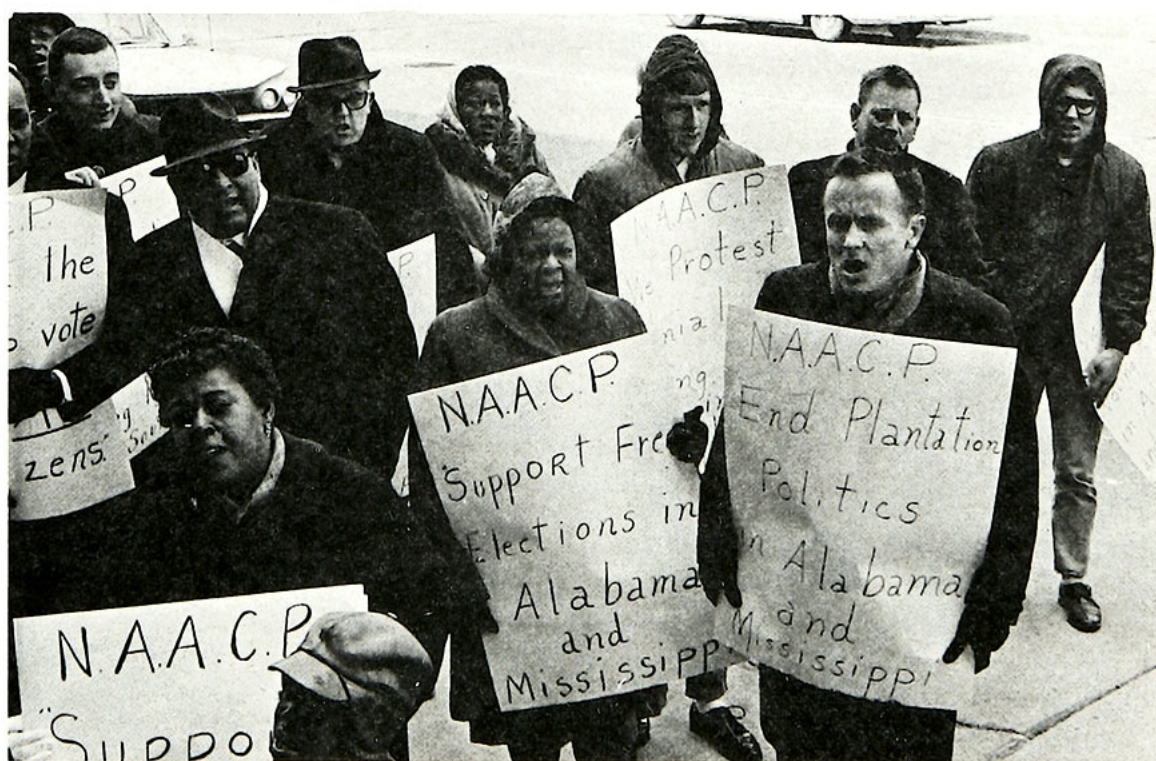
The students, about equally divided between boys and girls, marched down 7th Avenue, taking 15th Street into town. The marchers, many carrying signs, received considerable attention from passing motorists.

The group arrived at the steps of City Hall just as the Rev. John Breck of St. John's Lutheran Church, Rock Island, gave the invocation. R. B. Willis of Moline, State Church Chairman of the NAACP, thanked those present who were concerned enough to come out in spite of the extremely cold wind.

Among those speaking were representatives from some of the groups present, including a semi-

narian from the Lutheran School of Theology and Eugene Sendelweck, who led the Augie march. They mentioned briefly the reasons for their presence: Christian witness against racial intolerance. One of the speakers pointed out that civil rights is a problem for white as well as Negro Americans. Singing "We Shall Overcome,"

the group marched around the front and side of City Hall. During the demonstration, the group was reminded that discrimination exists not only in the south, but also in the Quad-Cities. And it was emphasized that demonstrations in Rock Island would continue until full civil rights for all men were achieved.



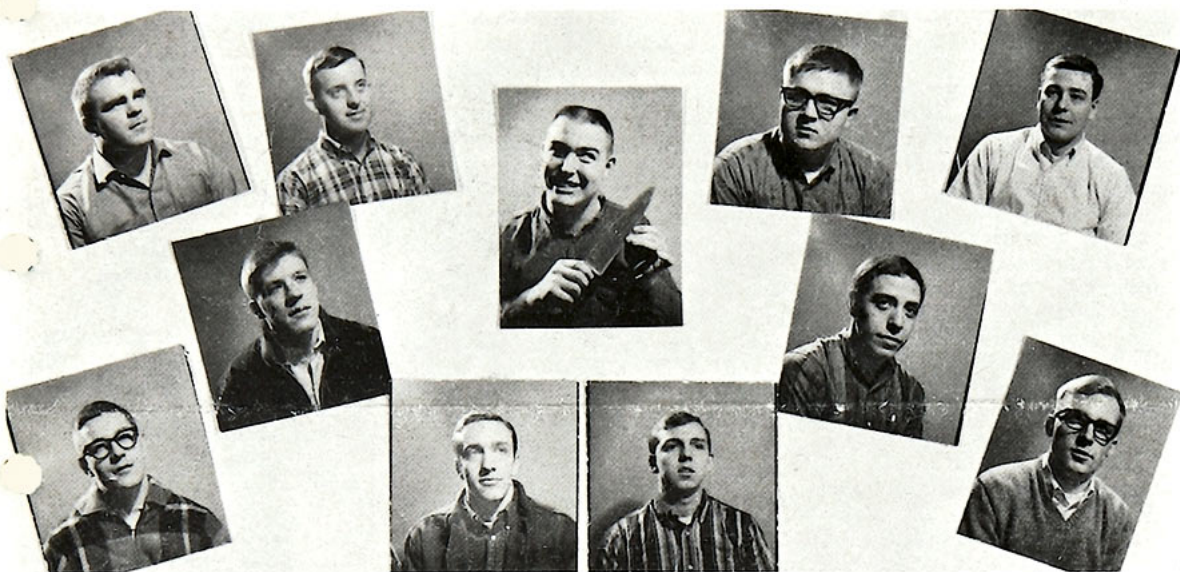
CIVIL RIGHTS demonstrators from Augie and others from the Quad-Cities picketed the Rock Island City Hall Saturday in protest of recent race trouble in Selma, Ala. Augie students (above) led by Eugene Sendelweck march from the campus to the City Hall. About 30 Augie students participated. (Obs photos by John Adolphi.)

The Observer

Vol. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 31, 1965

No. 21



Candidates for Ugly Man on Campus

Ugly Man Candidates Announced

Fourteen candidates for the title of Ugly Man on Campus have been announced by the Greek groups. The winning contestant will be presented at the Pep Committee Variety Show Saturday night.

Proceeds from this year's balloting will be given to the Namequa Lodge for Girls, a local charity in the Quad-cities.

The candidates are Bill Butchart, Kappa; Paul Castro, Delta Chi Theta; George Cerio, KE; James Couch, POP; Jim DeJovine, OZO; Max Gricevich, DON; Ken Holt, PUG; Ken Klabunde, Speed; John Kullman, GAB; Gary LaCroix, KT; Bernie Mnichowicz, BOZ; John Schmidt, Roundel; Gus Pnberg, Phi Rho; and Ken Thompson, COG.

Voting began today. Jars will be in the Union from 8 a.m. to 3 p.m. Thursday and Friday and from 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturday. Voting will continue in the lobby of Centennial Hall before the variety show Saturday night.

Chicago Prof Will Speak Here Monday on Melville

Dr. James E. Miller, Jr., of the department of English of the University of Chicago, will speak here Monday concerning the three-year master of arts program, a joint project of the university and the Ford Foundation. Augustana is one of 37 colleges selected for participation in the program.

Professor Miller will make several appearances on campus and will be available for student conferences. He will lecture on Herman Melville's *Moby Dick* in Larson Hall Monday night.

An expert in American literature, Miller has served as head of the English department at the University of Nebraska, was a Fulbright Fellow in 1958-59 in Italy, where he lectured at the Oriental Institute of Naples and the University of Rome.

At the University of Nebraska he was editor of *The Prairie Schooner* and has been editor of *College English*, chief publication of the National Council of Teachers of English, since 1960. He has been president of the Midwest Modern Language Association.

Among his major publications are *Walt Whitman, Reader's Guide to Herman Melville*, *Walt Whitman: Complete Poetry and Selected Prose*, *Critical Guide to Leaves of Grass* (winner of the 1958 Walt Whitman Award, Poetry Society of America), *Fictional Technique*

of *Scott Fitzgerald* and, with Bernice Slotte and Karl Shapiro, *Start With The Sun* (winner of the Poetry Chap-Book Award, Poetry Society of America, in 1961).

Miller is married to an Augustana graduate of 1943, the former Barbara Anderson of Rock Island.

He will speak to the literary criticism class Monday at 10:30 a.m. All interested students are invited to attend the class in East Hall, room 102. He will be available for conferences with students from 1:45 to 3:45 p.m. in E-113. He will speak at Writers Club at 4 p.m. about modern poems and their relation to the Whitman tradition. The evening lecture will deal with the values and meanings of *Moby Dick*.

WVWK APPLICATIONS

Applications for the following 1965-66 WVWK staff positions will be accepted through April 12 in Chad Meyer's office, speech department, fine arts building. The positions needing application are station manager, program director, feature director, music director, traffic and continuity director, personnel director, chief co, promotion director, business manager, head writer and secretary. Applications should include a brief statement concerning the reason for wishing a particular staff position.

Students May Sign Up for RA Elections until April 7

Declaration of candidacy for next year's Representative Assembly and Pep Committee is from now until Wednesday, April 7. Students may sign up in Dean Betsey Brodahl's office to run for RA president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer and class representatives. Juniors for the 1965-66 school year may sign up for the Pep Committee.

The April 8 Stu-U will feature speeches by the candidates for the executive offices. Primary voting will be April 8-9 and final balloting April 12-13 in the Union.

During this last month of its term, the present RA has re-instituted the practice of meeting over supper once a month with a member of the administration or faculty in an attempt to stimulate conversation and communication between students and faculty and administration. Monday they met with John Milton, newly appointed vice-president in charge of development.

RA has been investigating the value of Augustana's membership in the National Student Association. In order that the student

body may be better informed as to the nature of NSA, NSA coordinator John Hoglund has prepared a display of NSA activities and services which has been placed in the foyer of the Union.

Fr. Lyons Will Talk in Chapel

The Rev. Fr. Daniel Lyons, a Jesuit priest from Gonzaga University who is considered an authority on the Viet Nam crisis, will speak in chapel Tuesday on "Christianity in Asia." He will also be speaking about the Viet Nam situation in the Vi-King and Vi-Queen rooms of the Union at 3 p.m.

Father Lyons, professor of social economics and director of forensics at Gonzaga, has traveled throughout the world in recent years and is quite familiar with the recent events in Asia. He was an eyewitness to the confusion in Viet Nam which came with the assassination of President Diem.

He will appear on the Augustana campus through the joint effort of the Young Republicans and FORE, a Davenport organization dedicated to political education. FORE has consented to pay the traveling expenses of Father Lyons to the Augustana campus.

BUSES TO CHICAGO

Two buses have been chartered for Tuesday, April 13, for LaGrange and Chicago. The first bus leaves the Union at 2:40 p.m. and the second at 4:40 p.m. They will also stop at the girls' dorm at 2:30 and 4:30 p.m. The cost is \$4.15; tickets are on sale at the Union desk.

Hans Conried to Present One-Man Show Tonight

Hans Conried, television's ever-present "guest," has taken to the road with his one-man show, which will be presented in Centennial Hall tonight at 8.

Conried draws on his varied reservoir of talent in bringing to the stage an evening of theater that flows from Shakespeare to light verse.

There are passages from the Bible, snippets from great literature and a sampling of theater stories culled from Conried's three decades "on the boards."

Though originally a Shakespearean scholar and actor, Conried became known to national audiences through his constant appearances as a television "guest."

His repeated appearance on the "Pantomime Quiz" and Jack Paar shows have given viewers a look at Conried, the wit. On Playhouse 90, Alcoa Hour and Hallmark Hall of Fame, Conried the actor emerged.

And this fall, in his new role with the "Fractured Flickers" show, Conried the host steps front and center.

The man's many parts are

blended in his one-man show.

On previous national tours of "An Evening with Hans Conried" sell-out audiences have especially acclaimed the latter portion of the performances when he employs his charm and articulate wit in answering questions from the audience.



Hans Conried

Conried began his career in radio, offering uncut versions of Shakespearean plays. He went on to collaborate with the late John Barrymore in a radio series titled "Streamlined Shakespeare."

Since then, his credits in the theatrical media span virtually every area of vocal pursuit.

In the radio days of the 1940's, Conried was one of the most familiar "voices" in the nation, playing the roles of Schultz on "Life with Luigi" and Professor Kropotkin on "My Friend Irma." His uncanny ability with dialects has resulted in hundreds of character roles during his career, including current appearances at Uncle Tonnose on "The Danny Thomas Show."

Girls May Enter Miss Moline Competition

Entries are now being accepted through April 16 for the seventeenth annual Miss Moline Pageant sponsored by the Moline Junior Chamber of Commerce.

Contestants may be any single female between the ages of 18 and 28 residing in Rock Island County.

As in the past, the contestants will be judged in formals, bathing suits and in talent competition. All contestants will receive advice and personal assistance from the Jaycee wives and other professional persons. Prizes will be given each entrant and sponsorships will be provided by the Jaycees.

The local winner will represent Moline at the state pageant to be held in Quincy this coming July. She will also receive a week stay and expenses for herself and chaperon at the state pageant.

Anyone wishing to offer the name of any girl meeting these requirements can notify Carl Osborn at 762-6655 or c/o Moline Jaycees 19th St., Moline.



FRIENDSHIP CANDIDATES—Gathered in the Union are the 14 friendliest people on campus: (row 1) Merrilee Anderson (Roundel), Diane Christopherson (DON) and Sharon Boncosky (GAB); (row 2) Karol Hein (POP), Sue Fries (OZO), Gail Johnson (BOZ) and Pat Tinker (PUG); (row 3) Harry Arvanis (Kappa), Keith Nelson (Delta Chi), Stan Hedeon (KE), Bob Karlblom (Phi Rho) and Jerry Klooststra (Speed); (row 4) Phil Hougén (KT) and Don Larson (COG).

ORIENTATION THEME PICKED

Augie Grad Gets FPC Appointment

Carl E. Bagge, general counsel for the Santa Fe Railway and an alumnus of Augustana, has been appointed by President Johnson to fill a vacancy on the Federal Power Commission.

Johnson described Bagge as "an outstanding Republican attorney" who has lectured at the University of Stockholm and has been a leader in Young Republican activities.

Bagge, 38, succeeds Harold C. Woodward of Chicago, who died last August. The appointee flew to the LBJ Ranch at Johnson City, Texas, for the President's announcement.

Bagge was nominated for the post by Sen. Everett M. Dirksen (R-Ill.).

The federal power commission is a five-member agency which regulates interstate gas and electric rates.

Bagge, who has been with the Santa Fe Railway since 1952, was graduated summa cum laude from Augustana in 1949. He also is a graduate of Northwestern University Law School, and has done other academic work at Uppsala University in Sweden, Northwestern University Graduate School of Business and the University of Southern California.

At Augustana he was a member of the varsity debate team. He has been president of the Chicago-Land Chapter of the Augustana Alumni Association.

Debaters Attend Louisville Meet

Augustana debaters Joel Schick, Maywood, and William Hintze, Deerpark, had four victories and two losses in the ninth annual National Novice Debate Tournament held this past weekend at Bellarmine College, Louisville, Ky.

They ranked 13th among 136 participating teams on the basis of personal ratings, but failed to advance into the quarter finals by one judge's decision.

Other Augustana team, composed of William Lorimer, Midland, Mich., and Carol Schersten, St. Albans, W. Va., had three wins and three losses in the same tournament.

The competition featured a "power matching" type of schedule arrangement which placed winners against winners and losers against losers at the end of each of the six preliminary rounds.

Lee to Attend LSA Convention

William T. Lee of Dolton, Ill., has been selected to represent Augustana College at the 16th annual Washington Seminar for Lutheran Students, to be held Sunday-Wednesday in Washington, D. C.

The seminar is sponsored by the division of public relations of the National Lutheran Council and the department of public relations of the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod.

Lee is a junior majoring in history. He was vice president of his sophomore class and a member of Akros, freshman men's honor society. He plays the No. 1 position on the Augustana golf team.

Calendar And Curriculum Conference Slated For Friday

A major conference on Augustana's calendar and curriculum will be held on campus Friday, Dr. C. W. Sorensen announced. A review of calendar and curriculum has been underway under the direction of Dr. Louis Almen. Advisors are Dr. Dorothy Parkander, Dr. Robert Berntsen, Dr. John Leach and Dr. Benedict Zobrist.

The schedule for Friday's conference is as follows:

10:00-11:00 a.m.—Symposium, Centennial Hall

Presentations by Dr. John Linnell, dean of the faculty,

Luther College; and Dr. Erland Carlson, dean of the faculty, Millikin University. Each of these colleges recently completed a comprehensive review of calendar and curriculum.

3:15-4:15 p.m.—Open Conference, Library Lecture Hall Symposium guests will be present.

4:15-4:30 p.m.—Coffee, Library

4:30-6:00 p.m.—Open Conference, Library Lecture Hall Symposium guests will be present.

Arthur Schlesinger Will Appear Here April 28

Arthur Schlesinger Jr., well-known as a historian, author and lecturer, will present a lecture in Centennial Hall at 8 p.m. April 28.



Arthur Schlesinger

Appearing in connection with the Concert-Lecture series, Schlesinger is also renowned for his service to the president in the capacity of special assistant. In 1964, he left that post, which he had held since 1961, to write a book about the Kennedy Administration.

Schlesinger, called a "vigorous social thinker" by the *New York Times*, graduated from Harvard in 1938. During the war, he worked in the Office of Strategic Services.

In 1946 he became the youngest historian ever to win the Pulitzer Prize. He has written several other books, including *The Crisis of the Old Order* and *The Age of Roosevelt*.

His lecture topics cover a wide variety of subjects, ranging from Foreign Affairs to the future of America.

Saga Entries Due

Preparation is now being made for the publication of the 28th edition of *Saga*, Augustana's literary and artistic magazine. Any student may submit prose, poetry or art work (or all three) for consideration for publication.

As in the past, the entries submitted will be accepted for *Saga* by an editorial committee, then judged by qualified off-campus judges. Prizes for the best work in each area will be awarded when *Saga* comes out in May.

Art entries for the magazine should be submitted to Ben Jasper of the school art department. Entries for poetry and prose should be typed on regular typing paper, using double spacing. On a separate sheet, list the number of lines for poetry or the number of words for prose, and your name. Three copies of each entry must be submitted to one of the following: Phil Hougen, Paul David Johnson, Barb Lundblad or Box 513. All entries must be submitted by April 13.

Students To Aid St. Louis Church

Several Augustana students and Illinois Luther Leaguers will be working in an East St. Louis inner city church from April 23-25.

They will be living in the church while renovating the building for a pre-school readiness program for neighboring children.

The church is situated in a 60 per cent Negro community, but has only two Negro families in membership. Though the pastor is very much interested in reaching out to the interracial community, many members of the congregation resent the influx of Negroes and church membership has fallen from about 330 to about 150.

Those from Augustana who will participate constructively in easing the hostilities of a mixed neighborhood are Paul S. Anderson, Larry Richards, Deanna Stream, Sandy Haysen, Dick Plough and Mary Williamson.

31 Freshmen Initiated in Akros

Thirty-one students at Augustana have been initiated into Akros, freshman men's honor society, it was announced by Dr. James C. Ribbeck, dean of men.

The initiation was held March 29 at the College Union. Membership is open to male students whose scholarship rating is 3.25 or over during either semester of their freshman year. They retain active membership through their sophomore year.

Four of the 31 new members have been elected officers for the coming year. They are Gordon R. Nelson, Rockford, president; Eric Youngquist, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, vice president; Kent Eklund, Tacoma, Wash., secretary, and Philip Telleen, Cambridge, treasurer.

The other initiates are James Breck, James Lundeen, Karl Espelie, Ward Nelson and Robert Lindstrom, all of Rock Island;

William Millman, Moline; Kenneth Nelson and Robert Ryden, Chicago; Paul Swanson, Peoria; Lee Price, Lombard; Richard Pfohl, Oak Park; Gale Miller, Kalamazoo, Mich.

Also, John Lange, Valparaiso, Ind.; Allan Ekdale, Burlington, Iowa; Peter Benson, Leslie Swenson and John Lundin, all of Rockford; James Gustafson, Wheaton; William Lorimer, Midland, Mich.; Howard Teegen, Palatine; Roger Ahl, Park Ridge; John Bell, Naperville; Gregory L. Johnson, Racine, Wis.; Richard Dishno, Pocatone; James Skelley, DeKalb; Marvin McCrary, McHenry, and John Wennstrom, Hartsdale, N. Y.

As a campus service project the members of Akros work with the admissions office by conducting campus tours for prospective students.

'Challenge in Change' Will Guide Frosh

Next year's freshman will be faced by a challenge that comes to everyone—"The Challenge in Change." For whenever one finds himself in a changed environment, a different town, a college community or just a new class, he has the responsibility to be honest with himself. Only then can he truly evaluate what he hears and relate it to his personal beliefs.

Orientation week (Sept. 13-17) should provide the student with the opportunity to consider this "Challenge in Change." We hope that the 1965 orientation program will expose the student to new attitudes regarding both the academic and personal life. Whether one accepts these ideas or not, they must all be considered. Through his personal considerations and group discussion, the student will be forced to honestly examine the basis for his own positions and develop a personal criteria for judgment. The challenge is to measure what he experiences against such a standard and discover the truth as it has relevance to him.

The greatest responsibility in the practical implementation of this idealistic approach lies with the group leaders. They will be:

Judy Smotherman, Ruth Lindquist, Lynne Hillstrom, Britt Loftstrand, Carol Schersten, Christine Stopolus, Mary Gustafson, Pris Storey, Kathy Anderson, Linda Edmund, Donna Headland, Roberta Rowlands and Dana Schuffman.

Kathy Corbin, Pat Herzog, Jan Carlson, Pat Donegan, Sue Hellstedt, Judy B. Anderson, Hilda Markowski, Carole Ingesson, Jean Perkins, Betty Peterson, Karen Vernon and Karen Karman.

Jan Holm, Char Nelson, Margaret Read, Shirley Leuthner and Tina Benson.

Kent Anderson, Pete Benson, Jake Dickens, Kent Eklund, Bill Lorimer and John Wahlin.

Bob Ahrens, Ron Ferrell, John Hoglund, Dan Lounsberry, Bob Olson, Larry Riepe, Chuck Nelson, Mark Brew, Darrell Bloom, Jack Fields, Ken Kuehnle and John Brunderman.

Jeff Swanson, Dave Strang, Neal Peterson, Brad Morrison, Paul Lund, Keith Nelson, Jack Coy, Cliff Brooks, Ted Larson, Dennis Shew, Dean Olson and Brian Alm.

Ann Schafer
Dave Ketter
Orientation Co-Chairmen

Freshman Day Set for April 21

Freshman Guidance Day will be held April 21 beginning with a general conference at 10 a.m. in Centennial Hall and continuing with group meetings throughout the day, meeting at regular class periods.

All freshmen are required to attend the general conference. They are encouraged to attend as many more as they have an interest in.

Faculty members will be in charge of the conferences in most instances, but in some cases specialists in the field will also be present to provide technical information.

A complete list of conferences will be distributed in English classes.

Dawson Elected Missions Head

The Augustana Christian Missions held its annual business meeting and election of officers April 14. Paul Dawson was elected president for next year.

Other officers and board members elected were Ron Ferrell, vice-president, and Al Stream, Marty Swett, Sandy Haysen, Dick Plough and Deanna Stream, board members.

Four board members will continue serving from this year. They are Lynn Kriegal, Kathy Stone, Marcy Rauch and Jarl Andeer.

Dr. Myron Fogde and Dr. Tom Tredway from the college, and David Lindberg from the seminary will serve as advisors next year.

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL 28, 1965

No. 23

Swedish Program Offers Study, Travel, Grants

The Department of Scandinavian and the Augustana Swedish Institute announced that scholarships totaling \$700 will be available this year to students participating in the Augustana Summer School in Sweden. This amount compares favorably with scholarship awards made in previous years. Recipients will be announced at the Swedish May Festival to be held on campus May 22.

The Summer School, which will be in session from June 17 through July 25, offers students an opportunity to live in a European country, and at the same time earn six semester credits. Subjects offered are second-year Swedish (language and literature), Swedish literature in translation and Swedish history. The first course fulfills Augustana's second-year language requirement.

During the course, students will visit Oslo, Stockholm and Copenhagen, as well as many other points of cultural and historical interest in Sweden. Students will study in the idyllic surroundings of Dalarna, Sweden's most picturesque province; in Stockholm, one of the world's most beautiful cities; and at a castle in southern Sweden. The itinerary includes a number of other highlights, including a visit to the former home of Dag Hammarskjöld, a visit to the famous eighteenth-century theater at Drottningholm and looks at famous ships of three eras: the Viking ships, the seventeenth-century warship, Wasa, and

Carp Awarded Fellowship for Study at Iowa

Robert Carp, senior from Rock Island, was awarded a National Defense Education fellowship by the University of Iowa. The political science department of the university granted this federal money to four students, including Carp.

The fellowship is worth approximately \$3,000, plus tuition and fees per 12-month year for three years. Recipients are encouraged to go into the field of teaching political science.

Carp, a political science major, studied last year at the Sorbonne in France under a Friendship Fair scholarship.

New Augie Publication Announced

Augustana has announced the publication of a new quarterly letter, "The Augustana Story." The first issue of the four-page publication was mailed recently to about 15,000 alumni and friends of the college, according to Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president.

"Each issue will contain news and features to help alumni and friends of Augustana keep abreast of the college's activities and plans for development," the president said.

The lead story in the first issue was about the Augustana Research Foundation, which was established in 1947. At the foundation, Augustana students and professors work on scientific problems of industry on a contractual, non-profit basis.

"The Augustana Story" will be published four times a year by the college's office of information services, under the supervision of Frank F. Telleen, director. Editor of the first issue was Beverly Van Hook, editorial assistant.

the "Kon-Tiki" of more recent fame.

The department and institute have arranged a special group jet flight to and from Europe at considerably reduced prices. The flight, which was planned in cooperation with SAS and Blackhawk World Travel in Moline, will leave New York June 16 and return from London and Copenhagen August 17. Participation in the flight includes visits to Zurich, Paris and London.

The date of application for admittance to the Summer School has been extended to May 10.

Announce Orientation Co-Leaders

Planning for the 1965 Orientation Program continues as the leaders have been paired and alternate leaders have been selected. Leaders paired are: Dave Strang and Shirley Leuthner, Dean Olson and Char Nelson, Dennis Shew and Margaret Read, Brad Morrison and Jan Holm, Jeff Swanson and Tina Benson, Neal Peterson and Kathy Corbin, Paul Lund and Judy B. Anderson, Ted Larson and Betty Peterson, Cliff Brooks and Hilda Markowski, Brian Alm and Pat Herzog, Jack Coy and Jean Perkins, Keith Nelson and Sue Hellstedt, Bob Ahrens and Karen Vernon, Ron Ferrell and Britt Lofstrand, Bob Olson and Carole Ingesson, John Hoglund and Pat Donegan, Dan Lounsbury and Carol Shersten, John Brunderman and Karen Karman, Larry Riepe and Judy Smotherman, Ken Kuehnle and Roberta Rowlands, Chuck Nelson and Jan Carlson, Darrell Bloom and Kathy Anderson, Mark Brew and Dana Schuffman, Jack Fields and Chris Stopolous, Kent Anderson and Linda Edmund, John Wahlén and Mary Gustafson, Jake Dickens and Lynne Hillstrom, Bill Lorimer and Ruth Lindquist, Kent Eklund and Pris Story, Pete Benson and Donna Headland.

The alternate leaders which have been selected are as follows:

Sandy Greer, Karen Walker, Carol Eshleman, Nancy Bunas, Karol Ann Ward, Ellana Evenson, Sue Hutchins.

Jim Klotz, Rob Woods, Rich Litt, Doug Benander, Jack Ekstrom, Bryce Lundeen, Ward Nelson, Dan Johnson.

FORMER STUDENT TO SERVE IN CALIFORNIA

Larry Jones, a former Augustana student from Rock Island, and his wife, have been selected by VISTA to work in Tulare County, Calif., among Spanish-speaking migrant workers.

Jones, 23, first former Peace Corps volunteer to join VISTA, spent two years helping poverty-stricken farmers in the Dominican Republic. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Lyle E. Jones of Rock Island.

In California he will assist the migrant workers to improve education and housing through community efforts. He is fluent in Spanish. Prior to his Peace Corps service he had attended the College of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio, and Augustana.

SNEA TO MEET MAY 4

Student National Education Association will meet Tuesday, May 4, at 6 p.m. at Dr. Donald Peterson's home. The program will feature a recreational presentation. The results of the election of officers will be announced.

Olson, Anderson, Johnson, Nelson to Head Publications

The Publications Board has announced the appointment of four persons to the key positions in student publications. Also announced were the newly-appointed staff heads for WVIK-FM for the 1965-66 school year.

Bob Olson, sophomore from Rockford, will serve as editor of the *Observer*. Olson has written the *Obs* intra-mural athletics column this year.

Judy A. Anderson, a sophomore from Red Oak, Iowa, has been chosen editor of the *Rockety-I*. Judy has served on the copy staff of the *Observer*, the underclass section of the *Rockety-I* and is secretary of Church Vocations.

Wayne Johnson, junior from Kewanee, will be business manager of both publications. His business experience includes partnership in a men's clothing store

in Kewanee and service as business manager of Friendship Fair this year.

Ward Nelson, freshman from Rock Island, will serve as advertising manager for the *Observer*. Ward has been a staff writer on the *Obs* this year.

WVIK APPOINTMENTS

Chad Meyer, WVIK-FM advisor, has announced the following staff positions for the campus radio station:

Wayne Kempe, general manager; Jim Kuhagen, program director; Dave Barquist, campus AM director; John Wennstrom, feature director; Gladys Vig, music director; Judy Burgett, assistant director of music; Sandy Haysen, promotion director; Pete Scholl, program guide editor; Lynn Kusy, personnel director; Roger Hains, business manager; Lane Morgan, chief engineer; Eric Youngquist, chief c.o.

11 Elected to Augie Phi Beta Kappa

Eleven seniors at Augustana College have been elected to Phi Beta Kappa, national honor society.

Five of the 11 are from the Quad-Cities. They are Thomas A. Blade, Curtis R. Cook and Judith Larson Parkhurst, all of Moline; James F. Miller, Davenport, and Janice O. Edmund, Rock Island.

The others are Mary R. Anderson, Lake Park, Minn.; Bruce E. Stevenson and Arleen D. Hieber, Chicago; Robert A. Carp, Rockford; Stanley E. Hedeon, Evanston, and Mary Jean Benander, Des Moines.

Announcement of their election was made by Dr. Harry E. Nelson, president of the Augustana chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

The new members were chosen on the basis of scholarly achievement and good character. Initiation was at a dinner Monday.

RA Chosen For 1965-66

The new R A officers and members have been chosen for next year.

Gus Sponberg has been elected president with Jeff Swanson as vice-president. Woodie Acord will serve as treasurer and Barb Lundblad as secretary.

Senior representatives will be Ruth Ann Gustafson, Jan Ahlstrom and Don Jensen.

The junior class will be represented by Dave Ketter, Marilyn Nocerini and Jack Fields (Bob Olson resigned his R A position to accept the editorship of the *Obs*. Jack Fields, who was next highest in the balloting, has been appointed in Olson's place).

Representing the sophomores will be Bobbie Rowlands, Kent Eklund and Pete Benson.

AUGIE GRAD GETS P.E. PROFESSORSHIP

Ann Wagner, a graduate of Augustana and instructor of physical education at St. Olaf College, has been promoted to assistant professor in that department.

After receiving her BA from Augustana, Miss Wagner got her MA degree from the State University of Iowa.

Obs Rated First-Class by Associated College Press

The *Observer* has been rated a first-class award for first semester, 1964-65 by the Associated Collegiate Press critical service at the University of Minnesota.

In the coverage caption the *Obs* was rated "very good to excellent" for news sources and "very good" for news balance. Also rated "very good to excellent" was treatment of copy. Creativeness received a good.

In content, the paper received a "good" for news stories, "excellent" for features and "excellent" for editorials. Also receiving "excellent" ratings were editorial page features and sports coverage. Sports writing was termed "very good."

Front page makeup was considered "excellent" while inside pages were "very good to excellent." Headline schedule was rated "excellent"; this aspect of the paper was revamped a year ago for a more professional appearance.

Picture content, technical qual-

ity and captions were rated "excellent."

The *Observer* enters the ACP critical service twice yearly, for both semesters. Professional journalists and professors in the University of Minnesota journalism school analyze all aspects of each issue of the paper and assign point scores accordingly, based on comparisons with other papers of colleges of comparable enrollment.

Ratings for spring semester issues will be issued next fall.

ROCKETY-I AD MAN APPLICATIONS DUE

Applicants for the position of advertising manager of the *Rockety-I* are asked to submit their applications to the Publications Board in care of Harry Stelling, Old Main, by May 12.

The applications should include experience, availability of a car and reasons for wanting the job.

In Memoriam

Field Trip Ends in Tragedy When Cars Collide: Two Coeds Dead, Four Hurt

A psychology field trip to Dixon State Hospital ended in tragedy Thursday, April 8, at 9:30 a.m., when a carload of Augustana girls was involved in a head-on crash on alternate Route 30, east of Sterling, Ill.

Two Augustana coeds were killed and four others injured. The dead are: Susan M. Vavrus, 22, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Vavrus, Moline and driver of the car. She was a junior majoring in speech correction. Jane Ann Schacht, 20, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph H. Schacht, Batavia, Ill. She was a sophomore majoring in speech correction.

The injured girls were Vicky Meyers, 20, a sophomore, of East Peoria, Ill.; Linda Westerlin, 21, a junior, of Dearborn, Mich.; Madelyn Victorson, 20, a junior, of St. Joseph, Mich., and Joann Pearson, 19, a sophomore, of LaGrange, Ill.

The head-on collision resulted when the driver of the other car was forced to swerve into the path of the Vavrus auto to avoid hitting an object which fell from a truck.

Mrs. Minnie Brown, 78, of Route 1, Sterling, a passenger in the second car, also was killed.

April 9 a memorial service for Miss Vavrus and Miss Schacht was held at 10 a.m. in Centennial Hall.

Letters to the Editor

To the Students and Faculty at Augustana College,

We wish to express our deep appreciation and thanks to all of you at Augustana for your many expressions of sympathy.

The Memorial Fund that has been started in memory of Susan and Jane gives us much comfort.

Susan's short experience on our campus was evolving into something wonderful for her. We will be eternally grateful that she ended her school days on a Christian campus.

Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Vavrus and Mike

Dear Friends,
Words cannot express our heart-

felt thanks for the many expressions of sympathy and memorials and floral pieces sent us during the untimely death of our sister and daughter, Jane. Everyone has been so kind and we are so happy to know that Jane had so many friends.

Our special thanks go to those who attended the funeral and to President Sorensen, Miss Brodahl and Mr. Allison. It was a privilege to meet them personally.

In the years to come we will always feel a personal closeness to our friends at Augustana.

Sincerely,
Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Schacht and Lynne

3 to Get Honorary Degrees

Nobel Prize Winner to Be Honored

A Nobel Prize winner and two clergymen will receive honorary degrees at the 105th commencement exercises of Augustana June 7.

Dr. Charles H. Townes, provost of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, who last year was awarded the Nobel Prize in physics, will be conferred the degree of doctor of humane letters.

The two ministers will receive doctor of divinity degrees. They are the Rev. George H. J. Aigner, pastor of St. Paul's Lutheran Church of Evanston, Ill., and the Rev. George P. Bernard, pastor of

Grace Lutheran Church, LaGrange, Ill.

Townes, a resident of Cambridge, Mass., was given the Nobel Prize for his role in the invention of the maser and laser. He also is internationally known for his research in the field of microwave physics.

(Maser and laser are words coined by Dr. Townes and his students. They stand for microwave amplification by stimulated emission of radiation, and light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation.)

At MIT, Townes shares with President Julius A. Stratton the responsibility for general supervision of the educational and research programs of the institute.

The Nobel Prize winner is chairman of the science and technology advisory committee for manned space flight of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. He also serves on several other

committees advising government agencies and the military services.

Townes has received numerous honors and awards, including the Exceptional Service Award from the U. S. Air Force, and the Thomas Young Medal and Prize from the Institute of Physics and the Physical Society (England).

His writings have been published widely in scientific journals and in book form. He has been issued 12 patents for such items as an electronic oscillator, computing bombsight and electron camera tube.

The Rev. Aigner, a native of Chicago, graduated from Wittenburg University, Springfield, Ohio, in 1934 and from the Hama Divinity School at Wittenburg in 1937. He also did graduate work at the University of Chicago Divinity School.

Rev. Aigner's synodical committee work has included parish education, higher education and social

missions. At present he is a member of the executive committee of the Illinois Synod, Lutheran Church in America. He has been a member of many community and church committees related to welfare, care of retarded children and exceptional children.

The Evanston pastor has headed committees to develop a youth campsite for the Illinois Synod of the former United Lutheran Church, and has been a chairman of a campaign to secure funds and build St. Matthew's Lutheran Home for the Aging at Park Ridge, Ill.

Rev. Bernard is a native of Minnesota and was graduated magna cum laude from Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minn., in 1930. Four years later he received a bachelor of divinity degree from the Augustana Theological Seminary, now the Rock Island, Ill., campus of the Lutheran School of Theology.

During his pastorate at Wenona, his congregation gained national fame because of a radio program, "God's Acre," over station WLS, Chicago, and also through a network program with Kate Smith, and an article in *Reader's Digest*.

At Omaha, the membership of his church doubled in size to become the largest in the Nebraska Conference. His congregation at LaGrange currently is preparing for a \$450,000 building program.

Since 1962 he has been on the executive board of the Illinois Synod, and also dean of the West Chicagoland District.

He has been president of ministerial associations in Omaha, Willmar and LaGrange, and served on many boards and committees of the church at large. He is a former member of the Gustavus Adolphus College board of directors.

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 5, 1965

No. 24

After Flood Effort Rock Island Mayor Thanks Augie Students

After a week devoted to building dikes and fighting record-breaking floods on the Mississippi River, Augustana students and faculty Friday returned to classes and to chapel exercises, where they heard official words of thanks from Mayor Morris Muhleman of Rock Island.

Addressing the student body, Muhleman said: "It was a most impressive sight to see young people from the college working side by side with townspeople in a common effort to save our city."

(Except for a few minor breaks, the dikes erected by volunteer laborers held fast in the Quad-City area and prevented untold millions in property damage.)

Muhleman paid special tribute to Augustana girls. "The coeds," he said, "passed just as many sandbags as the boys, and what a morale builder they were to the boys!"

"We are forever grateful to you for what you did for our city," the mayor declared.

President C. W. Sorensen also thanked the students and faculty for their "dramatic demonstration of community cooperation."

"The word community," he said, "suggests some common responsibility, and we are reminded that citizens of the community have come to the rescue of Augustana on various occasions."

Sorensen said one outstanding example of community cooperation occurred 90 years ago when Augustana moved to Rock Island from Paxton, Ill. "The college buildings

in Rock Island were not quite ready when school was to open in the fall, so townspeople from miles around pitched in to help finish construction work," the president explained.

He also pointed out that the Quad-City community was primarily responsible for donating the funds which built Centennial Hall.

Sorensen brought laughter from the audience when he warned the students that "they must now turn their attention to different kinds of dikes, such as classes, term papers and forthcoming examinations, in order to prevent a different kind of disaster!"

Aglaia Gets Mortarboard Membership

Mortar Board, national honor society for senior college women, presented a charter to Augustana College at an initiation ceremony Sunday, April 25, in Westerlin Hall.

Mrs. Edward Q. Moulton, Worthington, Ohio, national treasurer of Mortar Board, presented the charter to Judy D. Anderson, president of the Augustana chapter.

The Augustana unit is called the Aglaia Chapter, in honor of the Aglaia honor society for senior women which has been in existence on the Augustana campus since 1940.

Besides the nine active and eight alumnae members previously initiated into Mortar Board, ten juniors were tapped by members Monday.

Juniors selected were Gladys Vig, Diane Gustafson, Barb Lundblad, Lois Johnson, Lynn Schultz, Sharon Wright, Ruth Ann Gustafson, Carol Delay, Louise Lindquist and Ingrid Gustafson.

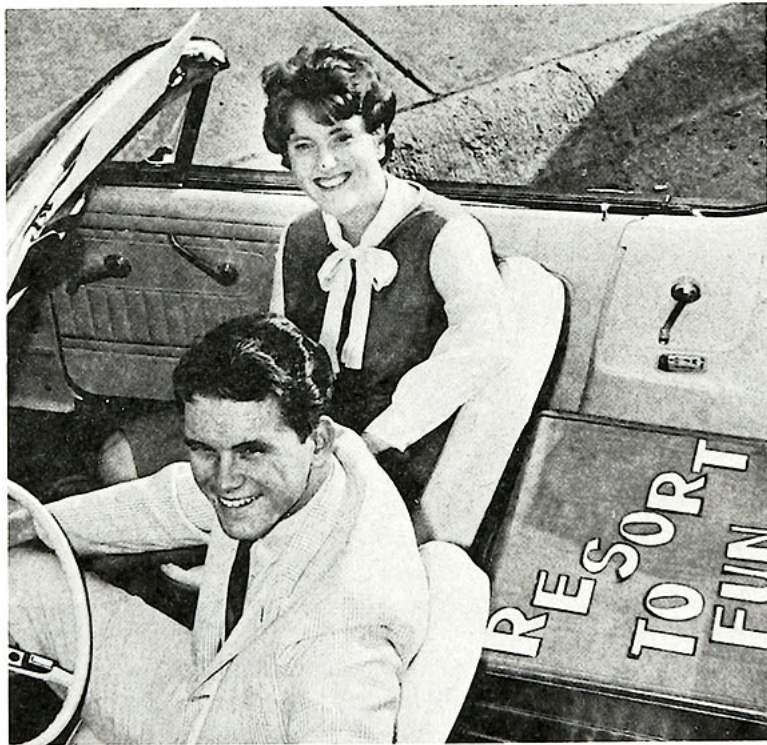
NEWS BRIEFS

The KT May Tea is being held in the Union today from 3-5.

Dave Strang will speak at Vespers tonight at 9:30 in Ascension Chapel.

The library is sponsoring a book sale tomorrow from 8:30-3:00 in Potter Hall.

Fair Scheduled for Saturday After Interruption from Flood



FAIR CO-CHAIRMEN—Char Nelson and Drew Karkow lounge in a convertible before taking off on this year's Friendship Fair vacation from studies. The "Resort to Fun" fair will be Saturday, despite interruption from last week's flood. (Obs photo by Ed Ingold.)

Plan Speech, Hearing Clinics for Summer

A series of diagnostic clinics will be held this month at the Augustana Speech and Hearing Center, according to Dr. Donald C. Davis, director.

The clinics are in preparation for the center's summer therapy session which begins June 14. Parents concerned about their child's speech may arrange for a diagnostic interview by calling 788-9511, extension 273 or by writing to Dr. Davis.

Diagnostic interviews will take place in the speech and hearing center in the Fine Arts Building. There is a \$5 fee for the initial diagnostic evaluation.

Again this summer there will be four basic programs at the center. First, a residence program is provided for young people from beyond the immediate area who do not have therapy facilities in their home community. From 35 to 45 children are enrolled in this six-week program. They arrive on campus June 13.

Secondly, local children who have organic problems such as hearing loss, aphasia, voice problems, cleft palate and cerebral palsy or who stutter are enrolled for six weeks beginning June 14. They attend five half-days a week.

The third group will be local children with non-organic speech problems such as articulation difficulties and delayed speech development. They are enrolled in a five-week program starting June 21 and spend two hours daily at the center.

The fourth program runs from June 21 through July 23 and is for children with reading problems. Children accepted for enrollment in this program are not retarded children or merely slow learners, but they are children with specific reading problems.

Inquiries concerning the remedial reading program should be directed to Miss Mayme Bolin, principal, Eugene Field School, Rock Island.

"Resort to Fun," the 17th annual Friendship Fair, to be held Saturday will open at 1 p.m. in the gymnasium and continue until 9:30 p.m., after which the auction will be held in Centennial Hall.

Co-chairmen Drew Karkow of DesPlaines and Charlotte Nelson of Grand Rapids, Mich., have announced that the goal for this year's fair is to raise \$4,500 for the international student exchange program.

As in past years, the fair is expected to attract several thousand persons, including hundreds of parents and visiting Luther Leaguers. A special luncheon for leaguers will be held at 11 a.m. in the Andreen dining hall, and a luncheon for parents is scheduled at 11:30 in the College Union.

All students and visitors are invited to the Friendship Fair supper, to be served at 4:30, 5:10 and 6 p.m. in the Andreen dining hall.

Although the fair closes Saturday night, the booths will be open again on Sunday afternoon for inspection by open house visitors on campus.

The co-chairmen for Friendship Fair are being assisted by the following student committees: auction—Sallie Knanishu and Tom Maranville; campus decorations—Nancy Lussow and John Schmidt; business—Julie Lucken and Wayne Johnson; Luther League luncheon—Marsha Rauch and Lawrence Lindmark; supper—Jane Evans and Paul Dawson; publicity—Barbara Thorsen and Robert Ahrens; parents' luncheon—Carolyn Ash and Gary LaCroix; booths—Valerie Bofinger and Douglas Benander; welcome—Janet M. Carlson and Stephen Samuelson; gym decorations—Kathleen Cashatt and Eric Nelson; election of "Mr. and Miss Friendship"—Diane Gustafson and Dennis Popp.

MAGDA GLATTER PRESENTS ART SHOW IN R. I.

Magda Glatter, instructor of art and art history at Augustana for the past 15 years is presenting a one-man show at the Rock Island Public Library through the month of May beginning Sunday.

Mrs. Glatter received her art education at the Academy of Applied Arts, Budapest, Hungary. She was a student of the world-renowned Professor Almos Jaszchik. She attended graduate courses at the Art Institute of Chicago.

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 63

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 12, 1965

No. 25

'65 FAIR EVENTS RAISE \$7,100

Housemoms Announce Retirement

Mrs. Louise Thady and Mrs. () Ehrgott, housemothers at Andreen Hall, have announced their plans to retire.

Mrs. Thady, who has been housemother at Andreen (east wing) since September 1959, will retire at the close of summer school in July. She intends to make her future home in Jacksonville, Ill.

Prior to coming to Augustana, Mrs. Thady had served one year as housemother at Monticello Junior College at Alton, Ill. She also had been housemother two years at MacMurray College in Jacksonville.

Mrs. Ehrgott will retire at the close of the spring semester, and will make her home with her son, (), in Rock Island. She has been housemother at Andreen (west wing) since September 1961.

Previously, she had been assistant manager of the recreation department at MacMurray College.

Swim Coach Named for 65-66 Year

Charles Emery, 24, a 1963 graduate of West Virginia Wesleyan College in Buckhannon, W. Va., has been named assistant football coach and head swimming and golf coach at Augustana.

Ralph E. Starenko, athletic director at Augustana, in announcing Emery's appointment, said: "We are very pleased to get a man with Emery's background. He will round out our coaching staff in football and give us help in coaching our offense." Emery will work primarily with the backfield in football.

Currently, Emery is working toward his master's degree in physical education which he will receive in July from Western Michigan University in Kalamazoo, Mich. While at Western Michigan, Emery has been an assistant football coach.

He was head football and track coach and an assistant in basketball at West Junior High School in Warren, Ohio, during the 1963-64 school year.

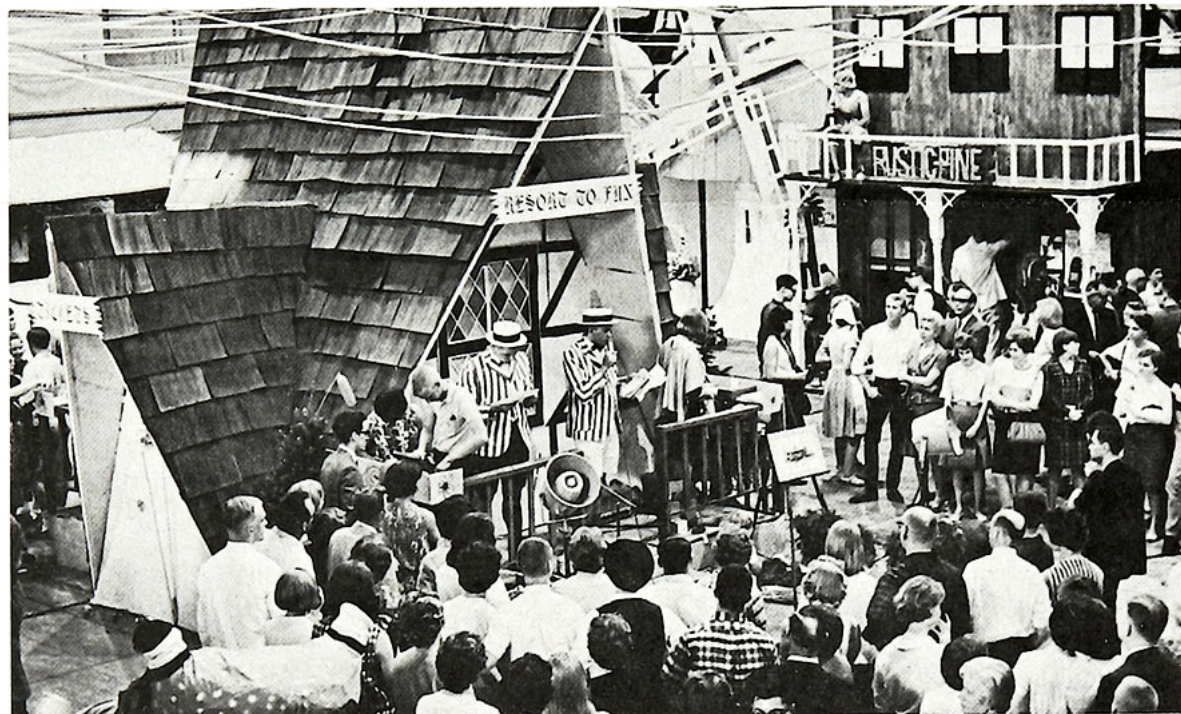
At Augie, he will be an instructor in physical education in addition to his coaching duties. Emery replaces Max Peterson who has been on the college staff for one year.

Peterson, a 1962 graduate of Augustana, has accepted a position in Superior, Wis., where he will be swimming coach and a physical education instructor in a new high school. He will be in charge of developing the aquatic program at school.

SNEA OFFICERS ELECTED FOR 1965-66

Kathy White was elected next year's president of Student National Education Association at its April meeting. New officers were announced at the SNEA picnic Tuesday.

Her officers elected for next year are Sharon J. Anderson, first vice-president; Kathy Stone, second vice-president; Jane Chauncey, secretary; Carole Ingesson, treasurer; and Joanne Guild, historian.



CROWDS AT THE FAIR—A crowd gathers around the ticket booth at Friendship Fair Saturday for the small auction in the gym. Despite one cancellation due to the flood and rain Saturday, the Fair took in \$7,100. (Obs photo by John Adolphi.)

Four Augustana Coeds to Vie For Miss Moline Pageant Honor

Four Augustana coeds are among 10 finalists in the Miss Moline Pageant which will be held at Moline High School Saturday at 8 p.m.

Ruth Anderson, a junior from rural Prophetstown and a member of the Phi Rho sorority; Tinka Kulzer, senior from Moline; Christine Mathson, freshman from Manistique, Mich.; and Kathy Stoneburner, senior from East Moline and a member of the Sigma Pi Delta sorority will vie for the Miss Moline title with six other girls from the area.

Ruth is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Harold C. Anderson of Prophetstown. A member of the

KATHY WHITE GETS TUFTS UNIVERSITY GRANT

Kathleen White, junior from Canton, Ill., has received the Tufts University NDEA Summer Language Institute grant for undergraduate majors in French.

Available for the first time to juniors, this is a pilot program for college juniors preparing to teach.

Augustana Choir, her talent at the Saturday contest will be singing.

Tinka, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Dewey Kulzer, has had considerable training in instrumental and vocal music as well as public speaking, dramatics and dancing. She will do her humorous dialogue "Little Red Hooding Ride" at the talent show.

Chris, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Edward Mathson, has had 12 years of piano and has received a freshman piano scholarship at Augie, plus honors scholarship and debate awards. She will play a piano at the contest.

Kathy, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Edwin B. Stoneburner, has been active as a dancer, baton twirler with the Augustana Band and other organizations and as an acrobat. Saturday night she will twirl a fire baton.

The girls took part in a parade in Moline Saturday.

Judges for the event are Moline Mayor James Arndt; Mrs. Mike Fitzgerald, a past Miss America finalist; Mark Barnes of Clinton, Iowa, a past manager of the Miss Iowa contest; Joe Campbell of Davenport, vice-president of the Miss Iowa Pageant Management

Co.; and Mrs. Robert Longley of Davenport, judge of Miss America and Miss Iowa contests.

Communion to Be Celebrated This Sunday

The Campus Congregation will celebrate Holy Communion this Sunday at 11 a.m. in Ascension chapel. This will be the first communion for the congregation since April 11, due to the flood and the Friendship Fair postponement. We invite you all to come and share with us the Lord's Supper.

Dr. Carlson is available every Tuesday in the conference room of the Union for counseling and consultation.

Remember that the Campus Congregation will hold its last service for the school year June 6. This date has been set so we can serve any students on campus at that time as long as possible. You and your parents are invited to attend.

Andeen Accepts Presidency Of Bethany College in Kansas

The Rev. Dr. G. Kenneth Andeen, 46, chairman of the division of religion and philosophy at Augustana, has been named president of Bethany College at Lindsborg, Kan. His appointment was announced late Tuesday by the Bethany board of directors.

Andeen will begin his new duties next fall at the 84-year-old liberal arts college. He will succeed Dr. L. Dale Lund, who has accepted a position as dean of the Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago.

Bethany is a coeducational college of the Lutheran Church in America and a sister institution of Augustana. It has an enrollment of about 500 students.

Andeen is a graduate of Upsala

College, East Orange, N. J., and received a bachelor of divinity degree from Augustana Theological Seminary at Rock Island. He continued his studies at Columbia University, New York City, where he earned a master of arts degree in 1947 and a doctor of philosophy degree in 1952.

He has had additional graduate study at Brown University, University of Minnesota, Union Theological Seminary and University of California.

His career has included both the ministry and teaching. He has been pastor of Trinity Lutheran Church, Bergenfield, N. J., and Peace Lutheran Church, Barstow, Ill.

Since 1947 he has been teaching

at Augustana. He was promoted to professor of Christianity in 1957 and was appointed chairman of the division of religion and philosophy in 1964. He also has been a visiting lecturer at the Lutheran School of Theology, Rock Island campus.

He has written two books, "Higher Education in the Augustana Lutheran Church" and "Genesis, Book of Beginnings," as well as articles for religious journals.

His academic honors include a Lutheran Brotherhood Fellowship and a Danforth Associate grant.

Andeen is past president of the Lutheran Faculties Conference. He also is a member of the American Academy of Religion, American

Phi Rhos, COGs, POPs, DONs Win

A near record-breaking total of \$7,100 was raised at the 17th annual Friendship Fair Saturday. The receipts fell only \$100 short of last year's all-time mark. Proceeds go to the international student exchange program.

An Augustana freshman, Joann Marie Swanson of Oak Lawn, Ill., was named winner of a Friendship Fair scholarship to spend her junior year abroad. She will study at a university in Germany.

It was announced that four international students will be attending Augustana next year on Friendship Fair scholarships. They are Svend Ole Madsen of Denmark, Tirso Rodriguez of Costa Rica, Lauri J. Siirala of Canada, formerly of Finland, and John Georgiou of Cyprus. The latter two are both students at Augustana this year.

Two Augustana seniors, Robert Karlblom, Chicago, and Patricia Tinker, Bettendorf, were elected "Mr. and Miss Friendship" by the fair patrons. They were chosen from among 14 candidates nominated by fraternities and sororities on the campus.

Miss Tinker, a medical technology major, is a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. B. Tinker, 212 Circle Drive, Bettendorf. She is a former president of Kappa Epsilon sorority. Last fall she was a member of the Vi-Royalty court at homecoming.

Karlblom, an outstanding athlete and captain of the varsity baseball team, was president of the Phi Omega Phi fraternity last semester. He is majoring in accounting. In 1964 he was a member of the U. S. Olympic baseball team which toured Japan and Korea.

Two fraternities and sororities were awarded trophies for constructing the best booths at the fair.

The winners and the names of their booths were Delta Omega Nu, Dong's Chinese laundry; Phi Omega Phi, "Pop Inn," an old-fashioned English pub; Chi Omega Gamma, Kashmir floating flower garden, and Phi Rho, African village.

The DONs won a second trophy for the best activity inside their booth.

Closing event of the fair was an auction which started at 10 p.m. Saturday in Centennial Hall and ran past midnight. Auctioneers were juniors, Arvid "Gus" Sponberg of Topeka, Kan., and Barbara Lundblad of Gowrie, Iowa.

The auction item which brought the highest price was a dinner for eight persons at the home of the dean of men, Dr. James C. Ribbeck. This party sold for \$200. Parties offered by Greek organizations sold for as much as \$95.

Among the unusual items auctioned off was a Japanese camera donated by Ingrid Gustafson, Augustana student currently attending Christian University in Tokyo on a Friendship Fair scholarship.

Co-chairmen of this year's fair were Drew Karkow of DesPlaines and Char Nelson of Grand Rapids, Mich., both juniors.

can Association of University Professors and Augustana Historical Society. He has served as both a deacon and Sunday School teacher at St. John's Lutheran Church, Rock Island.

Andeen is married to the former Constance Y. Carlson. The couple has two sons, Gary and Timothy, and a daughter, Kathryn.

Faculty Additions Announced

Sorenson Sets Sunday Meeting

I cordially invite all students to another open meeting, Sunday at 7:30 p.m. in Potter Hall. At this meeting I will comment on some of the questions that were raised at the earlier meeting. Also, I would be pleased to talk with students about any other matters of common interest.

Sincerely,
DR. C. W. SORENSON

Erickson to Teach At U. of Alberta

Prof. Stanley Erickson, chairman of the department of political science and the division of social studies at Augustana College, will be a visiting member of the summer faculty at the University of Alberta in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.



Dr. Ander and Russ Wheeler provide an answer for *OBScene* . . . by showing that friendships may still exist even though disagreements may arise. (Obs photo by John Adolphi.)

13 to Join Staff Next Year as 2 Leave to Continue Studies

Augustana College recently announced the appointment of 13 new faculty members for the 1965-66 school year. These are in addition to two physical education instructors and coaches whose assignments were announced earlier.

Among the new appointees is Dr. John B. Olli, who will be visiting professor of German and Russian. He has a master's degree from Helsinki University in Finland, and a doctor of philosophy degree from the University of Wisconsin. He comes to Augustana from the City College of New York, where he has been a full professor.

Miss Carolyn Bowman will be assistant professor of French and acting head of the French department. She is now teaching at North Carolina Wesleyan College in Rocky Mount, N. C. Miss Bowman has a master's degree from Duke University and has had additional graduate work at the University of North Carolina and in France.

Harold L. Bell will become assistant professor of political science. He formerly taught at Western Carolina College, Cullowhee, N. C. where he received the professor of the year award in 1962. He has a master's degree from Vanderbilt University and has had additional graduate study and teaching experience at the University of Illinois.

Daniel W. Bacon will be an instructor in chemistry. He holds a master of science degree from the University of Illinois, and has been a half-time teaching assistant at the University of Iowa.

The English department will have two new instructors and a third who is rejoining the Augustana faculty.

Dale S. Huse and Wayne H.

Meyer are the new appointees in English. Huse has done graduate work at the University of Iowa and will receive a master of arts degree in June from the University of Chicago. He has been teaching at Waldorf Junior College, Forest City, Iowa. Meyer is coming from the University of Illinois where he expects to receive a master of arts degree in August.

Mrs. Gregory Beaumont, the former Joan Wylie, is rejoining the English staff at Augustana in Rock Island after teaching one year at Augustana College in Sioux Falls, S. D. She had previously taught two years at Augustana in Rock Island. Mrs. Beaumont has a master's degree from Indiana University.

Dan R. Chandler will be an instructor in speech. He has a bachelor of divinity degree from Meadville Theological School, University of Chicago, and a master's degree from Purdue University. He has been an assistant debate coach at Duke University and a graduate teaching assistant at Purdue.

Bruce R. McCart will become an instructor in physics. He will receive a doctor of philosophy degree in June from Iowa State University at Ames. During his graduate study at Iowa State, he served as a teaching and research assistant.

Ronald L. Moore, who is a candidate for a doctorate at Northwestern University, will be an instructor in music at Augustana. He has studied at Aspen Music School in Colorado and has a master's degree from Northwestern. He has taught piano at Western State College, Gunnison, Colo.

Ruth L. Wheeler and John Hullett have been named instructors in psychology. Miss Wheeler has a master's degree from Ohio University in Athens, and has taught at Grove City College in Pennsylvania since 1962. Hullett is now a teaching assistant at the University of Denver, where he is a candidate for a master's degree in August.

J. Donald Hamerlinck of Moline will be a visiting lecturer in elementary education for the fall semester. His appointment is by cooperative arrangement with the Moline board of education. Hamerlinck is a sixth grade teacher at Frances Willard School, Moline.

Faculty appointments announced earlier were Armin H. Pipho and Charles Emery, both of whom will be instructors in health and physical education. In addition, Pipho will be head coach of track and cross country and assistant coach of basketball, and Emery will become head coach of swimming and golf and assistant in football.

Faculty members who will be on leave of absence next year include Erwin Weber of the German department and Harry Stelling of the English staff. They will both pursue graduate studies at the University of Iowa.

Teachers who will not return to Augustana are Franklin Carson and Steven May of the English department, Sam Ling in physics, Carl Pfeifer in music, Anne Nelson in French, Max Peterson in physical education and coaching and David Ihrig and Adolph Streng in psychology.

Suresh Verma, who has been visiting professor of political science at Augustana the past year, will return to his native India in the fall. This summer he will teach at the University of Iowa and complete requirements for a doctor of philosophy degree.

Seniors Cited In Convocation

The Augustana graduating class of 1965 was honored last Friday at a convocation in Centennial Hall. An academic procession opened the program as the 283 seniors entered in caps and gowns. Following the invocation given by Rev. Werner, the Augustana Choir sang a section of the Poulenc Mass. Dean Brodahl and Dean Ribbeck then presented the sorority and fraternity scholarship awards for the fall semester. The COG sorority received the sorority cup with an average of 3.078, followed by the KT sorority with 3.049 and the Kappa sorority with 3.05. With an average of 2.96, the DON fraternity captured the fraternity scholarship award, followed by the POP's with an average of 2.89 and the GAB's with 2.72.

Academic honors for the class of 1965, as well as other class honors, were announced by Dr. Brodahl. Heading the graduating class, Conrad Lundblad is graduating summa cum laude with an

average of 3.99. Eight seniors were named magna cum laude: Sally Bowles Lodico, Moline; Joy Davis, Huntley; Christine Anderson, St. Charles; Lloyd Kittlaus, Davenport; Ruth McGinnis, Plymouth; Mary Anderson, Lake Park, Minn.; Elizabeth Walsten, Alpha; and Mary Lou Falbe, Sioux City, Iowa.

Nineteen seniors are graduating cum laude: Thomas Blade, Curtis Cook, Judith Larson Parkhurst, Pamela Hogren Landon and Joan Stutz, all of Moline; Janice Edmund, Rock Island; James Miller, Blanche Garnett Van-Arnham and Marilyn Berg Harbaugh, all of Davenport; Bruce Stevenson and Arleen Hieber, Chicago; Robert Carp, Rockford; JoAnn Gustafson, Downers Grove; Rita Mentzer, Normal; Stanley Hedeon, Evanston; Nan Priggie, Berwyn; Mary Jean Benander, Des Moines; Marjorie Bergendoff, Kansas City, Mo.; and Sharon Boncosky, Crystal Lake.

Also honored were the top-ranking students in each class, based on the grade point of the fall semester. Freshmen honors went to Nancy Dahlstedt, Wheaton; Carol Schersten, St. Albans, W. Va.; Joann Swanson, Oak Lawn; Judith Harris, Auburn, Mass.; Gordon Nelson, Rockford; Roberta Rowlands, East Moline; Kathryn Holst, Bettendorf; Eric Youngquist, Cedar Rapids; Kenneth Nelson, Chicago; Carolyn Munson, Carpentersville; Barbara Folena, Melrose Park; Freyja Lee,

Dolton; Kent Eklund, Tacoma, Wash.; and Paul Swanson, Peoria.

Sophomores with honors were Jon Berntsen, Rock Island; Paul Holmer, Moline; Paul Johnson, Michigan City, Ind.; Carol Landahl, Chicago; Melinda Meyers, Davenport; Irene Wegehof, Rock Island; John Kelly, Moline; Alice Roth, Albuquerque, N. M.; Sharon J. Anderson, Erie; Joan Anderson, Maywood; Eric Hengst, Moline; Errol Nabb, DeWitt, Iowa; Sally Hupy, Gladstone, Mich.; Scott Kelling, Davenport; and Barbara Olson and Robert Wild, both of Moline.

Continued on Page 2

3 Distinguished Speakers To Highlight Graduation

The graduation schedule of 1965 will be highlighted by three distinguished speakers. Dr. Thorsten Sellin, '15, and Dr. R. G. Gustavson will be the guest speakers on Alumni Day, Saturday, June 5. Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, '15, will give the address at the commencement exercises, Monday, June 7.

Opening the program of events for Alumni Day will be an alumni seminar at 10 a.m. in the Union. The speaker, Dr. Thorsten Sellin, is professor of sociology at the

University of Pennsylvania and world-renowned criminologist.

Saturday noon, class reunion lunches will be held at the Tower restaurant for the classes of 1915, 1920, 1925, 1930, 1935, 1940, 1945, 1950, 1955 and 1960.

The President's reception will be held in the afternoon at the home of Dr. and Mrs. C. W. Sorenson.

Also included on the day's schedule is the NCAA Midwest Regional College Division Track Met at Ericson Feld. Preliminaries will be held in the morning and finals in the afternoon.

The annual Alumni Banquet is scheduled at 6:30 p.m. in Westerland Hall. The speaker will be Dr. R. G. Gustavson, noted scientist and educator who will discuss the topic, "Three Fundamental Questions Augustana College Helps You Solve."

Sunday, June 6, there will be a baccalaureate service at 4 p.m. in Centennial Hall. The sermon will be given by Dr. Louis J. Valbracht, pastor of St. John Lutheran church of Des Moines, Iowa. At 7:30 p.m. there will be an organ recital by Professor Philip McDermott. The annual home concert of the Augustana Choir will be featured at 8 p.m.

Monday, June 7, commencement exercises will begin at 9:30 a.m. The address will be delivered by Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of Augustana. The address will precede the awarding of degrees to 283 seniors.

Ruth Anderson Is Miss Moline

Ruth Anderson, junior from Prophetstown, was crowned Miss Moline of 1965 Saturday night at Moline High School.

Ruth sang "Il est doux" from Massenet's "Herodiade" in the talent contest. A music major, she plans to teach music on the elementary school level.

A full semester scholarship at Augustana, a \$200 scholarship from the Jaycees, the use of a 1965 model car during her year's reign and a complete new wardrobe are among the prizes Ruth will receive.

Christine Mathson, freshman from Manistique, Mich., was chosen Miss Congeniality by her fellow contestants. She also received the talent award for her classical piano presentation.



Ruth Anderson
Miss Moline of 1965

Committees

Chosen by RA

At its Monday night meeting RA confirmed the following committee appointments and committee chairman for the 1965-66 school year:

JUDICIARY COMMITTEE: Seniors Bill Moorcroft and Diane Stafson; juniors Chuck Nelson and Sallie Knanishu; and sophomores Denny Ferden and Gail Carlson.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS: seniors Paul Wegehaupt, Jim Landers and Anna Lundquist; juniors Bob Olson and Bob Ahrens; and sophomore Bill Lorimer.

CULTURAL AFFAIRS: Ruth Ann Stafson, Jeff Swanson and Woody Acord.

FOOD SERVICES: John Coy, Chairman; Char Nelson; Brian Alm; Don Pryber; Larry Riepe; Lillian Larson.

FIELD SERVICES: Barb Lundblad and Keith Nelson.

ELECTIONS: Shirley Leuthner.

PROGRAM COMMITTEE: Judy Nilton and Ward Nelson.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS: Judy B. Anderson and Eric Youngquist.

PARENTS' CLUB CO-ORDINATOR: Darrell Bloom.

PUBLICITY: Gary Mauritzen and Les Swenson.

283 Seniors Graduate June 7

Festive Atmosphere Prevails; Bergendoff Gives Main Address

A festive atmosphere prevailed at commencement weekend activities June 5-7 honoring graduates and alumni.

One of the first events was the alumni seminar held on Saturday at which Dr. Thorsten Sellin, world-renowned criminologist, said that capital punishment is "an archaic custom of primitive origin that has disappeared in most civilized countries and is withering away in the rest."

Concluding, Dr. Sellin said, "We are apparently getting ready to join the civilized countries of the world which have abolished capital punishment."

ALUMNI PRESENTED AWARDS

The alumni banquet on June 5 was highlighted by the presentation of awards to outstanding graduates.

The Rev. Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen, '25, was presented a plaque for "his distinguished leadership in the service of the church." The Rev. Dr. J. Vincent Nordgren, '17, was also honored for "his dedicated social ministry."

Others awarded were Mrs. Knut Erickson, '17, for "her wholehearted, dedicated response to the needs of her community, church, and college," and Miss Drucilla McCormick, '28, for "her consistent interest and support of her alma mater in her meaningful role as educator."

DR. GUSTAFSON LOOKS AT "THREE FUNDAMENTAL QUESTIONS"

Dr. Reuben Gustafson, professor of chemistry at the University of Arizona and chairman of the board of Resources for the Future, was the main speaker at the luncheon.

In expanding his topic of "Three Fundamental Questions Augustana Helps You Solve," Dr. Gustafson stated the first as "choosing one's life partner." As an example, he cited the case of his grandson, Russell Wheeler, who earlier that afternoon had married Kris Magnusson whom he met during his freshman year at Augustana.

Dr. Gustafson said that the second question is choosing a vocation and the third pertains to the values of life.

Two members of the '65 graduating class, Conrad Lundblad and David Kittlaus, were announced as co-winners of the Augustana Alumni Association scholarship. They will divide a \$1,500 award to help them in their post-graduate studies.

BACCALAUREATE SERVICE HELD SUNDAY

Sunday afternoon the featured speaker at the Baccalaureate Service was Rev. Dr. Louis J. Valbricht, pastor of St. John Lutheran Church in Des Moines. His topic was "The Means of the Ends."

CHOIR CONCERT DRAWS FULL HOUSE

Singing before a full auditorium, the Augustana Choir, directed by Dr. Henry Veld, presented its annual home concert Sunday evening.

Highlighting this year's program was Poulenc's "Mass in G Major." The Jenny Lind chorus featured Benjamin Britten's "Ceremony of

Carols." Another modern number was "Three Shakespeare Songs" with the text taken from Shakespeare's plays and the music written by the English composer, Ralph Vaughan-Williams.

COMMENCEMENT FEATURES DR. BERGENDOFF

Beginning with the procession of graduates and faculty, the 1965 commencement ceremonies took place Monday, June 7.

The speaker for the 105th annual event was Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of Augustana, who spoke on "Things, Tools and Thoughts." "Man is the measure of things, not their reflection. Man has endowments beyond the dimension of space and time. The glory of man is that he can think and feel and remember and aspire and believe and hope. The misery of man is that he fails to think well," he asserted.

In concluding his address, Dr. Bergendoff stated, "The thoughts of mankind are its most precious possessions. You who enter into the fellowship of generations ahead of you will have learned the real meaning of education if amid all the things and tools and toys of our age you have caught something of the enduring and eternal glory of God—and of man."

President Sorensen presented diplomas to 283 members of the senior class, including one posthumously to Reid C. Johnson who was killed in an automobile accident on May 25.

Election of six seniors to Phi Beta Kappa was announced. The group, which was selected on the basis of scholarly achievement and good character, included Ruth L. McGinnis, Mary Lou Falbe, Nan K. Priggie, Joan Lou Stutz, Robert E. Williams and Nancy Lou Oemich.

Conrad H. Lundblad graduated at the head of his class summa cum laude with a 3.99 average for his four years at Augustana.

Eight other seniors were recognized for outstanding scholastic

achievement graduating magna cum laude and 19 more graduated cum laude.

HONORARY DEGREES PRESENTED

Dr. Charles H. Townes, provost of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and a Nobel Prize winner in physics, was awarded an honorary degree of doctor of humane letters.

The degree of doctor of divinity was conferred on two clergymen, the Rev. George H. J. Aigner, pastor of St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Evanston, and the Rev. George P. Bernard, pastor of Grace Lutheran Church, LaGrange.

The commencement invocation and benediction were given by Rev. Dr. Victor R. Pearson, professor emeritus of Augustana, who along with Dr. Bergendoff was a member of the honored class of 1915.

Fall Enrollment To Exceed 1300

Applications for admission to Augustana College indicate an increase of at least 100 in the student body next fall, according to George E. Henning, director of admissions.

This would raise the full-time enrollment to more than 1,300, and the total enrollment, including part-time students, to more than 1,450.

Henning reported to the college board of directors that applications are running 130 ahead of last year at this time.

He indicated that Augustana would have an incoming freshman class of 465, in addition to 110 transfer students from other schools.

Orientation Schedule Set

By CAROLE INGESON
Feature Editor

"Challenge in Change," the Orientation Week theme, will provide the foundation for orientation which begins Sept. 13.

The "Challenge in Friendship" will begin with a picnic for all new students (both freshmen and transfers) at 5 p.m., Monday, Sept. 13. Introductions by Ann Schafer and Dave Ketter, orientation co-chairmen, and a centennial film will highlight Orientation As-

sembly I at 7 p.m. Group meetings at 7:45 will be followed by a square dance at 8:45.

Tuesday is the "Challenge in Extras" beginning with Assembly II at 1:30 p.m. From 2-4 p.m. Activity Fair will be held in the Union to introduce new students to all the possibilities for extra-curricular participation. An L.S.A. worship service will be conducted at 9:30 in Ascension Chapel.

Orientation Assembly III dealing with counseling will start Wednesday's activities at 7 p.m. with a "Challenge in Academics." Following the assembly, freshmen will meet with their respective counselors until 8:15 when there will be counseling in special areas.

Thursday's "Challenge in " will be each new student's personal challenge stimulated by Dr. Dorothy Parkander's talk at 7:30 after the 7 p.m. Orientation Assembly IV. At 8:15 orientation groups will meet for discussions.

An all-school picnic on Western lawn at 4:30 p.m., Friday, Sept. 17, will be held to get acquainted before the program and group skits which begin at 6:30 in Centennial Hall.

Sunday will conclude Orientation Week with individual groups holding their own informal social meeting.

New Assistant Dean Of Men Is Announced

Clifford Osborne of El Paso, Texas, has been appointed to the newly-created position of assistant dean of men in charge of men's residences.

Osborne comes to Augustana from the University of Wyoming where he did both undergraduate and graduate work. He recently received his master's degree in psychology with an emphasis on college personnel work. He has had five years of resident hall experience as counselor and director.

In his new post Osborne will become the head resident for Andreen Hall. He will live in Mrs. Ehrhott's expanded apartment. Ehrhott, the present housemother, is retiring.

Osborne's duties include more than the supervision of Andreen. He will also supervise men's off-campus housing, counsel overseas students attending Augustana and work closely with the proctors of all men's residences.

Coordination of all men's social activities involving more than one housing unit and the promotion of more social and sports activities involving all men residing in college housing will also be included in his job.

Osborne, who is single and in his middle twenties, was selected from a field of twelve applicants. He expects to stay in college personnel work and sees this position as an excellent opportunity to increase his experience.

Augie Student Dies In England

For the fourth time in less than a year tragedy struck the Augustana College community.

Norman H. MacLean, 19, of Wilmette, Ill., a freshman at Augustana, was killed June 23 near Penrith in Cumberland County, England, when his motorcycle collided with a truck. Penrith is located north of Liverpool, close to the England-Scotland border.

He was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Norman W. MacLean, 827 Elmwood Ave., Wilmette. His father, an engineer with the Illinois Bell Telephone Co., is the national president of the Augustana College Parents Club.

The 19-year-old youth left for Europe the day after attending the graduation of his older brother, Duncan, from Augustana on June 7.

Norman traveled to London via ship. His companion on the ocean voyage was Larry Dreschler of Davenport, Iowa, who had just graduated from Augustana.

The two youths separated when they reached England, and Norman purchased a motorcycle to begin his European tour. His proposed itinerary included a visit with a friend in Paris who had stayed in the MacLean home while studying at Northwestern University in Evanston.

Young MacLean was born Dec. 5, 1945, and was graduated from New Trier Township High School, Winnetka. His high school activities included the student council, wrestling, gymnastics and musical productions.

Last year he was one of two Chicago area youths chosen by Chevrolet to participate in the 1964 Mobil economy run from Los Angeles to New York City.

He has been president of the North Shore district of Junior Achievement, Inc., and chairman of the Junior Achievement Midwest Conference.

As a freshman, he sang in the tenor section of the Augustana Choir and the Handel Oratorio Society.



These students, chosen this spring by orientation co-chairmen Dave Ketter and Ann Schafer, will be leaders next fall for freshman orientation's "Challenge in Change" which begins September 13. (Obs photo by John Adolphi.)

Sophomore Year

1965-1966



The Augustana Observer

CHAPEL
See page 3

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, SEPTEMBER 29, 1965

No. 1

Homecoming Theme Is

"Wagon Wheel Welcome"



Led by Pep Committee chairmen Karen Karman and John Weber, these homecoming committee chairmen are working to make sure that the Wagon Wheel Welcome of October 15-17 will be a success. (Obs photo by Ed Ingold)

Western Spirit Pervades '65 Homecoming Events

By GORDON NELSON

A "New Frontier" will be born on the Augustana campus the week-end of Oct. 15-17. "Wagon Wheel Welcome" has been selected as this year's Homecoming theme.

The pep committee, headed by Karen Karman and John Weber, has also set up the following schedule of events for the next three weeks.

Float themes are due Saturday, and songs for the sing contest must be turned in before Monday. The sorority and fraternity yells should be in before Oct. 11.

Nominations for the Vi-King and Vi-Queen will be made Monday and Tuesday in the Union—not in Stu-U as in previous years. The royalty candidates will be presented at the Oct. 7th Stu-U meeting. The final vote will be taken in the Union the next day.

In addition to the usual pep rally, bonfire and snake dance, the committee is now planning to hold a half hour pancake-eating contest between the frats and indees between the parade and game on Saturday morning.

Co-chairmen of the freshman float committee, Cathy Johnson and George Pipas, request that all freshmen watch their mailboxes for announcements concerning their float. The frosh held a meeting Monday to complete plans for a fund-raising car wash in the Fine Arts parking lot during the Millikin football game and to make arrangements for a last night dance in the bus barns—where the float (now tentatively scheduled to be a large, horse-drawn Conestoga wagon) is to be built.

Homecoming committee chairmen are Rob Woods and Cathy Cashatt, contest; Sharon L. Anderson and Mary Brodfuehrer, alumni; Jolene Baker and Terry Kramer, publicity; Carol Landahl and Linda Almquist, booklets;

Rick Sandway and Randy Durham, bonfire; Judy A. Anderson and Kent Eklund, convocations; Gretchen Broman and Tony Ekdale, gym decorations; Carolyn Ash and Don Pryber, campus dec-

orations; Sallie Knanishu and Denny Ferden, game and field;

Gretchen Austermuehle and Judy L. Anderson, buttons; Jan Carlson and Jack Kelly, coronation; Ginnie Meier and John Fredberg, programs; Pete Benson and Tom Church, parade; and Donna Johnson, clean-up.

Two Receive Grad Degrees

Augustana faculty members David E. Johnson and Bruce R. McCart have completed the requirements for doctor of philosophy degrees, Dr. George B. Arbaugh, vice president and dean of the college, has announced.

David E. Johnson, 26, who is starting his second year as assistant professor of philosophy at Augustana, was awarded a Ph.D. at the conclusion of the summer term at the State University of Iowa in Iowa City.

A newly-appointed instructor in physics, Bruce R. McCart, 26, has completed all requirements for a doctorate at Iowa State University in Ames, and the degree will be conferred November 24.

Dr. Johnson, formerly of Hobart, Ind., was graduated with honors from Augustana in 1960. He enrolled in graduate school at the University of Iowa and earned a master of arts degree in 1962. For two years he taught at the university as a graduate assistant.

A native of Omaha, Neb., McCart was graduated from Carleton College, Northfield, Minn., in 1960. While working toward his doctorate at Iowa State, he served as both graduate assistant and research assistant.

Faculty Meeting Evaluates Goals

Statements of purpose, prepared by the 25 departments of Augustana College, were presented at the opening faculty conference of the school year held Friday afternoon and evening.

Nearly 150 Augustana teachers and administrators attended the sessions, held in the auditorium of the Deere & Co. Administrative Center, Moline.

The department heads summarized their objectives as one step in the college's project for calendar and curriculum review.

Dr. Louis T. Almen, project director, said the establishment of departmental objectives is necessary to a significant review of calendar and curriculum.

"Clearly defined goals," he said, "are indispensable in gaining the perspective from which to evaluate Augustana's present program and the ways in which it might be improved by change."

Almen stated that the next step in the formulation of objectives is the construction of an institutional statement of purpose. This will be accomplished, he said, through a series of meetings to be held this fall.

"From these meetings," he declared, "we hope to formulate a statement of purpose which is truly representative of Augustana. Then we can proceed with discussions of possible changes in calendar and curriculum."

Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president of the college, closed the conference with a review of some of the decisions which must be made by the board of directors and faculty in the year ahead.

Anticipating an increase in enrollment this fall, Sorensen said the college needs to determine its needs for the next several years regarding further growth both in student body and physical plant.

Other decisions facing the board include such matters as faculty salaries and determination of tuition and fees.

Swedish Official to Visit Augie

The Hon. Eric Holmqvist, Swedish Cabinet member and Minister of Agriculture, will visit the Augustana campus for three days in early October, as a portion of a nationwide tour for the purpose of studying modern American educational and agricultural methods.

Holmqvist's party of six agricultural experts are arriving Saturday afternoon and will be welcomed to Augustana at a dinner in Westerlin Hall, sponsored by the Augustana Chapter of the American-Scandinavian Foundation.

Concert-Lecture Season Tickets Available Now

The board of cultural activities of Augustana College announced that season tickets for the 1965-66 concert-lecture series are on sale in the office of public events at the Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

Prices are \$9.00 for adults and \$7.00 for students. Augustana students are admitted on their I. D. cards. Orders also are received by mail and phone (794-7240).

Six programs are being offered, starting with the Original Rag Quartet on Sunday, Oct. 10. This foursome, led by pianist-singer Max Morath, has made recent TV appearances on the Today Show, the Bell Telephone Hour, and the Dinah Shore Show.

The second program, scheduled Nov. 11, will feature Roscoe Drummond, syndicated Washington columnist. He will be followed by Hal Holbrook, noted actor, who will present "Mark Twain Tonight," Dec. 1.

Carlos Montoya, famous flamenco guitarist, is coming Jan. 22, and the Pulitzer prize-winning historian and writer, Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., will deliver a lecture Feb. 11.

The final program of the series will be a concert by pianist Grant Johannesen on April 20.

Sale of season tickets will continue until the time of the opening attraction. All programs will be at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

The dinner is open to all students and faculty members. Reservations may be made through Rev. Harry S. B. Johnson, Main 327, or Dr. Harry Nelson, Main 20.

While in this area, Mr. Holmqvist will visit several modern farms and will participate in discussions with officials of local farm implement manufacturers.

Following their Quad-City visit, the group will return to Washington, D.C., for conferences with U. S. Secretary of Agriculture Orville Freeman.

Paulson Presents Challenge to Change; Denies Existence of Christian College...

(Ed. note: Dr. Ross Paulson, history professor at Augustana, gave the principal address at the opening meeting of LSA on Sunday, September 19. Because of the relevance and timeliness of his remarks, we present the essence of them here.)

"I had originally planned to speak tonight on 'the challenge of change' but Professor Beckman already has spoken on that theme at the Tuesday night service. Besides, I suspect that at this point in orientation week the freshmen are too fagged out, the sophomores too sophisticated, the juniors too jaded and the seniors too somnolent to listen to another rousing pep talk on the challenge of change.

"So I would like to reverse the equation and ask you to think about challenging the change. I am concerned lest curricular, calendar or campus changes become the

easy alternative to a fundamental rethinking of our common enterprise.

"It is too easy for a stodgy intellectual conservatism to react like an amoeba to an external stimulus by simply changing its form, but not its content. I am particularly disturbed by the tendency to accept inherited rhetoric at face value without inquiring into its contemporary content or implications.

"Last year I wrote a letter from Yale to the Observer in response to a story concerning student complaints about the lack of exciting teaching at Augustana. I would like to quote a portion of that letter to set the stage for my remarks tonight:

"Genuine, all-around creative teaching at Augustana requires a complete revision of the current curriculum, including a critique of

the philosophy it embodies.' That is what I propose to do in part tonight.

"But, you say, why bring that up here? What has that got to do with the Lutheran Student Association? Isn't this speech supposed to be a pitch to the new students to join the LSA or an admonition to the LSA to get off its duff and do something?

"It is precisely because I hold the LSA in high regard that I have chosen to depart from the usual pep talk format and to plead with you as individuals and as a group to join the debate—no, to start the debate—on the meaning of change here at Augustana.

"Perhaps the best thing that I could do in this speech this evening is to show you what I mean

Continued on page 3



The Augustana Observer

See
Letters to Editor
page 3

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 6, 1965

No. 2



The Homecoming Vi-King and Vi-Queen will be presented at the traditional Friday night crowning ceremony. Candidates are Drew Karkow, Barb Lundblad, Tina Benson, Diane Gustafson and Don Jensen. Not pictured is Gus Sponberg.

Dr. Almen Explains Curriculum Review

By CHERYL WEGNER
Obs Staff Writer

The New Calendar in Curriculum Review was explained to students by Dr. Louis Almen in Stu-U Thursday. The process for initiating change, as he explained, involves several phases. The first two phases are nearly completed.

Step one entailed a general introduction. The main purpose of this phase is to inform the faculty of the various methods of change open to them. To achieve this, Dr. Almen attended several conferences and wrote an open letter to the faculty in which the results of a survey from other schools were discussed.

Step two centers around the development of aims and objectives, or as Dr. Almen put it, "Where do you want to go and why." Meetings have been and will be held with each department as well as the entire faculty to discuss institutional aims and objectives.

A statement of "Augustana Profile and Institutional Aims" is to be written. Dr. Dorothy Parkander is writing a catalogue statement concerning "What we believe and want to be."

Step three begins today when Dr. C. W. Sorensen will head departmental conferences in order to analyze specific needs in the lines of staff and resources. What is presently offered by the departments will be discussed, as well as the possible outcome of a new curriculum in the individual departments.

Step four will be the issuance of synopses of various independent study programs. Included will be a possibly better foreign study program, the pros and cons of work-study programs and an insight into core curricular programs.

Step five is to be the suggestion of several curriculum-calendar models which will be geared especially to Augustana's needs.

Step six will involve a faculty vote for a favored model. This must be completed before the model goes to its specific department for heavy examination.

Step seven will ultimately be a very severe examination of departmental phases of the new curriculum.

Dr. Almen explained his philosophy by saying that he thought of himself as a pollinator who transfers ideas from one group to another. He also liked to think of himself as a catalytic agent who provokes discussions and prompts re-examination.

When he started this review, Dr. Almen had no pre-conceived ideas on where it would lead. However, after a half year's investigation he has seen some direction open up, and he feels it is his responsibility to push others in that same direction.

This direction is composed of two areas, both of which he feels deserve considerable attention because of their value. These areas are an intensive examination of each department and a careful study of a short term which allows for independent study and special programs.

What can we as students do? Since we do not have the last word in this matter, our opinions are of great significance to the faculty. We must express them. Suggestions from students regarding curriculums at other colleges are welcome. "Speak to your Congressman, in other words your professor," says Dr. Almen.

Suggestions may also be given to members of the Academic Affairs Committee. They are Gus Sponberg, Paul Wegehaupt, Jim Landers, Bob Almens, Bob Olson, Anna Lundquist and Bill Lorimer.

Campus Housing Shortage Causes Inconvenience for Augie Students

By DEE VELON
Obs Staff Writer

Feet dangle over the side of a bunk bed; a coed traipses down the dorm hall to get to her closet; twenty girls commute to school daily in a grey bus: these are characteristics of Augustana's population explosion.

Why were 477 freshmen admitted to Augie this year when, due to a contractor's strike of six months duration, the new dormitory to house them was not completed?

George C. Henning, director of admissions, answered this question by making these statements about the expansion of total full-time enrollment from 1211 to 1401 students:

1) Students wanting to attend Augustana were informed by letter last July of the campus housing situation. Fully aware of the problem, women applicants agreed that, if necessary, they would live two and three in single and double rooms, respectively, or live off campus, rather than be forced to attend another college. The inconvenience of the interim situation this created is much more desirable, from the point of view of the new students, than if eligible applicants were refused admittance due to lack of housing space.

2) Enlarging the student body to 1500 members by the fall of 1966 necessitates an increase in the number of faculty members and administrators in the college. This increase will, in turn, enable the college to provide additional variety and academic strength in the different departments.

3) The jump from 1200 to 1500 students would be more easily absorbed over a two year rather than a one year period. This semester 40% of the total enrollment are new students. If admittance had been limited this year to the capacity for which the existing dorms

were built, the percentage of new students would have soared in the fall of 1966. Not wanting to upset the "delicate balance of faculty, students and administrators which is Augustana," the two-year expansion program was approved, despite the construction delay.

4) Operation expenses of the new residence hall would be the same, whether or not it was filled to capacity. Since funds for its upkeep will come partly from student fees, fewer than capacity in the dorm might have meant a higher tuition per student.

"So you see," concluded Mr. Henning, "That, for a number of interwoven reasons, the decision to expand this year was for the long-range good of the students, the college, the faculty and the administration."

Student opinion of the situation is generally favorable. Most of the girls complain about the inconvenience, but hasten to add that it's really not bad. Even the girls in the converted linen room in Westerlin, which actually is one of the larger rooms there now, say it's very tolerable and rather unique.

The administration has tried to anticipate and lessen inconveniences. Free bus service is provided six or seven times daily for the girls living in the Moline Lutheran Hospital Nurses' Center. Additional furniture—new in most cases—has been placed in rooms where girls have had to double up. Also, financial compensation has been made for girls living off campus and for girls having to double up in small rooms.

Student Job Policy Is Studied, Updated

By GARY JUSTUS
Obs Staff Writer

The student employment program of Augustana is currently being studied and scrutinized for revision and updating of policies.

A joint committee of school administrators and certain Representative Assembly members, headed by Financial Aid Director George E. Henning, has been meeting and already some changes have been decided upon and put into effect.

A raise in pay from 90 cents to \$1.08 per clock hour has been granted to all students in the program. Thus, a student now works eight hours and 20 minutes a week for 17 weeks—and earns \$153.00 per semester. If working with a professor, a student must

work ten 50-minute class periods per week.

In a letter dated Sept. 3, Mr. Henning requested all work supervisors to make sure every student put in the full eight hours and 20 minutes. He stated that in years past some had failed to do so, resulting in easy job appointments for some students. This practice made certain less desirable positions unfillable.

According to Herbert L. Glynn, Financial Aid Officer, the committee is still meeting and should soon come forward with a major policy statement. Details of the policy will not be released until fully reviewed and approved by the committee.

Quartet Opens 1965-66 Series

The opening attraction in the 1965-66 Concert-Lecture Series, the Original Rag Quartet, will appear Sunday in Centennial Hall.

This foursome, led by pianist-singer Max Morath, made its debut at New York's famed Village Vanguard in mid-1964 and has since moved into the college field.

Season tickets are priced at \$9 for adults and \$7 for children. Augustana students are admitted free with the presentation of their ID cards.



Candidates for Vi-Royalty freshman attendants were announced in Stu-U last Thursday. Pictured are Creighton Shettel, Lora Monson, Cathy Johnson, Marcia Makinen and Skip Paulson. Roger Thomas was absent when the picture was taken.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 13, 1965

No. 3

Homecoming Set to Roll

Homecoming booklets will be on sale after the coronation and at the game. Price is 50 cents.

Students participating in the pancake-eating contest have been chosen. Fraternity members competing are Bill Morris, BOS; Don Gay, DON; Scott Peterson, GAB; Ken Malm, OZO; Rod Joslin, POP; Bob Ryden, PUG; and Pat O'Brien, Roundel. The girls who will feed the contestants are Jill Ekstrom, COG; Gail Carlson, KE; Shirley Leuthner, Kappa; Jane Hague, KT; Ruth Ann Gustafson, Phi Rho; Ellen Bleyer, Speed; Judy Smotherman, Delta Chi; and Sandy Haysen, indees.



HOMECOMING SCHEDULE

THURSDAY, OCT. 14

7:30 p.m. Bonfire, Yell Contest, Fraternity Rope Pull

FRIDAY, OCT. 15

10 a.m. All-School Convocation
8:30 p.m. Coronation Ceremony
9:30 p.m. Homecoming Sing

SATURDAY, OCT. 16

10 a.m. Homecoming Parade
10:30 a.m. Coffee for all—Potter Hall
10:45 a.m. Flapjack Feast—Central Lawn
11:30 a.m. Choir Reunion Luncheon—
Holiday Inn, Moline
Noon Alumni Tribe of Vikings
Luncheon
2 p.m. Football Game
4 p.m. Coffee for Alumni and
Families—Potter Hall
4 p.m. Reunion Choir Sing—
Centennial Hall
6:30 p.m. Alumni Dinner—Westerlin
8:45 p.m. Alumni Mixer—Union
9 p.m. Homecoming Dance

SUNDAY, OCT. 17

11 a.m. Worship Service—Centennial
Hall
12:30 p.m. Sorority and Fraternity
Luncheons
3-5 p.m. Open House in Residence Halls



Greek groups get an early start on floats, hoping to avoid the all-night last-minute work which always seems inevitable.

President Reveals Tuition Increase

President C. W. Sorensen has announced that tuition charges at Augustana for the academic year '66-'67 are being raised \$50 per semester. There will be no change in rate for room and board.

Sorensen cited three reasons for the increase:

There will be a major expansion in scholarships and financial aid for the academic years 1964-'65, '65-'66 and '66-'67.

Faculty salaries will be increased.

The smallest percentage of the raise will cover increased costs in operation of the college.

Semester rates next year will therefore be \$575 for tuition and \$450 for room and board, totaling \$1,025 (plus a \$25 activity fee).

Noting that costs at private colleges across the country have risen the average of at least six per cent each year, the Board of Directors expressed satisfaction that rates at Augustana will remain in a favorable position by comparison with rates at other quality institutions in the Midwest.

Augustana Graduate Exhibits Art Work

George Olson, Augustana alumnus and art professor at the College of Wooster in Wooster, Ohio, is exhibiting his various works a month in Centennial Hall.

The artist graduated from Augustana to go on for his M.A. and later, M.F.A. at the State University of Iowa. He spent the summer at Ohio State University and currently teaches, primarily drawing and prints, at Wooster.

Mr. Olson likes to concentrate on one subject for several months. He reports that recently his favorite subject is the painting of landscapes. He seldom works directly from a subject, finding that landscape, still life or figures tend to be "a bit domineering" if he works in their immediate presence. Instead, he prefers to "memorize" detail, images and abstract forms, then to paint away from the subject.

In viewing the exhibition, the individual will probably note the absence of bright colors and brilliant contrasts. Olson agrees that in these respects, he has never been much of a colorist, tending

Student Body Opinion Urged through Survey

By GARY JUSTUS

A comprehensive opinionnaire directly referring to the Augustana chapel program is being prepared by the Representative Assembly and an Augustana psychology professor. It will be distributed in the mail boxes of all full time students on Thursday or Friday.

Through this opinionnaire the RA and the chapel committee hope to obtain a clear and concrete idea of what the student body's attitudes are toward the present program content and what the students would desire in a revised program.

Dr. Ralph W. Hansen and RA President Gus Sponberg, the two main authors of the quiz, drew up

150 statements concerning chapel and categorized them. Then a group of 20 Augie professors were asked to give each statement

a numerical rating from one to ten, one signifying it to be most favorable and ten least favorable. The statements and their average ratings were reviewed. About 30 were chosen and put into six or seven categories for the opinionnaire that will be presented to the students.

Each will be asked to rate every statement in the same manner as the 20 did. Space will be provided for written opinions and suggestions on the back. All will be carefully read and considered.

Sponberg exhorts all students to fill out and return the opinionnaire. He pointed out that it takes only five minutes at the most to do so and that this is "your opportunity to voice your opinion and BE HEARD."

Augustana Professor Publishes

Dr. Thomas Tredway, assistant professor of history at Augustana is the author of an article which appeared in a recent issue of The Christian Century.

The article is entitled "Newman: Patristics, Liberalism and Ecumenism." It deals with John Henry Newman, Anglican leader of the Oxford Movement who later was received into the Roman Catholic Church.

Tredway suggests ways in which Newman's thought relates to the present-day ecumenical enterprise. The article was published on the 75 anniversary of Newman's death.

As a result of this effort, Tredway has been requested by an eastern editor to prepare a monograph on Newman which will appear in a biographical series dealing with religious figures.

The 30-year-old professor is a graduate of Augustana and holds a master of arts degree from the University of Illinois, a bachelor of divinity degree from Garrett Theological Seminary, Evanston and a doctor of philosophy degree from Northwestern University. He joined the Augustana faculty in 1964.

NOTICE

The first Graduate Record Exam of the 1965-66 school year will be given at Augustana on Nov. 13. Registration closing date is Oct. 29. The exam will be given five times this year, including one more time at Augustana—in January. Additional information is available from Dean Arbaugh's office.



These pretty young girls are the homecoming princess candidates selected by the Tribe of Vikings. The five are Jeanne Donstad, Jan Lindvall, Ruth Lindquist, Katrina Larson and Pris Storey. One of them will be crowned at Saturday night's dance. Obs photo by Ed Ingold.



The Augustana Observer

Fill Out
The Chapel
Questionnaire

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 20, 1965

No. 4

Flicksinc. to See & Discuss Notable Films

Are you tired of the many blah organizations on campus?

At this time there is a core of interested students and faculty organizing a film society. The purpose of the society will be to show worthwhile films that demand more than flippant discussion.

After a film is shown, the group will divide and meet in faculty homes for evaluation of the film content. (Also at this time, refreshments will be served.)

The specific films to be shown are being chosen this week. Next week movie titles, proposed dates, and membership procedures will be announced. Five films will be shown this year. The membership fee will be \$5 per person covering film and refreshment costs. Student membership will be limited to 100.

Our faculty advisors are Mr. Tredway and Mr. Tweet. Besides this dynamic twosome, we have many philosophic faculty members.

If you're interested or have any suggestions, please talk to any of our board members: Elaine Anson, Pat Donegar, Jack Fields, Sue Halloran, Sandy Haysen, James Holtz, Carol Landahl, Bob Olson and Mary Petersen.



Smiling Vi-Royalty Gus Sponberg and Barb Lundblad reign over the Friday night coronation in Centennial Hall. Obs photo by Ed Ingold.

Lundblad, Sponberg Crowned Vi-Royalty

Adding a touch of good-natured humor to the usual dignity of Homecoming Coronation, Barb Lundblad and Gus Sponberg were crowned Vi-Queen and King 1965. Named "worthy" by the Pep Committee coloring book, they generated an enjoyment not often captured in this ceremony.

Barb has been co-chairman of freshman orientation. She is current or past officer in the Representative Assembly, Dorm Club, Writers' Club and Toppers. She is also a member of Mortar Board, the band, Women's Athletic Ass'n., and Chi Omega Gamma sorority. Her major is English.

Sponberg is president of Representative Assembly, and is also a former co-chairman of orientation. His other activities have included football, debate and radio. He too

is an English major.

Vi-Royalty attendants were Tina Benson, Skokie; Diane Gustafson, DeKalb; Don Jensen, Naperville; and Drew Karkow, Des Plaines.

Freshmen attendants were also named at the coronation ceremony. They are Cathy Johnson and Skip Poulsen.

Wagon Wheel Event Winners

The welcome of wagon wheels rolls by and memories and winners are all that's left of a busy weekend.

Thursday morning's yell contest honors went to the Pops with honorable mention to the KT's. The Pops also took Thursday night's rope pull contest. Sing competition first were Phi Rhos, "The Birch Tree," and Pops, "Maria." Honorably mentioned were the Keys, Cogs, Gabs and Dons.

Floats seemed to be smaller this year, with an overall appearance of improvement, though the same late hours. Beauty awards went to the Kappas "We're Wagon for a Victory" and the Dons "Wheel Serpently Win." The Gabs, KT's and Pops received honorable mention.

Originality firsts were won by KT's "Ostrich-ize 'Em" and the Gabs "We'll Beat Their Wagon." Honorable mention went to Pugs, Dons, Keys and Cogs.

The new pancake eating contest consumed five minutes of filling time. Pug Bob Ryden won with 16½ pancakes. His server, Jill Ekstrom represented the Cogs.

In sorority competition, the Cogs winning average was 3.16. Kappa Tau sorority was runnerup with 3.05, and Kappa Epsilon Nu was third with 2.92. Among the fraternities, the Dons had 2.96; Phi Omega Phi, 2.87; and Gamma Alpha Beta, 2.75.

Almen, Hamming Take Sabbaticals

How would you like to go to Europe next semester? This is exactly what the Rev. Louis T. Almen and Dr. Edward Hamming of the Augustana College faculty plan to do in February when they take their sabbatical leaves.

After a certain tenure at Augustana, the policy of the college is to grant its professors a one-semester or one-year leave.

Geneva, Switzerland is the destination of Dr. Louis Almen. As director of the calendar and curriculum review, his plans depend upon the completion date of the review. As of now, he plans to leave for Geneva in February where he plans to do some writing in the area of Protestant social ethics. He plans to return in September.

In July, he will attend the preliminary sessions of the World Council of Churches, which is to be held in Geneva, for a conference on the church and society.

In attending these sessions, he hopes to have some part in the progress of the church's role in society. Also, he believes his writing and further research in this area will be intensified by being in contact with others who are concerned with the same problems.

In addition to writing and attending the conference, Almen hopes that he, his wife and their three children will be able to do some traveling while in Europe.

Beginning his thirteenth year at Augustana, Almen is chairman of the Division of Religion and Philosophy and chairman of the Department of Christianity.

He received his B.A. degree from Gustavus Adolphus College, his B.D. from the Augustana Seminary, his M.Th. at Princeton Seminary and his Ph.D. from the State University of Iowa.

If the calendar and curriculum review takes longer than expected, Almen plans to work in urban training centers in Chicago where he would be working on problems affecting community organizations and inter-city churches.

The Mediterranean area of Europe and the Near East are the places Dr. Edward Hamming is likely to visit next semester. Although he has no definite plans as yet, Hamming hopes to do some writing and to travel extensively during his leave. As a professor of geography, he feels travel is essential for his work. During his leave he hopes to visit some relatives in Holland before returning, probably in May.

board, either for attending all four sessions of for attending particular Sundays. However, if signing for particular Sundays, students must sign the sheet before each Thursday at 5 p.m. so arrangements can be made.

From his travels Hamming hopes to gain a new slant on life and to bring back to the classroom what he observes, which he hopes will enrich the students' perspective.

Now in his seventeenth year at Augustana, Hamming received his B.S. degree from St. Cloud Teacher's College and his M.S. and Ph.D. from the University of Chicago.

Veld to End Brilliant 37 Year Career

Henry Veld, professor of voice at Augustana and internationally known conductor of the Augustana Choir and Handel Oratorio Society has announced his intention to retire at the close of the current academic year.

The 70-year-old conductor revealed his plans at a reunion luncheon of the Augustana Choir, held during homecoming weekend.

Ve'd told his present and former choristers that this would be his 37th and final year as a teacher and conductor at Augustana.

However, he does not plan an idle retirement. He and Mrs. Veld would like to do some traveling, including a proposed trip to Europe next fall.

He also indicated that he might do some guest conducting, or perhaps serve as a visiting professor for a summer session.

Speaking on behalf of the college, President C. W. Sorensen said, "It is with profound regret that we accept Dr. Veld's decision to retire."

"Dr. Veld is indeed a giant among the masters of music. His name stands for the highest standards of musical expression known throughout the land."

"In a unique way Dr. Veld has searched for the best possible response from young men and wom-

en, and they have responded well. His influence has touched the lives of thousands who have studied on this campus.

"We will miss his distinguished leadership in music at Augustana."

During his long career Veld has conducted more than a 1,000 concerts and close to 6,000 rehearsals.

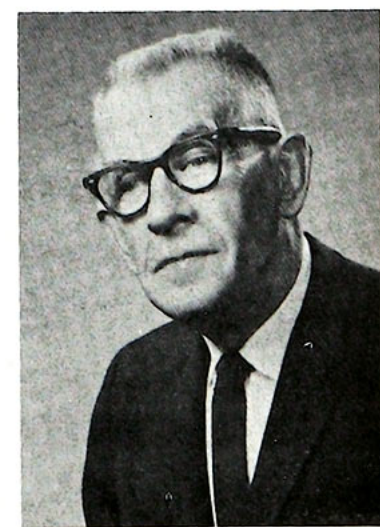
He has been conductor of the Augustana Choir and Handel Oratorio Society since 1931, and has been director of the Lutheran School of Theology chorus in Rock Island for the past five years.

For 12 years, starting in 1951, he was conductor of the Apollo Musical Club of Chicago. In this capacity he directed 24 concerts of the Apollo chorus and Chicago Symphony Orchestra.

In 1945, while on leave of absence from Augustana, he conducted the American Army University Chorus in England. This chorus sang with the London Symphony in London's Albert Hall, and made records for the Oxford University Press.

Veld received further honors in 1954 when he was chosen to conduct the 2,000-voice Festival of Faith chorus at the World Council of Churches assembly in Chicago.

The professor is starting his 35th year as director of the Augustana Choir. He founded the collegiate



DR. HENRY VELD

choral ensemble by combining two long-established campus organizations, the Wennerberg Chorus and the Jenny Lind Chorus (formerly known as the Orioles).

Their first performance as one choir was in the spring of 1931 at Orchestra Hall in Chicago. Three years later the choir made its initial tour as a unit, and has been making annual tours ever since with the exception of three years during World War II.

Continued on Page 3

Faculty Firesides Begin Sunday

Faculty firesides, which is a series of student-faculty discussions held in faculty members' homes, will begin Sunday and will continue for the following three Sundays. It is hoped that these evening sessions, from 7-9 p.m., will provide a channel for discussing controversial issues and for becoming better acquainted with the faculty.

Topics for the first two Sundays are general and will be used by six groups. "Hope of Augustana" will be the theme for Sunday. Discussions for the last two Sundays will be more specific and will be selected by each group.

All interested students are urged to attend. Those who have not signed up and wish to may sign the sheets on the Union bulletin

A Parable The Good Parent

By PETER SCHOLL

There was once a very austere her who raised an unruly child. The father was a man of God—a Lutheran minister—who understood his obligations to his family and his congregation, but he was at a loss when it came to dealing with his problem child.

Now the light of virtue shone so brightly in this righteous minister of the Word that it was reflected the countenances of his children, even the smiling faces of his grandchildren, for he was in that time of life that best lends itself to reflection, and no passionate youngster.

Yet he raised an unruly child. This was not altogether his fault, since the boy who troubled his heart was an orphan and not re-

lated, and having been brought to the preacher at an already advanced age, lacked the faith of the humble man's natural offspring.

The father was charged with a sizeable congregation—good, clean people of northern European extraction—generous, kindly people, who saw that the gentle shepherd was generously provided for. The congregation bought him a comfortable parsonage, equipped with all the necessities of daily existence, and displayed their noble spirits with additional stipends and continual gifts—they had grown up with their preacher and they loved him.

The parishioners respected their pastor for his august bearing, his austerity and his great learning, and especially for those subtler qualities of the spirit—his unbounded love for his unruly, adopted, black-haired child. Many

of the members even devoted part of their generosity to the benefit of the restless child, the scowling little outsider who had been rescued from a childhood in what inevitably would have been a large state institution—Godless and without concern for the individual. It was their way to witness to



their Lord, to help the little fellow with his studies, to pay for his Sunday suit, to assure him of support. And for their services they demanded no return, so free and generous they were.

Then one fine Sunday morning the boy slipped out of the very adequate parsonage and ran far out into the fields, taking a book with him. The little fellow loved learning so much that he was sure his father wouldn't mind if he stayed home from church this Sunday just to read his book from the public library.

Father was displeased. He sent his blond-haired children out to find the unruly child and bring him along to church.

When they found him they brought him to his father, who told the boy that he was sorry the boy did not like to go to church, but that he was part of a family now and must bring himself to act like he was.

"It is the nature of this family," said the preacher, "that we all go to church every Sunday. And since you are a part of this family, you also must go to church. It is

a matter of commitment; regard it as an expression of your convictions—it is your duty as a Christian to go to Church. Since you aren't old enough to decide for yourself and you can't understand the importance of this matter, I'm afraid you'll just have to come along each Sunday and let the Gospel do its work."

The unruly child did not like to go to church, but he went—remembering all the nice gifts from the congregation that his father was continually receiving and that he shared in. He also remembered how difficult it would be to leave his happy home.

So the black-haired child stayed with the august preacher and his blond-haired brothers, and he went to church each Sunday—except for four Sundays out of the year when his father (in his great generosity) allowed him to do as he pleased. There was no compulsion in his father's dictum; the preacher simply showed that the requirements of living in a Christian home demanded that he attend church. It was a vital witness to the Lord.



The Augustana Observer

LCA
ARTICLE
See page 2

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 27, 1965

No. 5

Dixon Starts Concert Series

The first of the Symphony Silhouettes, sponsored by the auxiliary of the Tri-City Symphony Orchestra Association, will be Monday at 8:30 p.m. at the Palmer Theatre, Davenport, with James Dixon, conductor of the Tri-City Symphony Orchestra, as speaker.

Dixon, who resides in Iowa City, Iowa, is assistant professor of music at the State University of Iowa as well as conductor of the University Symphony Orchestra.

In June of this year he was one of four prominent American musicians who were commissioned by the Peruvian government to help reorganize their National Symphony Orchestra.

Dixon's speech will cover in some detail and depth, how the Italian symphony of Mendelssohn is constructed, thematically and form-wise. He will also describe the construction of the Ravel Rhapsodie and hopes to "sharpen the listener's perception" of these pieces which will be played at the Tri-City Symphony concerts Nov. 6 and 7.

Cost of tickets for the series of six lectures is \$3. They may be obtained from Mrs. James Archibald, 925 Grant St., Bettendorf; A. Jack Cline, 626 W. Rusholme St., Davenport; or Mrs. Zeivel Harris, 1500 26th Ave., Rock Island.

Speakers for the remaining five lectures are:

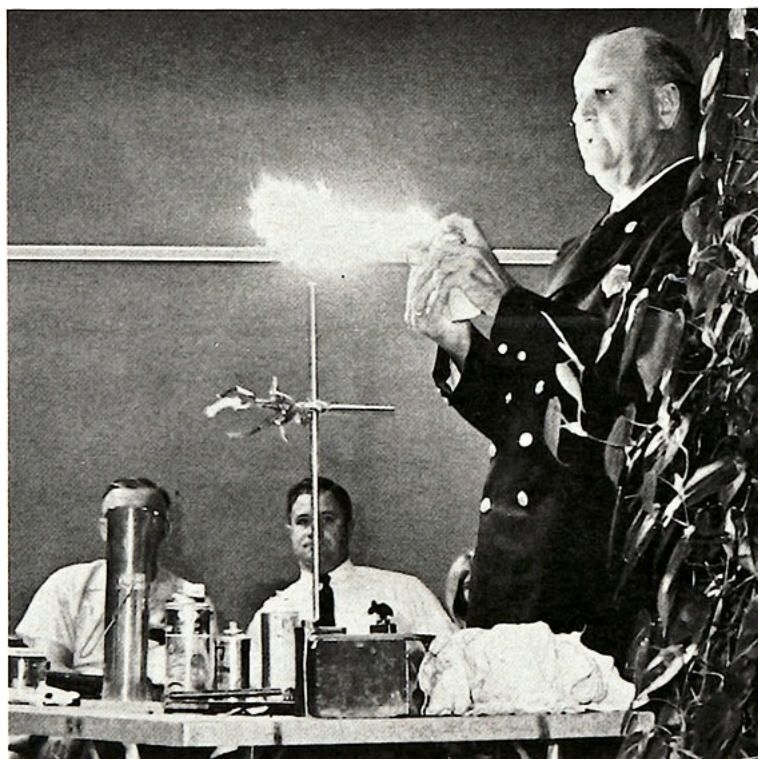
Don Wooten	Nov. 29
Mr. and Mrs. James Stevenson	Jan. 10
Rayburn Pierce	Feb. 15
Charlotte Durkee	March 14
James Greene	April 12
	April 12

Radio-Free Augie To Begin Friday

Beginning Friday at midnight until 3 a.m. Saturday, "Radio-Free Augie" returns to the air on WVIK. This program will feature student requests and will be broadcast only to the dorms. We want and need your requests. Send them to Box 1242 or call 8218 during the week or 7261 during the program. Advance requests will be greatly appreciated.

"Radio-Free Augie" will also be broadcast from midnight Saturday until 3 a.m. Sunday.

You are also reminded of the weekday "Wake-Up" shows from 7-8:30 a.m.



Hair spray and a cigarette lighter: PHOOM! Rock Island Fire Marshall William E. Norris demonstrated the dangers of common consumer products to women dorm students in Westerlin Lounge Thursday. He will repeat the demonstration at Andreen tomorrow night at 6:30 in an effort to acquaint Augie students with simple fire hazards.

Debate Teams Win 15 Debates Over Weekend

The Augustana debaters opened their 1965-66 season by winning over 68 per cent of their debates in the two tournaments held last weekend. The total record for the four debate teams was 15 victories and seven losses.

In the Novice Debate Tournament at Western Illinois University, the affirmative team of Lillian Gruenwald and Richard Mosher was awarded a trophy for winning all five of their debates. The negative team of Steven Schultz and William Adams had a record of three wins and two losses.

An Augustana team consisting of David Neubauer and John Holcomb won four debates and lost two in the Invitational Tournament at Kansas State Teachers College. They just missed qualifying for the octo-finals by one point on the basis of quality ratings. Of the ten teams in the tournament with a 4-2 record, only two teams qualified for the octo-finals, and the Augustana team ranked third in this group.

Another team consisting of Peter Scholl and William Hintze won three debates and lost three in this tournament.

New Flicks Inc. Selects Its Preliminary Film List

The newly organized film club has decided on the name FLICKS INC., as suggested by one of the more abstruse faculty members. Obviously, "flicks" is a kind of folksy term for films, and the "inc." stands for incorporated—not taken too literally.

The society has a board of ten student members named in last week's Obs. Participating faculty include Nils J. Anderson, Richard C. Anderson, David Johnson, Paul Johnson, Don Erickson, Mrs. Greg Beaumont, Wayne Meyer, Tom Tredway, Ralph Troll, Roald Tweet, R. Vandiver, Richard Werner and B. K. Zobrist.

If any other faculty is interested in joining, please see any of the student board members.

Last week's Obs listed the details of the society's plans—to see and discuss notable films. This past week a poll was taken among the board and faculty members as to film preference. Leading the list of most desired are such films as "La Dolce Vita" (Italian), Fellini; "A Taste of Honey," Richardson; "Knife in the Water" (Polish); "Blue Angel," Von Sternberg; "Through a Glass Darkly" (Swed-

Dr. Harry Johnson Plans Year's Leave

By GORDON NELSON

After 25 years of service to Augustana, former Dean of Men Harry S. B. Johnson has announced that he will take his first leave of absence from the campus. Following the pattern set by Drs. Louis Almen and Edward Hamming, Johnson plans to spend his year's sabbatical in Europe.

He plans to leave New York with his wife and family on June 21. His first stop will be Sweden and the other Scandinavian countries. There, Johnson will visit friends and relatives and see for the first time the birthplaces of his parents.

The family then plans to travel through much of the rest of Europe in a Volkswagon bus—eventually arriving in Athens, Greece, where Johnson plans to spend the year studying modern Greek and absorbing the customs of the Classical World.

From there he also plans several small excursions to the Holy Land—especially to the seven cit-

ies of Paul, where he hopes to see how the early culture affected Paul's ministry.

Now that he has given up his administrative position in the college, Johnson wants to put much more emphasis in his teaching. He hopes this trip will give him a deeper insight into the land about which he has been studying.

Johnson first came to Augustana as a student in 1930. He was graduated from the college in 1934 and from the seminary in 1938. He then went into parish ministry, at the same time teaching a few courses at Augie during the week. He gave up his ministry to become a full-time teacher and in 1945 was named dean of men, a position he held for 20 years. In the Augustana centennial year of 1960, he was granted an honorary Doctor of Divinity degree by the Lutheran School of Theology, Rock Island.

Greg Johnson Chosen for Select Choir

Gregory Johnson, a sophomore at Augustana, will represent the school in the third annual National Lutheran College Select choir.

The choir will be featured at Lutheran Brotherhood's fifth annual Church Music Seminar, to be held Oct. 28-31 at the fraternal insurance society's headquarters in Minneapolis, Minn. Participants have been chosen by music directors from 33 of the Lutheran senior colleges in North America.

Mr. Johnson, who is majoring in music, plans a career as a minister of music. A member of Augustana's concert choir, he has studied piano for 12 years, voice for five years and participated in church and school music groups throughout high school. He also was the first recipient of the University of Wisconsin's Summer Music Clinic Conducting award.

Dr. Theodore Hoelty-Nickel, director of the music department at Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Ind., is chairman of the seminar, which has as its theme "The Musical Heritage of the Reformation."

The annual Church Music Seminar, which includes workshops, lectures and concerts, is sponsored by Lutheran Brotherhood as part of its fraternal activities program, for which nearly one million dollars was expended last year.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 3, 1965

No. 6

CHAPEL OPINIONNAIRE TALLIED

Washington Semester Awaited By Three Augustana Students

By GLORIA GLADIS

While walking down Westerlin hall during the late afternoon you may hear a strange sound coming from room 207. Don't be alarmed. It's only Paula Sauerberg playing Tom Dooley on her guitar.

Paula is majoring in history and minoring in political science. History has always been an interest of hers and she hopes some day to work for the government. The active Speed also enjoys listening to Broadway Music, reading the New Yorker, and playing bridge. She has now been chosen to participate in the Washington Semester program.

Her immediate reaction of her selection was one of relief. "Now I don't have to worry any more," she sighed. Several hours later when the full impact hit she was found floating across the campus on cloud 9. "I just can't imagine studying for finals and packing for Washington at the same time," she explained, tossing the pillow on the floor.

What does Paula hope to get out of Washington? "It would be a marvelous opportunity to get a really close outlook on how the government works. It will give me a chance to know people and be acquainted with the atmosphere of our government. There I can take some of the things learned in political sciences courses and see how they work in actuality."

Paula has been to Washington twice before, has thoroughly enjoyed it, and is anxious to get back.

While browsing through the library looking for that certain history book you may run across Scott Kelling, another one of our Washington Semester students.

Scott, who hails from Davenport, Iowa, enjoys reading, especially about current affairs. The political science major is active in the Young Republican Club, International Relations Club and the History Forum.

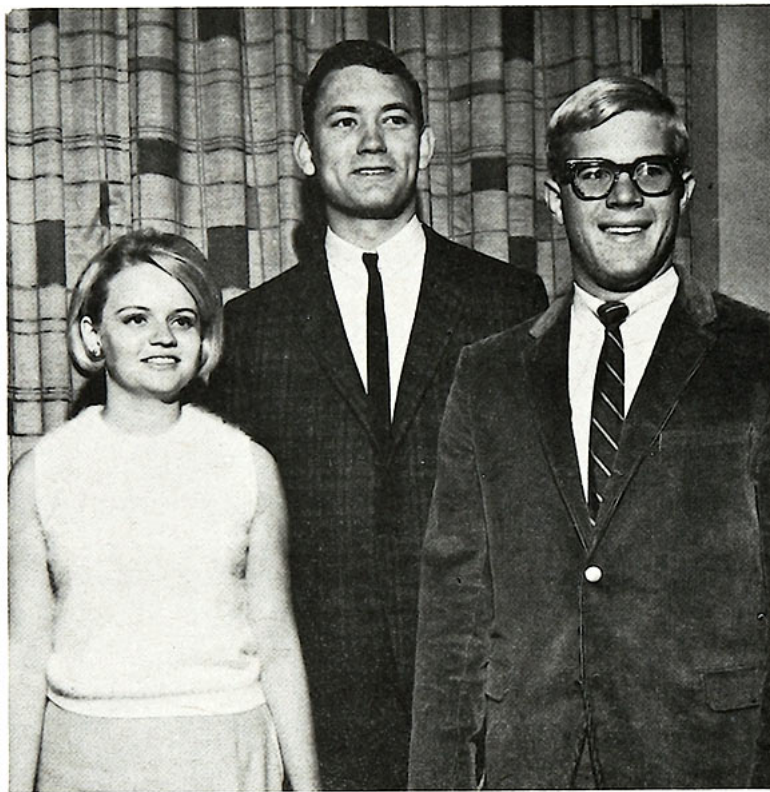
Disbelief, surprise and honor characterized Scott's first reaction when he found he was going to Washington. It was just too good to be true.

While in Washington Scott hopes to get a greater insight into the workings of our government. "It will be a great opportunity to meet with top officials, in the government, something which I am really looking forward to. Also, it will be a great and rewarding experience."

The third Washington Semester student has been so active on campus that you just can't miss him. John Hoglund has been on the R.A. for three years, sings in the Augustana choir; is active in Commerce Club, International Relations Club, Akros and Dorm Council. Aside from all this he still manages to find time to be a dorm proctor and WVIK announcer.

To go along with his wide range of activities he has many interests including stereo-hi-fi, wrestling and cross country. He whittles away his summer time as manager of a private pool.

John thinks of Washington as a challenge. "It will be a challenge



Juniors Paula Sauerberg, Scott Kelling and John Hoglund have been selected to participate in the Washington Semester program. They will spend next semester in Washington, D. C., studying various phases of government. OBS photo by John Adolphi

in communication between myself and the people out there in the written and spoken word. I will be able to meet new people and get a deeper insight into our gov-

ernment and its policies."

John, a pre-law major, is from New Jersey and plans on going to law school in the east after graduation.

Musical Smorgasbord Presented by SAI Group

By JOANN SWANSON

How would you like the idea of being the only active in a sorority with 18 pledges? Sound good! Well, that's the position Pam Dvorak is in. She is this year's president of Sigma Alpha Iota, the national honorary music sorority that just came to our campus.

Pam became affiliated with SAI at Bradley (in Peoria) and last year helped Augie apply for a chapter. Unfortunately, she doesn't get much benefit from having 18 pledges. Their pledge duties aren't geared to serving "most honorable actives."

Instead, they have to memorize a great deal of information about the sorority, take a test on it and then pass it with at least 90 per cent (sounds more like a Chris course than pledging).

In spite of the fact that the Delta Tau chapter of SAI is brand new, they already have formed a highly efficient bureaucracy to back up Pam. Right behind her is Colleen Wiese. The paper work is taken care of by Karen Moore, who records, and Carol Rydeen, who corresponds.

Ruth Anderson takes care of the treasury (which they hope will be enlarged, by a dollar a head, this Friday night at 8 p.m. in Larson Hall when they give a command concert in response to their impressive performance at the Homecoming sing contest).

Chaplain is Gloria Chell, while

Jan Carlson is social chairman. It's up to Julie Lukin to exert her influence as sargeant-at-arms and keep everyone in the group under control.

In order to raise money for their group, members presented their first recital at 8 p.m. Oct. 30, in Larson Hall. An audience of over a hundred attended the performance.

The high enthusiasm and hard work with which the girls prepared the recital was evidenced in their performance.

Concert Tickets Available For Messiah Presentation

Tickets for the annual presentations of the *Messiah* at Augustana College are now on sale in the concert ticket office of the Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

Three performances will be given by the Handel Oratorio Society, Dec. 10, 11 and 12. Conductor Henry Veld, who has made the *Messiah* concerts at Augustana a "musical must" for thousands of concert-goers will be on the podium for his thirty-fifth and final year. Veld has announced his intention to retire next June, following the close of the school year at the college.

641 Respond to Inventory

Of the 1,400 full-time students at Augustana 641 (45.8%) responded to the student opinion inventory, the results of which have been tabulated.

Tabulations reveal the following figures:

37.6% of those responding tend to be favorable in their general attitude toward compulsory chapel.

27.1% tend to be rather neutral, unconcerned or undecided in their attitude toward compulsory chapel.

35% tend to be unfavorable in their general attitude toward compulsory chapel.

Of the total responding, 5% tend to be strongly unfavorable in their general attitude toward compulsory chapel, while 13.9% tend to be strongly favorable. 6.5% of this 8.9% difference between the strong reactions seems to be due to freshman influence.

A break-down of the results according to class and sex gives these percentages:

FAVORABLE		
	M	F
Freshman	46.7%	64.0%
Sophomore	22.6%	43.0%
Junior	14.5%	48.0%
Senior	15.0%	30.0%
UNFAVORABLE		
	M	F
Freshman	30.5%	11.4%
Sophomore	50.0%	22.6%
Junior	56.6%	22.5%
Senior	60.0%	42.0%
NEUTRAL		
	M	F
Freshman	22.8%	34.6%
Sophomore	27.4%	34.4%
Junior	28.9%	29.9%
Senior	25.0%	28.0%

This break-down shows that there is not much difference in general attitude in the sophomore and junior classes. However, in the freshman and senior classes a significant difference in attitude exists. While 55.7% of the freshmen responding to the inventory showed a favorable reaction toward compulsory chapel, only 20.8% of the responding seniors viewed compulsory chapel in a favorable light. Conversely, 53% of the seniors were unfavorable in their general attitude concerning compulsory chapel, while only 21% of the freshmen were unfavorable.

Although the inventory couldn't measure the reaction of those students who didn't respond, they are more likely to fit into the neutral category than any other category since their lack of response would seem to indicate an indifferent attitude in regard to chapel.

With the help of Dr. Ralph Hansen, RA drew up the questions for the inventory, evaluated the ratings for each question and tabulated and interpreted the results. Final tabulations have not been completed yet as RA plans to divide the results according to residency (Quad-City or on-campus) and religious preference.

Sorensen Reviews Chapel

It has been almost two months since the chapel issue first flared up. Since then a committee has been appointed, position papers and points of view have been presented and a student opinion inventory regarding chapel has been

taken. Where has all this activity led?

In an interview last week (Oct. 29) President C. W. Sorensen issued the following statement concerning chapel:

"The Chapel Committee has met four times and has made real progress toward a consensus."

"The president reported to the faculty at the last faculty meeting (Oct. 28) regarding the direction of the committee's discussion." His report was based on a working paper prepared by the committee which represents committee consensus and which "takes account of student interest and student opinion."

"The president has reported to the committee and faculty regarding the next major step, namely a meeting of the president with members of the Board of Directors." In regard to this point, the president met with the president of the board Monday in Chicago to initiate plans for meeting with the board.

"It is clear that a final decision will be made before Jan. 15."

The 350 member chorus will be supported by the 80-piece Augustana Symphony Orchestra, directed by William Henigbaum and four nationally known soloists, Frances Yeend, soprano; Francis Bible, mezzo soprano; John McCollum, tenor; and William Warfield, baritone.

All tickets are priced at \$3 for the concert and may be ordered by mail, telephone or in person. Mail orders should be sent to Concert Tickets, Augustana College, Rock Island. The phone number is 794-7240.



SPEAKERS HIGHLIGHT WEEK

Experts Speak; Group to Probe Viet Nam Crisis

By GRACE DIPPLE

Dr. Marcus Bruhn, head of Augustana's economics department, is this year's president of the eighteenth annual Quad-City Council of World Affairs whose general theme is the "Future of Southeast Asia."

The Quad-City Council of World Affairs is a voluntary group of citizens who recognize the need of well-informed public opinion on international questions. The council came into being in 1948 to bring qualified speakers of divergent views to our community to discuss principles and issues affecting the United States and the world.

The author of recently published *Bandung in the Early Revolution, 1945-1950*, Dr. Smail has spent two years in Japan and has traveled widely in Southeast Asia. An authority on Indonesia, he has resided two years in that country and speaks the native tongue fluently.

Guest speakers this year will be Dr. John R. W. Smail and Dr. Wesley Robert Fishel.

Dr. Smail was born in Cairo, Egypt and came to the United States at the age of 10. He received his B.A. and M.A. from Harvard University and his Ph.D. from Cornell. A teacher of Southeast Asia history, he is presently assistant professor in the department of history at the University of Wisconsin.

Dr. Fishel is Professor of Political Science at Michigan State University. He received his B.S. at Northwestern University and his Ph.D. at the University of Chicago. An authority on Viet Nam, he served in 1955 as a member of the personal staff of General J. Lawton Collins, President Eisenhower's special representative in Saigon.

100 Join Flicks, Inc.

Monday at 4 p.m. "the great and near-great" gathered in the family living room (Union lounge) to register for membership in Flicks, Inc.

The initial quota of 100 members was filled within minutes, and it was necessary to take a reserve list. Due to the crushing demand of interest, the FI board voted to increase membership to 140. The added 40 positions were immediately filled. Faculty interest is approaching 30.

The first two films are "The Exterminating Angel" (Mexican) to be shown Dec. 5 at 6:15 p.m. and "A Lad of a Soldier" (Russian) to be shown Jan. 9 at the same time.

'65 Graduate Trains For Peace Corps Work

Sam Dudley, a 1965 graduate of Augustana college with a major in Spanish, recently left for three months of training with the Peace Corps at California State College in Los Angeles. After the training period, she will be sent to Colombia, in South America for duty.



Who's Who Among American Students in Universities and Colleges, published since 1934, is an organization that offers recognition to college juniors, seniors and students enrolled in graduate courses, for outstanding effort and achievement. Twenty-six Augustana seniors are listed in the 1965-66 edition. Pictured above are, seated, Tina Benson, Ruth Ann Gustafson, Char Nelson and Sharon Wright; row 2,

Gary Gronert, John Lambert, Jan Ahlstrom, Ingrid Gustafson, Lois Johnson, Barb Lundblad, Carol DeLay, Ed Ingold and Brian Alm; and row 3, Jack Coy, Paul Dawson, Dick Duncan, Jeff Swanson and Drew Karkow. Not pictured are Diane Gustafson, Don Jensen, Wayne Kempe, Bill Lee, Bill Moorcroft, Dave Neubauer, Gus Sponberg and Gladys Vig.

Obs photo by Frank Folwell and Ed Ingold

Later in that year he was a special advisor to President Diem. Awarded a Guggenheim Fellowship for 1961-1962, he is the author of several books including "Viet Nam: Is Victory Possible?"

The officers and board members are responsible for the choice of a topic which they recognize to be the major world problem of the year. Dr. Bruhn commented that this year's topic is especially pertinent because of the Malaysian-Singapore, Sukarno-Java, Indo-Pakistan and Viet Nam incidents.

The Council holds two institutes a year, one in the spring and another in the fall.

The autumn institute for this year is being held Nov. 12-13. The opening session in Centennial Hall will be at 8 p.m. when Dr. Smail will present his views on "Clashing Forces in the New World of Southeast Asia." This will be followed by a panel discussion led by Dr. Fishel.

Saturday at 10 a.m. a workshop will be held to search the idea "Southeast Asia: People, Resources, and Development."

Following this, at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall, Dr. Fishel will speak on the topic "International Politics in Southeast Asia—What Are the Stakes?" Dr. Smail will then lead a panel discussion on the subject. Moderator for the evening will be the Rev. Francis W. J. Duncan of St. Ambrose College. The session is expected to last about one hour and 40 minutes.

Throughout the weekend's sessions, audience questions and comments will be welcomed.

Interested persons are invited to become members of the council. Membership dues are \$3 per year. Adult fee for a single session is \$1. Students are admitted free of charge. Refreshments will be served.

Symphony to Feature Flute, Piano Soloists

Opening concert of the season for the Augustana Symphony Orchestra will be held Monday at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall. William Henigbaum is conductor.

Toppers Accepts Five Sophomores

Toppers, freshman Women's scholastic honor society, initiated five new members at a special meeting in Westerlin lounge Nov. 4. Susan Barnes, Ellen Burgess, Camille Hatak, Caren Hylander and Linda Thoman were initiated, having made a 3.25 grade average second semester last year.

This year's freshmen will have to obtain a 3.4 average either semester to be eligible for membership.

The College Union is again sponsoring Thanksgiving charter buses to La Grange and Chicago on November 24. Both buses will leave Westerlin at 1:15 and the Union at 1:30.

One bus will go directly to Chicago and arrive at the Continental Trailways depot (20 E. Randolph St.) about 4:45 or 5:00 p.m. The other will stop at Grace Lutheran Church in La Grange, Ill., at 4:00 p.m., and then proceed to Chicago, arriving at 5:15 or 5:30.

Tickets will be sold at the College Union desk. The price for a one-way ticket is \$4.00.

The program will feature Marilyn Stevenson, pianist, as guest soloist and Jacque Radant, flutist, as faculty soloist. They are both from Davenport.

Since arriving in Davenport, Mrs. Stevenson has performed many major works with the Friends of Chamber Music and for several years has been pianist with the Tri-City Symphony. For three years she was assistant professor of piano and music theory at St. Ambrose College.

Mrs. Radant is a member of the Augustana faculty as an instructor of flute. She received her bachelor's degree at the University of Kansas, followed by graduate study at the University of Michigan. There she was first flutist with the university band and also with the orchestra.

Later she played first flute with the Carmel, Calif., Symphony. She studied flute with the distinguished William Kincaid, who for many years has been first flutist with the Philadelphia Orchestra.

Program for the concert includes:

Overture to *Iphigenia in Aulis* by C. W. Von Gluck;

Rhapsodie on a Theme of Paganini by Sergei Rachmaninoff featuring Marilyn Stevenson;

Slavonic Dance by Antonin Dvorak;

Poem for Flute and Orchestra by Charles T. Griffes featuring Jacque Radant;

Espana Rhapsodie by Emmanuel Chabrier.

There will be no admission charge.

Lecture Series To Feature Drummond

Roscoe Drummond, syndicated Washington columnist, will spend tomorrow on the Augustana campus in connection with his appearance on the Concert-Lecture Series at 8 tomorrow evening.

The veteran newsman, whose column appears in 150 newspapers throughout the nation and abroad, will speak at an all-school convocation at 11 a.m. in Centennial Hall.

At 12:30 p.m. he will be an honored guest at a luncheon in the Union, given by the social studies division of the college.

Drummond's career began in 1924 when he joined the *Christian Science Monitor* as a staff reporter. With that newspaper he rose to positions of prominence, including chief editorial writer, European editorial manager, executive editor and chief of the Washington bureau.

From 1949 to 1951 Drummond took a two-year leave from the *Monitor* to serve as chief information spokesman for the Economic Cooperation Administration with headquarters in Paris. In this post he directed an important part of the U. S. government's psychological offensive in the midst of the raging cold war in western Europe.

In 1953 he left the *Monitor* to become head of the Washington bureau for the *New York Herald-Tribune*.

Dance Honors Area Foreign Students

Friday, Nov. 19, is the date set for one of the most ambitious projects ever planned for students in the Quad-City area.

Students at St. Ambrose College have announced plans for an international dance in honor of foreign students at six area colleges.

Augustana, Marycrest, Blackhawk, Palmer and Mt. St. Clair College students are invited to attend the dance to be held at the Starlight Ballroom of the Mississippi Valley Fairgrounds west of Davenport.

Music will be provided from eight p.m. to midnight by the Don Paul Orchestra, which, according to reports, can play anything from rock to waltz.

Purpose of the dance, thought to be the first one inviting all college students in the area, is to provide an opportunity for meeting the foreign students of the various colleges.

Also, with so many schools invited, an opportunity exists to meet other students, contact with whom is infrequent.

Students at St. Ambrose emphasize that this is a non-date affair. Tickets selling for a dollar each can be bought from R. A. members.

For those with transportation problems, buses will be provided.

According to the students at St. Ambrose, initial response to the dance at other schools has been highly favorable, and they expect a sizeable turnout.



The Augustana Observer

HAPPY
THANKSGIVING
Next Issue Dec. 1

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 17, 1965

No. 8

English International Debaters Pay Second Visit to Augustana

By JOHN HOLCOMB

The International Debate Team from Cambridge University will pay its second visit in recent history to Augustana Sunday evening.

The debate will be presented in Centennial Hall at 8 p.m. and will be on the proposition—Resolved: the United States should get out of Viet Nam. Acting as chairman for the debate will be Theodor LeVander.

The debate team representing



Davies

Lamont

Cambridge previously appeared at Augustana in the fall of 1960, before a large audience, to debate a topic involving national sovereignty.

Both English debaters this year have already graduated from Cambridge University, as the custom of the international debating program is usually to select graduate students.

John Christopher Davies received a B.A. degree from Cambridge in economics and sociology and was president of the Emmanuel Debating Society, vice-president of the Cambridge Union and a member of the Cambridge University United Nations Association.

Norman Stewart Hughson Lamont, the other English representative, received a B.A. degree in economics and, while at Cam-

bridge, was president of the Cambridge Union, a member of the English delegation to the Christian Democrat Student Conference at Eicholz, Germany, chairman of the Cambridge University Conservative Association and editor of "New Radical."

Due to the fact that both English debaters are university graduates, American colleges participating in the tour are encouraged to use one alumnus who is a former debater among their two participants.

This year, Augustana's undergraduate participant will be David Neubauer, a senior political science major, who was one of last year's Washington semester students and is a member of the varsity debate team.

The graduate representative will

be John Siefken, a 1961 political science graduate of Augustana and a 1965 graduate of the Lutheran School of Theology. He is currently assistant pastor at Immanuel Lutheran Church in Detroit, Mich.

Because both Englishmen possess opposing and strong opinions on the question of Viet Nam, this debate will afford an unusual opportunity to view the English position on each side of the issue.

Since each will be on opposite sides in the debate, Neubauer will be Davies' colleague in upholding the affirmative of the proposition, while Pastor Siefken will be Lamont's colleague in defending the negative.

The debate will also afford the audience the opportunity of witnessing the high degree of skill usually employed by British teams in audience adaptation and humor, though reports have been received that this particular Cambridge team takes the question quite seriously.

Dance Tickets Still Available

A few tickets are still available for the international student dance to be held Friday at the Mississippi Valley Fairgrounds. The price of the tickets is \$1, and they can be obtained from any RA member.

Response to the dance at the 14 colleges and nurses' centers where tickets are being sold has been highly favorable.

The Don Paul Orchestra will play from 8 p.m. to midnight at the semi-formal dance (tie and jacket for guys; one piece dress or suit for girls) whose purpose is to honor foreign students in the vicinity.

For those with no transportation buses or cars will be leaving from the College Union at 7:45 p.m.

Abolition Film Stirs Criticism

Augustana's Young Republican Club presented the movie "Operation Abolition" Wednesday night in hopes of creating political interest and controversy.

"Operation Abolition" portrays student demonstrations against the House Un-American Activities Committee in San Francisco on May 12-14, 1960. The title of the film is derived from the name which the Communist party itself has given to its drive to have the committee abolished.

The film shows student protests outside San Francisco's City Hall; disruption by alleged Communists in the hearing room, and finally, an almost comical sequence in which city police remove demonstrators by spraying them with fire hoses and sliding them down a long marble stairway. It describes the demonstrators as Communist inspired, singling out a few of them as "professional Communist agitators."

"Operation Abolition" was originally used as evidence to refute the charge of police brutality and as a report to Congress on Communist party strategy. Its purpose has now become to alert the viewer to the dangers of internal communism and to suggest sinister impulses behind much of the opposition to the committee.

A list of points concerning the accuracies—or actually, the inaccuracies—of the movie were distributed to viewers as they arrived. This list of controversial statements was quoted from the March 22, 1961 issue of *Christian Century*.

Its condemnation of the "dishonest presentations" in the movie included numerous examples of the following:

"The HUAC-sponsored movie-makers spliced together films of incidents that happened at different hours and different days, so that they are shown as if they were casually related or related in time."

"There are a number of errors and unjustified innuendos in the



SAI members pose after their Nov. 7 initiation. The talented group includes, on floor, Jan Carlson, Karen Karmen, Toni Mitchell, Phyllis Nordstrom and Linda Thoman; sitting, Cathy Simpson, Gloria Chell, Janice Budd, Pam Dvorak and Valerie Cooley; standing, Colleen Wiese, Julie Lucken, Ann Schafer, Marilyn Hill, Carol Rydeen, Chris Mathson, Karen Moore and Ruth Anderson. Jolene Baker will be initiated at a later date.

Patronesses are Mrs. Arretta Wetzel, Miss Maria Weiss, Mrs. Ronald Jesson, Dean Betsey Brodahl, Mrs. C. W. Sorensen, Mrs. Philip McDermott and Mrs. Thomas Hibbard. Mrs. Doris Edmund, Mrs. Henry Veld and Miss Ruth Holmen will also become patronesses to the honorary sorority.

Coeds Initiated into SAI

Nineteen Augustana coeds and 10 patroness members were initiated Nov. 7 into a newly-formed chapter of a national honorary professional fraternity for women in the field of music.

The Delta Tau Chapter of Sigma Alpha Iota was installed and the members initiated in ceremonies at Potter Hall. Dinner at the House on the Hill and a musicale in Larson Hall followed the ceremony.

The national chaplain of SAI, Grace Carlson, Chicago, participated. Mrs. Carolyn Park, Galesburg, Northern Illinois president, and Mrs. Carolyn Sisney, Peoria, Northern Illinois vice president, attended.

Purpose of the fraternity is to uphold the highest ideals of music education and standards of performance.

There are 141 college chapters with 38,000 initiated members in the U. S. The fraternity was founded in 1903 at the University of Michigan and is the oldest fraternity of its kind in this country.

Pamela Dvorak was elected president of the chapter. She became affiliated with SAI while a student at Bradley University.

In a special service which followed the chapter installation, Pam was awarded the Sword of Honor pin, given for outstanding fraternity service and leadership.

The award was presented by Miss Carlson.

Other chapter officers are Colleen Wiese, vice president; Carol Rydeen, corresponding secretary; Karen Moore, recording secretary; Ruth Anderson, treasurer; Gloria Chell, chaplain; Julie Lucken, sergeant at arms; and Toni Mitchell, editor.

Art Exhibited

An exhibition of incunabula and manuscripts is on display in the corridors of the Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

Ben Jasper, head of Augustana's art department, describes incunabula as pages from early printed books. He said the exhibition includes originals from 15th century Germany, Italy, France and Spain. There also are Persian manuscripts from the 19th century.

Jasper said many of the manuscripts are illuminated and some employ gold leaf.

The Ferdinand Roten Galleries of Baltimore, Md., have compiled the exhibition, which will continue through Nov. 24. All items are for sale, and further information is available through the Augustana art department.

Win a Prize; Listen to WVIK

Prizes are offered every weekday morning from 7 to 8:30 a.m. on our morning show. The contest is amazingly simple; just listen for your phone number, call in when you hear it and win!

The prizes are records and transistor radios. Besides, whether you win or not, there's the immeasurable charm of our morning men—Lynn Kusy, Bill Lorimer, Rog Hains, Ken Kuehnle and Bruce Appelgren.

Then on Friday and Saturday nights get some satisfaction from our "Nightowl" shows from midnight to 3 a.m. Your hosts are Tom Stoudt and Bill Beschoner who will play what you want to hear; they have the present top tunes and hits dating back 10 years. So listen and phone your requests to 7261.

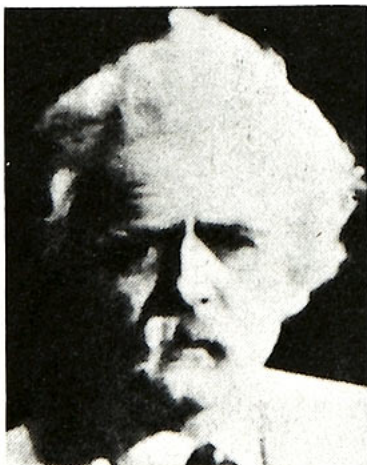
Lecture Series to Feature Holbrook as Mark Twain

By JACK FIELDS

The Augustana Concert Lecture Series will present its third program of the year when Hal Holbrook appears at Centennial Hall at 8 p.m., Dec. 1. Mr. Holbrook will perform the act that has made his name the subject of much conversation.

This remarkable 34-year-old actor will transform into Mark Twain at the age of 70. For more than 12 years, Holbrook has studied Mark Twain, his works, his thoughts, his manner of speech and even his personal make-up. A great deal of care has gone into the creation or duplication of Mark Twain, the sage and wit of the late nineteenth century.

Samuel Langhorne Clemens, known and celebrated as Mark Twain, represents the rugged individualist who once roamed proudly on the American scene. Undeniably proud of his frontier days and his life on the Mississippi riverboats, Twain not only wrote such classics as *Huckleberry Finn* and the *Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court*, but also travel books and salty letters. He was the American court jester—as was Will Rogers several years later. Twain, the man from Hannibal, Missouri, was more than a



Hal Holbrook as Mark Twain

humorist, he was a humanitarian.

Receiving raves from critics, this performance by Hal Holbrook is said by Goddard Lieberson to be not merely a great theatrical work of art, but also a work of real literary distinction. This remarkable physical impersonation is but the husk for the mind and soul of Mark Twain; a living, breathing and, most strikingly, a *thinking* Mark Twain.

From all counts, Dec. 1 may well be this year's most enhancing view of our American heritage. I think I will go early.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 1, 1965

No. 9

FF, ORIENTATION HEADS PICKED

Lofstrand and Benson to Guide Fall Freshmen

Sophomores Britt Lofstrand and Pete Benson were pleased and honored upon learning of their appointment as 1966 freshmen orientation co-chairmen.

Britt is looking forward to the challenge of carrying out her goals for orientation. As chairmen both of them feel that a personal touch between chairmen and freshmen is necessary and important.

Pete thinks it might benefit the freshmen if they were grouped in a different way. Purposefully putting a few from the same corridor together might encourage a closeness and lead to less hesitation in voicing opinion.

He would like to stress on- and off-campus activities more, believing that the challenge of an educational system is missed if the student strives only for grades.

Britt is an elementary education major from Crawfordsville, Ind. She has been an orientation leader, participates in Toppers and LSA and teaches Sunday school at Annie Wittenmyer Home.

Pete has been on RA for two years, has served on dorm council, field services and a Homecoming committee, is on the tennis team, a member of the Tribe of Vikings and was an orientation leader. He is a psychology major from Rockford.

College Conference Elects Dr. Sorensen

Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president of Augustana, is the newly-elected president of the Conference of College Presidents of the Lutheran Church in America.

He was named head of the 21-member organization at the annual meeting Nov. 22 in Chicago. Sorensen succeeds Dr. Arnold Hanson, president of Gettysburg College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Along with other members of the executive committee, Sorensen will represent the 21 colleges in policy matters during the coming year.



Friendship Fair and Orientation co-chairmen have been selected by RA. Heading the annual fair this year will be Gary LaCroix and Sallie Knanishu (left). Britt Lofstrand and Pete Benson will be in charge of orientation next fall. OBS photo by Ed Ingold

Knanishu and LaCroix to Lead Friendship Fair

The element of surprise overtook juniors Sallie Knanishu and Gary LaCroix when they learned they were chosen Friendship Fair co-chairmen.

Gary described his reaction as being "completely shocked." He was listening to the Clay-Patterson fight and claims to have felt like Patterson must have. Sallie says she is still too excited to think much of the practical side of the appointment.

Sallie is a sociology major from Rock Island and has participated in faculty firesides and dorm club as an officer. She is presently a member of the judiciary committee. Gary has been an orientation leader, proctor, fraternity treasurer and was co-chairman of last year's Fair parents' luncheon. He is from Chicago and majors in history.

He would like to see more parents come this year and hopes there will be no flood problems in the spring, which is a possibility. Gary feels Friendship Fair is the best event of the school year because of the support it gives to the foreign student exchange program. "If nothing else, Friendship Fair can promote better international relations." He also thinks it is important that the visible results of the planning and work can be enjoyed.

Sallie has thought practically about the job ahead of them and would like to see the selection of Mr. and Miss Friendship be more of an all-school honor.

Friendship Fair, 1966, will be April 30.

Friendship smiles through March.

Guide Lists Work Opportunities 50,000 Summer Jobs Available

More than 50,000 summer employment openings in this country and abroad are listed in the 1966 Summer Employment Guide just published by the National Employment Services Institute (NESI), Washington, D. C.

Cortes W. Randell, NESI President, said that the new Guide, which sells for \$2.95, is the largest selling summer employment directory in the nation. The newest edition, he said, includes a wide variety of jobs "from driving a stage coach in Ocean City, Maryland, to working as a receptionist in Naples, Italy."

"Finding summer jobs for students is our year-round job," the NESI Chief Executive explained; "we contact employers and select the kind of jobs students want

most from those available around the world." He said the publication, which is in its fifth year, is used by hundreds of college faculty members and placement directors, and by students in over 1500 colleges and universities.

The 1966 NESI Summer Employment Guide lists employment opportunities in more than 450 resorts in the U. S., in 20 federal government agencies, and in hundreds of private companies. It includes complete listing of openings in 37 foreign countries in Europe, Asia, South America and the Caribbean, including England, Austria, Belgium, Chile, Sweden, France, Germany, Spain, Switzerland and Yugoslavia. It also includes information on how to seek particular overseas jobs through foreign employment agencies, consulates and foreign newspapers.

Randell said the 1966 guide explains the new summer hiring procedure of the Federal Government and points out the proper way to seek one of the government's openings.

The Student Employment Division,

National Employment Services Institute, established in 1961, opened its new headquarters at 1750 Pennsylvania Avenue, N. W. last year.

The 1966 Summer Employment Guides may be obtained by writing B. J. Smith, Circulation Manager, at the above address. Payment must accompany individual orders.

Letter Criticizes Sex Ethic

(ACP)—A student at Carleton College, Northfield, Minn., has been placed on social probation for what were termed "defamatory"

remarks in a letter to the student newspaper regarding statements by the college president on the college's attitude toward student sexual relations.

Jeffrey Long, religion major from Duluth, was the subject of the disciplinary action, amounting to a warning on future conduct, for a letter in the *Carletonian* objecting to alleged administrative interference in the private lives of students and concern about student sexual behavior.

"You do everything in your power to degrade, humiliate, shame and insult people whose Big Crime is simply wanting to make love," he said. He called statements made by President John W. Nason on the subject "some of the most fatuous blather ever to slither from under an administrator's door."

In a second letter, Long claimed students should be able to choose sexual values as they do political and religious beliefs.

The college's Board of Publishers, consisting of four students and four faculty members, called the remarks "defamatory" to the president and demanded that *Carletonian* editor Peter Iverson write an editorial apology.

Iverson wrote an editorial which was rejected by the Board. The Board then voted on a motion to censure Iverson for his failure to come up with an acceptable apology. The motion failed to pass by a 5-3 vote.

Iverson was warned that publication of similar material would be grounds for censure or dismissal.

Debaters Place First in Varsity

Augustana debaters competing in an invitational tournament at Bradley University in Peoria the weekend of Nov. 21 emerged with first place in the varsity division and second place overall.

Four Augie freshmen went undefeated to win the championship of the varsity division, in which 48 teams competed. Lillian Gruenwald and Richard Mosher composed the affirmative team while Karen Kordisch and Jon Ryan made up the negative team. Each team won all five of their debates.

Another freshman unit was entered in the novice division. The affirmative team, composed of Steven Schultz and William Adams won four and lost one, while their negative counterparts, Arlen Stokes and Richard Porter had a 3-2 record.

A third team composed of William Lorimer and Don Hinrichsen won one and lost four in the championship division.

In individual events, Richard Mosher received a superior rating for extempore speaking, and Mike O'Malley earned an excellent rating in oratory.

Co-ed Dining Begins Dec. 2

At a meeting Nov. 11, the food services committee decided that co-ed dining will begin Dec. 2 and will be held on Thursday nights this year.

The possibility of using Saga, a national chain of food services, was discussed and will be further investigated. During the week before Christmas vacation, there again will be a smörgåsbord. In connection with this, the possibility of having an occasional Saturday night buffet, at which time the boys would eat at Westerlin, was also considered.

As the year goes on you will continue to see changes as the food service tries to please the students. Your suggestions are greatly appreciated.



New class officers began duties after the Nov. 23 elections. Leading the seniors are (front row) Jan Ahlstrom, secretary; Bill Lee, president; Jack Coy, vice president; and not pictured, Gary Peterson, treasurer. Junior officers are Dennis Paulson, treasurer; Kathy Cashatt, secretary; Skip Porter, vice president; and Bob Ahrens, president. Freshmen chose Cray Shettel, president; Doug Anderson, treasurer; Ron Tingley (due to a recount Mike Kinsel was declared vice president); and Marcia Makinen, secretary; and sophomores Pam Caldwell, secretary; Rick Meier, president; Loren Swanson, vice president; and Scott Petersen, treasurer. Not pictured are the freshmen RA members, Linda Anderson, Cal Pierson and Skip Poulsen.

OBS photo by Ed Ingold



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 8, 1965

No. 10

Prof Holcomb Receives Honors At Georgetown

In recognition of his 47 years of coaching debate, Dr. Martin J. Holcomb of Augustana has been given special recognition by the Philodemic Society of Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.

The 70-year-old professor and coach was presented two awards at a banquet held in connection with Georgetown's 18th annual invitational debate tournament.

One was a plaque which conferred upon Holcomb an honorary membership in the Philodemic Society. The plaque was given "in deep appreciation of his long devotion to intercollegiate debating."

The second award was an etching by the famous French artist, Henri Matisse. This art work was presented to Holcomb by Dr. William Reynolds, director of debate at Georgetown, and several private honors at the university.

Also at the banquet a tribute to Holcomb was given by Prof. Grace Walsh, director of debate at Wisconsin State University, Eau Claire. The dinner was attended by more than 400 debaters, coaches and guests.

Dr. Holcomb has been teaching and coaching debate at Augustana since 1932. Prior to that he taught at Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kan., and at high schools in Oklahoma.

His debaters at Augustana won the national championship in 1957 and placed second, third and fourth on other occasions.

The Augustana teams participated in the Georgetown tournament last weekend. The event attracted 138 teams from coast to coast.

Kenton Kuehnle and Holcomb's son, John, won four debates and lost four. In two of their four defeats they had identical individual scores with their opponents, and in their other two losses there was only a margin of one point between the two teams.

Augustana's other team, Peter Scholl and William Hintze had a 3-5 record. In three of their losses they also had identical individual scores with their opponents.

Schools which finished among the top four in the tournament were Loyola University of Los Angeles, Dartmouth College, Southern Mississippi College and the University of Southern California.

The Union is again chartering buses to and from Chicago and LaGrange for Christmas vacation.

Two buses will go directly to Chicago arriving at Continental Trailways Depot (20 E. Randolph St.) about 5:15 p.m.

One bus will go directly to LaGrange arriving at Grace Lutheran Church about 4:45 p.m.

One bus (if needed) will make a stop at LaGrange and then proceed to Chicago.

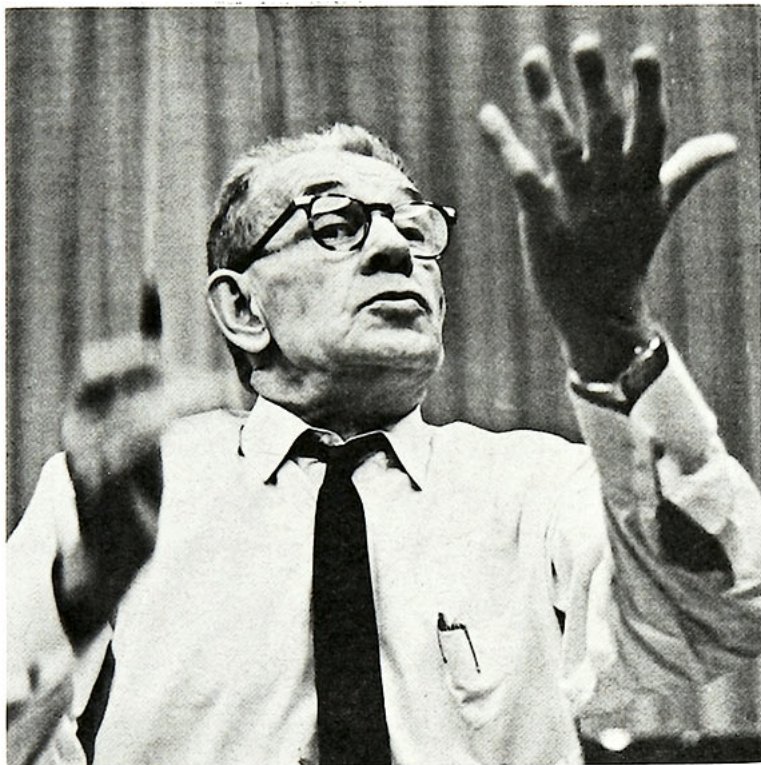
All buses will leave Westerlin at 1:15 and the Union at 1:30 p.m. on Dec. 17. Apples and donuts will be sent along with each bus.

Return trips to the campus will be tried for the first time.

Two buses have been tentatively chartered for direct trips to the college from the Chicago station Jan. 2 at 5 p.m.

One other bus will leave LaGrange Jan. 2 at 5 p.m. for a direct trip to the college.

Tickets will be sold at the Union desk. Price each way is \$4 or \$8 round trip.



HENRY VELD—MAN AND MAESTRO. . . . This is the Henry Veld that hundreds of people know—an intense musician, urging choirs up and up, over the top of a tone, a passage, a piece. Woven in and through the maestro is Henry Veld the man—unique personality, valued friend. Augie choir members—past and present—took the upcoming performance of the *Messiah* as a touchstone to defining the small miracle of Henry Veld . . . man and maestro. See their comments on Page 5 of this week's *Observer*.

OZO, KSTT "Good Guys" Will Play B-Ball Game

For the second consecutive year, OZO fraternity is sponsoring a basketball game against the "Good Guys" of radio station KSTT. This year, Delta Chi Theta sorority is co-sponsoring the game, which will be held at 8:30 p.m. Dec. 15 in the Gym.

Tickets for the game are on sale from any Delta Chi or OZO member. Admission is 75¢ for adults,

50¢ for children. Again this year, all proceeds from the game will be donated to the Crippled Children's Foundation of Rock Island County.

Co-Announcers for the game will be Joan Matuska for Delta Chi and Blake Wamester for OZO. The Delta Chi cheerleaders are Jane Carnaghi, Ellana Evensen, Sue Hutchins, Nancy Parker, Kathy Sebelik and Judy Smotherman.

Paul Carlstedt, Ralph Crippen, Rick Geu, Bruce Hamilton, Dale Havill, John Juettner, Tom Maranville, George Murphy, Ron Pearce and Tom Peterson make up the team roster for the OZO "Even Better Guys."

Refreshments will be served by the Tribe of Vikings.

The OZO's are advertising the game as "Basketball At Its Best (?)." Whether this will hold true remains to be seen. However, in last year's game, the KSTT "Good Guys" triumphed in a close one-point victory, so this year's game promises to be an exciting one. Come see the fireworks!

Palmer Plans Kids' Christmas Party

The Delta Sigma Chi Fraternity and Wives' Club of Palmer College will again present their Annual Children's Christmas Party for the children of the students of Augustana, Blackhawk, St. Ambrose, Palmer Junior College and Palmer College of Chiropractic.

The party will be held Dec. 12, at the Palmer College Theater, 825 Main Street, Davenport, from 2 to 4 p.m.

Brief entertainment will be provided by a group of children singers. Also, Mary Nayder will lead the audience in the singing of Christmas carols.

Refreshments will be served and Santa Claus will be on hand to give gifts (generously donated by local merchants) to all the children.

Top Soloists Enrich Veld's Last Messiah

Thirty five years at the podium for Henry Veld and for this, his last year, *Messiah* tickets have been sold out for a month. The 350 voices of the Handel Oratorio Society will combine Friday and Saturday at 8 p.m. and Sunday at 3 p.m. to present the traditional Augustana Christmas performances.

The four internationally known guest soloists are equally at home in oratorio, opera and concert.

Soprano Frances Yeend made her debut at the Metropolitan Opera in 1961 as Chrysothemis in Richard Strauss' "Elektra" but had much previous experience in Europe such as London's Royal Opera in Covent Garden and the Munich Opera. Among her most noted operatic roles is Violetta in "La Traviata", and Micaela in "Carmen."

Miss Yeend also appears as guest soloist with major symphony orchestras, working under such conductors as Reiner and Bernstein, and with the Boston Symphony and New York Philharmonic orchestras. She has appeared locally (Chicago) at Grant Park and Ravinia.



McCollum



Warfield

greatest success in the theatre shortly after he had obtained fame as a musical artist. This was in the role of the indomitable cripple of Catfish Row in George Gershwin's "Porgy and Bess."

Yale Professor Visits Vatican

Dr. George Lindbeck, associate professor of historical theology at Yale Divinity School and an official observer for the Lutheran World Federation at the Vatican Council No. 2, visited the Augustana Campus on Dec. 3 and was interviewed by the *Observer* after he attended a luncheon sponsored by the Augustana religion department in the Union.

In addition to attending the luncheon at the college, Dr. Lindbeck was the after-dinner speaker at a regional meeting of the Society for Religion in Higher Education held Friday evening in the LeClaire Hotel.

When asked about the role of the conservative wing of the bishops and cardinals participating in the Council, Dr. Lindbeck replied that many Americans tend to view the Vatican Councils with the idea in mind that the Councils are governed strictly along democratic lines.

Actually, the Pope searches for a consensus of opinion that will be acceptable to the largest number of the Council members. A 100 percent agreement is the epitome of this way of thinking. All factions must give in order to obtain such a wide consensus. Therefore, a simple majority opinion will not necessarily end up as the official stand of the Council. The conservative wing is bound to have a large voice in the business of a council governed by these precepts.

In other remarks, Lindbeck commented that he thought that the issues before the Council that have been given the most publicity by the press are not necessarily the most important. Besides the statement on religious liberty and the statement on the Jews, Lindbeck cited the document on liturgy and the schemas on the church and revelation as being of primary importance.

Lindbeck stressed the fact that any changes made will take many years to be thoroughly implemented. However, when the changes eventually come about they will have far reaching effects on Catholicism and Catholic-Protestant relations.

It is quite obvious by now that co-ed dining did not take place Dec. 2. It may not either, unless there is a more favorable reaction among students. Sign those sheets.



Bible



Yeend

Frances Bible as mezzo-soprano has had a distinguished career highlighted by many exciting achievements. In Australia she traveled 40,000 miles and was enthusiastically received in 46 recitals and concerts. She has been chosen for important "first" interpretations of roles in contemporary opera, such as the lead of Elizabeth Proctor in Robert Ward's "The Crucible" in 1961.

She has appeared with famous conductors Robert Shaw, Leonard Bernstein and Leopold Stokowski. Some of her varied opera roles include Cherubino in "The Marriage of Figaro," Amneris in "Aida" and Hansel in "Hansel and Gretel."

Tenor John McCollum has sung often with the orchestras of New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Chicago, the Washington Opera Society and on television with the NBC Opera. Oratorio appearances include the Boston Handel and Haydn Society and Robert Shaw Choral.

An established newspaperman in California, he rose to his present position in music in five years. His activities of the past season speak for his continued popularity. He repeated his performance of the traditional Christmas program at Carnegie Hall, Berlioz's oratorio, "L'Enfance du Christ", and returned twice to the Canadian Opera Company in Toronto in "The Bartered Bride" and "Othello."

William Warfield has been requested on six occasions to serve as cultural ambassador of the United States. His distinguished bass-baritone has been heard from the Orient to Africa to Carnegie Hall. He has previously performed the "Messiah" with the Philadelphia Orchestra and performed at Ravinia, the Hollywood Bowl and Brussels International Fair.

An experienced and gifted actor prior to his formal concert debut in New York, Warfield enjoyed his



The Augustana Observer

"FINALLY"
See Headline

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 15, 1965

No. 11

CHAPEL PROGRAM REVEALED

Curriculum and Calendar Status Reviewed and Brought to Date

By BOB OLSON

For nearly a semester the faculty has been engaged in discussions on curriculum changes and calendar options. So far, according to both President C. W. Sorenson and Dr. Louis Almen, leader of the calendar and curriculum review, there has been no discernible consensus among the faculty in regard to either calendar or curriculum. Consequently, no vote will be

taken in the near future to change the present system. Both men feel that to vote on any proposal that lacks definite support is unwise in terms of the total good of the college.

Discussions are continuing, however, on a renewed basis. An enlarged committee, composed of the original advisory committee to Almen and five additional elected members, representing the five di-

visions of the college, will take Almen's place when he leaves for a sabbatical at the end of the first semester.

This enlarged committee will report at each meeting of the faculty and will make specific proposals for decisions. It will draw upon the information acquired by Almen during his study. Part of this information, a summary of departmental discussions, has been shaped into a report by Almen and is being submitted to the president.

Dr. Dorothy Parkander, member of Almen's original advisory committee, will use this report to help her write a more complete and articulate statement of the college's goals and purposes.

President Sorenson was greatly pleased with the formation of the enlarged committee which was decided upon by the faculty at their meeting, Dec. 9.

He added that "it is especially important to note that the faculty is taking the initiative in curriculum planning."

'Choice Within Discipline' Is Key Phrase in New Plan

The confusion over chapel which marked the beginning of this school year has now been resolved. President C. W. Sorenson announced last week that the board of directors and the faculty had approved the proposal drafted by the Chapel Advisory Committee.

The proposal is expected to go into effect next semester.

By providing what is commonly called "choice within discipline," the proposal reduces by half the number of required weekly "chapel" programs.

Two weekly programs will still be scheduled but they will be distinctly divided between chapel and convocation-dialogue. Thus a student may decide the programs he wishes to attend while being required to attend a minimum of three programs in a three week period.

The chapel program will be a worship service with a variety of forms and will be scheduled once a week, probably on Tuesdays.

The convocation-dialogue will be a new series of programs seeking the most effective means of confrontation and communication, using forms other than those used at worship services. These programs will be scheduled once a week, probably on Fridays.

The proposal states that "the programs of convocation-dialogue should represent a vital, cooperative effort of faculty and students both in planning and in presentation. In this context faculty and students might explore a variety of forms, appropriate to the essential purpose of confrontation with the Christian message.

"Consideration should be given to occasional programs which involve groups smaller than those of a general assembly."

General Convocations

Besides these chapel and convocation-dialogue programs general convocations will be required of all students. These will be held on special occasions (opening convocation of each semester, homecoming, recognition of mid-year graduates, founders' day, senior recognition day) or at irregular in-

tervals depending on the availability of outside talent. Other general convocations will be called for appropriate purposes to meet the needs of the college community.

Before establishing the proposal, the committee outlined certain goals and decided that the chapel and convocation program should provide:

- A direct confrontation with the Christian message and its meaning for the person, recognizing that such confrontation is an integral part of the college program.
- A direct confrontation with crucial issues in contemporary society and their meaning for the persons recognizing that such confrontation also is an integral part of the college program.
- An opportunity for corporate observance of special occasions, including honors day, founders' day, etc.
- An opportunity for worship within the regular college calendar.
- An opportunity for each person to clarify his understanding of the commitment of the college to the liberal arts and the Christian faith.

In planning for the shift to the new program, Peter Beckman, college chaplain, has selected two joint planning committees to determine programs for each series.

Named to the chapel committee were Dr. Robert Frank and Dr. Thomas Tredway, Wayne Kempe and Gladys Vig.

Dr. Ross Paulson, Roald Tweet, Jack Fields and Jan Ahlstrom are members of the convocation-dialogue planning committee.

The larger Chapel Advisory Committee will continue to function as a sounding board for new ideas.

Both Sorenson and Beckman expressed pleasure over the new program.

Beckman commented that "the new program is a radical departure in form, but it will enable us to do a better job of the things we had always wanted to do."

While recognizing that the new program is merely a structure and that there are still problems to be worked out, Sorenson said that he was "greatly pleased by the spirit exhibited by everyone involved in the chapel situation, especially recognizing the differences of opinion but recognizing too that people of good will can combine to form a forward-looking program."

'Savage' Cast Announced

CHARLES BARTON

Don Tornquist, director of the Augustana Players, announced the cast for the spring play Friday. The play, "The Curious Savage," a comedy by John Patrick, is to be presented March 24, 25 and 26.

The cast is as follows: Florence, Anne Zellmer; Hannibal, Rick Lier; Fairy May, Lois Nelson; Jeffrey, Wally Peterson; Mrs. Paddy, Leslie Schafer; Titus, Dave Ketter; Samuel, John Wenstrom; Lily Belle, Joan Clausen; Mrs. Savage, Carol Crowell; Miss Willie, Barbara Bolling; and Dr. Emmett, Eric Youngquist.

"The Curious Savage" was presented on Broadway in 1950-51 with Lillian Gish in the starring role of Mrs. Savage, a wealthy eccentric who is placed in an elegant home for the "mentally distressed" by her scheming step-children.

Her encounters with the inmates of the home and with her step-children, (once they discover she has taken the 10 million in bonds) are after into the home with her, make for some extremely comic moments in the play.

The comedy is seldom slapstick and is never laid on too heavily. Thankfully, too, the scenes with the inmates of the home are for the most part handled in a tasteful, sympathetic manner. They

Augie Obtains Swedish Home

A Swedish model home which has been on display in Chicago for three weeks has become the possession of Augustana.

The prefabricated house was dismantled last week and is being transported to the Augustana campus this week.

Dr. C. W. Sorenson, president of the college, said the house would be stored until a site is selected for its permanent location.

He stated that the college has not determined as yet just how the house will be used.

Noting that Augustana was founded in 1860 by Swedish immigrants, Sorenson said there have been close contacts between the college and Sweden for more than a century.

"Augustana will be pleased," the president declared, "to select a suitable site for the Swedish structure as the college makes plans for the future development of the campus.

"This house will provide a unique and continuing identification of the historic connection between Augustana and Sweden."

could easily be quite obnoxious if they were not.

Basically, the plot is based on three interrogatory levels: Farcical: Where Is the Fortune? Psychological: How Mad Is the Lady? Philosophical: Is Sanity So Wonderful?

New Men's Dorm On Schedule

By GRACE DIPPLE

The new men's dorm under construction is coming along exactly to date as the revised schedule reads. Planned occupancy is for Sept., 1966, since a worker's strike in 1964 set the schedule back one year.

The building is being constructed

Pompon Girls To Add Spirit

In order to liven up half-time periods of basketball and football games, a group of pompon girls is being organized. This group, which will perform precision dancing in conjunction with the band, is part of an attempt to improve the atmosphere of athletic events and to raise student interest.

Tryouts will be held after Christmas, and all interested girls should contact Mrs. Jane Brissman.

The group hopes to have a routine developed before the final two basketball games.

KENs Are In; Kappas Out

KENs are in! Kappas are out! The Kappa Epsilon Nu sorority has officially changed their name back to the original founding name of 1925, the KENs.

Changed to Kappa in 1957, the sorority decision to change is twofold: to honor the wishes of alumni and most importantly, to update the sorority, especially with a shorter name.

To celebrate the renovation, the KENs will sponsor a victory dance in the Union Jan. 8, after the North Park basketball game. This dance will commemorate the 1,126th anniversary of the original Vikings' overwhelming success over a horde of fire-breathing tabby cats.

Live music is planned.

on a complete government loan of \$2,000,000 so the building will be finished all at once instead of wing by wing.

The original building plans called for an occupancy of 450 men, but with the omission of the wing in the southwest corner, the three wings remaining will accommodate 350 men. As enrollment grows, the additional wing will be added later.

There has been no decorating or painting done though inside work such as the electricity and plumbing is being completed.

Also being planned for completion by fall is a pedestrian walkway (lighted) which will go between the two dorms through the ravine and come out beside the amphitheater. Its purpose is to allow students to avoid public streets at night.



We may not have snow this year, but there is always Santa Claus. And what is that you wanted, Dean Arbaugh? (For more Christmas news turn to pages 4 and 5.)

Observer Rates ACP First Place

The Augustana Observer for the second semester of the 1964-65 school year has been awarded a first place rating by the American College Press (ACP) rating service.

Each semester the ACP reviews papers from member schools and judges them on coverage, content and makeup. Points are awarded on a numerical scale, and last semester's Observer scored 3500 out of a possible 4000 points.

The Observer scored especially well on the physical properties division. The editorial and news balance and sources scored perfect totals.

The editor of last year's Observer was Brian Alm and the associate editor was Jake Dickens.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JANUARY 12, 1966

No. 12

APO Exchange Needs Books

The Lambda Rho Chapter of Alpha Phi Omega will operate a book exchange at the beginning of the second semester. Because of the problems faced by students in finding used books, there has long been a need for some central depository, tentatively, is going to be the Work Room in the basement of Union.

Students with books to sell will be able to leave them there with instructions as to the price of the book. Students will then be able

to select books from the depository.

The charge for the service will be 10¢ per hard-back book and 5¢ per paperback book sold, to be paid by the purchaser. The fee is designed to be no more of a burden on the student than the cost of sales tax on a new book, yet to be enough to cover costs of the program. The exchange will be operated through registration, or during the first few days of class.

NOTICE

Sorority spring rush is about to begin with 181 girls signing up last week.

Inter-Sorority Council will give a tea for all rushees tonight at 6:15 in Westerlin Cafeteria. A panel consisting of Dean Brodahl, the fall sorority presidents and the IS officers will discuss such topics as reasons for rushing, eligibility to rush, costs and time involved, party information, rush rules and pledging procedures.

As in the past, a \$3.00 fee will be collected from each rushee at the tea, the total amount to be divided equally among the seven sororities to help with their rush expenses.

Rush officially begins Feb. 3 with the issuing of invitations to the first round of parties. The three sets of parties given by each sorority will be:

Casual parties—Feb. 5-10
Informal parties—Feb. 15-19
Dinners—Feb. 22-28
Silent Day, March 1, will be followed by pledging on March 2.

Spaniards Become Greek

Saturday was the initiation date for members of the newly formed Epsilon Chi Chapter of Sigma Delta Pi, national honorary Spanish fraternity.

Under the sponsorship of Dr. A. J. Festi, Dr. F. D. Amner of Kent State University in Ohio, initiated Mary Kay Valsoano, president; Barb Thorsen, secretary; Martha Swett, treasurer; Catherine Banakis, vice-president; and members Marcia Ekstrom, Barbara Olsen and Karen Sue Rosenbaum.

The purpose of the organization is to recognize achievement and interest in the field of Spanish studies.

Want a Date? Try Co-ed Dining

In both dining halls recently lists of students were posted to get student opinion on coed dining. The lists asked each person if he would prefer to eat in his own dorm or alternate every other week from Westerlin to Andreen.

The results of the poll were mixed partially due to disagreement on what night to have co-ed



Viking guard Bob Hagdon drives against a Millikin defender in route to 83-70 Augustana victory. The fast improving Norse cagers made it four victories in a row last week with wins over Millikin, St. Ambrose and North Park. For comments on the St. Ambrose game and complete coverage of wrestling and swimming see sports stories on page 5.

Obs photo by Ed Ingold

New Chapel-Convocation To Offer Spice of Life

By GORDON NELSON

"Variety" and "student participation" appear to be the key notes of the new chapel system which will be put into effect next semester.

The chapel committee of Dr. Robert Frank, Dr. Thomas Tredway, Gladys Vig and Wayne Kempe; the convocation-dialog committee of Dr. Ross Paulson, Roald Tweet, Jan Ahlstrom and Jack Fields; and Chaplain Peter Beckman all stressed these points after holding their basic planning meetings.

"The semester will be divided into five 3-week periods, with 14 chapels and 14 convocations," Pastor Beckman explained. "Although we will still have the two meetings a week, they will vary greatly from what we are used to. We will try to get away from the straight lecture to add variety to our programs."

The chapel committee, which met again last week, has planned a rotating schedule based on the celebration of church holidays, student participation programs, religious drama and the other fine arts, outside speakers from the field of theology, and only two faculty meditations. The chapel choir will also present two programs. And for those who wish to worship more frequently, the matin services will continue to be held on Monday and Wednesday mornings.

"We feel that chapel is an extra advantage at Augustana—not found at most schools," said Dr.

College's Increasing Enrollment Spurs New Development Plans

Further growth in enrollment and expansion of physical facilities are anticipated as Augustana looks forward to 1966.

The total enrollment, including both day and evening classes, reached an alltime high of 1,767 at the opening of classes in September, and is expected to set another new record next fall, according to President C. W. Sorensen.

As the student body continues to grow, college officials are planning for additional buildings. The principal developments scheduled in 1966 are:

1) A \$2 million men's dormitory complex, now under construction, will be completed next summer and be ready for occupancy in the fall.

2) Bids will be received prior to Oct. 15 for a new observatory-planetarium and other new science facilities, costing an estimated \$390,000.

3) A new lighted walkway will be constructed through the ravine, connecting the main campus and the dormitory area.

4) A faculty committee will draw up preliminary plans for a new physical education center and field house.

The new men's residence is being built just south of the women's residence halls near 30th St., between 10th and 12th Aves. The three wings of the new dormitory facility will accommodate 350 male students.

Starting next fall, Augustana will begin coeducational dining for the 350 men and the 450 women who will be living in the two large residential complexes on the former Davis estate property.

They will have their meals in the Westerlin Hall dining room, which was doubled in size during the past summer. It will now seat 550 persons.

The proposed new science facilities, for which bids will be submitted early in the fall, involve three projects. They are:

1) Erection of a new observatory-planetarium.

2) Conversion of the Lutheran School of Theology library for use by the geology, geography and physics departments of the college.

3) Remodeling of the Wallberg Hall of Science for use by the biology and chemistry departments. An elevator also will be installed in this four-story building.

The site of the first two projects is the campus of the Lutheran School of Theology, formerly the Augustana Theological Seminary. This property is being purchased by the college, but will not become available until the summer of 1967.

At that time the seminary is scheduled to vacate its Rock Island campus and move to a new

campus being constructed adjacent to the University of Chicago.

Augustana's new observatory-planetarium will be erected immediately south of the seminary library. It will include a circular planetarium, seating 100 persons, and a lecture hall to accommodate 130.

The observatory will house the telescope which was bequeathed to the college several years ago by the late Carl Gamble of Moline. This instrument will be moved to the campus from the Skyridge Observatory, located in southeast Moline.

The three science projects will be financed, in part, by a federal grant of \$130,000, made available by the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963. This amount constitutes one-third of the total cost of the projects.

Present plans call for the start of construction next fall on at least one phase of the science expansion. The target date for the completion of all three science projects is the summer of '67.

The lighted walkway through the ravine will be constructed this coming summer.

Planning of a new physical education center and fieldhouse will continue throughout the coming year, with hopes of starting construction possibly in 1967, the president stated.

The proposed site for the fieldhouse is the area now occupied by the former City Lines bus garage, on 35th St. at 5th Ave. This is immediately west of the college athletic field.

Flamenco Artist Performs



CARLOS MONTOKYA

Debaters 4th

An Augustana varsity debate team returned Friday from participating in the Golden West Invitational Debate Tournament held at Redlands University, Redlands, Calif.

David Neubauer, senior, and John Holcomb, junior, had a 4-4 won and loss record. As a result of high quality ratings, they missed qualifying for the quarter-finals by only one judge's decision.

In quality ratings, the Augustana team ranked fourth out of the 50 participating schools and had higher ratings than five of the eight teams which entered the quarter-finals.

Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, Augustana debate coach who accompanied the team, was honored at the tournament banquet. He was presented a plaque "in recognition of a half-century of service to forensics."

Carlos Montoya, internationally acclaimed master of the flamenco guitar will be on the Augustana campus for a concert recital Jan. 26 at 8 p.m.

Montoya, known throughout the world for his flamenco music is one of the most widely heard performers in any concert idiom. Through his numerous recordings he has become the living symbol of flamenco music the world over.

The essence of his flamenco music can be seen as the result of his background. A Spanish gypsy, born in Madrid, he has evolved a style that is all his own and is unique in all the world.

At 14 he began playing in the "cafes cantantes," in the heyday of flamenco singing and dancing. His debut as a concert artist was preceded by years of accompanying such distinguished dancers as La Argentina Vincente Escudero and Argentinia.

In 1945 he gave a full concert recital of flamenco guitar music, a step unheard of for flamenco guitarists. He met with success in Europe, United States and Canada. Gaining an evergrowing following, he culminated these appearances with a New York concert at Town Hall.

One of the most interesting and important things to realize about these recitals is that Montoya creates as he goes along. These are all his own arrangements and original compositions, based on the Spanish Gypsy tradition.

In Montoya, the musical world has an artist who is truly in love with his work. His advanced technique, his flair for creative innovation and his infinitely varied repertoire make him one of the most exciting artists in the concert world today.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 9, 1966

No. 13



Friendship Fair committee chairmen are giving encouragement to co-chairmen Sallie Knanishu and Gary LaCroix (standing, center).

Sallie is wondering if 80 days is really enough, while Gary ponders a friendly campus.

Friendship Committee Chairmen Now Chosen

Friendship Fair co-chairmen Sally Knanishu and Gary LaCroix have picked their committee chairmen. They held their first meeting Friday.

The chairmen received reports from the past year's committee chairmen and will meet with last year's chairmen in order to become better oriented to their committee's responsibilities.

This year's theme for Friendship Fair will be announced in Stu-U Feb. 17.

Committee chairmen are as follows: Kathy Corbin and Denny Ferden head the gym decoration committee; Marty Kleburg and Roger Haines, business; Mary Kay Valsoano and Mike Olson, parents' luncheon; Carole Ingesson and Bob Lindstrom, banquet; Cathy Banakis and Scott Petersen, welcoming.

Marilyn Nocerini and Kent Eklund head the publicity committee; Pris Storey and Ward Nelson, auction; Marcia Koffron and John Nabity, campus decorations; Barb Bohling and Jack Ekstrom, elections; Jan Niemeir and Dick Nelson, Luther League Luncheon; Jane Hague and Tony Ekdale, booths.

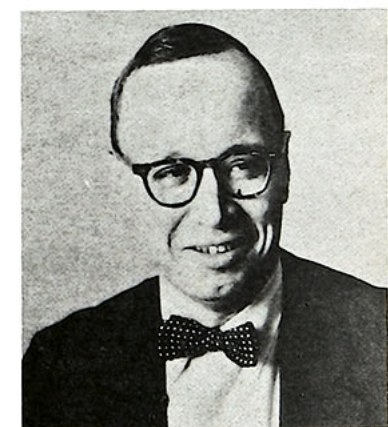
Schlesinger Here Friday

A busy schedule of appearances has been lined up for the noted historian and author, Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., when he visits the Augustana campus Friday.

The former advisor to the late President Kennedy is being brought to the Quad-Cities by the Concert-Lecture Committee.

Schlesinger will speak to four different audiences. The first will be at 10 a.m., when he addresses an all-student convocation in Centennial Hall. His topic will be, "The World We Want, and How To Get It."

At noon he will be guest speaker at a joint meeting of all Quad-City Rotary Clubs in Westerlin Hall. For this occasion his subject will be "The Coming Change in World Affairs."



ARTHUR J. SCHLESINGER

In the afternoon, starting at 3, he will be honored guest at an informal meeting of the Augustana History Forum. This session will be held in the main lounge of the Union. Dr. Ross Paulson, assistant professor of history and a former student of Dr. Schlesinger at Harvard University, will conduct the meeting.

At 8 p.m., Schlesinger will deliver a formal lecture in Centennial Hall, under auspices of the Concert-Lecture Series. He will discuss the topic, "America, Agenda for the Next Decade."

The evening lecture is open to the public. Augustana students will be admitted with their identification cards.

Schlesinger is the author of the current best seller, "A Thousand Days," which is the story of President Kennedy's abbreviated career in the White House.

In 1946, at the age of 28, he was the youngest historian ever to win the Pulitzer Prize. It was awarded for his book, "The Age of Jackson." He has also written several other volumes, including three Book-of-the-Month Club selections.

From 1961 to 1964 he served in the White House as special assistant to President Kennedy and later to President Johnson.

A recent news dispatch from New York stated that Schlesinger may soon accept a professorship at the City University of New York.

Pastors to Seek Inner City Help

Friday, Pastors Walter Maier and Arnold Nicholson will be on campus recruiting students for the 1966 Lutheran Neighborhood Summer Program of Hudson County, N. J.

The cities of Hoboken and Jersey City are caught in the struggle against the problem of poverty and the attitude of despair or nihilism which accompanies it. The Program, six weeks of volunteer work in a city congregation, provides a provocative opportunity for college students to participate in the challenges and frustrations which the Christian church faces as it attempts to serve the people who are products of or contributors to this social problem.

If you have questions or desire to know more about this program, these men will be available in the Union.

CHAPEL-CONVOCATION SCHEDULE

CONVOCATION

Friday: all school convocation with Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.: "The World We Want, and How To Get It."

Feb. 18: "And Away We Go."

Feb. 24, 11 a.m.: "Christian Responsibility and Military Service" part one.

Feb. 25: part two.

CHAPEL

Tuesday: meditation with Paul Johnson.

Feb. 22: suffrages with Ralph Starenko as liturgist and The Rev. Donald Wolkenhauer as preacher.

Pugs Celebrate Anniversary

Pi Upsilon Gamma fraternity will begin celebrating its 50th anniversary with a Valentine's dance Saturday at Westerlin Lounge from 9:30 to 12:30. There will be live music by the famed *Beachcombers* and refreshments for all.

It has been exactly 50 years since nine charter members got

together in 1916 to secretly found a Greek group—the PUGs. Fraternities were taboo on campus at that time, and therefore all gatherings had to be concealed. Since then the identity has been revealed and membership has risen to over 600.

The Valentine's dance is only to mark the founding of the PUGs, as they plan for a climactic celebration at Homecoming next fall. Plans are tentatively set for a dinner-dance at the new Sheraton Inn in Rock Island which will be completed by that time. Other activities scheduled for the festive Homecoming week-end include a brief gathering Friday night, marching together—some two to three hundred strong—up 7th Avenue in the Homecoming parade, and sitting at a reserved section during the game.

The PUGs have been looking forward to celebrating their 50th anniversary for a long time. Now it's here and they cordially invite all students to celebrate with them at the coming Valentine's dance.

Seniors Top Dean's List

Figures from the office of the Dean of Students show that seniors lead all other classes with the most number of students on the Dean's List.

59 Seniors finished first semester with a grade point of 3.5 and above. Next in order was the freshman class with 41 students followed by the sophomores with 40 and the juniors with 33.

The Senior class also had more students who received 4 point grade averages; they had 15. The Junior class had five followed by the freshmen with two and the sophomores with one.

Graduate to Give Recital

Joan Lindstrom, 1963 Augustana graduate, is returning Tuesday to present a recital sponsored by Sigma Alpha Iota, 8 p.m., Larson Hall.

The Mezzo-Contralto majored in speech and drama. She studied voice with Ruth Holmen and was a soloist with the Augustana Choir and Augustana Symphony Orchestra, winning auditions to appear in spring concerts of 1961 and 1963.

She was president of Alpha Psi Omega national dramatics fraternity and received the Gold Key award for participation in campus productions. In 1962 she was voted Miss Friendship and was also Vice-Queen attendant. In addition to serving as freshman class secretary and on the Student Union Hospitality Committee, she was a proctor in Immanuel Hall.

A member of Chi Omega Gamma, she also served that group as president. She is listed in *Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities* and was a member of Aglaia, senior women's honorary society.

She went to New York in January, 1964, and began study with Bernard U. Taylor. Presently she is on full scholarship to the Opera Theatre of the Manhattan School of Music where she has appeared in such productions as Shakespeare's *Much Ado About Nothing*.

Soloist at Church of the Resurrection, she has appeared extensively in New York as an oratorio soloist in Bach's *Passion acc. to St. Matthew* and Mozart's *Requiem*, among others.

This past summer she was employed by the Metropolitan Opera National Company as English diction coach.

Tickets are \$1.50 general donation, \$1 students, \$5 sponsorship. They can be purchased at the door or from any SAI member.



JOAN LINDSTROM

'FARE TO ENGLAND'

After much deliberation, Sallie Knanishu and Gary La Croix arrived at their fourth-sitive decision for the Friendship Fair theme: "Fare to England."

The theme can be applicable to all of England and to any period in history. Several

examples thought of include Robin Hood, King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table, Lloyds of London, the London Tower, Buckingham Palace and the changing of the guard, James Bond, the Beatles, the Globe Theatre, Scotland Yard or London Bridge.

These or any other original ideas pertaining to the theme will be acceptable.

In conclusion Gary voiced a few thoughts: "Just as England swings like a pendulum do, Augustana has its smiling March too." Fare well!



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64 AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 16, 1966 No. 14

All-Student Campus Church Organized

The first student-sponsored Lutheran church in America was officially organized on the Augustana campus Sunday.

After morning church services the Augustana Campus Church congregation held its first meeting and adopted the constitution which grants the church corporate status in the state of Illinois.

The first church council, consisting of three members from each class, was elected at this meeting. Council members are seniors Wayne Kempe, Allan Rohlf, Diane Gustafson and juniors Chuck England, Judy B. Anderson and Judy A. Anderson.

Sophomores Peter Benson, Tom Church, Richard Vantrease and freshmen Dave Brosi, Carl Engstrom and Cathy Johnson complete the council.

The Rev. Lavern C. Anderson, regional director of the board of American missions of the Lutheran Church in America, was present at the organizational meeting and represented the executive committee of the Illinois Synod. The Campus Church will formally become a member of the Illinois Synod at the synod's May meeting.

The new church—first of its kind in America—has enrolled 98 students as charter members and 38 as associate members. Full membership in the Campus Church requires a transfer of membership from the student's home church.

Senior council member Allan Rohlf called Sunday's meeting a "moving spiritual experience" and its pioneering significance.

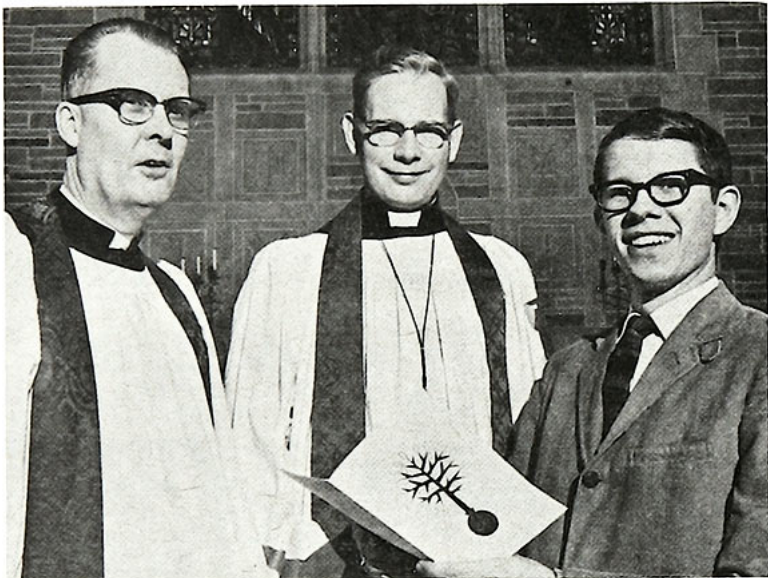
Wayne Kempe, another senior council member and chairman of the original church planning committee, called Sunday "the culmination of one year's planning."

"But," he added, "the real work is just beginning. Now we can get down to the business of being a congregation."

Immediate plans for the newly organized church call for the election of church council officers and the establishment of committees to conduct the work of the church.

The original planning committee will serve in an advisory capacity working with the committees and sitting in on council meetings as voting members.

Dr. Arnold Carlson will remain as pastor of the church until funds can be secured—hopefully later this spring—to call and support a full time minister.



The culmination of one year's planning came with the organization of the campus church. Rev. Lavern Anderson, Dr. Arnold Carlson and Wayne Kempe pause at the organizational meeting.

Pipho to Assume Position Of Cage Coach Next Year

By Jack Peters

"I am delighted to have this opportunity," stated Armin Pipho, after he had been named head basketball coach at Augustana for the 1966-67 season.

Speaking Saturday after Augie's victory over North Central, Pipho could only be optimistic about the basketball future of Augustana. "We have a young ball club, and the team's attitude is terrific," commented Pipho. "I'm looking forward to the challenge offered here at Augustana."

Pipho, 26, has been assistant basketball coach at Augustana for one season. He will succeed Lenny Kallis who has been pilot of the Viking cagers for the past 15 years. Kallis revealed last fall that he was retiring as basketball coach at the end of the present season. Kallis will remain at Augustana as head baseball coach.

"Armin is a very capable coach," Kallis said. "He is a good basketball man and is well-liked by the players. I think he will do a good job."

Also head mentor in track and cross country, Pipho has been coaching the reserve basketball team this season and was the first full-time assistant basketball coach in the college's history. He indicated that he plans to continue having a reserve basketball team, and he expects the hiring of an assistant coach for next season.

Pipho came to Augustana last fall from Luther College in Decorah, Iowa, where he was assistant coach in basketball and track and served as head track

coach one season. He is a 1960 graduate of Luther and received his M.A. Degree from the University of Iowa. At Luther, he was captain of the basketball team and an all-conference selection for two seasons.

Schlesinger Addresses Students On US Foreign, Domestic Scenes

By MARK SYRE

Speaking on the Augustana campus Friday, Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., former history professor at Harvard University and special assistant to Presidents Kennedy and Johnson, addressed the questions of the new realities on America's foreign and domestic scenes.

At the convocation Friday morning he concentrated on America and its foreign policy.

The United States, he said, must face the new realities of international politics. These new realities are the fading of the myth of a monolithic communist bloc and a monolithic Western bloc and the emergence of a "third world," consisting of independent and uncommitted nations.

This pluralization of power has led to increased U. S.-Soviet co-operation, especially since the Cuban missile crisis. Even Communist China, despite its fiercely bellicose words, has acted with relative moderation. Thus the world seems headed towards diversity, and America must play its role to "make the world safe for diversity."

To do this, the noted historian said that the United States must forget the myths of American omnipotence and American omniscience—two ideas being effaced by our experience in Vietnam—and assume a role of a nation among nations.

Andreen Hall Conversion To Women's Dormitory Set to Begin This Spring

Plans for the conversion of Andreen Hall to a women's dormitory and the construction of a new entryway and lounge on the south side of the building were announced this week.

The project will be undertaken early in June and most of the work is expected to be completed by the time classes begin next September, according to President C. W. Sorensen.

Cost of the construction and renovation is estimated to run between \$200,000 and \$250,000. The college will advertise for bids in the spring.

The new addition will be built on the south side of Andreen, facing the parking lot. It will be 37 by 72 feet, and will include a lobby, lounge and coatroom on the first floor and a recreation room in the basement.

Both the lounge and recreation room will have a fireplace, and they will be equipped with new furniture. The recreation room will be for the use of both men and women.

Restrooms, laundry rooms and storage facilities throughout the building will be modernized during the renovation project this summer.

Also, the parking lot will be re-designed to provide direct auto access to the new entrance.

In explaining the conversion of Andreen Hall to a women's dormitory, Dr. Sorensen said:

"In terms of anticipated enrollment for next fall, this will provide a balance in housing for men and women that could not be achieved in any other way. Any other combination would have left some rooms vacant in one or more halls."

"We now anticipate that all residence halls, including the new \$2 million hall for men being built on the upper campus, will be filled next fall."

Dr. Sorensen said coeducational dining will be instituted next fall at both Westerlin and Andreen Halls. Men and women living in the residential complexes on the upper campus will have their meals at Westerlin.

The Andreen dining hall will be used by the women residing in Andreen and the men from Carlson Hall and the Seminary Dormitory.

Debaters Take Part In Week-end Tilts

Augustana College forensic teams had a busy weekend, winning one debate championship and several individual honors.

A varsity team composed of Ken Kuehnle and William Hintze won the championship in the senior division of the invitational tournament at Western Illinois University, Macomb. Their record was 7-2.

John Holcomb and David Neubauer narrowly missed qualifying for the octo-finals of the Owen C. Coon Memorial Tournament at Northwestern University, Evanston. They had a 5-3 record. One of their victories was over Ohio State University, the team that won the tournament.

Augustana also won honors at the annual tournament of the Illinois State Oratory Assn., held Friday and Saturday at Knox College, Galesburg.

Richard Mosher, freshman from DesPlaines, won first place in the extempore speaking contest, and Miss Diane Gustafson, senior from DeKalb, ranked fifth in women's oratory.

Folklore Authority To Speak on Music

Gordon Ekvall Tracie, an authority on Scandinavian folklore, will give an illustrated lecture at 8 Friday night in Potter Hall.

Tracie will speak on the subject, "The Folk Music of Scandinavia," after which he will conduct a folk dance workshop. There is no admission charge for the program.

YR's to Hold Convention

Saturday Ray Page, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, will be the guest of the Augustana Young Republicans. He will speak at luncheon banquet for the first convention of the new Teen-Age Republican Federation of Illinois, which the Augustana club is sponsoring.

Attending the convention will be nearly 150 delegates from T. A. R. Clubs representing all areas of the state. The federation to be formed on this campus will be one of the first such organization of T. A. R. clubs in the nation.

Jr. English Test Feb. 23

All juniors and seniors who have not taken or been excused from the Junior English Exam must present themselves at Potter Hall, Feb. 23, at 10:30, when the test will be given.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 24, 1966

No. 15

Hanover Director to Replace Veld

Donald E. Morrison, 34-year-old choral conductor at Hanover College, Hanover, Ind., has been named successor to Henry Veld at Augustana.

Effective next fall, Morrison will become conductor of both the Augustana Choir and Handel Oratorio Society, positions which have been held by Veld for the past 35 years.

Veld, who has developed the Augustana Choir into one of America's leading choral groups, plans to retire at the close of the current season. He is 70 years of age.

Morrison will teach voice at Augustana, in addition to his conducting work. His academic rank will be associate professor of music and choral conductor.

He was recommended for the position by a five-member screening committee composed of representatives from the Augustana faculty, administration and board of directors.

The committee considered at least 100 applications for the position.

Morrison, in his letter of acceptance, stated:

"I appreciate the confidence placed in me and my work through this appointment and I am excited by the challenge of a position which is held in such high esteem by the president, board of directors and faculty of Augustana College and the community of which it is a part."

Morrison is completing his ninth year at Hanover where he is director of the 70-voice a cappella choir and the 17-voice Hanover Chamber Singers.

The Hanover Choir has toured in the midwest and also in the east. Its 1964 tour was climaxed by a concert in Carnegie Hall, New York City.

Raymond Erikson, music critic for the New York Times, wrote of this concert:

"The high standards of American college choirs were upheld Saturday evening in Carnegie Hall by an ensemble from Hanover College. The program was impeccably chosen. Mr. Morrison had trained his chorus to a high degree of technical efficiency."

Chem Students Head Andreen

By George Hallberg

Since Friday the residents of Andreen Hall have been getting used to a few new faces.

The new faces belong to Jerry Abenth (Augustana, '64) and David Lawson (Augustana, '62), the new head residents of Andreen. They are taking over for Clifford Osborne, assistant dean of men, who left to help fill the draft quota.

Osborne, in his short stay here, was the first to fill the position of assistant dean of men. He served as head resident of Andreen Hall and as counselor for all international students on the campus. He also taught one course in sociology.

Abenth and Lawson, who are both students in the Augustana Lutheran Theological Seminary, will only take over Osborne's duties as head residents of Andreen Hall and the third floor of the Seminary.

Jerry and Dave, as they prefer to be called, will be living in room 103 in Andreen. Their door will always be open, they said, if anyone has a problem or wants to talk.

"Balance, phrasing, coordination and pitch were exemplary . . . a concert that the college and the choir could be proud of."

During his stay at Hanover the college choir has grown from 40 to 70 voices. Approximately 110 students audition for the 20 openings each year.

Morrison was born and raised in Stuart, Iowa. He attended Drake University, Des Moines, where in 1953 he received a bachelor of music degree with a major in voice. While at Drake he was a member of Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia and was elected to membership in Pi Kappa Lambda, national honorary music fraternity, and

Omicron Delta Kappa, national men's leadership honor society.

Following graduation from Drake, he served two years in the U. S. Army as a chaplain's assistant.

After completion of army duty, he entered the school of sacred music of Union Theological Seminary in New York City. There he received the master of sacred music degree in 1957.

He is married to the former Marilyn Hutchcroft of Mediapolis, Iowa.

The couple has three sons, ages 7, 5 and 3.

Enlarged Committee Continues Calendar Curriculum Study

By Ann Hibbard

This semester an enlarged calendar and curriculum committee is continuing the task of examining and proposing possible changes in Augustana's academic program.

The committee has been instructed to carry on the work done by Dr. Louis Almen and his advisors last semester. The old committee, comprised of professors representing each of the college's five academic divisions, consisted of Almen, Dr. Dorothy Parkander, Dr. B. K. Zobrist, Ben Jasper and Dr. Robert Berntsen.

Recently Robert Anderson was appointed to replace Dr. Almen on the committee, and five new professors were elected in addition to the former members. They are Dr. David Johnson, Dr. Donald Davis, Thomas Hibbard, Ralph Troll and Dr. Donald Peterson, chairman of the new group.

The committee, which meets Tuesday afternoons, will report at faculty meetings and will submit proposals to the faculty at any time.

A student liaison committee, consisting of Kent Eklund, Bob Olson and chairman Anna Lundquist, has been appointed by R.A. Students are urged to reflect their ideas to these people, so that open communication can be maintained between students and faculty. The liaison committee may attend meetings of the calendar and curriculum committee upon invitation.

Wittenberg Choir To Present Concert

Hootenanny or Handel.

This phrase describes the versatility of the 75-voice Wittenberg University Choir, which will present a concert of sacred music March 1 at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

Through most of the 36-year history of the choir the group's repertoire has consisted of sacred music. As a result of a European tour in 1961 the group decided to develop a special repertoire of folk music.

The Wittenberg Choir, according to Dr. L. David Miller, the conductor, is the first college choral group to put together an entire repertoire of folk music for presentation in Europe.

"The informal program gave the Europeans an opportunity to witness the enthusiasm, the spontaneity and the outgoing personalities that make college students such excellent ambassadors," Dr. Miller declares.

Dr. Peterson stated, "Now we are concerned with the problem, 'What are the desirable ends and how can we achieve them?'" In order to determine this, the committee feels it is important to come into contact with as many ideas and positions as it can.

According to Dr. Peterson, the committee has talked to Professors Tweet, Tredway and Beckman about the merits of the core course they taught last semester. Meetings have also been scheduled with the student liaison committee, with George Henning, Director of Admissions, and Rev. John Kindschuh, assistant to the president,—people whom the committee hopes will have insight into the needs of students.

With such information in mind, the committee's next step will be to define what curriculum problems exist and to set up an agenda

College Intellectual Tone Is Topic of Conference

"How can the intellectual tone of Augustana be changed?" will be the topic of discussion at an ODK-Mortar Board conference to be held tomorrow and Saturday at Blackhawk State Park.

Joining the two senior men's and women's honorary leadership groups will be members from Akros and Toppers, freshmen and sophomore honorary leadership groups.

Wayne Fields, 1964 Augustana graduate and now a graduate student in English at the University

of Chicago, will be the key-note speaker tomorrow evening.

Following his talk the group will divide into smaller discussion groups. These groups will be concerned with the academic, cultural, social and extra-curricular sides of college life and their relation to the intellectual tone of Augustana.

Following the two-day conference the group expects to have drafted specific proposals for changing the intellectual tone in regard to these four areas. These proposals will then be submitted to the faculty calendar and curriculum committee for study.

Normally each year ODK holds a leadership conference for outstanding high school seniors. However, because of the priority given to calendar and curriculum considerations this year, the group felt that a conference in this area might prove more worthwhile.

Catholic Schools Join Association

Two Roman Catholic institutions have accepted an invitation to membership in the Central States College Assn.

The two new members are Mundelein College of Chicago and St. John's University of Collegeville, Minn. They join a group of 10 Protestant-related colleges, including Augustana.

Dr. Pressley McCoy, president of the CSCA, commented that this is the first time in history that Catholics and Protestants have united in a cooperative academic venture to strengthen liberal arts education.

"The 12 member colleges," McCoy stated, "are convinced that this union will result in a distinctive contribution to education, society and the Church."

He said these colleges are working together in such important areas as institutional research, admissions, study abroad, science programs, and the humanities and fine arts.

Page Speaks to Young GOP

"Student Involvement in Government" was the subject Ray Page, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, covered in an after-dinner speech here last weekend.

Page was the guest of the Augustana Young Republicans and Henry County Teen-Age Republicans at a luncheon banquet held Saturday in the College Union. The occasion of the speech was the formation of a state organization of Teen-Age Republican Clubs.

Speaking in a pointed but polished style, Page emphasized that he holds a great deal of confidence in the young people of this generation, but he is disillusioned by the use of demonstrations that "feed objectors' egos and get personal publicity."

He pointed out that, as a result of irresponsible actions by students, it is the threefold task of the college and high school Young Republicans to "prove to your elders that you are mature, responsible citizens"; "know thoroughly what you believe"; "prepare for the meticulous harassment of radical leaders of both sides brought into campus communities to gain followers for their causes."

Shifting the emphasis from Republicans to all young people of no partisan persuasion, he pointed out that "if you do not like what is going on, you must get more involved in two-party government. This is the way we must

attempt to modify government and express our opinions. Everyone—Republican or not—should express opinions through government, not around it."



Happy Birthday, George! According to a contributor to our Observer file, "George Washington was devoted to the art of brewing and serving beer." In fact—as this picture seems to indicate—he "always saw to it that his guests had a full tankard at dinner." Since his graciousness obviously didn't extend to Augustana, we are forced to raise an empty mug in a belated toast to the father of our country.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 2, 1966

No. 16

PBK Selections Announced At Mather Convocation

Election of 12 Augustana seniors to Phi Beta Kappa, national honor society, was announced at an all-school convocation yesterday morning in Centennial Hall.

Debaters Place In Tournament

Augustana was represented by debate teams and three orators in the invitational forensic tournament at the University of Iowa in Iowa City this past weekend.

Two Augustana sophomores, Dennis Needham and William Roba, won four out of five debates and ranked second out of 17 negative teams in the tourney.

The Augie affirmative team, composed of freshmen Arlan Stokes and Steven Schultz, had a 3-2 record. Schultz ranked fourth in individual ratings among the 68 participating debaters.

In the oratorical division of the tournament, freshman Calvin Pierson won fourth place. Michael Malley, another freshman, also qualified for the finals.

Augustana was represented by two freshman teams in the novice debate tournament at Millikin University, Decatur, during the weekend. They both won two and lost two.

joins her husband, A. Joseph Hoane, in the select company of Phi Beta Kappa scholars. Mr. Hoane, who was graduated from Augustana in 1964, is now in graduate school at Harvard University.

Other new members of Phi Beta Kappa, announced yesterday, are: Kathleen L. White, Canton, formerly of Rock Island; William H. Moorcroft, Detroit; Jeffrey A. Swanson, Mt. Prospect; David W. Neubauer, Aurora; Marcia L. Ekstrom, Crystal Lake; Linda L. Thorsheim, Des Moines; Sandra S. Pobanz, Osco; Nancy R. Lussow, Chicago; William T. Lee, Dolton; Paul K. Wegehaupt, Danville; and Janet L. Ahlstrom, Branford, Conn.

They are in addition to the four members of the class of '66 who qualified for Phi Beta Kappa last fall.

The speaker at yesterday's convocation was a Phi Beta Kappa visiting scholar, Dr. Kirtley F. Mather, who is professor of geology, emeritus, at Harvard. Mather spent two days on the Augustana campus, delivering lectures and holding informal conferences with students and faculty.

Monday evening he spoke at an initiation dinner sponsored by the Augustana chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. It was held at the Holiday Inn, Moline. Mather lectured on the topic, "The Scientific Enterprise and Man's Ultimate Concern."



Standing with Dr. Kirtley Mather, professor of geology, emeritus, from Harvard University, are Augustana's newly elected members to Phi Beta Kappa. Announced in chapel yesterday, they are (back row) Jeff Swanson, Bill Lee, Dave Neubauer,

Bill Moorcroft, Jan Ahlstrom and (front row) Nancy Lussow, Sandy Pobanz, Linda Thorsheim, Kathy White, Janice Hoane. Not pictured are Paul Wegehaupt, and Marcia Ekstrom.

APO Book Exchange to Become Regular Service

The Student Book Exchange, operated at the beginning of this semester by Alpha Phi Omega, promises to become a regular event.

Students received over \$700 for books sold in the first week of classes. Very few second semester books went unsold, and most were sold within a few hours.

Plans for coming book exchanges include a better system of coordination between the exchange and professors. It is hoped that by advance consultation with instructors, lists of required books for all classes will be available.

Better coordination will also be the objective of a system by which Alpha Phi Omega will be able to keep professors informed daily as

to how many used books are available for each class.

Proposed changes also include opening the exchange earlier and persuading people to bring in used books in advance. The sale of books would thus be expedited and professors would be able to determine if additional books must be ordered in the event of any unexpected increases in particular classes.

Although a number of books were sold by means of independent advertisement in the Union, it is expected that, as students become used to the new system, the APO book exchange will become the standard method of handling the problem of used books.

Augie Profs Assist in Program Of Earth Science Instruction

Augustana is cooperating with Iowa State University at Ames in planning a new college-school science program, it has been announced by Augustana's president, Dr. C. W. Sorensen.

The program, which will begin next summer, is to prepare teachers for the new earth science curriculum being introduced in high schools throughout the nation.

Two Augustana geology professors, Drs. R. W. Edmund and Richard C. Anderson, are assisting Dr. Keith Hussey, head of Iowa State's earth science department, in planning this project. Edmund, Anderson and Hussey are all grad-

uates of Augustana with majors in geology.

Next summer these three professors will be teaching a special six-week course in New Mexico. Enrolled in the course will be 30 central Iowa science teachers who then will attend Iowa State University on Saturday mornings during the coming school year.

Edmund, who is chairman of the division of sciences at Augustana, expressed the hope that, beginning in the summer of 1967, a similar course can be offered for teachers of earth sciences in the Quad-City area.

The earth science curriculum is being introduced at the eighth and ninth grade levels to replace general science courses. The curriculum was developed under a National Science Foundation grant to better prepare students to appreciate the inter-relationship of earth science with their subsequent studies of biology, chemistry and physics.

Coming Events

Tomorrow, Friday and Saturday, the Playcrafters will present "The Visit," in the Barn at 8:30 p.m. Tickets can be purchased at the door.

Tomorrow will also be the opening night of "Three Men On a Horse" presented by students at Black Hawk College. Tickets can be purchased at the door.

On Saturday the 11th annual "On Wings of a Song," will be presented by Sweet Adeline's Barbershop Singing Organization, at 8 p.m. in the Davenport Masonic Auditorium.

Names in the News

A Rockefeller Brothers Theological Fellowship has been awarded to Augustana senior William T. Lee.

This is an all-expense fellowship for one year during which the Fellow seeks to determine whether the ministry should be his lifetime vocation. Fellows may study at any seminary which is accredited by the American Association of Theological Schools. About 70 fellowships are awarded each year.

The announcement of this Class of Fellows was made by President Nathan M. Pusey of Harvard University, Chairman of the Fund granting the fellowships.

Another Augustana senior, David J. Strang, was named as Alternate in this year's competition.

Robert Olson, Augustana junior, has been selected to participate in the Lutheran Student Seminar on government to be held in Washington, D. C., and New York City, April 3-7.

Each year Augustana selects a student to attend. Last year's representative was William Lee.

William Henigbaum, violinist, will be presented in a faculty recital Friday at 8:15 p.m. in Larson Hall.

Henigbaum is conductor of the Augustana Symphony Orchestra and also instructor in violin and viola at Augustana.

He is a longtime member and former concertmaster of the Tri-City Symphony Orchestra.

Alvin B. Jasper, Jr., assistant professor of art at Augustana, is serving as a judge in Lutheran Brotherhood's eighth annual National Lutheran Student Art Award program.

He and three other judges will select winning entries, which will be exhibited at Lutheran Brotherhood's home office in Minneapolis, Minn., during the fraternal insurance society's annual Fine Arts Festival April 11-23.

CHAPEL-CONVOCATION SCHEDULE

CHAPEL

Friday: Schubert's Mass in G major, with the Chapel Choir and Orchestra—part one.

Friday, March 11: part two.

Friday, March 18: Fry's A Sleep of Prisoners, a chancel drama.

CONVOCATION

Tuesday, March 8: "Augustana and the Whole Man"

Tuesday, March 15: "Is Transferring the Answer," part one.

Thursday, March 17, 11 a.m.: part two.

REACTION

So You Weren't Pledged?

Usually found on the editorial page, "Reaction" is a column designed to provoke thought and discussion. Because of the special timeliness of its remarks, we include it this week on the front page.

By JACK FIELDS

So you weren't pledged . . . Don't be so glum about it! It doesn't mean that you lack leadership qualities. Two of the last three RA presidents have been independents, and the third was independent in spirit and loyalty.

So you weren't pledged . . . Maybe that's good. It doesn't mean you're a social failure. In that great put-on affair called rush, where the mass of freshmen bathed in the glory of fraternity or sorority, one can easily be missed.

So you weren't pledged . . . That doesn't multiply your weekends in the dorm by three, four or more.

If you're a guy, spend your \$30 and think up your own dates. For Percy Faith, see the Globetrotters and then go out for dinner at Ben's or maybe a place where you can dance.

If you're a girl, it should be you the guys date, not your sorority. Participate in campus activities. If the F and S kids are as great as you think, they'll ask you out anyway.

So you weren't pledged . . . That doesn't knock you out of Friendship Fair or Homecoming. Work on a committee, be a clown in the parade. Participate at each chance—there are many.

So you weren't pledged . . . That doesn't shoot your life at

all. Almost all events are open for indee participation, and you may even be invited to help in F or S activities. And when the indees do organize they almost always win or place high in intramurals—e.g., football, swimming.

But, you say, you will miss the certain something of brotherhood. F and S should never mean instant friendship. Activation does not saturate your soul with love for your new "brother or sister" in F or S.

And if you still think that everything is all peaches and cream in F and S, ask someone about the "fun" of hell week or the hideousness of cut sessions.

My point is that F and S are not all good and—admittedly—not all bad. Perhaps their value depends on your attitude. But regardless, they're not worth stopping the world and crying about. They are not going to give you success or friends. These things you can gain in the dorm and on your own.

The real reason for F and S (though some are either too vain or too involved in the personal image to admit it) is social activities. But even these, can be found elsewhere.

No, I don't mean you should depledge or drop all ideas of future pledging. F and S can be

good when not used as a social crutch or status factor. The point is . . . F and S are not "pie in the sky," so if you weren't pledged, don't cry about it very long . . . it's just not worth it.

Meanwhile, if it will make you feel better, dress up once a week, think of Gus Sponberg and smile.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 9, 1966

No. 17

Lambert Leads Augie To CCI Championship

By Eric Hengst

Augie's powerful wrestling team took its fourth straight College Conference of Illinois wrestling championship Saturday at Bloomington.

Led by John Lambert, who was voted "outstanding wrestler" of the tournament, the Vikings completely dominated the meet as they piled up an overwhelming 101 points.

North Central was a distant second with 57 points, followed by Millikin 43, Carroll 42, North Park 32, Carthage 30 and host Illinois Wesleyan with a low 13 points.

Lambert, undefeated in dual meets and CCI competition for four years, won his fourth straight when he pinned North Park's Roger Johnson.

Augie suffered a temporary setback as defending champion Norm Ayer lost 5-3 to Ed Jackson of North Central. Freshman Jon Henning started things going again as he decisioned Millikin's Doug Zenke at 137 in an overtime 5-4. Zenke was the '64 CCI champ at 130.

Bob Garman took his third straight CCI title at 145 by running over Jim Deremiah of Millikin 12-3. At the 152 class, Emil Phillip took third by decisioning John Bischoff of Carthage 3-2 in the consolation round. Phillip lost to Loren Kettle of North Central, 12-2 champion, in the opening round Friday night.

Bob Howey took a fourth place at 160 after being upset by Carroll's Stan Winkler in the consolation 2-0. Ben Bogner gained second place at 167, losing by a fall to Charlie Haug of Millikin.

Jeff Maurus, freshman from Rock Island, decisioned Jim Guina of Carroll 3-2 at 177. Maurus decisioned Harry Sutdell of Millikin, last year's defending 177-lb. champion, in the opening round for one of the biggest upsets in the tournament.

Harry Moravec outscored Don Robinson of North Central at 191

by 2-1, for his third straight championship and Augie's fifth individual title of the meet. Fred Johnson took third at heavyweight after being pinned by Glenn Blum of Carroll in semi-final competition Saturday morning. Johnson was heavyweight champion two years ago.

This Friday and Saturday the Vikings participate in the NCAA small college wrestling champions at Mankato State, Mankato, Minn.

Last year Lambert was runner-up at the 123-pound division, and should be top-seeded man this year, since last year's champion graduated.



Ugly, ugly, ugly! Biff Birgersson, KEN candidate for UMOG honors, holds a horribly handsome trophy testifying his ugliness to the sound of \$34.46 and 7,143 votes. The APO service project raised \$277.13 for Arrowhead Ranch for Boys near Coal Valley, a private training institution.

Pete Gartelos and his mother-loving heart came in third (left), with ugly duck Dick Duncan second. Dave Powell (right) was judged as best lending himself to ugliness.

Obs photo by Niel Jaquet

Geology Gives Mather Perspective

By BRAD MORRISON

"Speak to the earth and it shall teach you." With these words Dr. Kirtley Mather, professor emeritus at Harvard University, began his convocation address March 1. Speaking to "such a large turnout," Dr. Mather seemed as much at home at the podium as he had before the blackboard during his lecture to the historical geology class the day before.

It was easy to see why Dr. Mather had been asked to come for the Phi Beta Kappa convocation, for here was a man who could talk intelligently on many subjects. I have heard this distinguished geologist, author, teacher and lecturer speak on three occasions, and each time his topic has been different, each time he has needed no notes. Dr. Mather's part in the famous Scopes Evolution trial (of *Inherit the Wind* fame) was the subject of an hour long discussion over lunch with geology students and faculty. The subject of geology was pretty well passed over, though, as he recreated the courtroom scene in Dayton, Tenn. He had been called as a witness on behalf of the de-

fense. Dr. Mather's remembrances of that trial kept several people at the table well into the next hour's classes.

It was the Tuesday convocation lecture, however, that best showed Dr. Mather's all-encompassing personality. Speaking with enthusiasm, such as is seldom seen at a required convocation, "in the old school style" as I heard someone remark, Dr. Mather related how his life in the field of geology had taught him to view the world and its events. Most everyone agrees that one of the most important products of an education is the discovery of a meaning or significance for one's life. Dr. Mather examined the world and it suggested what he might do to find this meaning.

While the miracles of modern technology free man from many tedious tasks, these same advances in science make man more and more dependent on the earth's natural resources, the metal ores and fuels in particular. This is a critical situation, for though the crust of the earth contains vast quantities of these materials, they are so

distributed that no one country has free access to all of them. Human history has shown that man can't seem to exist peacefully with all his neighbors. Earth history says that he must.

Presently we are but one small segment of "the procession of the living" referred to by Dr. Mather. And yet, we look upon our evolution from other forms as a mark of ultimacy. Dr. Mather stressed that evolution doesn't guarantee progress. It only offers opportunity. Mother earth's only comment—"take it or leave it!"

Journalists Discuss Problems

By DEBBY PETERSON

What is the responsibility of a college newspaper to a college? What is news that's fit to print? Should college newspaper articles be censored? How much influence should the administration have on a college newspaper?

Discussion and controversy on these, and other, questions marked the thirteenth Annual Newspaper Conference for high school and college journalists at MacMurray College.

Five Observer staff members, Bob Olson, Jack Peters, Carol DeLay, Julie Loy and Debby Peterson and the faculty advisor, Roald Tweet, represented Augustana at the conference which was held March 4-5.

The conference included newspaper workshops for the delegates on feature, editorial and sports writing, photography, reviews and columns. Leading professional journalists conducted the workshops, giving experienced advice on improving newspaper writing in these fields.

Clinics, held by Journalism professors and professional newsmen, evaluated each school paper and gave suggestions to the staff members on ways to improve their paper.

A panel composed of students from Millikin University, the University of Wisconsin, the University of Iowa and Augustana (Bob Olson) injected controversy into the conference as they discussed "All the News That's Fit to Print" and raised other problems of college newspapers such as censorship.

Comments were also open to the rest of the delegates, and general delegate opinion favored no censorship for college newspapers and the right—and responsibility—of papers to print anything that they felt the students should be informed of.

At the Anniversary Banquet, Arville Schaleben, Associate Editor of *The Milwaukee Journal*,

Band to Tour Mid-west States

Twelve public appearances are scheduled for the Augustana Band during the 1966 concert season.

The opening program will be April 1, in Erie Community High School, followed by a concert April 14 at Pleasant Valley, Iowa, High School.

On April 18 the 70-piece band will leave for a week's tour through Iowa and South Dakota. The itinerary includes performances April 18 at Muscatine, Iowa, April 19 at Waterloo, Iowa and April 20 at Lincoln High School in Sioux Falls, S. D.

The band will give two concerts April 21, the first at Augustana College in Sioux Falls and the second at Webster City, Iowa. The final three tour appearances will be April 22 at Renwick, Iowa, April 23 in Red Oak, Iowa and April 24 in Burlington, Iowa.

On April 27 the band will give its annual home concert in Centennial Hall and will conclude the season May 1 with a program at Augustana open house.

The band's repertoire includes original compositions for band, selected orchestral transcriptions, familiar marches and selections representing the musical tradition of the Lutheran Church.

Director of the band is George B. Opheim, who is in his first year as a member of the Augustana music faculty.

addressed the delegates on "You and the News." He stressed the responsibility of newspapers to the public and suggested that perhaps "public opinion is not being formed well because the public is not being well informed."

Schaleben said that the newspaper serves as a "liaison between society and the individual, government and the citizen"; therefore, the burden of responsibility on a newsman is great. He felt that "the aim of news, and of life itself, is to increase the freedom found in every man . . ."

Augie Hosts Contest Finals

Bands and choruses from 24 northwestern Illinois high schools are entered in the Class B state finals music contest to be held Friday evening and all day Saturday on the Augustana campus.

This is the 10th straight year that the Illinois High School Association has selected Augustana as a site for a state finals contest.

Class B is for schools with an enrollment of from 236 to 550 students. Augustana is host to Area 2, which covers the northwest part of the state.

Schools competing at Augustana this coming weekend are Aledo, Amboy, Dakota, Erie, Fulton, Galena, Galva, Joy (Westmer), Kewanee (Wethersfield), Knoxville, Morrison, Mt. Carroll, Mt. Morris, Oneida (ROVA), Oregon, Orion, Pecatonica, Poplar Grove (North Boone), Port Byron (Riverdale), South Beloit, Stockton, Taylor Ridge (Rockridge), Warren and Woodhull (Alwood).

The same schools will return to Augustana on April 16 for the second half of the contest, which is for solo and ensemble competition. At the conclusion of the second half of the contest, a grand sweepstakes winner is declared.

Application forms for those interested in being leaders in the 1966 Freshman Orientation Program will be available starting tomorrow. The forms will be on the front desk of the College Union and should be returned by March 18.

Approximately 35 leaders will be chosen, and those selected will be notified by March 26.

St. Ambrose to Host 'Free Mind' Seminar

More than 300 students from central midwest states are expected for the fifth annual Quad-Regional Seminar on the St. Am-

brose campus Saturday and Sunday. Hosts for the event will be the college chapter of the National Federation of Catholic College Students.

Five nationally known speakers will appear during the two-day event to discuss the conference theme, "The Free Mind—A Challenge to Society."

These include Sen. George E. O'Malley of Des Moines, president pro tem in the 61st Iowa General Assembly; Tom Charles Huston, national chairman of Young Americans for Freedom; the Rev.

William J. Hegge, Notre Dame University theology professor; James Russell, editor of *Students for a Democratic Society* newspaper; and the Rev. John S. Smith, St. Ambrose student chaplain and authority on the ecumenical movement.

The sessions in the St. Ambrose gymnasium are open to students of all colleges after a nominal registration fee and meals will be served in college facilities. A social hour is planned in the Beaux Arts Hall of the Blackhawk Hotel from 9 to 12 on Saturday night.

Baskin Exhibit Shows Variety

An exhibition of woodcuts, drawings and etchings by the world renowned Leonard Baskin is being shown in the Centennial Hall Gallery.

The works, which are on loan from the Roten Galleries in Baltimore, Md., will be exhibited locally until March 27.

Ben Jasper, head of the Augustana art department, says Baskin is a rather rare among artists today in that he has great concern for the image of man as a colossal continuum through the ages.

This philosophy, Jasper declares, is clearly manifest in each of Baskin's works. The prints range from small, exquisite portraits of other artists to large works used illustrations for "The Iliad."

The American Institute of Graphics had this to say about Baskin when they presented him their highest award:

"For the diversity of his creative power in sculpture and the graphic arts;

**I B M
DANCE
COMING SOON!**



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 16, 1966

No. 18

Report Reviews Graduate Needs, Recommends Improving Facilities

By GRACE DIPPLE

A report issued by a sub-committee of Rudolph Edmund and Stanley Erikson and headed by Clarence Carlson indicated that 30 per cent of all Augustana graduates since 1957 have done post-graduate work.

Documents available for review by the sub-committee included reports compiled during 1964 by the Office of the Dean and the Office of Alumni Relations on the number of Augustana graduates attending graduate and professional schools. Considered in these reports were the graduating classes between 1957 and 1963. The figure however, is an underestimate because many graduates who receive questionnaires as to their progress do not return them.

In the reports, the success of graduates in each department of the campus has been recorded. In recent years, the philosophy, political science, chemistry, history, geology and biology departments have sent the highest percentage of their graduates on to post-graduate work.

Two objectives of the sub-committee were to elicit reports of the changing trends in requirements for graduate or professional school admission and to determine shortcomings in Augustana's facilities or graduation requirements as they might affect graduate school admission outside of the science department. In this field, there is more emphasis being put on quantitative or mathematics work. Because of this some new courses are needed in the mathematics department. If new courses were added here, they could make up for deficiencies in the economics program as well.

The art department is the only one on campus which can not meet requirements for graduate school admission although it does meet most of Augustana requirements for graduation. The problem lies in its inability to supply a sufficient number of courses, especially in the realm of senior-level art history courses.

Very few departments indicated that a lack in Augustana's facilities was responsible for students failing to succeed in graduate

work. But of those departments that listed shortcomings the library holdings were commonly cited. In science, independent research facilities could profitably be expanded.

It is felt by the faculty members and the sub-committee that students could definitely profit if department heads could establish personal relationships with people in graduate schools who might assist students in entering the schools. It is recommended that students apply to schools which might match their scholastic ability.

Some department heads feel that it would be profitable for students to learn how to write a thesis in their senior year to better prepare them for that kind of research in post-graduate work.

In summary, the sub-committee advanced the following policies: "(1) Instructors are encouraged to interest students in applying for graduate or professional school admission and for the available scholarships, fellowships and assistantships, (2) The Data Processing Center is encouraged to keep an up-to-date file on the activities of graduates from each department.

(3) Each department is encouraged to consider the possibility of an honor program which Dr. Carlson is presently in charge of to better prepare students for graduate work, (4) Faculty members are encouraged to maintain personal contacts with the faculties of corresponding departments in strong graduate or professional schools."

Guitar Festival At Lake Geneva

The George Williams College Camp and other resorts in Lake Geneva, Wisconsin (75 miles North of Chicago) will serve as centers for the forthcoming International Guitar Festival, the first of its kind in the Midwest.

The Guitar Festival is planned for June 10, 11 and 12, for devotees and players of guitar and other music for fretted instruments.

To participate in auditions for the Festival, contact Herman J. Berlandt, Program Director. Berlandt emphasizes that both amateur and professional guitar players will find opportunities to perform, since a "marathon-type" hootenanny is planned for the Festival during the daytime and early evenings, at which over 200 guitarists will introduce original numbers of individual styles. There will be awards in both amateur and professional classifications. Top performers will compete in all categories at the late evening concerts.

Besides the better known styles of classic, flamenco, folk, blue grass, jazz and rock-and-roll, instruments such as the Old English lute, the native American dulcimer, the Greek bizouke, the Arabic oud, the Russian balalaika, the Italian mandolin, the Japanese koto, the Indian sitar and other ethnic instruments will be heard.

The Guitar Festival aims to familiarize the growing numbers of American guitar enthusiasts with the full scope of fretted instruments and their universal use and acclaim throughout the world. All who are interested in the Festival are requested to contact International Festivals at their new headquarters at 6001 N. Clark, Chicago, or call 743-2621 for related information.

Illustrates 12 designs of silver with eight designs of both china and crystal. The entrants simply list the three best combinations of sterling, china and crystal from the patterns illustrated.

Ruth Ann Gustafson is the Student Representative who is conducting the "Silver Opinion Competition" for Reed and Barton at Augustana. Those interested in entering the "Silver Opinion Competition" should contact Ruth Ann at room 227, Jellybean Hall for entry blanks and complete details concerning the competition rules.



Spring vacation comes early this year for Union director Vince Lundeen as he travels to New Orleans.

Lundeen To Attend Convention

Vincent C. Lundeen, director of the College Union, will be one of the discussion leaders at the 1966 international conference of the Association of College Unions.

The convention will be held March 20-23 at New Orleans, La., with delegates from nearly 700 colleges and universities in attendance.

Lundeen will be a panelist at a session on "The Small College Union."

UNION BUSES

For Easter vacation the College Union will again offer chartered bus service to LaGrange and Chicago on Tuesday, April 5. A return bus from Chicago and LaGrange on Monday, April 11, has also been scheduled.

One bus will go directly to Chicago leaving Westerlin at 4:15 p.m. and the College Union at 4:30 p.m. and will arrive at the Chicago depot at about 8 p.m.

The second bus will leave on the same schedule and arrive in LaGrange about 7:15 p.m. and in Chicago about 8:15 p.m.

One return bus will leave Chicago at 4 p.m. and LaGrange at 4:45 p.m. and will arrive in R. I. about 7:45 p.m.

Tickets are available at the College Union desk. Price is \$4.

Civil Rights - Now Dolls? OZO Pledges Protest!

Protests, protests, protests. First civil rights, then Vietnam and now—dolls?

Why not?

The pledge class of Omicron Sigma Omicron, social fraternity

at Augustana, held a protest demonstration for just that reason—protesting the sale of dolls—last Saturday.

Members of the pledge class marched for two hours Saturday morning in the 1700 block of West 2nd St. in Rock Island and handed out printed sheets which explained their purpose.

Their protest, the sheets read, was in answer to the protest staged by a group of women in Philadelphia, March 7, "against the sale of toy guns for little boys."

The OZO pledges "put forth the idea that it is only natural for little boys to engage in fantasies and games without leaving a detrimental effect on the youngsters' later life."

Their protest, then, was "against the sale of dolls as they tend to promote early motherhood in adolescent girls."

By basing their actions on a similarity ridiculous foundation, the pledges hoped "to show the claims of the women to be just what they are—unjustified and unwarranted."

According the pledge Michael Kinsel, the protest was a "great

study in human nature" because of the public's reaction. Although some were sympathetic and understood the satire involved, some wondered if the time couldn't be better spent in working for a Christian organization.

Members of the OZO pledge class are William Adams, Douglas Anderson, Allen Bertelsen, Russell Carlsen, Thomas Christ, Neil Jaquet, Richard Hohannsen and Thomas Johnson.

Other members are Gary Justus, Michael Kinsel, Charles Madden, Bradley Nelsen and Thomas Skea.

Augie Debaters Tie For Fifth

An Augustana varsity debate team tied for fifth place in the invitational Heart of America debate tournament held at the University of Kansas in Lawrence this past weekend.

Members of the Augustana team were David Neubauer and John Holcomb.

They survived the preliminary rounds in the 48-team tournament by winning six of eight debates. Then they won a 3-0 decision in the octo-finals from San Fernando Valley State College of Northridge, Calif. In the quarter-finals they lost by a 2-1 decision to Harvard University, which went on to capture the championship.

Another Augustana team composed of Ken Kuehnle and William Hintze had a record of four wins and four losses in the same tournament.

The Augustana debate coach, Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, received special recognition at the tournament banquet by being awarded a sterling silver plate with the inscription, "Heart of America Coach's Award, 1957-66."

This was the tenth anniversary of the tournament, and the award was made to the debate coach of the school with the best total record for the 10-year period. During that span Augustana has had 62 victories and only 18 losses in the Heart of America tourney.

Drink With Discretion



Like a bolt of lightning it hit the Augustana campus with not so much as a mere squeak of protest from the female voices in the wilderness. It begins Saturday and continues every Saturday thereafter from 4:30 to 6:30. This Saturday, dining will be at Westerlin—No meals will be served at Andreen. The schedule will alternate from one dorm to the other:

March 19—Westerlin
April 2—Andreen
April 16—Westerlin
April 30—Friendship Fair
May 7—Andreen
May 21—Westerlin.

To facilitate serving we asked that the A-L's come between 4:30 and 6:30. Of course if there are any aggressive males who would like to dine with a girl on the other side of the L and M line, feel free to break the alphabet barrier. Co-ed dining is open to all Quad-city and off campus students. The price will be \$1.00.

As a final note, you will find that chocolate milk will be served occasionally. Since it costs considerably more, please drink with discretion.

Aull to Succeed Roos As Public Events Director

William J. Aull an admissions counselor at Augustana will become director of public events for the college, starting this summer.

In his new position, Aull will succeed Donald A. Roos, who is resigning, effective at the close of the school year, in order to devote full-time to his business, the Roos Insulation Co. Roos has been director of public events since 1962.

Aull began work as an admissions counselor in July, 1965, one month after his graduation from Augustana. He previously served

three years in the U. S. Navy.

The duties of the director of public events include the scheduling of activities in Centennial Hall and the Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

In addition, the director serves as manager of the Augustana Choir, Augustana Band, Handel Oratorio Society and Augustana Concert-Lecture Series, as well as the state high school music contests which are held on the campus each spring.

Aull, age 28, is married and has two children.

Augie Offers Silver Contest

Last year Marcia Baccus, senior, won a \$50 worth of merchandise in Reed and Barton's "Silver Opinion Competition."

This year America's oldest major silversmiths are again conducting the contest in which valuable scholarships totalling \$2,050 are being offered to duly enrolled women students as a few selected colleges and universities.

Augustana has been selected to enter this competition in which the First Grand Award is a \$500 cash scholarship; Second Grand Award is a \$300 scholarship; Third Grand Award is a \$250 scholarship; Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Awards are \$200 scholarships; and Seventh, Eighth, Ninth and Tenth are \$100 scholarships. In addition, there will be 100 other awards consisting of sterling silver, fine china and crystal with a retail value of approximately \$50.00.

In the 1966 "Silver Opinion Competition," an entry form il-



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 23, 1966

No. 19

Three Awarded Ford Grants

Dr. James L. Cate, Director of the Ford Foundation Cooperative Three Year M.A. Program at the University of Chicago has announced the awarding of fellowships totaling \$12,000 to three Augustana students.

Recipients of awards for graduate study in the amount of \$4,000 each are Jeff Swanson, English; Gladys Vig, German; and Gus Sponberg, English.

The fellowships cover the costs of tuition, fees and living expenses for four quarters of graduate work at the University of Chicago.

The fellowships are sponsored by the Ford Foundation through the University of Chicago and 37 smaller colleges and universities throughout the country. The program is the result of an effort on the part of the Ford Foundation to stimulate undergraduate students to enter college teaching as a career.

ODK-Mortar Board Conference Proposals Designed to Stimulate Campus Thought

ACADEMIC LIFE

In the pursuit of academic excellence at Augustana, we propose the following for consideration:

1. A reduction in the number of courses taken by the student each semester. We suggest a maximum of four courses per semester with a readjusted credit assignment of four credits per course.

2. A restructured Freshman Program with four interrelated courses. The basic program would include courses in history, English, religion, and a course in critical thinking and expression. We would hope to see an emphasis in all parts of the Freshman Program on analytic thinking and expression.

3. The use of periodic "position papers" in addition to regular course assignments in which the student would be required to take a position on an issue and defend it. We feel such papers would be invaluable in the effort to produce individuals capable of critical thought. In addition we suggest a major position paper to be required of every senior in his major field. We would also like to see a program of graduated independent study which can be begun in the first year and pursued throughout the four years.

4. Schedule flexibility. We propose that professors be allowed more freedom in the scheduling and structuring of class sessions in order to permit informal discussion sessions in addition to regular class-room sessions.

5. Provision for summer work and study programs. We suggest summer work and study programs which would represent a continuation and application of the regular nine-month study program. In addition we think it would be of value to each student and to the college as a whole to require students to spend at least one semester on the campus of another college or university.

6. Revised grading system. We suggest periodic individual conferences with students where professors would indicate orally to the student his progress in the course, and the areas in which he is particularly competent or weak.

7. Regular academic counselling. We suggest periodic meetings between counsellors and their counselees on a regularly scheduled basis.

8. As the college expands we see a need for additional study space. In the immediate future we suggest the use of the cafeteria and other available facilities for study areas where reserve materials would be made available and which would be kept open in the late evening. In the future we propose that permanent study areas be planned. We suggest that whole floors in the dormitories be designated as study areas or that carrels be supplied in the expanded library with provision made for weekend and late hour use of these facilities, or that a special building on the campus be set aside for study.

9. Visiting professors. We suggest that the college invite professors from other colleges and universities to teach on the campus for a semester.

10. Study period before finals. We suggest that there be a week between the end of classes and the beginning of final examinations for the completion of papers, additional reading and preparation for finals.

11. Release of student teachers from study requirements. We suggest that student teachers be relieved of all class work for the semester during which they practice teach. We feel that they cannot be both effective teachers and responsive students.

CULTURAL LIFE

Realizing that the potential opportunity for cultural interest and growth is present at Augustana, we are concerned that a climate exist that will stimulate and encourage the individual to pursue these avenues of expression. It is with this concern that we offer the following resolutions:

1. That Augustana should seek to create this climate by attracting and admitting students of varied and diversified abilities and backgrounds. A heterogeneous student body provides the best atmosphere for individual development and expression.

2. That the relation of cultural events and class work should be intensified and should provide an impetus for inter-disciplinary dialogue.

3. That publicity of cultural events at Augustana, surrounding schools and special trips to Chicago be centralized

a. by devoting one half of the bulletin board by the library to use as a cultural calendar which would be sponsored by Mortar Board,

b. by regular listing of these events in the Observer.

4. That arrangements be made with St. Ambrose, Marycrest and Blackhawk to exchange blocks of student tickets for special lectures and programs.

5. That Alpha Psi Omega sponsor a Theatre Guild which would arrange trips to Chicago for a series of plays during the year.

6. That Toppers request that tickets to attend the rehearsals of the Tri-City Symphony be sold to students.

7. That adoption of a new weekly calendar include hour time blocks for Convocation-Chapel programs to allow greater flexibility in types of presentations.

8. That a Little Theatre be made available with adequate stage facilities and seating capacity.

9. That the existing Arts Festival Committee be revitalized to

a. consider the possibility of organizing a spring festival which would be focused on some central theme and would encourage a broad base of student participation.

10. That students be allowed to take courses outside their major area and beyond graduation requirements which would earn credit but would be classified as only pass or fail.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

The extra-curricular committee has drafted the following resolutions under the philosophy that the excellent liberal arts institution provides extra-curricular opportunities in sufficient quantity that each student may find some area of participation if he so desires. With this ideal in mind, the committee proposes that the following

(continued on page 4)

Johnson to Do Work in Sweden



Dr. David Johnson

Dr. David Johnson, professor of philosophy, plans to attend the University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden, to do post-doctorate work beginning the fall of '66. He will be given a leave of absence from Augustana.

Primarily, he will do independent studies in philosophy. Dr. Johnson says he may attend some lectures. He plans to study the writings of Ivar Segelburg who writes in the area of philosophy of the mind.

While in Sweden, Dr. Johnson may translate from Swedish to English, a book written by Segelburg. If he completes the work, he plans to have it published.

Dr. Johnson first became acquainted with the works of Segelburg while studying in graduate school.

Union Director Tells Story Of Coordinated Cleanliness

By VINCENT LUNDEEN

It's true! Clif was actually tripped by an 8½ x 11 inch piece of paper. At least that's the story as we like to tell it.

Clif caught the pass far above his head, deftly holding his balance as he continued his path to the unobstructed goal line. With no one within 15 yards it was a sure T.D. But calamity of calamities, Clif's foot (size 12½) moved onto a major obstruction—a two-gram piece of lined paper. Clif's journey was over as he sprawled flat on his face.

The story is in essence true though we do not deny the possibility of an excess of lime on the cross stripe or Clif's oversized brogans and ungainly gait as being his real nemesis.

The story comes to mind as I daily worry about the cigarette butts, napkins, unread announcements cluttering the Union floors. Perhaps Clif is back and is trying to get back at his former coach for making too much ado about nothing. (You see Clif was unmercifully kidded and Augie did score despite the "big flop.")

If it is Clif who is causing the Union's waste paper baskets to complain that "no one loves us" or to grumble about being "unfulfilled," I hope he will in compassion for his metallic and plastic friends remember what Freud thinks of that "unfulfilled feeling."

But, come to think of it Clif wouldn't hold a grudge. He's probably just his old forgetful self—wonder if he still forgets to pick up his feet when he's running?

Sure do hope I run into Clif some day in the Union—but it will be hard to find him with seven or eight hundred bearing his name.

Good old careless, forgetful Clif. He's really a great guy! One can't help liking him even when he's tripping over paper.

Ants, Erasers Enliven Augie Choir-Tour Days

You've heard of typewriting cockroaches. Well now you've heard of me. Long unsung but omnipresent me. Me-who-will-emblazon-her-name-on-the-Augustana-archives. Angie, the Augustana ant.

My present status is this. I am curled up in a loop of the delicious labyrinth of lace which borders a black negligee which is tucked surreptitiously into Mary Brodfuehrer's suitcase which is sitting on a suitcase rack in a motel room in Fort Wayne, Indiana. Or, to put it another way, I'm on choir tour.

This morning was traumatic. Just as everyone was groaning off breakfast, a banshee howl tore through the calm. My antennae shot up, trembling wildly. I left the cookie crumb in the middle of the carpet (well, one has to eat, even on assignment) and scurried over and climbed up on Mary's shoe. And then we ran down the hall in the direction of the wail—and my head spun as the jungle of carpet rushed by.

Footsteps thumped all around us; voices from the stratosphere shrieked, "What happened? He did what?" We dashed into a room at the end of the hall. There was Bob Ahens, clouting Richard O'Leary on the head. I scurried up Mary's leg. People swarmed around. "Get Dr. Veld!" someone screamed, and a forest of tibia and fibula flaked out. Bob continued shouting and clouting.

"What's the matter?" The voice was a roar. It bent my poor antenna forever out of shape. (Dr. Veld, of course.)

"Well," said Bob, still clouting, "Richard O'Leary put a pencil eraser in his ear to drown out Tom Wischmeyer's practicing—

and the eraser's stuck!"

"Huh?" said Rich, obviously out of it. I climbed further up Mary's leg.

"How," said Dr. Veld calmly, fumbling in his smoking jacket pocket and pulling out a pipe—"how," said Dr. Veld, patting his pocket for matches (Bob Hegstrom rushed up with a lighter)—"how," said Dr. Veld, blowing a contemplative blue ring, "do you imagine I managed to survive choir tours for 30 years? If you need any more erasers, Rich, I've packed a supply."

"Huh?" said Rich.

Poor Mary began screaming and hitting her leg then. Hysterics, I suppose . . .

Draft Test Site At Augustana

Augustana is one of 46 educational institutions in Illinois selected to administer the Selective Service college qualification test on May 14, May 21 and June 3.

Financial Aid Director Herbert L. Glynn is campus coordinator for the SS Examining Section of Science Research Associates, Inc. Application cards for the test and information bulletins will be available at any Selective Service local board in Illinois on or about April 1. Applications must be postmarked not later than April 23.

To be eligible to take the test an applicant must be a Selective Service registrant who intends to request deferment as a college student.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 30, 1966

No. 20

Debaters Earn Place in Finals

By JULIE LOY

For the seventeenth time in 20 years Augustana debaters have qualified for the National Debate Tournament at West Point, New York.

Representing Augustana April 20-23 will be David Neubauer, Aurora senior and John Holcomb, Rock Island junior.

Dr. Martin Holcomb, Augustana debate coach, has been invited to be the main speaker at the twenty-fifth anniversary banquet, April 22. Also attending the West Point tournament will be the Rev. Robert L. Anderson who will serve as one of the judges. In 1953 he was selected as top college debater at the tournament.

At the District Five eliminations, held March 18-19 at Butler University in Indianapolis, Augustana was one of five schools from the four-state area of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan and Ohio which earned the right to advance to the national finals.

Other schools qualifying from District Five were Michigan State University of East Lansing, Wayne State University of Detroit, Western Reserve University of Cleveland and Northwestern University of Evanston.

By qualifying again this year, Augustana has maintained the record for competing at West Point more times than any other college or university in the United States.

For 15 of the 17 years Augustana teams have debated at West Point, they have been rated as one of the top teams in the tournament. Augustana won at West Point in 1957 and placed second in 1950.

Friendship Fair Goal Set at New High, \$4800

Dollars and sense and 4800 add up to this year's Friendship Fair goal. Funds raised will provide a \$200 scholarship for one freshman to spend his junior year studying abroad, and for room, board and fee scholarships for foreign students coming here. Applicants chosen for both will be announced at the F. F. auction, April 30.

Last year's goal was \$4500, and chairmen Char Nelson and Drew Arkow officiated as \$6900 was raised. A particularly high sum was collected in 1964, \$7200. Co-chairman Gary La Croix hopes that this year's goal will be realized and that there will be no difficulties with high flood waters.

Gary notes that there are only four and one half weeks left for completion and realization of the goal.

**IBM
DANCE
COMING SOON!**



Truth! Augustana debater David Neubauer shares a piece of evidence with his partner John Holcomb while debate coach Rev. Robert Anderson and "Prof" Martin Holcomb look on. Neubauer and Holcomb comprise Augustana's varsity debate team which will be traveling to West Point April 20-23 for the National Debate Tournament.

IBM to Answer Social Dilemma

The IBM dance is actually coming to Augustana: despair and lonely nights in the dorm may be at an end, but only if, and really only if, the questionnaires are answered in all honesty.

April 23 in the Moline Rec, possibly to the music of the Night People, approximately 1,000 students from Augustana and Black Hawk Junior College will experiment in "the perfect date."

Upon returning to school after Easter vacation, questionnaires will be sold April 13-15 for one dollar. There are about 40 questions to answer; when students turn in the questionnaire, they will receive a ticket as admission to the dance.

There will be a limit of 250 each to boys and girls, sold on a first come first serve basis.

Two dates to remember:

March 31: deadline for freshmen to turn in Friendship Fair Scholarship applications.

April 17: party jingles from the Greek groups are due.

Daley Praised in Dual Role

By KENT EKLUND

Calling Chicago mayor Richard J. Daley one of the last of the dinosaurs, Professor Andrew Prinz of Concordia Teachers College in River Forest elaborated on Chicago city government during an address to an Augustana state and local government class Tuesday.

Prinz, a 1957 graduate of Augustana, served as an administrative assistant to one of the 50 aldermen of the Chicago City Council last year. His work was sponsored by a grant from the Ford Foundation.

Prinz centered his comments around Mayor Daley and said that his reference to the dinosaur image meant that Daley is one of the last of the big-city bosses.

Prinz referred to the Mayor as a wearer of two hats: the first is the hat of the administrator of the third largest city in the United States.

Forth Named New Head Of Augie Food Services

Donald J. Forth, 38, of Cleveland, Ohio, has been named director of food services at Augustana, starting July 1, it has been announced by Glen E. Brolander, vice president for financial affairs.

Forth, a professionally trained and experienced food director, will step into a newly-created position, which for the first time will consolidate the management of all food service operations on the campus.



Donald J. Forth

His duties will encompass the Westerlin and Andreen Hall dining rooms, as well as the College Union cafeteria and snack bar.

Mrs. Elna McDonald, who has directed the dormitory phase of the food service operation since November 1962, recently indicated a desire to be relieved of full responsibility for the dining halls. She will remain on the staff in a supervisory capacity.

The consolidation of food service management also will permit Vincent C. Lundeen, director of the College Union, to spend more time in directing the many programs of the Union. Previously, he has had to spend part of his time in managing the Union cafeteria and snack bar.

The new director of food services is a native of Syracuse, N. Y. For two years he attended Paul Smith's Junior College, Paul Smiths, N.Y. Then he enrolled in

the school of business administration at the University of Denver in Denver, Colo., where he was graduated in 1952 with a major in hotel and restaurant management.

From 1952 to 1955 he was employed as a chef at the Elmcrest Golf and Country Club, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and for the next two years he was at the Racine, Wis., Golf and Country Club.

Since 1957 he has been associated with Saga Food Service. In his position with Saga, he has directed food service operations at Cazenovia College, Cazenovia, N. Y., 1957-59; Montclair State College, Upper Montclair, N. J., 1960-64; University of Akron, Akron, Ohio, 1964-65, and Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio, 1965-66.

At Western Reserve he has responsibility for food service in a large hotel which has been acquired by the university as a residence for graduate students. He is resigning from the Saga organization at the close of the current school year.

Forth is married and has five children.

Remember Angie, the Augustana ant, who reported last week on significant happenings during choir tour? Well, Angie died this week from lack of news. We all miss her.

Prowlers Frighten Coeds, Lurk Near Girls' Dorms

By ANNE HIBBARD

Within the last month, several Augustana coeds have been frightened and molested by men. The increase of these incidents has created much uneasiness among girls residing on the campus. (Editor's note: The names of the students involved in these incidents have been withheld upon request of the students.)

Girl Terrified

Instances of "peeping Toms" have been numerous. Several weeks ago, a senior boy and his date drove up near the dorm. She turned to look out the car window, only to find herself inches away

from a man who was staring in at her through the glass. He then jumped into his car and drove away.

The boy escorted his near-hysterical girl friend into the dorm, got together some friends and waited until the man drove past. They turned their lights on him and followed him about twenty miles. As a result of the chase, they were able to obtain a good description of the man.

The boy also found other people who knew or could identify the man and turned this information over to the police. About a week later, he and the Dean of Men went to the police station, where the man had been called in and had admitted the offense. Because the police chief felt that the man was remorseful, the boy decided not to sign a complaint.

Seized by "Passer-by"

Unfortunately, more serious offenders have not been identified. Two senior girls were on 10th Ave., nearing the dorm, when a man walked toward them as if to pass by. He grabbed one of them, and when she pushed him away he walked on. As it was dark and foggy, she could distinguish his form but not his face.

Afraid he might come back, the girls ran to the dorm and informed the housemothers, who called the police. An officer drove the girl around to look for the man, but with no success.

"The best thing to do in such a situation is to turn around and see where the man goes, then run into the nearest house and call the police," one of the girls said. "It's important to get the best description you can."

Tooth Broken

Another girl, a junior, was walking by herself through the alley leading up from the library. It was raining and she was hunched over her books, holding an umbrella in front of her face. A man crossed the street in front of her and suddenly grabbed her, dragged her to the ground, and covered her mouth with his hand. She bit his finger so hard that she broke a tooth.

In a state of complete panic, she could think of nothing but to scream and hope someone heard. He was unsuccessful in stifling her cries, and when a man came out on a nearby porch, he ran.

Because of her fright, the girl had not looked at him well enough to furnish the police with a description. The police were again unable to find the man.

Looking back on the incident, she says, "What scares me most is that he could have had a knife. I'd warn girls to be alert and take notice of any man they see. If he looks at all suspicious, they should keep an eye on him—he isn't likely to cause trouble if he's afraid of identification. Anything that does happen should be reported immediately."

Means of Protection

What kind of defense does a girl have if she is assaulted and unable to escape? Members of the Rock Island Police Department had several suggestions to offer. "Your shoes are a good weapon—kick the man in the

(continued on page 4)



The Augustagnant Absurder

Voluminous

AUGUSTAGNANT COLLEGE, ROCK OF AGES, APRIL 1, 1966

36-24-36

Secret Identity Revealed

"Krohn - Arbaugh" Discovered



Out



In

One in the Same?

Amazing Transmutation Observed by Witnesses

Have you ever seen Dr. George Arbaugh and the noted head custodian of Old Main, Arthur S. Krohn, together?

A growing feeling of concern over the relationship between these two kingfish of administrative policy has been mounting over the past few years. The controversy flamed to unequalled intensity recently when several witnesses reported that the Dean of the College had been seen to slip surreptitiously into the basement-level custodial headquarters. The witnesses saw the affable Krohn emerge a few minutes later, but Arbaugh was nowhere to be found.

Acting on the advice of concerned individuals, whose names are being withheld, the President of the College appointed a special committee to investigate. The report of that committee confirmed the startling account of the witnesses who had observed the Arbaugh-to-Krohn transmutation.

The Chairman of the Investigating Committee, Dr. Ralph Hansen of the Psychology Department, released the following statement to the press: "Acting on the principle of institutional responsibility for the private lives of Augustana faculty members, this committee investigated the strange reports concerning the identities of Dr. George C. Arbaugh, Dean of the College, Professor of Philosophy, and the noted head custodian of Old Main, Arthur S. Krohn. After a preliminary investigation we are sure beyond a reasonable doubt, that the two men are, in fact, one man. That is, Dr. Arbaugh is actually Krohn in a suit. We are preparing an indictment against Krohn/Arbaugh accusing him of 'impersonating a custodian.'"

Dr. Hansen was questioned by Observer reporters as to the im-

plications of the startling discovery. When asked if the apparent dual role of Krohn/Arbaugh was indicative of schizophrenia, Dr. Hansen deferred on the grounds that he would have to check with his analyst to be sure. But Hansen was convinced that the two are one.

"I have personally administered various batteries of psychological tests to both gentlemen, giving each test twice—once to Krohn, once to Arbaugh," stated Hansen. "The tests were broad in scope and varied, including the famous Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Test, the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale, and other tests of mental ability and vocational preference. The results of the two sets of scores when compared yielded a correlation-coefficient of .98 (perfect correlation measured at 1.00) In layman's terms the two are mentally identical. The men are undoubtedly each other."

When Obs reporters questioned Krohn (known as the Sage of the Stairwell) he seemed unperturbed in spite of the raging controversy. "You know . . . I've been here a pretty long time," stated Krohn. "I've got a lot of friends here—they won't let me down. Actually, I don't suppose the College could afford to lose me."

Dr. Arbaugh was interviewed in his office on the main floor of Old Main—just one flight above where the unpretentious cardboard sign bearing the name of Arthur S. Krohn, Custodian, juts bravely out into the hall. The Dean was open to all questions and responded politely and at length to every question posed, but our reporter was unable to draw any direct statements that seemed conclusive enough to publish at this time.

The President of the College in his official statement to the press was quick to admit that the dual role of his right hand man constituted an awesome responsibility for one man to handle. "This is too much power for one man to bear alone—besides the influential post of head custodian, Arbaugh is also known to carry an extensive teaching load along with his regular duties as Dean. He is the academic and spiritual advisor of students while he is in the Dean's office, and outside as Krohn, he has come to be accepted as a genial father-figure for students and faculty alike. We need him in both places, but this is unthinkable as it constitutes a breach in the implicit spirit of Rule 4a of the College Code for Faculty Control."

The investigating committee has extended its period of investigation indefinitely in its attempt to determine if the dual role is actually detrimental to the school or to the individual involved.

Chairman Hansen also presented the Observer with evidence that Arbaugh/Krohn possibly plays another role off-campus. He stated, "Before this controversy ends, it may turn out that the man is not two-in-one, but three-in-one. If this proves to be the case, he is well within the Augustana Tradition."

Scandal-

Vice Raid Hits RA, Nabs 12

Rock Island continued its pressure on area rackets with an Augustana campus raid. Twelve students were arrested in the raid Monday. All were held for charges ranging from gambling to disturbing the peace.

The twelve were Lucky Gussie Sponberg; Goody Woody Acord; Jeff "the Bird" Swanson; Jan Ahlstrom "the Innocent"; "Pretty Boy Don" Jensen; "Get Bent Kent" Eklund; "Skip the Lip" Poulson; Peter "Scarface" Benson; Rowdy Berta Rowlands; Linda "the Sneak" Anderson.

Of honorable mention was the young lady who was stopped three times from burning the records, Barb "Legs" Lundblad. The only student held on bond was "Gus" Arvid Sponberg for being so much GAS.

The Police Chief told Dean of Men James C. Ribbeck that the evidence taken and being held for state's evidence included 27 empty cans and bottles of beer) four Miller High Life, nine Budweiser and eight cans of an inferior quality beer; Of course each test proved . . . three decks of cards and two of dice. The leader of the pack was Lucky Gussie himself.

The Police Chief continued that there was considerable money in the game. One of the students said that it "was the administrative pay-off for staying off their backs."

The police also reported several strange comments from the law breakers. As Gussie was being hauled into the jail, he yelled "You can't do this to me, my dad is the President of—" and the door slammed shut. Also apprehended was "The Bird" Swanson who merely said, "You guys came just in time, I was about to lose the shirt off my back." And he commenced with his usual hideous high pitched laugh.

"The Innocent" Ahlstrom insisted that she had merely made a mistake in rooms; convocation committee was next door. And Scarface Benson yelled over and over again, "Please don't tell the

Coach, please don't tell the Coach. Linda Anderson asked if there would be pictures taken, and then tried to borrow Rowlands' comb. Rowlands slapped her and growled, "Leave me alone, kid, or I'll give you a bad point."

On entering, the police photographer almost dropped his camera over fraternity pledges who were crawling through atrocities in the hall. Lucky Gussie claimed that the fraternity involved be arrested for disturbing the peace, but one of the nice boys carrying a paddle explained to the policeman that the boys were undergoing lessons of love, brotherhood and fraternity. The nice policeman suggested that they have their lessons elsewhere.

When contacted of the raid, President Sorensen was speechless. Dean of the College George Krohn-Art Arbaugh thought the student leaders were Real Animals.

Union Director Vince Lundeen and Dean Ribbeck were unable to be reached for comment since they were in conference about the whole affair. It is felt that Mr. Lundeen and the Union will press charges against the party for:

- 1.) not using the Union game room, and
- 2.) bringing food and drink into the Union.

It is felt by many that these two infractions of well known school rules could mean expulsion for those involved.



RA MEMBERS were shocked into disbelief when a surprise raid caught them unawares Monday night. Led by their front man Gus Sponberg (with visor), members have for months been carrying on illicit activities throughout the school as this scene—re-

plete with booze, cards, girls—indicates. All members were taken to the Rock Island City Jail where they were booked on numerous charges and held for further questioning.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL, 20, 1966

No. 21



Freshman to Face Self-Analysis; Orientation Week Leaders Chosen

By BRITT LOFSTRAND
And PETE BENSON

Orientation Co-Chairmen

The Class of 1970 will be faced with a search vital to the success of their college experience—"In Search of the Self." This theme emphasizes the importance of introspection, a self-analysis which must be made in order to shape the decisions which a freshman makes.

It should be remembered that the college experience, especially for freshmen, does not intend solely to create new talents, but rather purposes to channel one's capabilities in the proper direction. Therefore, a college student must be honest with himself and realistically pursue the areas that correlate best with his potentials. And this is why a freshman must engage "in search of the self."

Orientation Week, September 12-16, will attempt to broaden the scope of the week, keeping intact the "brass tacks" of Augustana life, but emphasizing also the philosophical aspects of "In Search of the Self." Through the freshman's own involvement in the group discussions, assemblies and social activities, it is hoped he will engage in a search that provides for him the basis of his college career.

The major responsibility of the week rests on the Orientation

Leaders. They are Pat Herzog, Susan Anderson, Carolyn Munson, Linda Anderson, Jan Lindvall, Jeanne Donstad, Toria Olson, Jane Koski, Ruby Simmonds, Linda Frey, Nancy Green, Sue Barnes, Lynn Curtis, Phyllis Fritschle, Carol Lloyd, Jean Peterson, Pris Storey,

Joan Clausen, Barb Foleno, Carolyn Ash, Nancy Bunas, Cathy Banakis, Pam Caldwell, Katherine Anderson, Vicky Meyers, Sally Knanishu, Julie Loy, Laura Monson, Judy Smothermen, Candy Kane, Kathi Kaiser, Sharon Anderson, Joy Sbertoli, Christa Hauser, Connie Blake, John Nabity, Ward Nelson, Kent Eklund, Jim Yale, Greg Arling, Les Swenson,

Jon Ryan, Jake Dickens, Ken Kuehnle, Bob Lindquist, Kent Anderson, Jack Fields, John Weber, Bob Olson, Bob Ahrens, John Lange, Tony Eckdale, Dan Lounsberry, John Wahlin, Bill Telleen, Chuck Nelson, George Hallberg, Dennie Ferden, Bernie Hoyer, Gale Miller, Paul Homer, Cal Pierson, Bob Lindstrom, Eric Youngquist, Gary LaCroix, Dan Johnson, Phil Telleen, Ron Ferrell, Bruce Applegren, Bryce Lundeen and Norm Shettel.

Alternate leaders are Ellana Evensen, Kathleen Anderson, Bobbie Rowlands, Linda Smith, Susan Hutchins, Roger Studebaker, Dennis Oxelgren, Skip Paulson, Don Blakeslee and Rick Meier.

Balloting for Mr. and Miss Friendship candidates will take place in the Union April 27, 12:15-4 p.m.; April 28, 9-4 p.m.; and April 29, 9-1 p.m. The procedure will be the same as for class elections, for students only, instead of including the general public as in previous years. The election committee feels this will be a more accurate indication of campus

opinion as to who are the friendliest students. Candidates are Ginnie Meier, Char Nelson, Nancy Howerton, Lynn Strand, Cathy Hansen, Betty Peterson, Karen Karmen, Bill Lee, Bob Eastlund, Dick Duncan, John Ringquist, Keith Nelson, Ken Thomson and Bernie Mnichowicz, not pictured.

350 Men to Migrate As New Dorm Opens

By GORDY NELSON

"Oh the times they are a-changin'." So goes the line from a now-popular folk song. And nowhere are the words more prevalent than right here on the Augustana campus.

This year's graduating seniors will probably always remember Andreen Hall as a men's dorm; yet, this will not be the case for the incoming freshmen. And the men remaining up on the Davis Estate will reluctantly have to give up their 94 (or is it 96?) steps on that wooden stairway, as the much talked-about walkway should be completed by September.

Perhaps the biggest change will come though when 350 men move into their new dorm. Three of the proposed four wings will be open next semester; the last one will be built as the need arises—probably within three or four years.

Each wing will house about 120 students. The rooms will be about the size of those in the girls' dorms and will contain a debunkable bed, closet, chest, desk and chair for each student.

Room assignment will take place some time at the end of this month or the beginning of May. It is hoped that there will be an open house before this time; but if this is impossible, assignment will be made from a floor plan.

The new dorm will offer many features, not currently found on campus. In addition to the large, carpeted main lounge, each floor will have a special social lounge for talking or typing and a study lounge with small booths for reading. The basement will contain a TV room, laundry area and storage space.

Two small conference rooms for six to eight people are planned, as well as a large conference area with a kitchenette. This latter room will hold about 30 people and will be available for fraternity and other large meetings.

The new Assistant Dean of Men

will have his office and living quarters in the dorm and will be the head resident of the building. The same proctoring system will be retained with the addition of one head proctor for the whole dorm. He will act as assistant head resident.

The Dorm Council has tentatively approved a new constitution for the combined men's residences.

Plans to convert the surrounding area into a complete student center continue this pattern. Tennis courts and a new inter-mural field will be constructed west of the dorms. The parking area will be greatly expanded.

Also proposed, although not yet officially approved, is a co-educational recreation room somewhere in the dorm complex. It would contain ping-pong and pool tables. A co-ed study lounge also has received some consideration, but at the time of this writing, plans for these facilities have not yet met with final approval and are still under consideration.

Summer Study Offered at Augie

More than 60 college-level courses, two special workshops and opportunity for study in Europe are being offered in the 51st annual Augustana Summer School.

The regular summer session on the Augustana campus will open June 13 and close July 22.

A special feature, for the second straight year, will be the Augustana Summer School in Spain. This overseas program, starting July 4, includes five weeks of study at the University of Madrid, plus 10 days traveling throughout Spain.

Enrollment for the school in Spain is running ahead of last year when 22 students were signed up for study and travel abroad. The deadline for admission to the

\$50 Given to Best Library

President C. W. Sorensen has announced his intention of sponsoring an annual award to be known as the President's Award for the Best Student Library. This competition will be open to juniors and seniors enrolled for full-time study at Augustana. A first prize of \$50 will be awarded to the student whose personal library is judged to be outstanding. Two honorable mention awards of \$15 each will also be made.

Dean of the College George Arbaugh has appointed a committee to judge the first contest, the deadline for entry being Feb. 15, 1967: Professors Fritiof Fryxell, Thomas Hibbard, Theodor Levander, Louis Almen, Thomas Tredway, Dorothy Parkander and Ernest Espelie, librarian, chairman.

Entries must consist of 35 or more books, with an annotated bibliography, describing each volume and its value or interest to the owner. The bibliography must be accompanied by a short essay (200 to 500 words) explaining, "How, when and why I became interested in building a personal library." This essay should also include a statement concerning addi-

tional books, perhaps 10, which the entrant wishes to add to his personal library. This library may be either a collection centering around the student's major, books of a single author or books of general interest.

The award committee recognizes that since this is a permanent personal library many of the books will be hardbound, but acknowledges that "quality" paperbacks may be equally acceptable. The size of the collection, as long as it contains 35 titles, is secondary to the content and quality. An entrant may expect that the committee will wish to see his collection or interview him.

Pianist Johannesen Returns For Second L-S Concert

A program by pianist Grant Johannesen tonight will bring down the curtain on the Augustana Concert-Lecture Series for 1965-66.

The concert will be given at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall. Tickets will be available at the door for non-season ticket holders. Students presenting I.D. cards will be admitted free.

This will be Johannesen's second concert appearance at Augustana, the first being in 1964. He also has been a guest artist with the Tri-City Symphony.

The American pianist will open his program with Sonata No. 3 in B flat, by Paul Hindemith, followed by Maurice Ravel's "Gaspard de la Nuit."

In the second half of the concert, Johannesen will play Twenty-four Preludes, Opus 28, by Frederic Chopin.

The 44-year-old musician, a native of Salt Lake City, scored one of his greatest triumphs in 1963 during a three-week concert tour of the Soviet Union.

In a concert at the Tchaikovsky Conservatory in Moscow, he was compelled to play seven encores before his audience would allow him to leave.

Johannesen has played with virtually every major American or-

OBS Maintains First Class Rank

The Augustana Observer has maintained its First Class rating in judging of last semester's paper by the Associated College Press.

Papers are rated on a graduated scale of All-American and First through Fourth Class. An All-American rating requires 3700 points; the Observer received 3450 for the three areas of coverage, content and physical properties.

Especially high scores were received for copy treatment, creativeness, copyreading, editorial page features and sports coverage.



Grant Johannesen

chestra, including the New York Philharmonic, the Boston Symphony, the Cleveland Orchestra and the Philadelphia Orchestra.

He has won the International Piano Competition at Ostend, Belgium, and he also has been recipient of the Harriet Cohen International Award given annually in London for "outstanding artistry in performance."



18th Annual

Friendship Fair This Weekend

Open House Set for Sunday

Augustana students will provide a variety of entertainment at open house on the college campus Sunday.

Sponsored by the Augustana Alumni Assn., the open house program will include 45-minute concerts by both the Augustana Band and the Augustana Choir. The band concert will be at 2:15 and the choir performance at 4:15.

Robert C. Boling, open house chairman, points out that this will be one of the final opportunities for the general public to hear the Augustana Choir under the direction of retiring conductor Henry Veld.

The afternoon's schedule of events also includes a debate exhibition at 3 p.m. by two varsity debaters, David Neubauer and John Holcomb, who recently returned from the national tournament at West Point, N. Y.

At 3:30, two members of Augustana's championship wrestling team will give a wrestling demonstration in Potter Hall. The tennis team also will play exhibition matches on the courts north of Carlsson Hall, starting at 3.

Other events include three 15-minute water shows in the gymnasium pool, movies in Larson Hall, and departmental exhibits in various campus buildings.

Throughout the afternoon, the Augustana Parents Club will sponsor an old-fashioned ice cream social in the College Union, where entertainment will be provided by student talent.

Free coffee also will be served in the Union.

The day's activities will open at 11 a.m. with a worship service in Centennial Hall. The Rev. Dr. Arnold Carlson, vice pastor of the Augustana Campus Church, will deliver the sermon.

During the noon hour, dinner will be served in Andreen Hall at a \$1.00 plate. From 1:30 to 4, tours of the campus will be conducted by students.

Band to Give Home Concert

Miss Linda Thoman of East Moline will be the featured soloist at the annual home concert of the Augustana Band today at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

She will be heard in the "Second Concerto for Clarinet" by C. M. Weber. Miss Thoman is a sophomore at Augustana, majoring in music education.

Admission is free to this concert, which is the highlight of the season for the 70-piece band. The director is George B. Opheim.

Among the original band compositions to be played are the march from "Symphonic Suite" by Cotton Williams, and "Chorale and Toccata" by Howard Hanson.

Opening the second half of the program will be the march, "Folk Songs from Somerset," from the "Folk Song Suite" by Ralph Vaughan Williams. Based on four traditional melodies, Vaughan Williams' first work for band reflects his love of English country life and folk music.

The battle and fall of the Biblical city of Jericho are portrayed in "Jericho Rhapsody" by Morton Gould. Gould is considered one of the foremost composers of modern American music.

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

THURSDAY

- 9 a.m.-4 p.m.—Elections
- 3 p.m.—The Great Race and the Augie Minstrels
- Site: Udden Rock

FRIDAY

- 9 a.m.-1 p.m.—Elections
- 10 a.m.—General Convocation, Carl Bagge, Augustana Alumnus, Chairman of Federal Power Commission
- 12 noon—Gym opens for booth construction
- 1 p.m.—Publicity for FF candidates must come down
- 1 a.m.—Gym closes for night

SATURDAY

- 6 a.m.-12 noon—Complete booths
- 11:30 a.m.—Parents' luncheon in College Union
- 12:30 p.m.—Luther League luncheon in Westerlin
- 1 p.m.—Fair opens to public
- 4:30 p.m.—Banquet in Andreen
- Cost: 50 cents for students; \$1.00 for visitors
- Entertainment: Gus Sponberg and the Folk
- 5:15 p.m.—
- 6 p.m.—
- 6:30 p.m.—Auction of small items begins in gym
- 9 p.m.—Fair closes and entertainment begins in Centennial
- 9:30 p.m.—Auction begins in Centennial
- Mr. and Miss Friendship announced
- Booth awards
- F.F. scholarship winner announced

SUNDAY

- 11 a.m.—Campus Church worship service in Centennial, The Rev. Dr. Arnold Carlson, speaker
- 1-4 p.m.—Open house on campus
- 5-9 p.m.—Gym clean-up

Fair Weather Ahead; 'Fare to England' Set to Roll

The Union Jacks are flying, campus buildings have acquired new names, students are cultivating English accents—in short, the 18th annual Friendship Fair is ready to present "Fare to England" this weekend.

Only a few announcements are left to be made.

Limit Gym Parking

There will be a 15-minute parking limit on the driveway next to the gym. This will be in effect all the time booth construction is going on. Tickets will be given to violators. Please cooperate and use this space only as a loading zone. During the Fair this driveway will be blocked off.

Booth Construction

Booth construction will begin in the gym Friday at noon and continue until 1 a.m. Saturday morning hours are 6-12 noon, at which time booths are to be completed and the gym cleaned up. Booth builders are reminded not to use tractable materials and to provide for a ticket container.

Sunday Clean-up

Clean-up will be from 5-9 p.m. Sunday. Trucks will be available to carry away the trash at the fire escapes. Each fraternity and sorority must check their booth out with the co-chairmen before leaving.

Auction

Come one, come all! Starting at 6:30, a professional auctioneer will be on hand in the center of the gym to lead the spirited bidding on over 100 items ranging all the way from a transistor radio and a \$25 man's sweater to a baseball bat.

see
Sound Off
page 2

Chapel Changes Face Committee

The Chapel Advisory Committee has recently met to discuss changes in attendance taking and the effect of next year's new daily calendar on the chapel and convocation series. (A report on the revised daily schedule will be found on page three of this issue.)

At the present time, general convocations are held on Thursdays; however, next year, all chapel and convocation services, including general convocations, will be held on Tuesdays and Fridays.

Because of this change, the number of chapel periods will not be counted on a weekly basis, but will be counted after a required number of services has been presented.

A chapel hour to be instituted on the chapel days will last from 10-11 o'clock and no classes will be held within that period of time.

Interested nominees from different divisions of the faculty have been selected by Rev. Peter Beckman as prospective members of next year's Chapel and Convocation committees.

The names of these persons have been submitted to President Sorensen who will choose two out of four names presented to him for the position on the Chapel committee and likewise for the Convocation committee.

RA President Gus Sponberg is responsible for the nomination of eight students from whom the President will choose two to serve for each Convocation Committee and Chapel Committee.

After next year's committees are chosen, they will meet with this year's committee to discuss and gain a better understanding of the job and to form continuity in the Chapel Program.

Rev. Beckman, along with next year's committees, will work under the general supervision of the Chapel Advisory Committee.

At times, the Cultural Affairs Committee will coordinate with the Chapel program to supply some of the convocations through the Concert-Lecture Series.

After West Point

Augie Holds 3 National Debate Records; Holcomb Gains 2nd Individual Honors

Augustana has emerged from the 20th annual national debate tournament at West Point, N. Y., with three tourney records to its credit.

Teams coached by Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, Augustana's veteran coach, have qualified for the national tournament all but three of those 20 years, and have survived the preliminary rounds in 15 of their 17 appearances. Both are records.

In addition, they have now won more first and second place speakers' watches than any other school.

John Holcomb, Rock Island, a son of the coach, is the latest Augustana debater to win individual honors. He was awarded a watch for being named the second best among 76 speakers in the national tournament held this past weekend at West Point.

In team competition, Holcomb and his partner, David Neubauer, survived the eight preliminary rounds, but were defeated in the octo-finals by Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Augustana thus tied for ninth on a team basis, among 38 competing schools.

The team championship went to Northwestern University of Evanston, Ill. Northwestern also produced the tournament's No. 1 speaker, William Snyder, who ranked just ahead of Augustana's John Holcomb in speakers' points.

Augustana's coach received special recognition at the tournament banquet. Dr. Holcomb delivered the principal address at the banquet, his topic being, "Why I Believe in Debate." He was given a standing ovation. He also was called upon to present the second place speaker's watch to his son.



Led by President Jack Fields (with sword) newly elected RA representatives and officers get set to provide aggressive leadership for next year.

Attempting to pound in the realities of elected office for the new President are Vice-President Bob Ahrens, Treasurer Ward Nelson and Secretary Britt

Lofstrand.

Others in the picture (from left) are representatives Carol Schersten, Sallie Knanishu, Ann Schafer, Bob Lindquist, Gary LaCroix, Kent Eklund, Jan Johnson and Pete Benson.

Not pictured is Linda Anderson.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 4, 1966

No. 23

Attention Men! Women's Week

Hear ye! Hear ye! Girls be informed that the days of May 9-13 have been proclaimed Women's Week! In the tradition of the Gay Ninety's Era activities have been planned to bring back the flavor of those days. But there is a unique twist to these days: ladies on Augustana's campus can ask gentlemen to the various functions of Women's Week as well as for dates over a soda or sundae at the Confectionary Shop (Union).

Women's Week is an annual event sponsored by Women's League, a group to which every girl on campus automatically belongs. The schedule of events is exciting. On Wednesday the celebration will start at 6 p.m. in the Westerlin Dining Hall with a style show. Eat an early supper and stay for some entertainment. Also, the results of the Women's League elections will be announced. The elections will be held Monday and Tuesday in the dinner lines.

PICTURES

page 3



MR. AND MISS FRIENDSHIP

Karen Karmen and Keith Nelson

On Thursday tandem races will be held in the circle drive by the Confectionary complete with an old-fashioned barbershop quartet. Then immediately after, there will be a box social on the grass.

On Friday evening a dance will be held in Westerlin Lounge from 12. It's a turnabout and all are encouraged to wear clothes typical of the period.

So girls, catch up that fine lad and win his heart on a bicycle built for two, at an old-fashioned box social or the dance.

Year in Stockholm Offered For Scandinavian Study

Want to study in Sweden next year?

The Governors of the Stockholm University Institute for English-speaking students are again this

Dickens, Munson to Head Augustana Publications

The Publications Board has announced the appointment of Jake Dickens as editor of the *Observer* and Carolyn Munson as editor of the *Rockety-I*.

The new *Obs* staff begins duties this week, publishing next Wed-

nesday's issue as their first. Jake, a sophomore from Davenport, has had two years experience as associate editor of the paper.

Carolyn has had no experience at Augustana, but worked on her high school yearbook. She is a sophomore from Carpentersville.

Roger Haines will coordinate finances of the two publications as business manager. The Rock Island junior accounting major has had experience in this capacity for *WVIK* and Friendship Fair.

The position of advertising manager for both the *Obs* and *Rockety-I* is being filled by Moline sophomore Sally Starkweather. Sally's journalistic experience comes from working on her high school literary magazine; she hopes to pursue either an advertising or public relations career after graduation.

\$1000 Alumni Scholarship Offered Grads

Applications for the \$1,000 Alumni Association's Graduate Scholarship are now being accepted and will be until May 15. Application forms are available in the Alumni Office.

In order to apply for this Scholarship, which recognizes superior achievement, a student must be in the upper 10% of his graduating class. Competition for the award will be limited to this group of applicants. The degree of need evidenced by the student will be one of the considerations, as well as scholarship potential, character and personality.

The announcement of the recipient will be made at the Alumni Day banquet on June 4. The scholarship is payable after October 1 upon official notice of the student's matriculation for graduate study.

\$6500 Collected at Fair To Support Four Students

By CYNDI CARLSON

Typical English weather greeted the 3500 students and visitors who attended this year's Friendship Fair, "A Fare to England." Funds totaling \$6500, exceeding the set goal of \$4800, had been collected by the end of the day.

Chosen to receive this year's scholarship funds were Jan Johnson, a freshman student from Park Ridge, Gunnar Nitsche from Austria and Elsa Molachino from Argentina. This money will also help pay expenses for the continued education of John Georgiou from Cyprus whose scholarship has been renewed.

Jan, a freshman, plans to study in Germany her junior year. The three others will attend Augie as foreign students.

Unprecedented in Augustana's history, the Beta Omega Sigma fraternity received a first place award for its Meade Hall booth. The well-constructed exhibit of logs and hay included caller as well as a display of typical life in the tradition of the well-known epic *Beowulf* from English literature.

The Delta Omega Nu fraternity, who's Darwin Laboratory containing life produced in a test tube and a live monkey, won them a booth award and the inside activity award.

An award for sororities was given to Chi Omega Gamma for its Haversham Mansion, the setting of a wedding that never was. Ye Olde Curiosity Shop, as portrayed by the Delta Chi Theta's was also selected for first place as it brought to life characters from well-known Charles Dickens novels.

Following the announcement of booth winners, this year's Mr. and Miss Friendship, Keith Nelson and Karen Karmen, were introduced.

Presenting them were last year's winners, Pat Tinker Bergman and Bob Karlblom. Pep Committee chairmen Pris Storey and Bryce Lundeen were also announced.

Among the unusual items auctioned off by this year's auctioneers, Ted Kessinger and John MacKenzie, was a pair of Danish candle holders donated by Sven Mattson. Gus Sponberg representing RA, the highest bidder, bought them for only one hundred dollars.

Other interesting items include the purchase of a bridal suite by a single unattached male and the purchase of a swimming lesson with the Aqua Maid by a couple of prospective bridal suite users.

At the end of the evening funds from the Fair had totaled \$6374.97 to which next year's RA President, Jack Fields, added his three cents to make it an even \$6375. To this sum an anonymous donor liking round numbers added \$125 to make Friendship Fair earnings a total of \$6500.

Men Proctors Appointed

Dean of Men, James C. Ribbeck, has announced the names of the proctors for the men's dormitories for the coming year.

They are Jarl Andeer, Pete Benson, Alan Ekdale, Kent Eklund, John Lange, Gordon Rosell Nelson, James Skelley, John Wahlin, Ted Youngquist, Neil Jaquet, Cal Pierson and Chuck Nelson.

Bob Ahrens, John Hoglund, Harry Moravec and Ken Porter have served as proctors this past year and will return to their positions in the fall.

Snoopy-- A Christ Figure? Peanuts' Gospel Here Sat.

A rare treat is being offered the student body of Augustana and the local public Saturday night. Scheduled for 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall is a program by Robert A. Short, a graduate student at the University of Chicago Divinity School, entitled "The Gospel ac-

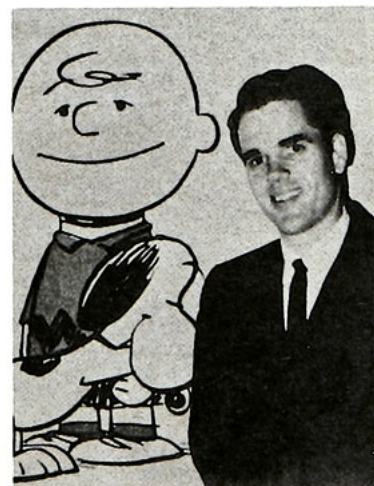
magazine said "argues not only amusingly but convincingly that Peanuts indeed has intentional theological significance."

Short uses his own paperback, called *The Gospel According to Peanuts*, as he contends that the cartoon, whose creator is Charles M. Schulz, is a modern variety of prophetic literature, full of useful parables for the times. It is this book by Short which drew the comment "a perilous experiment that comes off" from the New York Times Book Review.

As an article in *Time* explained a year ago, "like the adults they really are, the children of Peanuts are beset by an assortment of griefs and fears. Charlie Brown's little sister is afraid of kindergarten. Linus, refusing to memorize his piece for the Christmas pageant, knuckles under when faced with the imminent threat of his sister's cocked fist.

"Even Snoopy, whom Short sees as a kind of Christ figure, a hound of heaven, alternately threatening to run away with Linus' blanket and offering to Charlie Brown a tail-wagging friendship, is obsessed with a "weed claustrophobia" that makes him less than a desirable outfielder, a fallible catcher in the rye."

This program is offered free of charge by the Lutheran Student Association.



Robert Short
and friends

cording to Peanuts and B.C."

This program uses over 400 color slides as it examines the religious significance of the ever popular Peanuts and B.C. cartoon strips. A good mixture of depth, humor and religious fervor is combined to provide a program which *Time*



The Augustana Observer

64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 11, 1966

No. 24

CSCA Strives To Strengthen Liberal Arts

(CP) — There is something wrong with the small college just as there is something wrong with the 80-year-old eccentric who still chases girls but has forgotten why, says Larry Haeg, writing on the editorial page of the St. John's University Record. Both the small college and the eccentric are perhaps oblivious to the thousands of others like them who have the same foggy visage floating around in their greying temples, he wrote. Haeg continued:

Dr. Presley McCoy, St. John's president, makes the words "liberal arts" balloon into a richly diversified and refreshing pursuit of knowledge.

Dr. McCoy is an emissary for the Central States College Assn., an organization of 12 church-related liberal arts colleges in six Midwestern states. Through close collaboration among administrators, faculty and students, the association hopes to strengthen the scope of liberal education. It appears to be one of the finest opportunities St. John's has ever had for academic and ecumenical enrichment.

Among the 12 member colleges, two are Catholic (St. John's and Mundelein College, Chicago). The remaining 10 are Presbyterian, Lutheran or Baptist (Alma College, Alma, Mich.; Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.; Carroll College, Waukesha, Wis.; Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minn.; Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, Ill.; Luther College, Decorah, Iowa; MacMurray College, Jacksonville, Ill.; Manchester College, North Manchester, Ind.; Millikin University, Decatur, Ill.; and Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa).

Under the CSCA system, St. John's students could conceivably take courses at and of the other member colleges, taking advantage of that college's specialty, and transfer those credits back to St. John's. The organization then becomes one university, operating under 1,112 faculty members and educating more than 14,956 students. That enrollment, of course, makes it a major university.

Erikson and Bell Compile Study Of Constitutions

Dr. Stanley Erikson, chairman of the political science department of Augustana has submitted a paper on the subject, "Mechanics of Constitutional Revision," to the Illinois Constitutional Study Commission.

This commission is an advisory group created to study the Illinois constitution and to recommend what changes should be made either through the amending process or constitutional convention.

To aid in this task, the commission has called upon political scientists at colleges and universities throughout the state to prepare "work papers."

Erikson was assisted in preparing his paper by Harold Bell, assistant professor of political science. The paper studies provisions for revision of state constitutions in all 50 states and gives an overall picture of the problem in Illinois.

The Constitutional Study Commission consists of 18 members—six from the state senate, six from the house of representatives and six from the general public.



Gus Sponberg, representing RA, informs Miss Ruth Carlson and Dr. Henry Veld of their selection as recipients of RA's Doctor of Student Philosophy Award, presented in recognition of their many years of service to Augustana.

The CSCA is just what the small college has always needed. Through the communication of

strengths, the mutual exploitation of the colleges' special fields, it becomes the cooperative voice of higher education. Next year, St. John's will be able to take advantage of the programs the organization has offered since its birth in 1965: closed circuit TV, cooperative computer systems for academic and business purposes, interim sessions studies, science programs, etc.

The small college is no longer passé. All it needs is interdependence, the ability to exploit each other's resources and a man like Dr. McCoy.

Women's Week Activities Groovy

Women's days are Here! May 9-13 has been proclaimed Women's Week, and this year will take you back to the good old days. The activities began with entertainment by a Barbershop Quartet and a fashion show of styles old and new at Westerlin Hall this evening. Now that all the girls are in the mood, things will get underway.

All women students are encouraged to ask their favorite beaux for coffee dates in the Union. On

Class of 1970 to Compete In Orientation Olympics

By BRITT LOFSTRAND

and

PETE BENSON

Several major revisions in previous Orientation programs will confront the Class of 1970 in September.

These introductions are being included with the hope that each freshman will be challenged to engage in a "Search of the Self." And with this in mind, it will be the purpose of Orientation week to present the Augustana environment within this thought-provoking framework.

Tuesday afternoon, Sept. 13, will be centered around the "Orientation Olympics" on the Union field.

This event, aiming toward fierce competition among the 35 groups, is being led by Tunie Munson and Phil Telleen. Every freshman will be in at least one event, varying from a blueberry pie eating contest to an orientation leader-group rope pull.

The Olympics will be held simultaneously with Activity Fair, which will be held on the lawn between the Science Hall and the Gymnasium. Toria Olson and Eric Youngquist are planning the Fair, and club participation through exhibits is being encouraged. It is hoped that those freshmen not participating in a particular Olympic event will seek out the organizations that interest them at the Fair.

Each new student will find his greatest impetus for a "Search of the Self" at an Evening with Fine Arts in Centennial Hall. Jan Lindvahl and Bruce Appelgren have planned an evening in which the four areas of music, art, dramatics and motion pictures will present techniques and ideas through which man can search for himself.

Dr. Ross Paulson will serve as Coordinator, combining the four areas in his own analysis. Following this program, a tea will be held in Potter Hall. All freshmen and faculty will be invited, giving these new students an opportunity to talk informally with professors and administrators before classes actually begin. Kathy Anderson and Kent Eklund will serve as tea coordinators.

The Friday evening skits will be replaced with a Freshman Talent Show in Centennial. It is felt that a talent show will alleviate some of the problems the skits have caused. The Talent Show will be lined up during the summer, and Kathy Banakis and Bob Ahrends are making a concerted effort to give those freshmen with initiative the opportunity to perform. Suggested acts include voice, instrument, monologue, comedy and recitation.

Foreign Study Text Prepared

By GRACE DIPPLE

Rules governing Augustana students studying abroad, specific types of foreign programs and the procedures for admission to a foreign study program are discussed in a manual prepared by Dr. John Sirevaag, Associate Professor of Modern Languages.

Other topics covered by the first section of the manual are the purpose and value of foreign study and the question of when and what the student should study abroad.

The second part of the sixteen-page manual provides a listing of the various programs offered by foreign institutions, American universities, colleges and other organizations; while the final page includes a listing of organizations providing information on study abroad.

Dr. Sirevaag compiled this information for student use from the material that he has filed as Advisor for Foreign Study at Augustana. He worked about a week on the composition of the manual.

Copies of the publication are available for student use and may be obtained from Dr. Sirevaag or the Office of the Dean.

Flicks Inc. Ends Successful Year, Chooses Board Members for 1966-67

By KAY FARWELL

Enthusiasm is still running high for Flicks Inc., the new un-blah organization on campus. New board members for next year have recently been elected.

They are Elaine Andersen, Pat

Donegan, Jack Fields; Sue Halloran, Jamie Holtz, Kathy Kahlen, Jane Nohava, Bob Olson and Leslie Schafer. This week the board members will elect new officers to succeed president Sandy Haysen, secretary Elaine Andersen and treasurer Jack Fields.

Looking back over the organization's first year, the board members agree that it has definitely been a success. Some remarked that it has gone even better than

had been expected at first. There was an excellent turnout at the beginning of the year, which has lasted almost to the end of the year.

It was uncertain at first whether the membership dues of five dollars would cover expenses, but they turned out to be enough so

that lavish refreshments could be served at the discussion groups.

However, Flicks has also encountered problems which the board members are now trying to solve. They are debating whether

to maintain the small discussion groups in faculty homes, to have one large discussion group for

those who are interested or to forget the discussion groups entirely.

Most of the board members feel, however, that even if the film can-

not be analyzed completely, it is valuable to share the experience with others. Another possible change for next year is to have

more films during the winter months, when students are less busy, and fewer during the already-crammed spring months.

Debates are also going on about whether to keep on getting only foreign films or to include American films. The membership for

next year may also be increased in response to the interest shown this year.

With the same enthusiasm next year as this year, Flicks will continue to be one of Augie's exciting un-blah groups.

Music Awards Granted

Karen Flavin, freshman, and Carol Landahl, junior, are the recipients of two piano scholarships awarded as a result of auditions held in Larson Hall Saturday morning.

Karen is the winner of the annually-awarded \$450 Goodman Piano Scholarship. Adeline Hawkinson Goodman, who graduated from Augustana as a music major in 1930, established the fund.

Carol has won a \$100 award. This award has been given to Au-

gustana by an alumnus, Clark Swanson of Rock Island.

Mrs. Marilyn Stevenson from Davenport was the judge for the auditions which were open to music majors whose major area of performance is piano. Mrs. Stevenson is a former member of the St. Ambrose College faculty.

The piano scholarship auditions are the first in a series of instrumental and vocal auditions being held this spring for Augustana music majors.

The Obs will publish its last issue of this school year next week. If you have any news of pinnings, engagements, etc., that you'd like to appear in the social column, please turn it in by Friday to: Charles Barton, Box 96, Union. Along with the names of the persons involved, please include their class, the Greek group affiliations (if any) and the date the event took place. If one of these persons goes to another school, also mention this.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 18, 1966

No. 25



Graduating summa cum laude (with highest honors) are Irene Wegehof, Janice Hoane, Judith Salmon and Ann Lundquist.

30 Honors Winners Top Graduating Class

Thirty top scholars in the graduating class at Augustana were honored last Friday morning at Senior Recognition Day convocation in Centennial Hall.

Four students will be graduated summa cum laude (with highest honors): Judith Ann Salmon, Chicago; Iren Finger Wegehof, Farmingdale, N. Y.; Janice Witherspoon Hoane, New York, N.Y., formerly of East Moline; and Ann Lundquist, Davenport.

Eight other seniors are graduating magna cum laude. They are: Gladys Vig, Waukegan; Kathleen White, Canton; Douglas Nelson, Rockford; Lois V. Johnson and Lynne Shultz Miller, both of Rock Island; Lucille Kehoe Siefers, Bettendorf; Catherine Nielsen, Moline; and William Moorcroft, Detroit.

The cum laude graduates, totaling 18, are: Jeffrey Swanson, Palatine; Diane Gustafson, DeKalb; Rosemary Carpenter Fitzgerald, Rock Island; David Neubauer, Aurora; Anna Smith Blackmon, Para-

gould, Ark.; Mary E. Carlson, Rockford; Gary Neavor, Davenport; William Lee, Dolton; Linda Thorsheim, Des Moines;

Janet Holm, Houston, Texas; Paul Wegehaupt, Danville; Nancy Lussow, Chicago; Barbara Lundblad, Gowrie, Iowa; Marcia Ekstrom, Crystal Lake; Janet Ahlstrom, Branford, Conn.; William Bogner, Lockridge, Iowa; Arlene Johnson, Park Ridge; and Sandra Pobanz, Osco.

Dr. James C. Ribbeck, dean of men, presented the fraternity scholarship trophy to the perennial winner, Delta Omega Nu, which had a scholastic average of 3.03 for the fall semester. Second place went to Phi Omega Phi with a 2.98 average and third place to Gamma Alpha Beta with 2.62.

Miss Betsey Brodahl, dean of women, awarded the sorority scholarship plaque to Chi Omega Gamma, which had an average of 3.16. Delta Chi Theta, new sorority on campus, was close behind with

3.13 and Kappa Tau was third with 3.06.

Guest speaker for the convocation was Dr. A. Blair Helman, president of Manchester College, North Manchester, Ind.

John Coy, vice-president of the senior class, gave the charge to the junior class and presented a robe to the junior class president, Robert Ahrens.

The Augustana Choir provided music for the program.

Following the convocation, the seniors were guests of the Augustana Alumni Association at a luncheon in Potter Hall.

Bureau Markets Research Papers

A unique service for evaluating and marketing college research papers, Research Writers' Bureau Ltd., was recently established in the metropolitan area in response to widespread demand among publishers for academic subject matter.

According to Richard Fennelly, director of the literary agency, thousands of periodicals, ranging from the smallest journals to some of the largest "slick" magazines, need well-researched student manuscripts. He reports that some of these pay up to 10 cents per word for this material.

"Academic" journals are usually the first and too often the last place students consider as an outlet for their work," Fennelly says. "This is lamentable because there are numerous semi-popular magazines which pay decent money for research writing. They cover a wide field of interest, including science, religion, history, medicine and business."

The new agency, which does not return manuscripts until it receives a description of the paper, is located at 95-31 104 St., Ozone Park, N. Y.

Peace Corps Launches Campaign for Volunteers

The Peace Corps, on May 9, launched an intensive nation-wide recruiting campaign on college campuses to seek Volunteers for its newest area of operation—the Pacific islands Magellan hailed as "paradise."

The new program for the Trust Territory of the Pacific (Micronesia) was announced by Peace Director Jack Vaughn, Secretary of the Interior Stewart Udall and Ambassador to the United Nations Arthur Goldberg.

World War II left paradise with problems, and the islanders have asked for Peace Corps help to get ready for self-government. The 2,141 mountainous islands and sand atolls in the West Pacific which comprise Micronesia are now administered by the U. S. Interior Department under a United Nations mandate.

The accelerated program calls for:

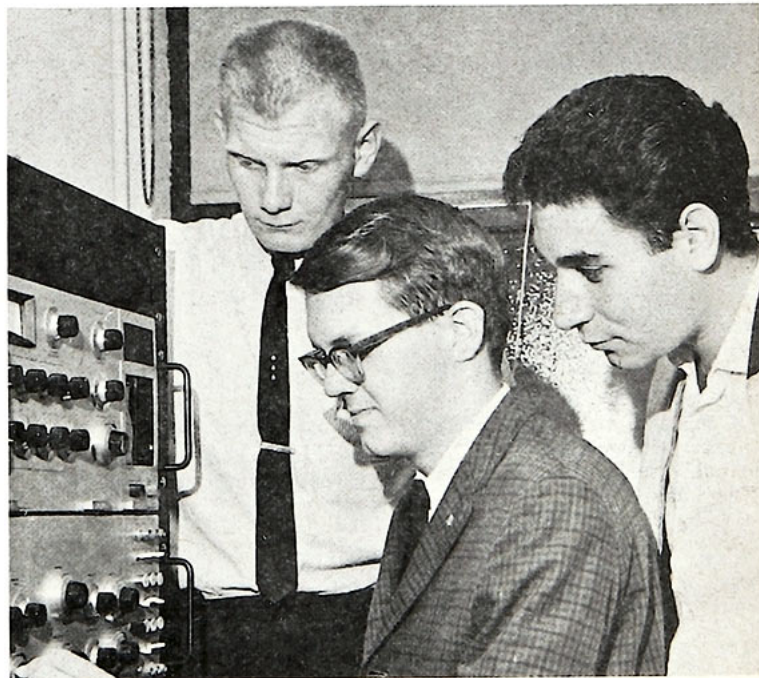
—A first group of Volunteers to begin Peace Corps training in July in Hawaii and arrive in

Micronesia by October.

—A second group to begin training in October, also in Hawaii, arriving in Micronesia in January, 1967.

Vaughn said present plans call for sending "several hundred Volunteers" to the Pacific islands. The first group will be trained in elementary education, community development, public health and public works. The second group will concentrate on secondary education, agriculture, communications and transportation, public administration, and cooperatives and credit union organization.

Interested persons may write the Peace Corps, Project Micronesia, Washington, D. C. 20525.



The newly elected officers of the Augustana College Student Section of The American Institute of Physics are: Dennis Oxelgren, secretary; Paul Swanson, president; and John Georgiou, vice-president.

New Physics Group Chartered

Installation Ceremonies for the newly-organized Augustana College Student Section of the American Institute of Physics were held Wednesday at 8 p.m. in the Wallberg Hall of Science.

The officers of the organization are: Paul A. Swanson, president; John C. Georgiou, vice-president; and Dennis Oxelgren, secretary.

The charter members are Alan

Burnham, Jerry Havemann, Donald Schrage, William Werker, Larry Swanson, Alan Nobb, Gordon Rosell Nelson, Barry Stoughton, Richard Bay, James Griffin and Brian Johnson.

Dr. Bruce McCart, assistant professor of physics, is advisor for the group. The organization is designed to introduce the student to the world of professional physics.

Senior Class Gift: New Benches Make the Scene

Mrs. Theodor LeVander, director of alumni relations, presided at the luncheon program, which opened with a welcome address by Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of Augustana and a graduate of the class of 1915.

"Gus" Sponberg, president of the Representative Assembly, student governing body, explained the purposes of the Augustana Alumni Fund. He stated that contributions made to the fund each year go toward student scholarships and faculty salaries.

Other speakers were Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president of Augustana, and John Coy, vice president of the senior class.

Music was provided by a senior class trio composed of Christina Benson, Charlotte Nelson and Ruth Anderson.

The graduating class also elected six of their members as class representatives to the alumni association. Those named are: Christina Benson, John Coy, William Lee, Barbara Lundblad, Keith Nelson, and Arvid "Gus" Sponberg.

As their class gift to the college, Augustana seniors have voted to purchase permanent benches to be placed on the campus.

The vote was taken at the Senior Recognition Day luncheon held Friday noon in Potter Hall. Host for the luncheon was the Augustana Alumni Assn.

Yearbook Receives National Honors

The American Yearbook Company of Hannibal, Missouri recently informed Judy A. Anderson, editor of the *Rockety-I*, that this year's edition of the yearbook has been chosen as a national sample for next year.

Of approximately 4,600 books published yearly, 20 are chosen by the company to be used as national samples.

The yearbooks are due to arrive between May 26-28 and will be distributed in the Union. The cost is included in the student activity fee paid at registration.

Need a Job? Apply in Europe; Variety of Summer Jobs Open

The Placement Department of the American Student Information Service announces that an interesting selection of summer jobs in Europe, numbering more than 10,000, is still available to college students who apply now.

Most jobs do not require previous experience or foreign language ability. Wages range to four hun-

dred dollars a month and room and board is often included. Available positions include lifeguarding, resort work, camp counseling, child care, office, factory, sales, farm, shipboard, hospital and construction work.

Although applications are accepted throughout the school year, jobs are given on a first come first served basis. This year the ASIS is granting a \$250 travel grant to all applicants.

Job and travel grant applications and detailed descriptions (location, wages, working hours, etc.), including many photographs of American college students on the job in Europe, are available in a 36-page booklet which students may obtain by writing directly to Dept. VIII, American Student Information Service (ASIS), 22, Avenue de la Liberte, Luxembourg City, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. Send \$2 with your inquiry to cover the cost of the illustrated booklet, handling and overseas air mail postage.

YEAR END WRAP-UP

Friday, May 27 a "Between Exams" dance will be held in the College Union.

1966 Baccalaureate Services will be held Sunday, June 5 in Centennial Hall at 4:00. Dr. Veld's farewell concert will be at 8:15. At 9:30 a.m. on June 6, 1966 Augustana graduates will take part in the 106th Annual Commencement.

June 13, 1966 Augustana Summer School begins.

CORRECTION

The May 4 Observer misstated Friendship Fair's total intake as \$6,500. The actual amount was \$6,800.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JULY 22, 1966

No 26

256 SENIORS GRADUATE JUNE 6

Sponberg Speaks at Commencement

Dean's Honor List Is Topped by 27 Students With Perfect Grades

The hundred ninety-eight students have been named to the Dean's Honor List for their scholastic work during the spring semester, it was announced today by Dr. George B. Arbaugh, vice president and dean.

The honors list includes all those with a quality point average of 3.5 and over.

Twenty-seven students achieved all A's, which gives them a 4.0 average. In this category are:

Seniors—William Bogner, Rock Island; Ann Lundquist, Davenport; Irene Wegehoff, Moline; Lucille Siefers, Bettendorf; Sandra Pobanz, Osco; Alfreda Carlson, Galesburg; Carol Landahl, Chicago; Shirley Leuthner, Joliet; Bernard Mnicvhowicz, Chicago; William Moorcroft, Detroit, Mich.; F. Karen Moore, Normal; Douglas Nelson, Rockford; David Neubauer, Aurora; Alan Rulis, Rockford, and Gladys Vig, Waukegan.

Writers Club Presents Awards

Awards for the best prose, poetry and art in the 1966 edition of Saga were presented Monday evening (May 23) at the annual picnic of the Writers' Club. The picnic was held at the home of Prof. Roald Tweet.

Cash awards of \$15, \$10 and \$5 went to the first, second and third place winners in each category.

For the second straight year, Ann Boaden of Moline won first place in the prose division. Thomas Nelson, Muncie, Ind., was second in the prose department, and Carolyn A. Munson, Carpentersville, was third. Honorable mention was given to Perry Jenifer, Davenport, Barbara Lundblad, Gowrie, Iowa, William Lorimer, Midland Mich., and Carol Schersten, St. Albans, W. Va.

Miss Boaden also received a special prose award for another entry.

In the poetry division, Peter Holl of Albuquerque, N. M., won first prize, and Dana Weber of Chicago placed second. Third prize went to Catherine L. Johnson of Toorak, Victoria, Australia, and honorable mention to Mary Hoyt of Davenport.

In the art competition, Joyce McGarvey of Des Plaines was the first place winner. Judith Appel Gorder, Rock Island, was second, and Louis Ostrom, Beaver Dam, Wis., was third. Honorable mention awards in art were received by Sandra Schroeder, Bettendorf, Shirley Larson, Alpha, and Miss McGarvey.

Miss Lundblad, president of the Writers' Club, presented the awards.

Judges were John Knoepfle, professor at Maryville College of Sacred Heart, St. Louis, for poetry; Richard Collins, teacher at Woodrow Wilson Junior High School, Moline, for prose, and Thomas Chouteau of St. Ambrose College, Davenport, for art.

The 1966 edition of Saga marks the 29th year that the Augustana Writers' Club has published this student art and literary magazine. The adviser is Dr. Henriette C. K. Naeseth.

In honor of Dr. Henry Veld, retiring professor of Music and director of the Augustana Choir, the Augustana Student Union has made a contribution to the scholarship fund in his name. The award is made annually to a music major on the basis of an audition.

By ANN SCHAFER

Dr. Harold E. Sponberg, president of Eastern Michigan University at Ypsilanti, addressed a capacity audience of parents, faculty, friends and graduates in Centennial Hall at Augustana's 106th annual commencement on June 6, 1966.

Speaking from first hand experience as the father of one of the graduates, Arvid "Gus" Sponberg, Dr. Sponberg commented, "As we fathers look back at the investment in these four years, we could define a graduate as one who finishes college and his father at about the same time, and while our graduating children get a liberal education, Dad gets an education in liberality!"

Before moving to the heart of his message he said, "In accepting the delightful, yet awesome responsibility of addressing the

graduates, I am aware that you can always tell a senior, but you can't tell him much!"

Entitling his message, "The Glad Distinction," a phrase borrowed from John Masefield, Sponberg struck the keynote for his speech. To the graduates he said, "your moral responsibility is to bring wisdom into human affairs with great distinction." He went on to say, "Your college education represents more than knowledge, for education is essentially a moral enterprise."

Your education at Augustana places a Christian structure around knowledge, giving it meaning, depth and purpose." Augustana's strength "lies not in the imitation of public institutions, but in adherence to the classic, liberal education with the Christian perspective."

Two anthems were sung by the Augustana Choir, marking their last appearance under the baton of

Dr. Henry Veld, who is retiring this year.

Dr. C. W. Sorensen, President, conferred degrees upon 256 graduates, including sixteen members of Phi Beta Kappa. Eighteen seniors graduated cum laude, and eight more graduated magna cum laude, while four attained the highest honor, summa cum laude.

In addition, honorary degrees were conferred upon Orlando W. Wilson, Superintendent of Police in Chicago, and Dr. George H. Lindbeck, professor at Yale University Divinity School. Wilson received the degree of Doctor of Jurisprudence. He was dean of the school of criminology at the University of California and past president of the American Society of Criminology prior to 1960, when he came to Chicago, where he has since been named Chicagoan of the Year twice.

Dr. Lindbeck is the author of numerous articles and was a "delegated observer" from the Lutheran World Federation to the Second Vatican Council.

New Augustana Acceleration Program To Be Initiated for School Expansion

Augustana has announced plans for a \$9,410,000 acceleration program to be completed by 1975, when the institution will observe its 100th year in the Quad-Cities.

The college's capital needs for the next nine years are outlined in a special statement by the Rev. Earl H. Lusk, chairman of the board, and Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president, on behalf of the board of directors.

New construction, \$5,150,000; expansion of existing facilities, \$1,455,000; remodeling of existing facilities, \$600,000; land acquisition, \$1,205,000, and endowment, \$1,000,000, for a total of \$9,410,000.

Of this amount, the college expects to receive \$3,946,000 from non-gift sources, primarily from grants and loans. This leaves \$5,464,000 to be secured through gifts, the announcement said.

Among the major building needs are:

- 1) Expansion and remodeling of Denkmann Memorial Library.
- 2) Enlarging the College Union.
- 3) Construction of a fieldhouse which would become a health and physical education center.
- 4) Construction of a planetarium-observatory.
- 5) Remodeling of the Wallberg Hall of Science.
- 6) Remodeling of the main building of the Lutheran School of Theology (formerly the Augustana Theological Seminary), which will become the property of the college in the summer of 1967.
- 7) Conversion of the Seminary Library for use by the physical sciences.
- 8) Erection of a little theater.
- 9) Construction of a lighted walkway through the ravine connecting the lower and upper campuses.
- 10) Construction of a pedestrian

plaza over 7th Ave.

"The college also must obtain additional land and increase its endowment. When these and other capital requirements have been met, Augustana will be well equipped to accept the opportunities inherent in a position of eminence," the statement said.

In order to secure gifts totaling \$5,464,000 by 1975, the directors have authorized immediate inauguration of the "Augustana Acceleration Program."

This comprehensive effort will include (1) an early capital fund campaign, (2) continuation of the recently organized deferred gifts program, and (3) continuing selective solicitation.

"Symbolized in the name chosen for the total program is a quickening of the development pace and of the college's climb to new heights of excellence," the announcement said.

More Plans for Fall Orientation

Two Orientation meetings in May have prepared the seventy Orientation leaders for September. All group leaders have received the names of those Freshmen and transfers in their group, and arrangements have been made for each new student to be contacted by their respective leaders around August 1. An attempt is being made to create a two-way correspondence in which each freshman or transfer will answer the letter he receives.

Auditions for the freshman talent show will be held Sunday, Sept. 11 at 7:00 in Larson Hall in the Fine Arts Building. "The Fresh Look" will be held in Centennial Hall on Friday, Sept. 16. All types of talent are welcome—singing, dancing, instrumentals, monologues, magic, or poetry readings, to name just a few. It is hoped that the class of 1970 will take the initiative and perfect, either individually or in groups, acts for the show.

Orientation Week, centering around the theme, "In Search of the Self," will also include, during the course of the week, "An Evening with Fine Arts," the Orientation Olympics, and a new activity—student-faculty tea. These events will assist in making each new student's introduction to Augustana meaningful and beneficial.

Hospital Board Elects Milton

John E. Milton, Rock Island, vice president for development of Augustana, has been elected to the board of directors of Augustana Hospital, Chicago.

He was elected by the executive board of the Illinois Synod, Lutheran Church in America, upon recommendation of its committee on social ministry.

Before joining the college staff early in 1965, Milton was associate director of Presbyterian-St. Lukes Hospital, Chicago.



These students, chosen this spring by orientation co-chairmen Britt Lofstrand and Pete Benson, will be leaders next fall for freshman orientation's "Finding the Self" which begins September 12. (Obs photo by Ed Ingold)

Junior Year
1966-1967



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, SEPTEMBER 28, 1966

No. 1

Erickson Complex Dedicated

The three new men's residence halls bear the names of Knut E. Erickson, Jules G. Mauritzson and Arthur A. Wald, all former administrators and professors who served Augustana a total of 78 years.

The executive committee of the Augustana board of directors named the complex of buildings Knut E. Erickson Residence Center. The three wings were named Erickson Hall, Mauritzson Hall, and Wald Hall.

At the dedication ceremonies, the names of Erickson, Mauritzson and Wald were presented, respectively, by Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of the college, Dr. A. F. Schersten, professor emeritus, and Dr. George B. Arbaugh, vice president and dean.

Dr. Knut E. Erickson served the college in an administrative capacity for 22 years, from 1939 to 1961. He was a 1916 graduate of Augustana, and received his bachelor of divinity degree from Augustana Theological Seminary.

He was a Lutheran pastor for 17 years before returning to Augustana as comptroller, which then included the offices of treasurer and superintendent of buildings and grounds. He was elected vice president in 1945.

Dr. Erickson was involved in the planning and financing of many major building projects on the campus, including the Bergendoff Fine Arts Building, Centennial Hall, Andreen Hall, the College Union, Westerlin Hall, Immanuel Hall, the president's home, the heating plant, the remodeling of Old Main, and the athletic field development.

In 1945 he received an honorary degree of doctor of divinity from Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kan. Dr. Erickson died Feb. 26, 1965, at the age of 74.

Prof. Mauritzson was called to Augustana as instructor of Swedish in 1901 after having served as a parish pastor in Kiron, Iowa. He had been educated at the University of Lund, Sweden; Lutheran Theological Seminary, Chicago, and Augustana Theological Seminary, receiving a bachelor of divinity degree from the latter institution.

In 1909 Prof. Mauritzson was appointed enrolling officer at Augustana, and carried out many of the duties of a dean. He was elected dean of the college in 1921, the first incumbent of that office.

4 Augie Frosh Receive Youth Leadership Grants

Lutheran Brotherhood Awards Scholarships to Four Augustana College Students

Four Augustana freshmen have been awarded Lutheran Youth Leadership grants of \$300 each by Lutheran Brotherhood, Minneapolis-based fraternal insurance society.

They are: Pamela M. Besser, Chicago, Ill., studying library science; Ronald E. Kempe, Des Moines, Iowa, who plans to major in mathematics or engineering; Nancy L. McLaren, Rockford, Ill., a sociology major and Jill H. Ribberdahl, Rockford, Ill., who plans to major in elementary education or political science.

The awards are among 158



Dr. Arthur A. Wald is congratulated by friends and relatives after the dedication of the new men's residence center.

During the absence of President Gustav A. Andreen, who spent much time gathering funds for the institution, Dean Mauritzson served as vice president and acting president.

He was one of the founders and chairmen of the Society for the Promotion of Scandinavian Studies. He also wrote several textbooks for use in teaching Swedish, and was active in Sunday School work at the old Zion Lutheran Church in Rock Island.

Prof. Mauritzson, who was recognized as a master teacher, died Feb. 7, 1930, after being struck by an automobile on 7th Ave., near the college.

Dr. Wald began a 53-year career as a teacher upon his graduation from Augustana in 1905. For 26 years he taught at colleges and universities in Texas, Minnesota, Kansas, Illinois, Iowa and Missouri.

In 1919 he received a doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Chicago, and later did post-graduate study in Madrid and Paris.

Dr. Wald returned to Augustana in 1931 as dean of the college and head of the Swedish department. He served the college in many administrative capacities in addition to being dean.

He was dean of men, registrar, recruitment officer and placement officer, in addition to teaching Swedish. Later he was director of the Augustana Summer School.

grants of \$300 each presented by Lutheran Brotherhood as part of its extensive support of Lutheran higher education in the United States and Canada.

In addition to the Lutheran Leadership grants to 1966 high school graduates, Lutheran Brotherhood this year is awarding 75 senior college scholarships of \$500 each, 23 scholarships of \$300 each to junior college students and 12 scholarships of \$1,500 each to 1966 graduates of Lutheran seminaries.

The society's aid to Lutheran higher education is part of a fraternal activities program for which one million dollars is allocated this year.

Dr. Wald retired from his college administrative positions in 1947, but continued as professor of Swedish until 1958.

Today, at the age of 84, he serves on the Augustana Alumni Assn. board of directors, and continues an active interest in the affairs of the college.

Well-Known Personalities Included in Lecture Series

Well known personalities from the fields of poetry, music, theater and education will appear on the Concert-Lecture Series for 1966-67.

Season tickets for the six programs went on sale (Sept. 8) in the public events office, Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

The opening attraction will be a lecture by Prof. John Ciardi on Nov. 2. Ciardi is poetry editor of the Saturday Review and former host of the CBS-TV show, "Accent." He has contributed poems and articles to *Atlantic Monthly*, *Harpers*, *Saturday Evening Post*, *New Yorker* and other publications.

Ciardi, who has taught at both Harvard and Rutgers universities, will lecture on the intriguing topic, "How Does a Poem Mean?"

The Nieuw Amsterdam Trio will present the second program of the season on Dec. 4. In well over 300 performances throughout the United States and Canada, this trio has established itself as one of the most distinguished and successful chamber groups on the concert stage today.

The trio is composed of Edith Mocsanyi, pianist, John Pintavalle, violinist, and Heinrich Joachim, cellist.

Pianist Leonard Pennario will come to the Augustana campus Jan. 7. This American born musician has performed, often repeatedly, with virtually every major symphony orchestra in the U. S., with most of the great orchestras of Europe, and with all eight leading orchestras of Great Britain.

His record albums have passed the million mark in sales. Pennario has achieved further eminence in trio appearances with Jascha Heifetz and Gregor Piatigorsky.

The program on Feb. 26 will feature Earl Wrightson and Lois Hunt in their presentation, "The American Musical Theater." Highly successful as individual performers, these two entertainers combine their talents for an evening of fine music, wit and humor.

Orientation Week Combines Search for Self and Classes

After nearly two weeks of classes the Augie freshmen, by now "adjusting" to college life, still remember their first glimpse of Augustana. He thinks about Orientation Week.

He was supposed to be searching for something called "self" but all he can remember is rushing around to meetings and tests.

He wore his class '70 beanie faithfully all week in the hopes no upperclassman would find out that he couldn't remember the tune to the Alma Mater of the fight song.

Climbing the 93 steps three times a day made him realize that in spite of all the swimming he did during the summer he wasn't in quite the shape he had thought.

(He notices that the blueberry pie stain from the Orientation Olympics still hasn't come out of his best grubby sweatshirt.)

He attended group meetings, tried hard to learn all the names, listened to instructions on registration and classes—and promptly became so confused he forgot it all. Then the next day—after he

had stood in the last line to have his ID picture taken—he realized it wasn't all so difficult after all.

Dr. Paulson and Dr. Parkander both impressed and inspired him by showing the challenges that awaited him in the world of education. He applauded their talks and then for the only times during that hectic week, he thought.

Pete Benson and Britt Lofstrand really helped him through that week with all the fun and discussion they had planned. And any upperclassman was willing to answer even his stupid questions like "Where is Old Main?"

He was proud Friday night when his class presented the Fresh Look and showed that they too had something to contribute to Augie.

He most of all remembered tossing their beanies into the air. The class of '70 had finished Orientation 1966 and was ready to join the other three classes to start a new school year.

Alumni Pick New Officers

Donald E. Engstrom, Moline businessman, is the newly-elected president of the Augustana College Alumni Association. The election was held Saturday at a meeting of the association's board of directors at the Sheraton Motor Inn, Rock Island.

Harold W. Strand, Rt. 1, Cordova, was elected vice president, and Mrs. Eloff Peterson, Evanston, was renamed secretary.

Glen E. Brolander, vice president for financial affairs of the college, will continue to serve as treasurer of the association.

Engstrom succeeds Mark O. Thomas, Park Ridge, who has been president the past three years.

The Moline man has served on the alumni board of directors for four years and vice president for three years. Last spring he was chairman of the Quad-City Phonorama held in connection with the 1966 Alumni Fund appeal. He also is a member of the Augustana Associates.

Donald McCrary Accepted In European Studies Program

Marvin Donald McCrary, Jr., 20, son of Mr. and Mrs. Marvin D. McCrary, 2212 N. Orchard Beach, McHenry, Ill., has been accepted by the Institute of European Studies for its 1966-67 graduate program at the University of Vienna.

McCrary is finishing his sophomore year at Augustana.

In Austria, McCrary will be enrolled in a program that offers regular German-taught university courses, English-taught courses for those without strong ability in German, intensive German language instruction and supplementary courses and seminars in fine arts and philosophy. Two field-study trips in Western Europe are included.

Thus far, McCrary's studies have emphasized the study of German. He is a member of the Augustana Choir.

McCrary sailed from New York aboard the R.M.S. Queen Elizabeth August 31 and will return to

the United States after the completion of the program at the end of June, 1967.

McCrary said he looks forward to his year in Europe as an opportunity for stimulating study in preparation for a career in his chosen field. He intends to complete his undergraduate studies at Augustana College and then plans to attend graduate school.

The Institute of European Studies is a private, nonprofit organization with headquarters in Chicago. With undergraduate programs in Vienna, Paris, Nantes, Madrid, and Freiburg, West Germany, it is the largest U. S. organization conducting undergraduate foreign-study programs.

Its students come from nearly 300 U. S. colleges and universities. In addition, the Institute plans, organizes, and conducts specially designed programs abroad for a number of U. S. institutions of higher learning.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 5, 1966

No. 2

Board Officers Re-elected; Four New Members Added

Four new members-at-large of the Augustana College board of directors were elected at the board's annual meeting, held Sunday night and Monday (Sept. 25-26) on the campus.

The newly-named directors are: Carl E. Bagge, vice chairman, Federal Power Commission, Washington, D. C.

SAI To Present Robert Johnson

Following his graduation from Augustana College, Robert Johnson, a true lyric tenor, emerged on the Chicago professional scene. After his debut in Bach's B Minor Mass, the St. Louis Post-Dispatch said Johnson "displayed artistry, an admirable sense of line . . . a voice of solid richness." In the past six years he has appeared with all of the major oratorio and orchestral societies in Chicago and the mid-west.

Johnson will present a recital Friday at 8:00 p.m. in Larson Hall. Tickets are being sold by SAI members, and at the door. Prices are \$1.00 for students and \$1.50 for others.

Ben H. Potter, publisher, Rock Island Argus, and president, Rock Island Broadcasting Co (WHBF).

Thomas W. Priester, vice president, Priester Construction Co., Davenport.

Lewis B. Wilson, Sr., chairman of the board, First National Bank of Rock Island.

Three other members-at-large were reelected. They are: Lloyd L. Schwiebert, attorney, of Rock Island; A. B. Lundahl, Moline, vice president of Deere & Co., and Karl F. Vollmer, senior vice president, Young and Rubicam, Inc., New York City.

In other action, the board re-elected all four of its officers for another year. They are:

Chairman—The Rev. Earl H. Lusk, Lincolnwood, Ill.

Vice chairman—Earl H. Hanson, Rock Island.

Secretary—Mr. Schwiebert. Treasurer—Glen E. Brolander, Rock Island.

The board also renamed Dr. George B. Arbaugh as vice president of the college for a 1-year term. Dr. Arbaugh serves both as dean and vice president.

This was the first meeting of the board following a constitutional revision which increases the board's membership from 32 to 36

members, and which provides for a realignment of synod support within the Lutheran Church in America.

The board now consists of 20 representatives from the Illinois Synod, four from the Iowa Synod, nine members-at-large, and three ex officio.

Eight of the 20 representatives from the Illinois Synod are new members of the board. They are: The Rev. Clifford W. Baumann, Riverdale; Dr. Jerald C. Brauer, the Rev. G. Erik Hagg, Russell A. Larson and Dr. Miriam E. Peterson, all of Chicago; Paul E. Karlstrom, Champaign; the Rev. Ordell W. Peterson, Galesburg, and the Rev. Richard A. Swanson, Itasca.

New directors from the Iowa Synod are the Rev. Arthur Enquist, Bettendorf; the Rev. Christian Meyer, Davenport; George W. Lowe, Marion, and Richard Stageman, Des Moines.



The College Board of Managers, composed of (left to right) Dixie Blumeyer, Kathy Corbin, Carolyn Ash, Dan Johnson, Dave Brosi and Bob Ahrens (chairman), administers Union policies as set forth by the College Union Board. Social, Fine Arts and Publicity committees coordinate activities in their respective fields. (OBS Photo by Ward Nelson)

Morrison Reveals Plans for Choir; Annual Tour To Cover Seven States

By Barbara Beattie

"Did you all observe the local holiday yesterday?" asked Augustana Choir director Donald E. Morrison with a twinkle in his eye. The choir's response was equal to his own delight, for most of us were indeed aware of WQUA's "Be-kind-to-Donald-Morrison Day."

and the community. They have expressed appreciation for the

welcome that students have extended to them.

The new director is an expressive man. Surely his humor and excitement will be reflected in his involvement with the choir and its music. As to our future in transmitting this vitality, the choir is yet on an upbeat.

Morrison plans a program of Christmas music, tentatively scheduled for presentation on December 13, both at Augustana and for the Rotary Club of Rock Island. The choir will participate in

scooters, and furniture refinishing are also among the enjoyments which absorb this man's energy.

In thus introducing the new director of the Augustana Choir, one can only sketch his outline. The remainder of the portrait must be filled in by time—and by Donald E. Morrison.

Judiciary Considers Each Student As Individual

Augustana's Student Judiciary, student-initiated, evolved out of a growing feeling for the need of a student-administered judiciary system on this campus.

The fall of 1963 John Hoglund, representing the Representative Assembly, attended the Midwestern College Government Conference where student judiciaries were discussed. That December a committee of Stan Hedeon, Sally

Jacobson, Paul David Johnson, and

John Hoglund was appointed to study the idea.

The committee presented the Augustana Code and the Student Judiciary Proposal to Dr. Sorensen and then to the Student Personnel Committee. The Augustana Student Judiciary became a reality in the fall of 1964 with Mike Brunell as chairman.

It should be emphasized, first of all, that the Student Judiciary is not a court where penalties are handed down to the accused. Instead, it is a group of students who are concerned with the student and his problem and who, using the Augustana Code as a set of guidelines, work out a decision in the hope that the individual may realize his offense and re-orient himself. In addition to this concern, the Judiciary is also anxious that the rights and privileges of the student body as a whole are not abused.

Second, because Judiciary is not a court, precedents do not exist.

Although two cases may appear to be alike, the decisions may be quite different because the people involved are different. Each person is a distinct individual and each problem is viewed in this context.

Third, because the people involved on all sides of a problem are students and because of the nature of our community, everything that occurs within Judiciary must remain confidential. This may be called censorship but it is necessary to protect the student who is called before the committee so that the best conditions for re-orientation may exist. Thus, the only alternative to "inside information" is the trust and respect that the Judiciary needs and expects from the student body.

The guiding principle has always been that the Judiciary offers the student the opportunity to express "his side" and to call witnesses on his behalf. This all occurs on a dialogue basis with the person's peers who should be able to understand in a better way the situations involved than would a committee composed of faculty and administration.

Each spring, R.A. appoints two members each from the sophomore, junior, and senior classes for the following year; in the middle of the first semester, a freshman member chosen through applications and interviews is added to complete the committee of seven. Members this year are Tim Lomperis and Cal Pierson, sophomores; Susan Anderson and Dennis Ferden (chairman), juniors; and Judy A. Anderson and Chuck Nelson, seniors. Dean Brodahl and Dean Ribbeck are non-voting, ex-officio members; Mrs. Greer serves as secretary.

The Judiciary considers serious,

Continued on page 2



Who could help it? After two weeks Morrison knows almost every choir member by name. His interest in the individual student is very real, and obviously the responding warmth has already extended beyond the campus.

Morrison is originally from Stuart, Iowa. He received his Bachelor of Music degree in voice at Drake University where he met and dated Marilyn Hutchcroft, now his wife. Two years in the army were followed by two years at Union Theological Seminary, where he received the Master of Sacred Music degree.

The Morrisons have three sons: Jonathan, 8; David, 6; and Michael, 4. In the director's first meeting with the choir, he said, "I want to get to know you, and I want you to get to know me—so I hope you will be meeting my wife and children soon." We have.

The Morrisons like Augustana

the Handel Oratorio Society's performance of the *Messiah* on December 9, 10 and 11, and of Mendelssohn's *Elijah* in the spring. The annual tour will include Illinois, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, South Dakota, North Dakota and Minnesota, and will take place March 7-17.

It is difficult to enumerate all the interests of someone whose hobbies change every two or three years. Morrison received twelve athletic letters in high school and has always remained active in sports, most recently in basketball and tennis. Antiques, motor

Mortar Board Elects Officers

Augustana's chapter of Mortar Board, national honor society for college women, has elected officers and discussed plans for the present year. Chosen to lead the group were Carol Landahl, president; Judy A. Anderson, Vice-President; Melinda Meyers Smith, secretary; Ann Zellmer, treasurer; and Kathy Kuhlen and Ann Boaden, editors-historians.

Selected on the basis of scholarship, leadership, and service from the junior class of the previous year, Mortar Board members seek to stimulate worthwhile achievement on the college campus.

Pris and Bryce Name Committees For Augie 'Gold and Blue Review'

Several committees have been making final plans to make "Gold and Blue Review," Augie's Homecoming for 1966, the best ever. These committees are as follows:

Contest, Ellana Evensen and Phil Telleen; Alumni, Jane Carnaghi and Gordon Nelson; Booklets, Pam Caldwell and Joan Vavra; Bonfire, John Bell and Bob Howey; Convocations, Marge Schroeder and Peter Lundholm; Gym Decorations, Katie Williamson and Jim Striegel.

Campus Decorations, Joan Anderson and Barry Stoughton; Game & Field, Christa Hauser and Roger Studebaker; Buttons, Jan Budd and Cathy L. Johnson; Coronation, Nancy Bunas and Ward Nelson; Programs, Phyllis Nord-

strom and George Hallberg; Parade, Kent Anderson and Rick Meier; Clean-Up, Jan Johnson and Randy Carlson; Pep, Pris Storey and Bryce Lundeen; Freshman Float, Kris Hein and Hank New-

man. Also, election for Vi-Royalty and the Freshmen Court will be soon. Nominations are October 10 and 11; the primary election is the 17 and 18. Final elections will be held October 20 and 21.

All float themes and songs must be in by October 14. The deadline for cheers is the 25th.

The circus theme of "Gold and Blue Review" will make it a spirited and active homecoming, one which Augie students will not forget.

TONIGHT!

SI ZENTNER

Centennial Hall, 8:00 p.m.
Everyone will be there . . .



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 12, 1966

No. 3

Campus Church Congregation Votes To Call First Pastor

By Julianne Loy

"When we build, let us think we build forever." John Ruskin

The Augustana Campus Church Sunday took the most important step toward realization of this goal—the establishment of a permanent campus congregation—with the calling of a full-time pastor.

At a congregational meeting held after the service at Ascension Chapel, members voted unanimously to extend a call to Rev. Richard Swanson of Itasca, Ill.

The church council had interviewed Pastor Swanson at a council meeting and attended a Sunday service at the church in Itasca. They then recommended him to the congregation.

If he accepts this call, Pastor Swanson will be the first pastor of the only student supported con-

gregation in the United States. He will succeed Dr. Arnold E. Carlson who has been serving as vice-pastor since the organization of the congregation in February, 1966.

Dr. Carlson will begin his new job in New York as Executive Secretary for the Division of Theological Studies of the Lutheran Council of the United States of America on December 1.

The proposed new pastor was born in DeKalb, Ill., and graduated from Augustana in 1954. As a senior he was elected by the student body to be Homecoming Vi-King.

He attended Augustana Theological Seminary and was ordained in 1958. As a seminarian, he graduated with distinction.

Called right after ordination to Itasca, he founded a mission congregation which is now flourishing with over 500 members. While at Itasca, he was especially noted for his work with youth and young adults. One of his projects included taking a group of youth from his church to New York one sum-

mer to work with social ministry.

Pastor Swanson and his wife who is also a 1954 Augustana graduate, have three young sons.



Former Vice-President Richard M. Nixon is shown speaking at a political rally for Tom Railsback in Centennial Hall last Saturday night.

Nixon Outlines Viet Policy At Press Conference

By Ken Kuehnle

In a press conference with area newsmen, former Vice-President Richard Nixon outlined his policy concerning Vietnam.

Concerning Eisenhower's recent statement on the possible use of nuclear weapons in Vietnam, Nixon commented that, "Whenever president Eisenhower gets a question on a military problem it has been his practice to think in terms of all the possible options. He did not advocate either in Chicago or Washington, the use of atomic weapons in Vietnam today, given the present situation. Looking to the future, there is always the eventuality that Communist China might intervene here. If Communist China should intervene in Vietnam, the U. S. should not in advance tell the Communist Chinese, 'Look, Come on in, and you'll have a privileged sanctuary as far as atomic weapons are concerned.'"

Nixon continued to clarify Eisenhower's statement by saying that; "The reason that the Chinese Communists have not intervened, and in my opinion, will not intervene till they themselves have atomic weapons, is that they are convinced that we might retaliate

with the use of atomic weapons. The U. S. would be very foolish . . . to tell them in advance that we see no eventuality in which atomic weapons might be used."

Having thus clarified what has become one of Eisenhower's most controversial statements in recent months, Mr. Nixon went on to explain more of his own view on Vietnam. "Given the present situation in Vietnam, atomic weapons are neither needed nor desirable. . . . Conventional weapons are best suited to the limited objectives that we have in Vietnam. These objectives are not to destroy North Vietnam's people, but to destroy, on a pinpoint basis, its military capacity to wage war against the south. . . . I hope this government is saying loud and clear in diplomatic councils that if the Red Chinese should be so bold or rash to intervene in Vietnam, that the U. S. is not going to fight 700 million Chinese on their terms. That they would run the risk of atomic weapons."

Concerning the President's recent moves toward closer relations with Eastern European nations, Nixon warned against trade with any country presently trading with or aiding Havana or Hanoi. He pointed out that "as far as the Eastern European countries are concerned we must be under no illusions as to their present leadership, it is still Communist leadership. Some of it tends at times to deviate from the central communist control of the Soviet Union. We should develop our policies in a way that encourages that tendency to deviate from the Soviet Union's policies. But on the other hand, we should not be so naive to adopt policies toward Eastern European Communist countries which render a disservice to American foreign policy in other parts of the world where we are confronted with Communist aggression."

Art Exhibition To Feature 24 Sculptures

Currently being shown in the Centennial Hall Gallery are twenty-four pieces of sculpture by Charles Haag, a Swedish-American sculptor who lived and worked in this country from 1904 until his death in 1933. The collection consists of miniatures or statuettes which Haag called "Creatures of the Forest." Also included are a portfolio of drawings and two Swedish wall hangings.

Supplementing the sculptures are watercolors, oils, etchings and rubbings selected from the collections of Augustana faculty members.

The gallery is open daily from 10 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. It will be closed on Sundays until October 30.

Another exhibition, which may be seen in the Potter Hall corridor of the Fine Arts Building, is a collection of 46 paintings by Bantu boys from Southern Rhodesia. They are said to be some of the most unusual child paintings ever seen in this country, for the adolescent boys who did them are scarcely out of the "bush." The paintings are presently on a nation-wide tour under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institute.

Flicks Answer 'What To Do?'

SAGA OF THE SUNDAY NIGHT DILEMMA

It's a Sunday afternoon, and you can't stand the dorm one more minute. The girl who was busy Friday and Saturday just might, possibly, be free tonight. So you pick up a newspaper to check out the movies, and find yourself confronted by the following varied and thought-provoking choice—Two on a Guillotine, The Fat Spy, Who Killed Teddy Bear? and The Sound of Music (956th week).

If, at this point, you throw the paper down in disgust and decide to go to bed early, then Flicks, Inc. is tailor-made for you. The organization, now in its second year, will show five films for its members this year on Sunday evenings in Centennial Hall. The schedule is as follows:

The Silence, Nov. 13; 7:00 p.m.

My Uncle, Jan. 8; 6:30 p.m.

La Strada, Feb. 19; 6:30 p.m.

Knife in the Water, March 12; 7:00 p.m.

Rashomon, April 16; 6:30 p.m.

The price of membership is \$5.00 (\$2.50 for members of the faculty). If a member is unable to go on one of the evenings he can loan his ticket to a friend for that movie. Free refreshments will be served in the Union for any members that want to discuss the movie after its showing.

Membership is limited to 290, so if you're interested try and make it a point to buy your card early. Last year's members and members of the faculty can sign up in the Union lobby from 1:00-5:00 p.m., Monday, Oct. 17. General sale will be on Tuesday, Oct. 18, also from 1:00-5:00 p.m. (No cards sold on credit.) So sign up for Flicks, Inc., and solve your Sunday night dilemma!

Washington Semester Program Explained By Three Augustana Participants

EDITOR'S NOTE: Last spring Paula Sauerberg, John Hoglund, and Scott Kelling attended American University in Washington, D. C. on the Washington Semester Program. This program is designed to give selected college undergraduates a better understanding of national and international affairs. Their comments and explanations below are aimed to provide a better understanding and to promote interest in the WS Program. A general meeting for all interested students (political science major NOT required) will be held on Friday, October 21, 4:00 p.m., in the Union lounge.

PART I—THE SEMINAR COURSE

Considered frankly, our knowledge of the Federal Government is quite scant. We are generally acquainted with the formal frame-

work and "democratic" philosophy living behind the interworkings of our Federal system. However, it seems that our ideas become strangled when we attempt to think of the internal and external relationships the various parts of our government encompass.

The Washington Semester Program is divided into three parts: the Seminar, the Project, and the Classes. The object of the WS Seminar is to give the student

insight into the government in action. It is offered for six semester hours credit, and consists principally of meetings with public officials, political figures, lobbyists, and others active in the National Government. Seminars are held four to six times a week, with many of them occurring on the "Hill" at the offices of the speakers concerned. In this way the student has an opportunity to see many aspects of government, through different eyes and in a different frame of reference. In addition to field meetings, the course includes interpretative sessions with the Academic Director, assigned readings, and occasional written exercises.

The student's Washington Semester Manual is the laboriously typewritten autobiography of the WS Program. The student is to report the important facts learned in seminars, field trips, and other organized learning experiences and to include commentary, observations on, and interpretations of the seminars and seminar speakers.

The coverage of the seminar course includes approximately fifty sessions distributed among five major divisions:

- (1) Congress and Its Staff Agencies
- (2) Parties, Pressure Groups, and the Press
- (3) The Executive Branch and the Presidential Staff

- (4) International Relations and National Security
- (5) The Administration of Justice

The seminars included meetings with such notables as Congressman Leslie Arends, Minority Whip of the House, Congressman

Carl Albert, Majority Leader of the House, Mr. George Reedy, Presidential Advisor and Mr. Justice Potter Stewart, Supreme Court Justice.

PART II—RESEARCH PAPER

Though the Washington Semester research paper is worth only three credits, much time is consumed in its preparation. Topics are generally chosen before the student leaves for Washington, but choosing an appropriate subject and securing adequate information present a challenge to the WS'er. Academic directors have strict schedules as to when various parts of the project are due. The papers vary in length though 50 pages is about average.

The major source material for these papers is interviews with those government agencies, interest groups, and individuals directly involved. Interest groups, committee staffs, Representatives and government agencies are usually willing to talk, but Senators are more reluctant. Even though it takes perseverance to get an interview and many hours to prepare the paper, the WS'er finds the experiences had and the knowledge gained rewarding.

PART III—COURSE STUDY

The Washington Semester Program offers the student the opportunity for an individual research project on a topic of his choice as well as the occasion to meet with public officials, political figures and lobbyists. The program also includes six semester hours of courses in the regular curriculum of the American University. American University offers an extensive and unique va-

Continued on page 2

CHAPEL	CONVOCATION
Tuesdays 10:00 A.M.	Fridays 10:00 A.M.
Oct. 11 "Slogans and The Death of God" Chaplain Sorensen	Oct. 14 MEASURE OF MAN— Social Science "Man! Oh Man!" Dr. William Ward
Oct. 18 "Two Dirty and Three Clean Words" Dr. Louis Almen	Oct. 21 "America Viewed Through My Homeland's Eyes" Foreign Students
Oct. 25 "What Do You Seek?" Dr. Edward Hamming	Oct. 28 HOMECOMING—General Convocation



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 19, 1966

No. 4

'Gold and Blue Review' Nears

Yelling Contest To Begin Events On October 26

Augustana's Homecoming '66 is about to begin! At Tuesday's chapel, a full schedule of Homecoming events was announced. Homecoming buttons and pamphlets will be available at the Union desk.

Final elections for the Vi-Royalty are to be held tomorrow and Friday from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. at the Union. The Vi-Queen will be elected from among these girls: Janet M. Carlson, Morton Grove, Illinois; Sallie Knanishu, Rock Island, Illinois; and Karen Karmen, Rock Island, Illinois. In the running for Vi-King are Bob Ahrens, Skokie, Illinois; John Weber, Red Oak, Iowa; and Jack Fields, Rock Island, Illinois.

Candidates for freshmen attendants are Pam Hasselbusch, East Moline, Illinois; Kris Hein, Rockford, Illinois; Pam VanCamp, Mechanicsville, Iowa; Hank Newman, Davenport, Iowa; Barry Cardinael, Finale Park, Illinois; and Randy Smith, Rock Island, Illinois. Pris and Bryce urge all to vote!

Tickets for the Homecoming dance, priced at \$2.50 per couple, are being sold by members of the Tribe of Vikings and by Pris and Bryce. The dance will be held October 29 in Westerlin dining hall, with music by the Dukes of Rhythm.

The excitement of the Blue and Gold Revue will officially begin



Vi Royalty nominees for the 'Gold and Blue Review' are: (from left to right) Jack Fields, John Weber and Bob Ahrens; front row, Sally Knanishu and Karen Karmen.

Jan Carlson is not pictured above. Elections will be held tomorrow and Friday in the Union.

Wednesday, October 26, at 3 p.m. with the Yell Contest in the amphitheater.

Friendship Fair To Give Award

The Friendship Fair Scholarship Committee has met and voted to make available to students, a "Summer School Abroad Scholarship" to be initiated in the Summer of 1967. Information concerning this award is as follows:

1. The scholarship will be \$400.
2. The scholarship will be open to any student who has completed from one to three years of college. The student must have completed at least one year at Augustana when his summer abroad begins.
3. The scholarship will be applicable for study in any foreign country except Canada and Mexico.
4. No attempt will be made to give special emphasis through this scholarship to the Swedish or Spanish Summer School programs. However, persons taking part in these summer school programs will not be excluded from consideration for the scholarship.
5. The scholarship will not be restricted to students in any major field.
6. Proficiency in a foreign language will not be considered as a necessary criterion for the recipient of the scholarship.
7. Candidates must be accepted into a summer study program approved by the Friendship Fair Scholarship Committee.
8. The application deadline is February 6; the award will be made no later than February 15.

Information concerning the application procedures will be announced at Chapel on Friday.

Prof Imprisons 'Lovers' in East Hall; Pink Toenails Used for Identification

By ANN BOADEN

No one can deny the evocative power of imagination—especially when it's fed a literary diet. And anyone whose eager feet wear smooth the path to East Hall will affirm that there he's met Romeo and Juliet . . . Troilus and Cressida . . . Tom Jones and Sophia . . . Ralph Touchett and Isabel Archer—in person. Well, almost.

So when Professor Roald Tweet announced one Monday morning that he had Paolo and Francesca* in a cage in his office, reaction from East Hall inmates was varied but not incredulous.

"Well, that's nice," commented Dr. Henriette Naeseth, English department head, as she carefully carried her cup of Sanka from the East Hall coffee room. "As long as he's gotten rid of that snake I don't care what he puts in there." (Professor Tweet's last office guest was a boa constrictor.)

Dr. Dorothy Parkander, who teaches Dante, was less sanguine about Paolo and Francesca. "I honestly have grave reservations about keeping them here," she said. "I mean, I see real problems. For one thing, everyone will think I conjured 'em up."

"I wish I could remember who they were," sighed student assistant Jamie Holtz, discovered packing a suitcase for instructor Don Erickson. "But you see I inadvertently dropped all my Dante notes into the Union coffee pot."

Mrs. Joan Beaumont phoned her shutterbug husband and immediately became involved in a disputation on The Photogenicity of Damned Souls. This subject proved so stimulating that they moved on to How Many Angels Can Dance on the Head of a Pin and forgot Paolo and Fran.

Supply room assistant Carol Schersten eyed the prospect

gloomily. "Oh, it's not that I mind them," she said. "It's just that now I'll have to order window fans and a lot of black ink to make a homey atmosphere."

At this point the aforementioned Don Erickson charged wild-eyed out of his office clutching the suitcase. "Incredibly stupid to let people like that hang out here. Gives the place a bad name," said Mr. E., between his teeth.

Cathy Johnson was vehement. "Dante is fine and history is fine—each in its own place," she declared. "But to have a pair of lustful lovers blowing around East Hall is just ridiculous."

"And think of the theological and philosophical implications," Kathy Kuhlén profoundly pointed out. "Why, having those two here could easily invalidate the position of the whole Humanities Division. Besides, Dante was a Catholic."

"Un-Augustana!" agreed Bob

Olson, madly trying to learn the Italian for "Take me to your leader."

But the clincher came from Marian Ennenga. "I put pink polish on Francesca's toenails so we can tell them apart."

"Pink polish?" said Kathy. "Tell them apart?" said Bob. Marian looked annoyed. "Well,

Continued on page 3



Chosen to represent Augustana at this year's Homecoming are Freshman attendants: Front Row—Pam Van Camp, Pam Hasselbusch, Kris Hein. Back Row—Randy Smith, Barry Cardinael, and Hank Newman.

Mortar Board Society To Hold 'Cosmopolitan Coffee' In Union

Augustana's chapter of Mortar Board, national honor society for women, will hold its second annual tea to honor Augie's foreign students on Friday, October 21 from 3-5 p.m. in the Union.

Uniquely named "Cosmopolitan

Coffee," the session is designed to introduce Augie's foreign students to the student body and faculty.

The 17 foreign students, of which eight are foreign citizens and nine are American citizens living in foreign countries, have been asked to bring art objects and traditional costumes peculiar to their countries. Background music will be played from records the students will bring.

The tea is open to all interested students and faculty members, and refreshments of coffee and cookies will be served.

STUDY ROOM

Beginning last Sunday a portion of the Westerlin dining hall was opened as a study room to be used between the hours of 7 and 11 p.m., Sunday through Thursday.

French Club Organized

Augustana's French Club has started to conduct activities after being absent from the campus for the last seven years.

At the first meeting of the year, officers for the club were elected. Bonnie Johnson was chosen as the president of the club. Other officers elected include Joyce Frederick, vice-president and Lucille Jaquet, secretary-treasurer. Sponsor for the club is Mrs. Marion Cannon of the French Department.

All students interested in French are eligible to join whether they are enrolled in French classes or not. Those wishing to join should contact the secretary-treasurer.

The club will meet throughout the year. Planned activities include French movies (with English subtitles) which will be open to the campus population. The first movie is planned for the end of November.

At the first meeting of the club, after the election of officers, Mrs. Cannon showed slides which she had taken on a trip to France. Later a French song session and a social hour with refreshments concluded the meeting.

5 New Members Are SAI Initiates

Last Thursday, Augustana's Delta Tau Chapter of Sigma Alpha Iota, national women's music fraternity, accepted five new members. Pledging the group are Barbara Beattie, Diana Brown, Rita Huss, Jean Milnarik and Wendy Wollwage.

Ten members of the Augustana chapter will participate in the SAI State Day, to be held Saturday at Bradley University. Members of all the chapters participating in the Bradley workshop will perform a variety of American compositions, and discussions will complete the day's program.

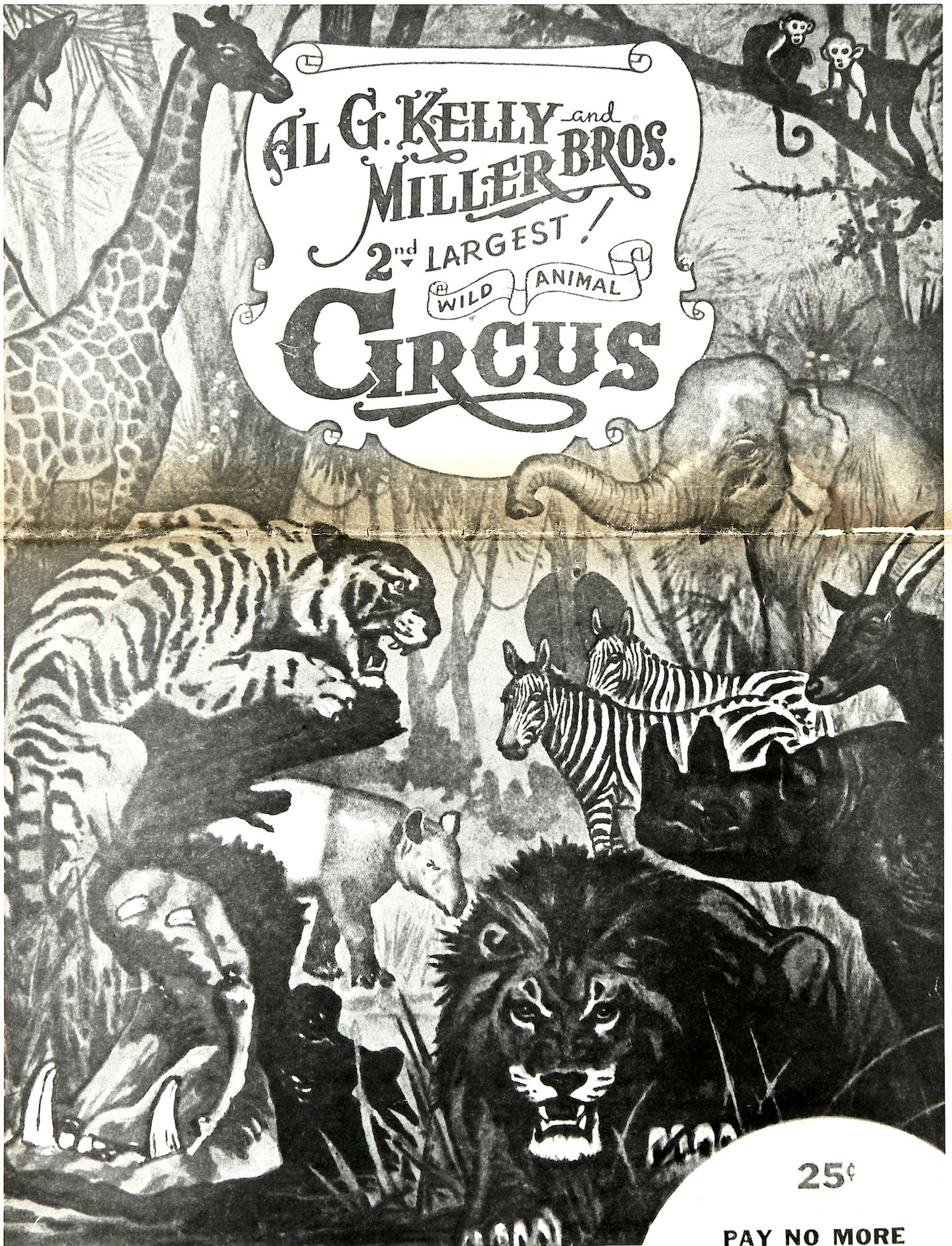


The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 26, 1966

No. 5



25¢

PAY NO MORE



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 2, 1966

No. 6

Debaters Win Tourney



Exhibiting championship trophies won at Kansas State College this past weekend are: Professor Martin Holcomb, debate coach, and varsity debaters Bill Hintze and John Holcomb.

Girls' Hours Burdensome For Augustana Debaters

by Jon Ryan

Hurray, hurray for Augie's protection of our young ladies' morals. Girls' hours are still in this year, but Augie's girl debaters are left to run in the streets at times. Augustana's varsity debate squad has two girl members who live in the dorms and are, of course, subject to hours. But it seems they are subjected to hours even when they have no control over the time they will be able to get in. No matter how far they may travel, at whatever time, they must return before regular hours to get in.

Last winter, returning from a tournament in Detroit, our girls had to stay at Prof. Holcomb's house because it was after hours and the housemothers refused to let them in. The first tournament of this year, the squad had to hurry home from North Manchester, Indiana, to be sure the

girls would make it before the doors were locked. The girls have talked to our matronly maidens and they refuse to allow them in no matter what the circumstances. This is the way their morals are being protected? I don't see how when the alternative to breaking the doors down is being left to find their own accommodations.

Either Augie's idea of morality protection is a conventional formality or our housemothers are in need of advice. I would suggest a change in college rules for girls on school-sponsored trips or a word to the housemothers, wherever the need is grounded.

Social Workers Meet Tuesday

Are you planning to enter social work after graduation? Or are you interested in the field and would like to know more about it? The Quad-City Chapter of the National Association of Social Workers will hold a meeting for anyone interested in the field of social work at 7:30 p.m. Tuesday at the Iowa Annie Wittenmeyer Home in Davenport.

After a talk on the philosophy and basic values of social work, there will be an opportunity to talk with social workers in the fields of child welfare, public welfare, community organization, medical social work, school social work, corrections and mental health.

Anyone needing transportation should sign the list on the Sociology Department bulletin board on the second floor of Old Main by Friday. Then watch the bulletin board for information about where to meet on Tuesday to get a ride.

Augustana varsity debaters won their first major debate tournament of the season during the past weekend when John Holcomb, senior from Rock Island, and Bill Hintze, junior from Davenport, won the championship trophy at Kansas State College at Emporia, Kansas. Fifty-six teams from twenty states participated in this tournament.

The Augie debaters were presented with two large trophies: the George R. Pflaum Traveling Trophy, named after a veteran debate coach at Kansas State, and a first place trophy for permanent possession. The traveling trophy has been previously won by Dartmouth, Southwest Missouri State College (twice), Ohio State and the University of Southern California. The first school to win three times will retain permanent possession of the four-foot gold trophy.

After eight preliminary rounds Augie's record was just enough to qualify for the quarter-finals as the eighth-seeded team. They proceeded to defeat the defending champions, Southern California 2-1, Southwest Missouri State College of Springfield, Missouri 2-1, and the University of Denver 4-1 in the finals.

Another Augie team consisting of Karen Kordisch from Hickory Hills, Illinois and Richard Mosher from Des Plaines, Illinois, both sophomores, won three and lost five of their debates.

Next weekend Bill Hintze and John Holcomb will represent Augie in the switch-side division of an-

other National Invitational Tournament to be held at the University of Chicago. In the four-man division of the same tournament, Richard Bryan and William Roba, both juniors, will represent the affirmative while two freshmen, Randy Mott and Craig Cutbirth, will uphold the negative. A third tournament will be held at Wayne State University in Detroit.

The debate season is now in full swing and it appears that long hours of work are being rewarded with golden dividends.

An Augustana varsity debate team won four debates and lost four in the selective tournament held at Northern Illinois State University at DeKalb, the weekend of October 21. The Augie team consisted of Ken Kuehnle of Waukegan and William Thiemann of Peoria, both seniors.

The caliber of the schools invited to this tournament is indicated by the names of the schools met by the Augie team. Augustana won from the University of Chicago, Purdue University, Illinois State University at Normal and Western Michigan University. Augustana's defeats were by Emory University of Atlanta, Georgia; Kansas State College of Emporia, Kansas; Southwest Missouri State at Springfield, Missouri and the winner of the tournament, Concordia College of Minnesota. The second place trophy was won by Wayne State University of Detroit, Michigan and Michigan State University won the third place trophy.

Two Outstanding Seniors Selected for Phi Beta Kappa

by Anne Hibbard

Selection of two Augustana coeds for membership in Phi Beta Kappa, national honor society, was announced at the Homecoming convocation in Centennial Hall last Friday. The two girls are Carol Landahl, a biology major from Chicago; and Melinda Meyers Smith, a German major from Clinton, Iowa. Dr. R. W. Edmund, president of the Augustana Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, said before making the announcement that this is the highest scholastic honor which can go to a senior at a liberal arts college.

Outstanding Augustana students have been elected to Phi Beta Kappa since 1950, when Augustana was granted its chapter after an involved and difficult application procedure. A steppingstone to the charter had been the Runic Honor Society. During the years from 1933 to 1949, this local organization recognized outstanding scholastic achievement of both men and women. Designed along the lines of Phi Beta Kappa, it held many of the same membership requirements.

It was Dr. Naeseth of the English Department who originally made contact with the national organization and headed the gathering of the large volume of information which any school applying must submit. Application procedure requires investigation of all academic studies in the institution, and the granting of a charter is a great honor. At present there are only

176 chapters of Phi Beta Kappa in the United States.

"Philosophy, the helmsman of life" is the meaning of the letters Phi Beta Kappa. The basic concept behind the society is that of a liberal education—liberal in the sense of being broad, liberalizing in that it dispels ignorance in all fields. Emphasis is laid upon the sciences, the arts, and the humanities.

Each semester those Augustana professors who hold a Phi Beta Kappa key go over the academic records of outstanding senior students. National requirements are quite specific as to types of courses taken and grade average attained. The local chapter makes the actual selection of students on the basis of point average, character and integrity. Character is evaluated mainly through recommendations, most of them from people in the student's major department.

Under national regulations, only a certain percentage of the senior class is eligible for selection. In the fall, after six semester's work, only the very top few students are considered by the Augustana chapter. After the seniors have completed seven semesters, those who have an average of 3.5 or over are usually considered if they otherwise satisfy the eligibility requirements.

In keeping with the philosophy of a liberal education, the chapter does not recognize as "liberal" any courses which are pointed toward

Weyerhaeuser Will Keynote Acceleration

F. K. Weyerhaeuser, retired board chairman of the Weyerhaeuser Co., is to be the keynote speaker at the national leadership conference which will officially launch the \$9.4 million Augustana Acceleration Program.

The conference is scheduled Nov. 4 and 5 on the Augustana campus. It will open with a reception and dinner at 6:30 p.m. Friday in Westerlin Hall. The Rev. Earl H. Lusk, chairman of the Augustana board of directors, will preside, and a program will be presented by a group of Augustana students.

Weyerhaeuser will give the keynote address at 11 a.m. Saturday in Centennial Hall. At that time Dr. C. W. Sorensen, college president, will outline plans for the Augustana Acceleration Program.

The conference will conclude with a luncheon at 12:30 p.m. in Westerlin Hall. Ellwood F. Curtis, president of Deere & Co., and a member of the national executive committee for the acceleration program, will be the luncheon speaker.

Weyerhaeuser will be returning to his native city of Rock Island when he arrives for the leadership conference. He was born in 1895 in the House on the Hill, on what is now a part of the Augustana campus.

The stately old mansion and 26 acres of land were given to the college in 1954. The grounds of the estate are now the setting for new residence halls housing more than 800 young men and women.

Like Uncle Sam, MDAA Needs U!

"Muscular Dystrophy is a progressive disease which destroys the voluntary muscles, crippling and eventually weakening them to the point where a minor ailment... such as a cold... may prove fatal. Nothing now known to medical science can arrest its relentless downhill course. It may strike anybody regardless of age, sex or race. Will you help us by accepting contributions from your neighbors? November 19 through 27 is the week. Call us and a marcher's kit will be mailed to you. Thank you."

"Rock Island-Moline Area Chapter, MDAA Phone 762-6625"

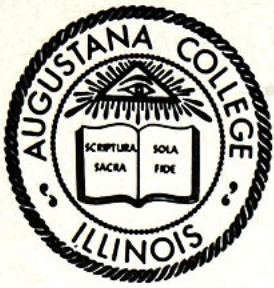
professional or vocational education. Not counted toward eligibility requirements are such courses as education, physical education, most music courses including applied music, clinical study for speech correction, and any other methods courses.

At least 90 credits in liberal courses are required for Phi Beta Kappa membership. A candidate's average is figured on his grades in these courses only. No set proportion need be senior college courses (courses numbered in the 300's and 400's), although naturally the graduation requirement in senior college courses must be met.

A Phi Beta Kappa member must have a major area of concentration, in a liberal subject field, which usually consists of 24 credits or more. Someone who has a vocationally oriented major is still eligible if he completes the requirements in liberal courses.

These requirements, and those set by Augustana for graduation, are supplemented by still others. Three years of foreign language are required, of which not more than one year's work may be satisfied by high school courses (with two years of high school language equivalent to one year in a college course). A candidate must have had at least two years of math, in high school or college courses or a combination of both.

Further questions? Dr. Edmund is available for consultation.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 9, 1966

No. 7

Johnson, Eklund, Telleen Named Washington Students

Program Split Into 3 Sections

by Linda Becker

Late Friday afternoon, three unsuspecting Augie Juniors were notified of their selection to participate in the Washington Semester program. This program is designed to give outstanding students a working knowledge of our nation's government and its affairs. It is divided into three parts: a seminar discussion with leading politicians, a detailed research project, and enrollment in a corresponding course of study in the American University, located in Washington, D. C.

Two of the three chosen this year, Mary Johnson and Kent Eklund, are political science majors. The third, Phil Telleen, is in pre-law.

Mary first became interested in history and politics late in her high school career, and until last semester was a history major. In deciding which college to attend, it was this possible chance of a semester's study in Washington which influenced her choice of Augie.

Mary, who is the fourth member of the Speed sorority to gain this honor in the past five years, plans to work for the government upon graduation and is looking forward to the coming semester as a chance for some practical experience in her chosen field. She is



Kent Eklund, Mary Johnson and Phil Telleen have been chosen to participate in the Washington Semester program. The selection of these outstanding juniors was announced late last Friday afternoon.

also eagerly anticipating the chance to attend a large university and see how it differs from a small

school. "And," she added enthusiastically, "just being there will be tremendous!"

Kent and Phil are roommates and fraternity brothers. Kent is one of the junior class members of R.A., and Phil is a member of the R.A. academic affairs committee. Both want to continue their education, Phil to attend law school and Kent to do graduate work and perhaps teach political science or history. They are looking forward to the chance to get practical experience and to spend

some time in the East in search of a graduate school.

The chance of this opportunity was also an influence in Phil's choice of Augustana. He likes the idea because it is "a chance to see whatever it is your studying in action rather than just reading about it."

Campus Leaders Attend Second CSCA Conference

Four Augustana student leaders attended a special conference last weekend at St. John's University, in Collegeville, Minnesota. Jack Fields, Bob Ahrens, Jake Dickens and Bernie Hoyer, CSCA co-ordinator, represented us.

CSCA (Central States College Association) is an organization of 12 Midwest liberal arts colleges united for the purpose of sharing educational facilities. It was organized by the presidents of the

member colleges about a year and a half ago.

Although CSCA is directed by a board composed of representatives from each college's administration, students have been encouraged to take an active part in making the association a success. The purpose of last weekend's convention was to unite the various student assemblies under a constitution directed toward the co-ordination of student endeavors on all campuses.

This does not mean CSCA will control our RA; rather we will use the central organization in order to combine with other colleges for inter-school projects.

At St. John's, the topics of discussion ranged from Union activities, college academic structure and religious programs to campus newspaper problems and a special CSCA publication. The two days of discussion resulted in the ratification of a constitution that is now subject to approval by both the CSCA administrative board and the individual student governments.

The CSCA schools are: Alma College, Michigan; Carroll; Gustavus Adolphus; Illinois Wesleyan; Luther; MacMurray; Manchester College, Indiana; Millikin; Mundelein College, Illinois; St. John's University, Minnesota; and Simpson College, Iowa.

Meeting Planned For Future Pledges

Attention all freshmen men interested in pledging a social fraternity! There will be a meeting of all men interested in participating in fraternity rushing in Larson Hall at 8:00 p.m. today.

Dean Ribbeck and Ralph Crippen, president of Inter-Fraternity Council, will explain the fraternity system at Augustana and will also tell about the process of fraternity rushing.

Although pledging does not actually take place until second semester, this meeting will give interested men a chance to find out about the fraternity system, as well as to ask questions. Informal rush parties will be starting this month and next, so all those interested are advised to attend.

Augie Debaters Finish 5th At Chicago Tournament

Last weekend an Augustana varsity debate team composed of Bill Hintze, junior from Davenport, and John Holcomb, senior from Rock Island, placed fifth among approximately 70 teams competing in the University of Chicago National Invitational Debate Tournament.

Hintze and Holcomb, debating in the championship switch-sides division, qualified for the elimination rounds by winning seven out of eight debates in the preliminaries. They then defeated a team from Northwestern University in the octo-finals before losing a 2-1 decision to Northwestern's top unit in the quarter-finals. This Northwestern team went on to win the tournament, defeating Wichita State University in the final round.

Competing in the tournament were 80 colleges and universities from 31 states, ranging from California to the District of Columbia. Of about 140 speakers in the switch-sides division, Hintze and Holcomb won trophies for ranking second and third respectively in individual ratings. Meanwhile, two debaters from Ohio State University ranked first and fourth, with a Northwestern debater ranking fifth.

Augustana was also represented

by two teams in the varsity four-man division at the Chicago tournament. Freshmen Craig Cutbirth and Randy Mott, winning five out of six debates, upheld the negative side for Augustana, while juniors Richard Bryan and Bill Roba upheld the affirmative. The four-man unit from Wabash College was declared champion in this division.

Thanksgiving charter buses will again be available to students going to LaGrange and Chicago.

Details are as follows:

LEAVING ROCK ISLAND—
1:15 P.M., Wed., Nov. 23
2 buses—direct to Chicago
1 bus—direct to LaGrange

RETURNING TO R. I.—LV. CHICAGO 4:00 P.M., Sun., Nov. 27
1 bus direct to Rock Island
1 bus via LaGrange

Addresses at destination
LaGrange—Grace Lutheran Church

Chicago—Continental
Trailways depot—
20 Randolph St.

Price
\$4.00 one way

Arrangements may be made at the Union desk.

Augie's Improvement Plans Make Future Look Bright

by Gary Andeen

Every college in today's changing world is faced with the necessity for growth: growth in space to meet increased enrollment; growth in the size and quality of faculty and facilities to meet the demands of more educated students; and growth in an intellectual climate capable of understanding today's more complex world. One way in which Augustana is meeting this challenge for growth is through an acceleration program covering the next ten years, through which \$9.4 million is to be raised for the remodeling and expansion of present facilities.

To kick this program off, last weekend a leadership conference was held on campus, at which three to four hundred of the key people from around the country responsible for the success of this program were hopefully presented with facts, values, and enthusiasm necessary for the satisfactory completion of the program.

Friday evening students were given an opportunity to share their attitudes about Augie with the guests. After the opening banquet the Dons and Cogs sang their winning Homecoming songs and then combined their efforts in a purse-wringing rendition of "By the Mighty Mississippi." Following this Tim Lomperis, Carol Schersten, Pete Scholl, Gordy Nelson, Kathy Kuhlen, and I talked of our insights, experiences and hopes for Augie.

On Saturday the conference continued with a keynote address from F. K. Weyerhaeuser, retired chairman of the board of the Weyerhaeuser Company. Following this President Sorensen outlined the immediate needs in the Augustana Acceleration Program: development of a major science center, including a new observa-

tory and planetarium; expansion and remodeling of the library; and construction of a new physical education center.

In the afternoon Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of Augustana, gave remarks concerning his hopes that the acceleration program would help win loyal friends for the college. Ellwood F. Curtis, president of Deere and

Company, closed the conference, speaking of Augustana's continued and increasing role in the community.

The reaction to the conference by the administration and guests seems to have been very favorable and optimistic. From the students' point of view, the future Augustana looks thrilling. I can't help being a little jealous of those who follow us.

Guest Soloist Announced For Orchestra Concert

Joyce Johnson, pianist, will appear as guest soloist when the Augustana Symphony Orchestra presents its annual fall concert Monday at 8:00 P.M. in Centennial Hall.

Mrs. Johnson has an extensive educational background. Her undergraduate work was done at B. A. Fisk University and at Oberlin Conservatory of Music. She received her Master's degree from Northwestern University and has had additional study at the Cleveland Institute of Music and at the Eastman School of Music.

Presently Mrs. Johnson is a candidate for a Doctor's degree at Northwestern. In the Quad-City area she is active with the Friends of Chamber Music and is organist and choir director at Edwards Congregational Church in Davenport.

Saint-Saens' Symphony No. 3 (The "Organ" Symphony) will feature Philip McDermott. Mr. McDermott has been a member

of the Augustana faculty since 1944. He holds the Bachelor of Music and Master of Music degrees from Northwestern University. For ten years he served as organist at the University of Chicago. He has made two trips to Europe to study European organs.

Perhaps the work on Monday evening's program most familiar to students is the Vaughan Williams "Fantasia on 'Greensleeves.'" Scored for strings, harp and two flutes, the melody is that of the lullaby carol "What Child is This?"

The program for Monday evening is as follows:

Roman Carnival Overture
.....Berlioz
Fantasia on "Greensleeves"
.....Vaughan Williams
Piano Concerto No. 1 in E Flat
MajorLiszt
Joyce Johnson, piano
Intermission
Symphony No. 3 in C Minor, Op.
78 (The "Organ" Symphony)
.....Saint-Saens
Philip McDermott, organ

CCI - WE'RE THE CHAMPS!

by Bill Telleen

The Augustana College Vikings were not to be denied that first undisputed College Conference of Illinois football title on Saturday.

A diversified Augustana offensive attack piled up 506 yards in total offense, 254 in the air and 252 on the ground, in rolling to a 31-6 triumph over the Carroll Pioneers at Ericson Field.

The Viking scoring machine registered points in every period in going to the win. The Viking defense let up only a single touchdown, that coming with seven seconds remaining in the contest.

Augie finished on top of the standings by one game with a 5-1 mark. The Illinois Wesleyan Titans, the defending champions of the last two years, the North Central Cardinals and the Carthage College Redmen finished in a tie for second with 4-2 records.

Augustana finished with a final nine game mark of 6-2-1 to give Head Coach Ralph Starenko a 17-

5-3 record in his three years at the Rock Island school.

The Carroll Pioneers closed their season with a 5-4 record and a 2-4 mark in the CCI.

Junior halfback Ira Weisberg started the Augustana point parade with both first half touchdowns. Weisberg, who picked up 136 yards on 19 carries, dashed into paydirt from nine yards out with 2:42 remaining in the opening quarter for the first Augie score.

The Vikings moved 59 yards on seven plays to set up the nine-yard run by Weisberg.

The second Viking TD came with 3:16 left in the half. Weisberg did all the work in this Augie touchdown drive. Augie took over on the Carroll 45-yard line after a short punt and an offside penalty. Weisberg then gained 25 yards on the first play and went the final 20 on his next carry for the six-pointer.

Senior Jim Anderson took over the signal-calling chores early in the second half and the Blooming-

ton quarterback engineered a 81-yard scoring drive. Anderson completed passes to Vic Butsch and Paul Ander for 35 and 19 yards, respectively, to move Augie from its own 19 to the Carroll 27.

Weisberg gained 17 down to the 10 and a Carroll penalty gave the Vikings a first down on the five. Ron Walter gained one yard to the four and Ander cut around end for the third Augie score with 3:13 left in the third period.

Another senior, tri-captain Ron Walter, scored the fourth Augie touchdown early in the fourth period. Walter climaxed a 54-yard Augie drive with a 2-yard plunge for the score. Passes by Anderson to senior Bob Connell for 16 yards and to Norm Ayer for 13 yards, highlighted the 54-yard march.

Sophomore Doug Morton, a quarterback from Flint, Mich., led the Vikings to their final touchdown. Morton completed three quick passes for 48 yards including a 28-yard aerial to freshman Dennis Splawski for a score.

Continued on page 6



Sophomore Doug Morton fires a pass as Dan Carruthers (60) and Fred Johnson (62) block Carroll linemen.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 16, 1966

No. 8

Students Express Opinions On Controversial Fall Play

A controversial matter is something people are talking about. And because *In White America*—to be presented by the Augustana players at 8 p.m. this Thursday, Friday, and Saturday in Potter Hall—because *In White America* is a controversial play, it seems logical to find out what people are saying about it—and why.

To answer the last question first, *In White America* is controversial for two reasons—subject matter and technique. It deals with the position of the American Negro from early slave to modern times. And it does it in a unique way: the documentary form—a piecing together of old letters, diaries, Congressional records, and other historical manuscripts to tell a story with ever-changing characters—no one actor appears twice in the same role. It is, as someone has suggested, an animated history book.

The people who have most to say about *In White America* are those who know it best—the actors. At a marathon Sunday rehearsal—between scenes and smokes—the following comments were recorded.

RUBY SIMMONDS—"I don't

think the play is exaggerated or unfair in any way; I believe it can have a good effect in stirring action and thought. I like the play, and I might add I've enjoyed working on it. The documentary technique seems inevitable because it gives a built-in reality to the situations. I don't see how the author could have said exactly the same thing in any other way."

JIM LOETHE—"I think that this way of presenting the problem—with a simple, stark set and modern costumes—put the emphasis where it should be—on what the people are saying."

PHYLLIS FRITSCHLE—"Of course the documents the author has chosen are pro-Negro in implication if not in content. But this slant is necessary because the author's purpose is to show the history of the American Negro in such a way as to make the whites ashamed of their part in it. If anyone objects to this play, it should be the white and not the Negro audience."

DICK DUNCAN—"The Negro parts are definitely not as strong as they could be; I feel that the author tends to suppress genuine feeling in his Negro characters.

For instance, the mother who, in the moment that her baby is torn from her arms by Ku Klux Klansmen, can only say, 'Men, what are you going to do to me?' Needless to say, this sounds a little callous.

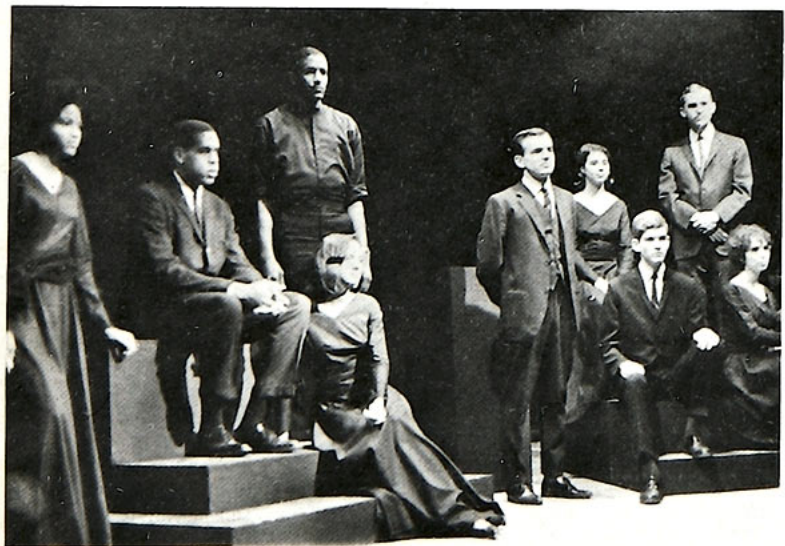
"Some of the Negroes at Augustana object to the play because they feel it is not entirely representative of the modern Negro—the college-educated, upper-middle-class type. They find it too Uncle-Tomish—too much of the noble savage who makes good, and not enough of the human being whose skin happens to be dark. I personally think that the author is being fair in what he does. But I think he stops too soon—he gives us only realized historical periods; he fails to bring us close enough to our time. The play ends in 1954—now we're heading on for 1970—and the status of the Negro is changing too rapidly for this gap to be insignificant."

TOD BOOTH—"The play is very much one-sided. The author is working to make his audience realize the problems and the persecution of the American Negro, and so is selective in the quotations he uses. This slant reduces the white characters to positions of—at times—almost unbelievable stupidity."

ROSITTA BULLOCK—"The play can be poignant if presented well—but I don't think that the documentary approach is necessarily the best way of examining the situation. I would have liked more emphasis on the Negro of today—his progress and advancement—and less on his history."

CHUCK ENGLAND—"Yes, I think the play is accurate—and I think it has merit just because it tries to look at the problem objectively. The documentary approach seems particularly well-suited to Augustana, where few people have had direct contact with the race problem."

JOHN WENNSTROM—"The play poses problems for the actors and for the audience, but I think it's the best approach for this kind of topic since it makes the facts unassailable."



Rehearsal: "In White America"

Governor-Elect LeVander Brother of Augie Professor

by Karen M. Olson

I'm sure that Election Day, Tuesday, November 8, 1966 will go down in the history books as a day of many Republican victories across the country. But those of us who lived that day as part of our Augustana careers will remember it most especially as the day that the brother of one of our very own professors was elected as the governor of Minnesota. Harold LeVander, brother of Dr. Theodor LeVander, Professor of Speech, will be Minnesota's new governor as of January 3, 1967.

Governor-elect LeVander was graduated Magna Cum Laude from Gustavus Adolphus College, a sister school of this institution, receiving his B.A. degree in 1932, and from the University of Minnesota Law School with an LLB degree in 1935.

When the governor-elect takes over the state house in January, he leaves behind him a brilliant twenty-eight years of practicing law in South St. Paul where he is the General Counsel for the National Livestock Exchange, the Rural Electrification Association of Minnesota, and the Minnesota State Dental Society.

He also served as Professor of Speech and Coach of Oratory and Debate at Macalester College in St. Paul. This helped to maintain his interest in education which he carried over into his campaigning when he advocated the strengthening of the Minnesota educational program to the extent of developing a state scholarship program.

Working under the motto "Let's Make Minnesota Proud Again," and known as the "campaigning LeVanders," the entire family (local relatives included) participated in making their leg of the gubernatorial race a people's campaign, both from the stumping and writing ends. A concentrated effort was made to cover the state of Minnesota from stem to stern and the campaigning LeVander family even entered areas of Minnesota where state candidates had never before appeared.

Perhaps one of the most heart-

warming aspects of the campaign to witness, according to the Theodor LeVanders, was the untiring dedication of the state-wide volunteer effort for and in behalf of Harold. For example, an Indian that Jeanne, the oldest LeVander daughter, met offered his services to the LeVander cause but said that he needed a typewriter ribbon. The volunteer headquarters sent him one and he, in turn, typed campaign messages and distributed them among his fellow Indians.

Continued on page 3

Egon Weiner Recipient Of Award

Egon Weiner, visiting professor of art at Augustana is one of six Chicago area persons to receive the distinguished achievement award from the Immigrants' Service League.

The awards are given annually to foreign-born Chicagoans for distinguished achievement in industry, civic activities, philanthropy, science, the arts, family and professions. This year's awards were presented at a dinner in the Drake Hotel.

Weiner, a native of Austria, is professor of sculpture and life drawing at the Art Institute of Chicago as well as visiting professor at Augustana.

As a youth in Austria, Weiner was encouraged to pursue an artistic career and went to the Vienna School of Arts. He financed his studies by delivering wood and by accompanying singers on the piano. He came to America in 1938 and joined the Art Institute faculty in 1945. He is famous for several sculptures around the city of Chicago.

Weiner's works are currently being shown in an ecumenical exhibit sponsored by the Lutheran Reformation Festival Committee at The King's Corner, Chicago.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 30, 1966

No. 9

Eight Augie Students Elected To ODK Leadership Fraternity

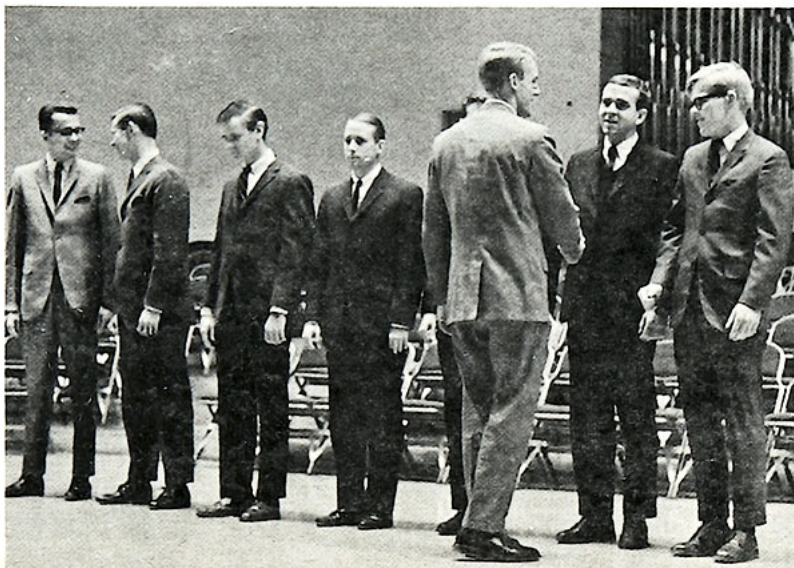
by Faith Otis

Newly-chosen members of Omicron Delta Kappa were formally presented to the student body by Augustana's ODK President, Bob Olson, in Convocation on November 18. ODK, National Leadership Honor Society for College Men, is adding seniors Bob Ahrens, John Holcomb, Ken Kuehnle, James Kuhagen and Ken Porter and juniors Pete Benson, Jake Dickens and Gregory Johnson to the membership of the Augustana circle of the society.

Membership in ODK is not limited to undergraduate junior and senior men; the organization also includes faculty, administration and alumni. In any one year, the number of students elected to ODK may not equal more than 3% of the undergraduate male population. The society recognizes men who have done outstanding work in collegiate activities. Qualifications for membership include "exemplary character, responsible leadership and service in campus life, superior scholarship, genuine fellowship and consecration to democratic ideals."

ODK was founded at Washington and Lee University in 1914, and has the distinction of being the first college honor society of national importance in recognizing outstanding leadership. The unity between the national organization and the 114 circles presently existing throughout the country effects many solutions to problems of collegiate interest.

The Augustana circle meets twice a month on Saturday evenings to discuss the affairs of Augustana or of the local community. As part of its yearly program, ODK sponsors four high school leadership conferences for those seniors who have demonstrated outstanding



Before Thanksgiving vacation, upperclassmen Greg Johnson, Bob Ahrens, John Holcomb, Jim Kuhagen, Ken Kuehnle, Jake Dickens and Pete Benson were tapped for membership in the Augustana Circle of ODK. Skip Porter was not available for this picture. (CBS photo by Neil Jaquet)

ing leadership on the high school level. Last year ODK met with Mortar Board at Blackhawk State Park to discuss the topic, "Stimulating Excellence at Augustana."

To help implement an extensive program of improvement in the areas of academic life, social life, cultural life, and extra-curricular activities, the Blackhawk conference proposed many ideas for further action and discussion. Use of the cafeteria for study at night is one of the plans which has already met with success. A current subject of concern to ODK members, as well as to the student body, is the establishment of a more flexible hours program for women. In the future ODK will continue to

be an integral part of college life as it searches for the answers to some of our problems at Augie.

College Unions Under Discussion As CUBOM Attends Conference

by David Brosi

Students Linnea Nelson, Dixie Blumeyer, Bob Ahrens, David Brosi, and Union Director Vince Lundeen represented the Augustana College Union Board of Managers at the Region Nine Conference of the Association of College Unions, held at the University of Illinois November 10-20. A total of 227 delegates representing the Region's 43 colleges and universities participated in the conference.

Theme of the conference was "Do It Yourself," an attempt to allow student initiative to create new

approaches and projects for the home college union program.

Through group conferences with approximately 20 delegates from schools of similar enrollments, common problems were discussed. In Augustana's division the main problems were student apathy, lack of communication between union boards and student bodies, structural problems and control of the social calendar.

Informal coffee hours allowed student delegates to contact experts in the fields of union action with which they were most involved. Further discussion with fellow delegates revealed other colleges' activities, some of which may be applicable at Augustana in the future. Included among suggested activities were a student art sale and a rotating monthly accent on different types of music through special presentations.

Nothing But A Man, a highly controversial American-made experimental film, was shown to limited audiences of delegates. The subject was civil rights, but the film was handled so honestly and simply, with an accent on realism, that its effect went far beyond the mild moral discomfort usually accompanying civil rights films. In-

Ambiguous Role Assigned To Today's College Coed

By Carol Schersten

"Too old to be spanked and too young to be taken seriously" was Mr. John Hullett's evaluation of the college coed's undefined role, expressed at an inter-sorority meeting on November 20. Mr. Hullett of Augustana's psychology department explored the topic, "The Educated Woman: a study in Conflicts," for about eighty students who attended the afternoon activity sponsored by the Kappa Tau sorority. KT president Ruth Malila explained the KT's purpose of initiating a non-competitive activity where sorority members could get together as individuals and form new friendships.

Mr. Hullett's pertinent message certainly resulted in friendly, but lively, conversation. He explained that college women today must fill an undefined role. Among their friends and instructors they are often considered adults. But parents at home and society in general often consider them mere students—not yet adults. According to Mr. Hullett, women also have an undefined role beyond college, as society continues to demand conflicting behaviors from women.

Two elements of our culture help cause this conflict in the behaviors expected of women. First, Mr. Hullett proposed that "our society reinforces masculine traits." It is fine, for example, for a little girl to be a "tomboy," but quite unacceptable for a boy to be a "sissy." However, a woman is also expected to be a gentle, understanding, and traditionally feminine homemaker. At the same time she is encouraged to act like a man, to compete academically, and to have a professional career.

A second cause of this conflict is that the woman is forced to live in the man's world. Her role is relative to the masculine role in society. She is expected to get married ("bachelor" has no positive feminine counterpart); and once she is married, her career, freedom of activity, friends, and personal care are all relative to her husband's position and activities.

How do women respond to these conflicting demands? Mr. Hullett explained that despite these conflicts, the women in our culture are, statistically, more emotionally secure than the men. But facing the conflict of personal, individual

Continued on page 4

Panel To Judge Libraries; Winner To Receive \$50

Competition will soon be open for a newly-initiated annual award to be known as the President's Award for the Best Student Library. Sponsored by President Sorensen, the competition will be open to juniors and seniors enrolled for full-time study at Augustana. A first prize of \$50 will be awarded to the student whose personal library is judged to be outstanding. Two honorable mention awards of \$15 will also be made.

The committee who will judge this year's contest consists of Professors Fritiof Fryxell, Thomas Hibbard, Theodor LeVander, Louis Almen, Thomas Tredway and Dorothy Parkander and of Ernest Espelie, librarian, who is chairman of the committee. An entry must be submitted to a committee member by February 15.

Entries must consist of 35 or more books, with an annotated bibliography describing each volume and its value or interest to the owner. The bibliography must be accompanied by a short essay of 200 to 500 words explaining

The award committee recognizes that since this is a permanent personal library many of the books will be hardbound, but acknowledges that "quality" paperbacks may be equally acceptable. The size of the collection, as long as it contains 35 titles, is secondary to the content and quality. An entrant may expect that the committee will wish to see his collection or interview him.

Mr. Espelie has stated that if interest is sufficient, the committee might consider affiliation with the national award, the Amy Loveman Award for the Best Student Library. The rules of the Augustana contest would qualify a winner for entry in the national competition.

"how, when and why I became interested in building a personal library." This essay should also include a statement concerning additional books, perhaps around 10, which the entrant wishes to add to his personal library. This library may be a collection centering around the student's major, books of a single author or books of general interest.

World Famous Trio To Perform Here

The Nieuw Amsterdam Trio will appear in Centennial Hall Sunday evening at 8:00 as the second event in this year's Concert-Lecture Series. Edith Mocsanyi, pianist, John Pintavalle, violinist, and Heinrich Joachim, cellist, will present a program of works by Beethoven, Charles Ives, and Brahms.

Miss Mocsanyi, founder of the group, is a native of Vienna. She has toured extensively with various chamber groups in Europe and the Near East, and has appeared as soloist and pianist with many of the United States' leading chamber music organizations.

Since his debut in his native Berlin at the age of 17, Mr. Joachim has performed and toured throughout the Continent and Europe. He has been a member of

the New York City Symphony and the New York Philharmonic and has appeared as soloist with many American symphony orchestras.

American-born John Pintavalle received his early training at the Curtis Institute of Music and at the Juilliard School of Music in New York. In addition to his orchestral experience, he has performed frequently on radio, television and Voice of America programs.

The Nieuw Amsterdam Trio has received praise from critics throughout the Continent and Europe and has succeeded in establishing itself as one of today's most distinguished chamber groups. The Sunday evening concert is included in the trio's tenth tour of the United States and Canada since 1955.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 7, 1966

No. 10



Twenty-four Augustana Seniors have been elected to Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges. They are (front row) Ann Boaden, Karen Karmen, Judith A. Anderson, Sally Knanishu and Carolyn Ash. Second row: Ken Kuehnle, Marcia Koffron, Kathy Kuhlen, Carol Landahl, Jan Carlson and Skip Porter. Third row: Jack D. Fields, Dave Ketter, Bob Olson, Jim Kuhagen, Bob Ahrens, Jim L. Anderson and Mark Schader. Not in picture: John Holcomb, Gary LaCroix, Harry Moravec, Ann Schafer, Peter Scholl and Ron Walter.

Augustana Debaters Place First In Air Academy Tournament

Augustana debaters won their third tournament of the season with a first place finish in the Seventh Annual National Invitation Tourney at the U. S. Air Force Academy in Colorado this past weekend.

John Holcomb and William Hintz brought home the championship trophy from the Colorado event, in which 36 schools competed.

The two Augustana debaters survived the preliminary rounds with a 9-3 record. Then they defeated Southwest Missouri State College of Springfield in the quarter-finals, Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the semi-finals, and Dartmouth college of Han-

over, N. H., in the final round.

Holcomb ranked second in individual speakers ratings and Hintz ranked third.

Four Augie teams participated in a tournament at Iowa State College in Ames. Competing in the varsity division were William Roba, Craig Cutbirth, Karen Kordisch, and Randy Mott.

Entered in the novice division are Albert Karnig, Randy Woloski, Eugene Balof, and Henry Tkachuk.

In the varsity division, two Augustana teams both had 6-2 records. Members of these teams were Randy Mott, Karen Kordisch, Craig Cutbirth and William Roba.

Mott and Kordisch were defeated in the octo-finals by the University of South Dakota. Cutbirth and Roba failed to qualify for the octo-finals by four speakers' points.

In the novice division at Ames, Augustana's Henry Tkachuk, Chicago Ridge, and Eugene Balof, Lincoln, had a 7-1 record in the preliminaries. They defeated Augustana of Sioux Falls, S. D., in the octo-finals and the University of Kansas in the quarter-finals but lost to Bradley University of Peoria in the semi-finals.

Another Augustana novice team, Randy Woloski, Rock Island, and Albert Karnig, Moline, had a 2-6

Continued on page 4

Seniors Chosen For Who's Who

Twenty-four Augustana seniors, were honored at Friday's convocation for their election to Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges.

The group includes eight from the Quad-Cities and vicinity. They are: Carolyn Ash, Jack Fields, John Holcomb, Karen Karmen, Sally Knanishu, all of Rock Island; Ann Boaden, Moline; Ann Schafer, Davenport; and Mark Schader, Geneseo.

Those chosen from outside the area are: Robert Ahrens, Skokie; James L. Anderson, Bloomington; Judith A. Anderson, Red Oak, Iowa; Janet M. Carlson, Morton Grove; David Ketter, Creston, Iowa; Marcia Koffron, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Kenton Kuehnle, Waukegan; Kathryn Kuhlen, Lyons.

Others are: James Kuhagen, Gary LaCroix, and Carol Landahl, all of Chicago; Harry Moravec, West Chicago; Robert L. Olson, Rockford; Kenneth Porter, Tucson, Arizona; Peter Scholl, Albuquerque, New Mexico; and Ronald Walter, Dubuque, Iowa.

Dr. James C. Ribbeck, Dean of Men, presented the certificates of recognition.

Nominations for the honor were made by the student-faculty-administration relations committee and were chosen on the basis of scholarship, citizenship, participation

and leadership in academic and extra-curricular activities, service to the school, and promise of future usefulness.

Election into Who's Who provides a means of recommendation for the students when they send applications for jobs to future employers. It also gives employers a frame of reference for choosing possible employees.

Christmas charter buses will again be available to students traveling to LaGrange and Chicago. Details are as follows:

LEAVING ROCK ISLAND 1:30

P.M., Friday, Dec. 16, 1966

1 bus direct to Chicago

1 bus direct to LaGrange

1 bus to Chicago via LaGrange

RETURNING TO ROCK ISLAND

*** LV. CHICAGO 4:00 P.M.,**

Monday, Jan. 2, 1967

1 bus direct to Rock Island

1 bus via LaGrange

ADDRESSES AT DESTINATION

LaGrange—Grace Lutheran

Church, Ogden & Kensington

Aves.

Chicago—Continental Trail-

ways Depot, 20 Randolph

Street.

PRICE

\$4.00 one way

2 Augustana Psychology Professors Win Recognition for Research Work

Two instructors in the psychology department at Augustana College have been given recognition for their work.

Miss Ruth L. Wheeler is the recipient of a \$2,000 research grant awarded by the National Science Foundation. The grant is intended to assist Miss Wheeler in extending the research project which she began last summer at Iowa State University, Ames, in collaboration with Dr. David C. Edwards, assistant professor in psychology at ISU.

Miss Wheeler is studying the effect of varied emotional stimuli on the physiological index of the

size of the pupil in the eye. One-fourth of the grant is allocated to the psychology department at Augustana for the purchase of additional equipment.

John W. Hullett has written an article entitled, "An Investigation of the Sensitization Effect in the Classical Conditioning of Dugesia Dorotocephala," published in the October issue of the Journal of Comparative and Physiological Psychology.

In the text, Hullett presents data which, in part, challenges previous studies that have interpreted various responses of flat worms as learning.

'Messiah' To Open For 86th Season

by Sharon Swanberg

This coming weekend marks the debut of Donald E. Morrison as conductor of the 86-year-old Handel Oratorio Society as, once again, 350 voices from school and community join in singing Handel's *Messiah*. Morrison, who succeeds Henry Veld as conductor of the society, commented interestingly that he and Henry Veld got started in the same year—35 years ago Veld first directed the Handel Oratorio Society, and Morrison was born. This year's *Messiah* promises to be just as fresh and inspiring as we always find it, year after year.

Four well-known soloists will take their places on the Centennial Hall stage with the chorus and orchestra. Jeannette Walters

will be remembered for her performance with the Handel Oratorio Society last spring in Verdi's *Requiem*. This soprano was trained in art and music in her teens, and during her high school years she studied at the Peabody Institute. In 1959, upon graduation from high school, she was awarded a scholarship to the Peabody Conservatory. During this time she made her first professional appearances. She has sung on numerous occasions with the Baltimore Symphony, the National Symphony, and the Baltimore Chamber Orchestra.

Evelyn Reynolds, mezzo-contralto, began her professional career in light opera and radio in Chicago. She is a featured soloist in "Artist's Showcase" on NBC-

TV, and for several seasons has appeared with the Chicago Lyric Opera. Under the direction of Thor Johnson she recently sang the world premieres of cantatas by Bernard Rogers and Alan Hovhaness.

This year's tenor soloist, Charles Bressler, studied at the Julliard School in New York and made his debut in 1953. He has been heard over a dozen times in New York City, alone during the past season. His most recent orchestral appearances have included the New York Philharmonic, the Boston Symphony, and the Chicago Orchestra. Highlights of his recent European tour included appearances at the Stockholm Festival and a debut with Gerald

Continued on page 3



JEANNETTE WALTERS
Soprano



EVELYN REYNOLDS
Mezzo-Contralto



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 14, 1966

No. 11

George Arbaugh Resigns as Dean

by Ruth O'Neill

After many years of service as dean and vice president of Augustana, Dr. George Arbaugh has announced his resignation of these duties in favor of full-time teaching in the philosophy department.

Dr. Arbaugh informed the Augustana faculty of his resignation in a statement at the faculty meeting last Wednesday. He stated, "In returning to full-time teaching, I turn a final page on an historic chapter. I have seen the college grow from 500 girls (the boys were in the army) to 1500 students, have seen residence halls increase from two to nine, have shared in dedicating new buildings, have seen East Hall begin sliding into 38th Street, and have assisted at the birth of healthy new departments.

"I have rejoiced in the coming of Phi Beta Kappa, NCATE and Mortar Board and worked in the stimulating review examinations conducted by the North Central Association and NCATE.

"But, so much weightier, I have intimately known the drama of thousands of lives, charged with energy, articulate with beauty, suffering silently—sometimes even

with shame, finding new heights, throbbing with vitality yet sometimes dying, learning to love truth, and sometimes learning to walk humbly. Of these one may not lightly speak, but of them one may say with conviction that they give clarity as to what education is and what it is not."

President Sorensen expressed regret concerning Arbaugh's decision, stating, "In his position as dean, he has been very influential in developing the high academic standards for which Augustana is recognized. He has a unique understanding of the importance of the faculty in the work of the college.

"Nevertheless, we can understand his interest in continuing a career in teaching philosophy. In this way, also, he will be making a notable contribution to the lives of young men and women at the college."

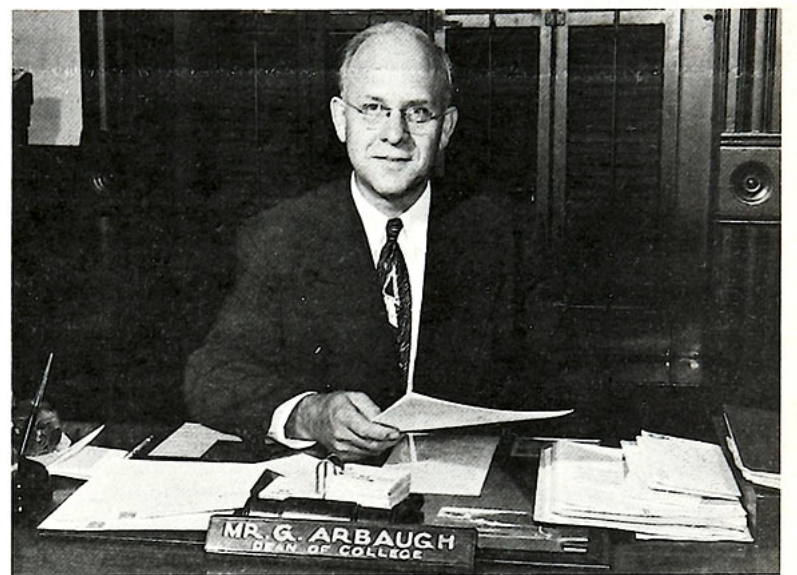
A native of Frankfort, Indiana, Dr. Arbaugh graduated from Carthage College in 1926 and received a bachelor of divinity degree from Hamma Divinity School of Wittenberg University in Springfield, Ohio. He holds the master of arts and doctor of phil-

osophy degrees from the State University of Iowa. He has also studied at Leipzig University in Germany.

Prior to coming to Augustana, Dr. Arbaugh held pastorates in Wisconsin and Iowa, and taught at Carthage College and Chicago Lutheran Seminary. He began his position as a professor at Augustana in 1945, and was appointed dean two years later. In 1961 he was appointed vice president. For a number of years he has served as examiner and consultant for the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. He is listed in Who's Who in America.

Augustana students may not be aware that, in addition to his administrative duties, Dr. Arbaugh has written three books and served as co-author of a fourth. The latest of these, published in 1957, was titled "Gods, Sex and Saints." His articles have appeared in various religious and professional journals.

When he returns to full-time teaching, Dr. Arbaugh will continue as chairman of the Department of Philosophy.



Dean Arbaugh-resigning post to teach

RA Selects Chairmen For Fair, Orientation

Jane Hague and Ward Nelson, both juniors, have been selected by RA to be the 1967 Friendship Fair Co-Chairmen.

Ward's initial comment about his and Jane's selection was "We'll be two very busy people come next spring. Jane will probably even need a motorized crutch to get along on."

Both Jane and Ward worked on Friendship Fair last year. Jane was co-chairman of the Booths Committee and Ward was co-chairman of the Auction.

In addition to working on the Fair, Jane and Ward have been busy in other activities at Augustana. Jane, from Chicago majoring in speech correction, has served on an RA committee, as Dorm Club vice-president, sang in Oratorio, and also was Pledge Mom for the Kappa Tau sorority.

Ward, from Rock Island studying business administration, has worked as advertising manager for both the *Observer* and the *Rockety-I*. He is RA treasurer and was head of the Homecoming Coronation. He is a member of Phi Omega Phi fraternity.

"Being chosen as head of the Fair is quite an honor," according to Ward, "but it also entails a large responsibility to make sure the Fair lives up to its reputation from the past and also has room for new and creative ideas."

Chosen by Representative Assembly to head the 1967 Freshman Orientation Program are sophomores Jean Peterson and Cal Pierson.

Cal, a history major from St. Charles, expressed both their surprise at being chosen and added, "I enjoyed being an Orientation Leader last fall. I hope Jean and I can do as well in providing an orientation program for freshmen as Pete and Britt did this year."

At Augustana Cal has been a member of RA, Student Judiciary, Augie choir, debate, and Gamma Alpha Beta fraternity.

Jean, a geology major from Sycamore, has participated in the Handel Oratorio Society, Geology Club, and Chi Omega Gamma sorority. She also was an Orientation Leader last fall.

When told of her selection, Jean said she was very happy at the honor but, "I also know it involves a lot of work and responsibility. I hope I can be equal to the task. Orientation is the first introduction for freshmen to college and it should be a meaningful week."

As Orientation Co-chairmen, Jean and Cal will be responsible for planning all the week's activities and choosing the Orientation Leaders and other chairmen to work under them.

Christmas Customs Come from History

This year when you're trimming the tree, filling Christmas stockings or hanging mistletoe—give a thought to where you got your favorite Christmas custom: chances are it goes farther back in history than you realize.

In fact, Christmas itself, many historians believe, may have had its origin in ancient Greek and Roman festivities to observe the midwinter change of seasons.

The use of greenery at Christmas also grew out of ancient Greek and Roman customs. Holly, for example, was a favorite decoration of the Romans, who made lavish use of green boughs and garlands to honor Saturn, their god of agriculture.

While the birth of Christ was celebrated on various dates as early as the third century, the observance wasn't officially sanctioned until a century later. According to a researcher at the Shulton company, Pope Julius I authorized an investigation to determine Christ's probable birth date, which led to the selection of December 25th. On that date, in 353 A.D., the feast of the Navity was first observed in Rome.

You may kiss under the mistletoe, but the ancient Druids, who called the plant "all heal," believed it had the power to miraculously cure disease and counteract poisons.

It was in heavily-forested northern Europe that decorating Christmas trees began. St. Boniface, an eighth century monk who converted the pagans living in what is now Germany, convinced them to stop worshipping Odin's sacred oak and, instead, to adorn fir trees in their homes in tribute to the Christ Child.

A fourth-century bishop of Turkey, Saint Nicholas, was the real-life predecessor of Santa Claus. According to legend, he dropped a bag of gold coins down a chimney into a stocking which a poor girl had hung by the fireplace to dry: hence our custom of hanging Christmas stockings.

A French legend tells how the Christmas rose came into being. A little girl, accompanying the shepherds on their way to see the Christ Child, was sad because she had no gift to offer. The angel Gabriel appeared and, taking pity

on the child, caused a beautiful white rose to spring from the ground. Overjoyed, the little girl plucked the bloom, which she took as a gift to the Infant Jesus.

The rose, together with the poinsettia and desert flower, continues to play an important role in the holiday season. In many countries of Europe, people still believe that all the trees break into blossom for a few moments at midnight on Christmas Eve. The most popular flowering plant for Christmas, according to the Florists' Telegraph Delivery Association, is the poinsettia, brought to the U. S. more than 125 years ago from Mexico by Dr. Joel Poinsett.

Continued on page 2

Alumnus Enters Peace Corps

Sharon Ann Wright, 1965 graduate of Augustana, has been named a Peace Corps Volunteer after completing 12 weeks of training at Georgetown University in Washington, D. C.

Sharon is one of 50 volunteers trained at Georgetown University to work Brazil's school lunch program and community development programs. The group, which left for their assignments October 3, is working with the National School Lunch Program in primary school nutrition and involving the students and parents in community action programs. They will be assigned to small towns in the State of Espirito Santo, Goias.

The group's arrival will bring to about 650 the number of volunteers in Brazil. Other Peace Corps projects there include health, university education, primary and secondary education, agricultural extension and urban and rural community development.

Their training at Georgetown University included intensive study of Portuguese, Brazilian history and culture, U. S. history, and world affairs. Technical studies emphasized nutrition, food preparation and storage, poultry and rabbit raising, and gardening. To supplement the classroom instruction the new volunteers did field work in the slums of Washington, D. C.



Cal Pierson and Jean Peterson have been chosen Orientation Co-Chairmen for the coming year. Ward Nelson will be Co-Chairman for Friendship Fair. Jane Hague the other Fair Chairman is not pictured. (photo by John Adolph)

Dr. Marshall Speaks at Installation Of First Campus Church Pastor

"There was once a day when the young were expected to follow their elders. Now, in today's world, tradition alone will not solve problems." At the installation Sunday night of Rev. Richard Swanson as the first pastor of the Augustana Campus Church, Doctor Robert Marshall, president of the Illinois Synod, Lutheran Church in America, spoke of the Campus Church as a new, dynamic venture for the church.

Matmen Kill MacMurray

Coach Ted Kessinger's Augustana wrestlers turned in a strong performance on Saturday at the Augie Gym to down nationally ranked MacMurray by a 23-6 score.

Augie jumped out to an early 20-0 lead before Gary Henning recorded the first MacMurray triumph. The Vikings finished with seven triumphs in the nine matches.

Bernie Rangel was the only five-point winner for Augie. Rangel gained a forfeit in the 123-pound class.

Norm Ayer, Mike Zbacnik, Jon Henning, Bob Garman, Tim Dodge and Fred Johnson all recorded three-point decisions.

Ayer won by the largest margin as he took the 130-pound class with a 13-2 verdict over MacMurray's Brad Ward.

Zbacnik, a freshman, won at 137 by a one-point margin, 4-3. Henning defeated his opponent at 145 by a 6-3 count.

Bob Garman and Tim Dodge recorded the fifth and sixth triumphs to put the Vikings up 20-0. Garman, a senior from Moline, defeated Paul Nelson, 9-3. Dodge, a freshman, beat Larry Kolb by a 12-2 margin.

MacMurray's Henning scored the first decision over the Vikings. Henning defeated Bob Hower by a 5-2 count. Jack Jepson was the other MacMurray winner with a 5-2 decision over freshman Ken LaMore.

Senior heavyweight Fred Johnson of Augustana closed the match with a 6-3 triumph over Bob Kellogg.

The next dual meet for the Vikings is next Saturday. Augustana hosts the North Central Cardinals.

Job Interviews Scheduled

Seniors searching for employment or teaching positions next year will have an opportunity during the next few weeks; so consult with representatives from various business firms, governmental agencies, and city school systems as they visit the Augustana campus. The firms and dates on which they will be present are listed below:

- 1967 Business Recruiting Schedule**
February
6 Dow Chemical Company
7 Bureau of Public Roads
8 St Paul Ins. Co.
8 Edward Hines Lumber Co.
8 Ill. Soldiers' & Sailors' Children's School
9 Arthur Young & Co.
9 Johnson & Johnson
10 McGladrey, Hansen, Dunn & Co.
10 Ill. Dept. of Mental Health

- 1967 Teacher Recruiting Schedule**
January
25 Jefferson County, Colorado
February
6 Madison, Wisconsin
6 Aurora, Illinois (East Side)
7 Oak Lawn, Illinois (Dist 111)
9 Lombard, Illinois
10 Palatine, Illinois

Youth, by searching and arguing for a belief and a commitment, are disproving the fact that we live in a world supposedly apathetic, Dr. Marshall stated. The Campus Church is one way "we elders can provide the responsibility to meet the independence of today's young generation."

With the service installing Pastor Swanson, the Campus Church has taken its place as an equal among all the congregations of the Illinois Synod—equal, yet unique, for it is a congregation made up almost entirely of students with the special problems and interests of the academic life.

"It is the uniqueness of this congregation that leads to diversity in the Church, the diversity that is its real strength since it allows each person and group to use their own individual gifts to serve," said Dr. Marshall. "In this congregation students are not cut off from normal Christian activities as they are in other churches."

Pastors and laymen from

churches throughout the Rock Island-Galesburg district as well as pastors from the college and seminary joined Dr. Marshall, Pastor Swanson and the church council in the procession during the opening hymn which began the installation service.

Following the service all guests from other churches joined the congregation members in a reception for Pastor Swanson and his wife and sons.

Dr. Marshall also brought assurance of full synod financial support for the campus church. This and other issues like benevolences and a name change for the church were discussed with Pastor Swanson and the church council at dinner in the Union before the installation service.

Previously a pastor at Itasca, Illinois, Swanson conducted his third Sunday's worship service and presided over the reception Sunday morning of seven new members including his wife and three sons.

Library Expansion To Begin Jan. 29

By DEE VELON

A ground-breaking ceremony for the new addition to Denkmann Memorial Library will be held January 29 at 3 p.m. at a site just south of the library, where a one-story addition will be built below ground level. Library expansion will be the first construction project in Augustana's \$9.4 million acceleration program which was officially launched seven weeks ago.

Bids for general construction of the library addition and alterations were opened December 29 in Chicago. Priestler Construction Co., Davenport, submitted the low bid of \$639,517. Included in Priestler's figure for general construction were the bids of the two major sub-contractors, Melvin McKay, Inc., and L & W Electric Co., both of Rock Island.

In a recent interview President C. W. Sorensen reported on the progress of the library construction program and commented on the outlook at Augustana.

Library construction will include remodeling the basement to accommodate an open foyer in the middle, with increased stack space on both sides, and a new stack area to be added between the library and Wallberg Hall. Another stack entrance is also planned.

The president and business staff will be evicted from first floor, and their present space will become a periodicals reading room. We don't know yet where we'll go," remarked the president. Beginning this summer the seminary buildings will be available, and the administration is working on plans to collect its various offices from Old Main, Carlsson, and the library.

The main reading room will be re-done entirely, with all new furnishings, an elevator to the attic's rare book collection, and perhaps

Soon after semester break seniors will hold elections for the Senior Distinguished Professor Award. The College Union Board will supervise the presentation of this honor on Senior Recognition Day, May 12th, in an attempt to make the occasion more meaningful.

Nominations will be made by the Senior class in a general election. The six nominees with the highest number of votes will be placed on a ballot and voted on again by the class.

The one chosen as distinguished professor will be honored on Senior Recognition Day and will give the main address to the Senior class. He will be presented with a memento selected by the Senior class officers, who will also be responsible for the details of the election.

more carrels. A special collections reading room will be provided in the archives area on the third floor. Two rooms will be reserved for seminars and research. The entire building will be air-conditioned.

"I don't know yet how the work will affect library use," the president admitted. "There will be noise, mess, and unsightly equipment. We might very well expand the study hall in the dormitory to give people a chance to study."

Beattie Calls Concert By Pennario 'Exciting'

By BARBARA BEATTIE

For those whose feet are rendered immobile by the thought of zero weather and icy winds, music lovers must offer a sigh of pity after Saturday night's concert in Centennial Hall. The third program of the Augustana College Concert-Lecture Series for 1966-67 was an exciting pianistic performance featuring Claude Debussy's *Preludes*.

The artist was the renowned Leonard Pennario, born in Buffalo, New York, who made his debut as soloist with the Dallas Symphony at the age of 12. Seven years later the late Dimitri Mitropoulos requested him to play a special memorial Rachmaninoff concert in New York City. His international reputation has spread so since then that he is now making his twenty-first transcontinental tour.

The program opened with Beethoven's Sonata in E Minor, Opus 90. Here was the first evidence of the contrast between the warmth of his piano passages and the percussiveness of his fortes. In the second movement the orchestral-like voicing was particularly rich in the bass.

Mardi Gras in Vienna by Robert Schumann was the second number, originally titled *Faschingschwank aus Wien*. Directly translated, this means *Carnival Jest from Vienna*, the main point of the jest being in the first piece, where the *Marseillaise*, at that time forbidden in Vienna, finds its way into music.

Pennario really enjoyed the first movement, and for the remaining four he continued to transmit joy to his listeners. The chord coloring in the music perhaps could have been complemented by richer colors in his tone quality, but in the final movement his dazzling technique brought forth a breath-

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65 ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JANUARY 11, 1967 No. 12

Sorry, But We've Got Exams Too!

Augie To Confer Degree On Upsala College Head

Augustana College will confer an honorary degree on one of its prominent alumni, Dr. Carl G. Fjellman, at a mid-year convocation Tuesday, Jan. 17, in Centennial Hall.

Dr. Fjellman, who recently was inaugurated as president of Upsala College, East Orange, N. J., will receive the degree of doctor of humane letters. Upsala and Augustana are sister colleges in the Lutheran Church in America.

Speaker at the mid-year convocation will be Dr. George B. Arbaugh, vice president and dean of Augustana. His topic will be "The Educated Man."

The convocation, scheduled at 10 a.m., will honor 25 candidates for January graduation. These students will receive the degree of bachelor of arts upon satisfactory completion of their academic work for the fall semester, which ends Jan. 27.

Dr. Fjellman, age 47, has been a member of the Upsala College faculty for the past 20 years. He went there in 1947 as associate professor of religion. He was named acting dean in 1951, and four years later was appointed to the positions of dean and vice president.

In 1965 he was named acting president of Upsala following the

death of Dr. Evald B. Lawson, and last year he was elected the college's fifth president. He was inaugurated Oct. 4.

A native of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, he is a graduate of Augustana College, class of '41, and the former Augustana Theological Seminary, Rock Island. He received a doctor of philosophy degree from Drew University, Madison, N. J., in 1955.

LIST OF CANDIDATES

The candidates for mid-year graduation who will be honored at the convocation are:

John S. Anderson, Marcia A. Baraks, Jeane R. Blockhus, Michele M. Bolton, Marsha-Luise Rauch Dawson, Thomas F. Marhoefer and Judith Parker McDaniel, all of Rock Island; Barbara E. Olson, David M. Soboroff and Eduardo Valdes, all of Moline; M. Douglas Clark and Elaine Voss, Davenport.

Also, LaVerne A. Helgason, Port Byron; James L. Olson, Aledo; Linnea Gustafson Brugman, Homewood; Leslie Claudia Elwart, Park Ridge; Marian E. Ennenga, Sterling; Karen J. Evenson, Joliet; Jane Carol Nohava, Berwyn; Marian L. Olson, Peru; Martha E. Swett, Crystal Lake.

And, Betty Peterson Benander, Prairie Village, Kan.; Daniel T. Larson, Regina, Sask., Canada; Luceil H. Lenz, Muscatine, Iowa, and Ruth E. Malila, Allegan, Mich.

taking *Finale*.

The last number before the Intermission was Ginastera's *Sonata* (1952). Alberto Ginastera is a contemporary composer who was born in Buenos Aires in 1916. In this four-movement piece, Pennario's characteristic percussiveness served him well in achieving a pure clarity and academic precision beautiful to the ear. He hears, understands, and communicates music so intelligently that sounds which might easily be swallowed up really do come across—and are accepted by even the amateur ear. Here this applies to contemporary dissonances, giving meaning to an often shunned period of musical ideas. By the last movement the piano itself seemed to gleam and shine from being graced with such pianistic splendor. Thus concluded the first half of the program.

Debussy's *Preludes* opened the second half. Impressionism that is a refinement of Romanticism rather than a reaction to it underlies Debussy's feeling in this music. It was the most programmatic selection of the evening, demanding great imagination from the performer. Pennario again came through, his keyboard control conveying marvelously picturesque effects. He used a flat, surface touch for the charming *Puck's Dance*, bringing smiles into the faces of his listeners. *Heather (Bruyères)* represented the warm harmonies of Impressionism, and the pompous *Homage to S. Pickwick, Esq., P.P.M.P.C.* was further sparked by the entrance of "God Save the Queen."

The elves are exquisite dancers might have been brighter in a daintier sense, for Pennario gives the feeling that with a lot of notes must come a lot of sound. His use of the soft pedal, however, was most effective, and one could see elves hopping about one's own imagination with surprisingly little

effort. *The girl with the flaxen hair* was lovely, his touch here one of hugging the keys. Finally, *Fireworks* shot through the room in a splendid aura of dynamic contrasts and a percussive explosiveness which displayed incredible accuracy and clarity as well as superb impressionism.

Chopin's *Scherzo in B Minor* (No. 2), Opus 31, was the final number on the program. Pennario has a grand sense of the whole, supported by his circular movements in the arm. One would wish, however, to see this transmitted to the individual finger as well, so that a tenderness with more sounds than just the small ones might be conveyed. For strength, with which the artist is amply blessed, is not necessarily lessened by the caressing of the single note, but should sometimes be coupled with it. Here again, though, Pennario's exquisite voicing and technical insight were most satisfying to the listener, his own style of dynamics (more sudden than gradual), rubato (at times rhythmically questionable), and general musicianship probably fitted Chopin most of all when viewed in light of the others.

The evening's experience was a moving one, for whatever musical gestures were made he executed with conviction. The performance had been lengthy, but the audience clamored for more. For his first encore Pennario chose Schumann's *Träumerei*, which he

played with great tenderness. An intriguingly fitting ending to the evening was the second encore, written by the artist himself "for the films." The title, *Midnight on the Cliffs*, is indeed expressive of the thunderous music which understandably lent itself perfectly to the tremendous power and boundless virtuosity of the pianist American can claim for its own, Leonard Pennario.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 8, 1967

No. 12 13

Acceleration Plan Fulfillment Starts

Augustana's campus will soon be bigger and better! Two major building projects will start this year to mark the beginning of our \$9.4 million acceleration program, scheduled for completion in 1975 when Augie will observe its 100th year in the Quad-Cities. A capital gifts fund will be opened for this extensive development program.

Construction projects to be undertaken this coming year are the expansion and remodeling of Denkmann Memorial Library, and a new science center. The total cost of this will be \$1½ million, of which \$448,000 is covered by grants from the federal government.

Work on the library was started last month. The interior will be remodeled and a one-story addition will be built below the ground level on the south side. This work will result in a net gain of 13,381 square feet of floor space for library purposes, including several new reading rooms and stacks for book storage.

Construction on the new science center will begin soon after the bids are opened in late March. There will be a new planetarium-observatory and much remodeling. The library at the Lutheran School of Theology will be converted into classrooms and laboratories for the geology, geography and physics departments. Wallberg Hall of Science will be remodeled for use by the chemistry and biology departments. The new planetarium-observatory will be built just south of the present seminary library.

The seminary buildings will be added to our campus this summer when the Lutheran School of Theology moves to a new campus near the University of Chicago. The property was purchased for \$525,000 and includes the library, a classroom-administration building, and a dormitory wing.

We all know the state of our present gymnasium, and a new physical education center has been given top priority in the acceleration program, bids for which will be opened late this year or early in '68. Estimated cost for the structure is \$2½ million. The

pany in Rockford. These two men, along with 13 other prominent representatives from business and industry, are members of the national executive committee which is directing the first phase of the program.

In establishing the goal for the acceleration drive, the college board and administration have identified the school's capital needs for the next decade. The needs, in summary form, are: Remodeling

Continued on page 3

Best Prof Vote Slated

Seniors! Here is your chance to show some class spirit and at the same time your appreciation of a professor you've particularly enjoyed during your past years at Augustana. On Monday and Tuesday, there will be primary balloting for the best and most popular professor at Augustana. Only seniors may vote, but it is expected that the choice of the senior class will reflect the opinion of the rest of the student body.

Here is the way the election will work. Each senior may write down three candidates. The first candidate you indicate will receive three points; the second, two points, and the third will receive one. Results will be tallied up, and there will be final balloting on February 20 and 21. On those days, the five professors who received the most votes in the primaries will be voted upon. The one professor receiving the most votes will be judged "best professor," and honored at a chapel convocation sometime this spring.

Balloting will be held in the Union, from 10:00 a.m. to 2:30 p.m., on all four of the days indicated above. So, when you're in the Union on those days, seniors, please stop by and vote.

SRC Slates Demonstration; Cancels Plan After Meeting

A planned student demonstration protesting administration policy inconsistencies which were scheduled for 10:00 a.m. Friday, January 13, was called off the night before when student leaders decided that the publicity would hurt the College.

The issue developed as an indirect result of the men's dorm open house controversy. The Erickson Dorm Council on January 8 voted, with apparent administration approval through Dean of Men James Ribbeck, to allow female visitors into the dormitory on Friday nights with no specific restrictions other than adherence to the Augustana Code.

After an initial OK from the Dean's office, Dean Ribbeck announced at a special Dorm Council meeting on the eleventh that President Sorensen had vetoed the open house idea. The President felt such an arrangement would be especially detrimental during the Acceleration Program.

Most students agreed with the President's point of view. However, several students were disturbed by the Administration's sudden change from approval of student action to absolute veto. As



Selected to aid Jane Hague and Ward Nelson in planning and preparing for the Super Saturday of 1967 Friendship Fair are these Committee chairman.

F-Fair Plans Move Forward; Committee Chairmen Named

By GALE MILLER

The hammering in the library and plywood temporary walls around it serve as distant reminders of Friendship Fair. But already Co-Chairmen Jane Hague and Ward Nelson have gone to work in planning for this year's Fair on April 29.

"There really isn't such a long time to get ready," said Ward. "Remember how people are always putting on the last coat of paint as the doors to the Fair open."

Jane added that there have already been several organizational meetings. This year there will be a few innovations which will be explained later.

The important thing now is for Greek groups to begin planning for their booths. The Fair's theme for this year will be announced during the third week in February. From then on the pace will pick up rapidly.

This last week Jane and Ward set up the committees for the 1967 Fair. All committee members will meet together for the first time on

Sunday at 1:30.

Eric Youngquist and Susie Reedquist will head the Auction Committee, Carolyn Jacobson and Pat Keenan will be in charge of Business, and Lil Gruenwald and Gale Miller will arrange for Publicity.

Karen Johnson and Bernie Hoyer will head up Gym Decorations, Gail Carlson and Doug Anderson will oversee Booths, and Campus Decorations will be the responsibility of Carol Theivagt, Claire Lindgren, Dick Dishno, and Bob Carlstrom.

Elections will be under Ray Johnson and Marge Schroeder, the Luther League Luncheon will be arranged by George Hallberg and Susan Anderson, and Sharon Anderson and Jon Ryan will make Banquet plans.

Julianne Loy and Roger Studebaker will be in charge of Welcoming, Jeff Maurus and Joy Sbertoli will supervise Destruction and Floor Rehabilitation, and Lesli Schafer and Brian Johnson will coordinate with the Faculty.

Development Staff Increased by One

Robert E. Carlson, of 2911 26th Ave., Moline, has been appointed a staff assistant in the office of development at Augustana College, President C. W. Sorensen announced today. His appointment is effective immediately.

Carlson is assisting John E. Milton, vice president for development, and is presently assigned to the Augustana Acceleration Program. The latter program is a multi-million dollar fund raising effort designed to meet the capital needs of the college for the next decade.

building will include P.E. facilities for men and women, an indoor track, and a collegiate size swimming pool. Seating capacity for basketball will be about 3,500. The target date for the completion of this phase is September of 1969.

The walkway, now gravelled, will be finished after the ground settles in about 18 months. President Sorensen said he saw the possibility of some ice skating on the pond this winter. Meanwhile, the state of the Union is still undetermined. "It's taking more time than we realized, for the problem is more complex than we realized. We hope to have the final decisions made by semester's end."

The multi-million dollar acceleration program was officially launched Nov. 4 and 5 when a national leadership conference was held on campus. Several hundred alumni and friends attended. The keynote address was given by F. K. Weyerhaeuser, St. Paul, Minn., retired chairman of the board of the Weyerhaeuser Co., a lumber firm. He was born in the House on the Hill, the former Weyerhaeuser mansion on campus. Another principal speaker was the national co-chairman of the acceleration program, Ellwood F. Curtis, president of Deere and Co. The other co-chairman is Leroy E. Liljedahl, president of the American National Bank and Trust Com-

pany of girls in the dorm. All agreed that if the demonstration was carried out in this state of confusion the College image would suffer greatly in the community and perhaps nationally.

Thus, the SRC cancelled its demonstration. Its leaders contacted the legitimate demonstrators plus the majority of independent demonstrators and saw to it that Pastor Beckman's Convocation Address on the Radical Right was held in peace.

Poetry Contest Offers \$2,000

College Arts Magazine is sponsoring a \$2000 poetry contest, open to all poets. The first four grand prize winners will have their own book of poetry edited and published by the ITC Publishing Co., while every entrant will receive an anthology of the top 100 prize winning poems. Write for details: Poetry Contest, Box 314, West Sacramento, California 95691.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 15, 1967

No. 14



Five of the many students who worked and planned for the opening of 'The Raft,' Augustana's new coffee house are Julie Loy, Rich Vantrese, Gary Andeen, Dennis Bell, and Pam Dolan.

Emphasis Must Be Placed On Why, Not Where: Donegan

by PAT DONEGAN

"For everything there is a season, and a time for every matter under heaven," says the popular book of Ecclesiastes we've been hearing so much about from our fence painters: the freshman year has its folly, the sophomore has slump, the junior has jitters, and the senior has scare. For many seniors, getting mail is a precarious and frightening experience—to receive that acceptance or rejection from "that" graduate school or "this" teaching job or even from the government about the Peace Corps. And for many seniors the question, "And what are you going to do next year?" has become over-bearing, not to say obnoxious.

Some students answer with smiling security that "I'm getting married" or "I'm going to graduate school" or "I'm going to teach in Elgin." And then there's the sheepish answer of some students, "Of course, I might go into the Peace Corps or Vista or something like that"—that something which will ease one's conscience for the rest of one's life—a poor excuse for any adventure. But these people cannot help it that Augustana very nicely primes the conscience for this kind of service after four years of exposure.

It is somewhat amazing that Augustana may not have so many people who will acquire Ph.D. chairs, but has one of the highest percentages of people who will acquire P. C. chairs on mats in mud huts. This might seem to be a great waste of supposed talents and just another group of idealists flag-waving and avoiding reality. Some avoidance! Surely most of us could think of a better or even an easier way to avoid reality, seeing that college students are supposedly noted for that feat.

Just what is behind this organi-

zation that can be epitomized by its mud hut dwellers? Since most people are familiar with the Peace Corps it will not be necessary to go into details, but just to relate a few reminders. The Peace Corps began amid skepticism with its initiation by President Kennedy in 1961, being called by some "Kennedy's Kiddie Korps"; and yet today it is known as a growing success and representation of "an idea whose time has come." Six years of the Peace Corps is a model for many countries' initiation of similar Peace Corps efforts. At the present there are 27,000 volunteers serving in fifty-six countries; fourteen of these countries have set up similar efforts of their own.

The Peace Corps is intended as a catalyst for self-help projects which will produce something of value that was not there before. But it is different from merely helping people—it is, rather, a vital exchange of understanding and hope only related through personal contact; otherwise the world will continue to crack if the fissures are not at least glued together. This may sound trite, but it still represents a basic truth. The Peace Corps can always be doubted and viewed as a worthless attempt; it is a gamble, but a gamble that must be made. It is a gamble not bridged with a smile and a handshake either.

In the past few months some Au-

Union Committee To Coordinate All-school Events

To avoid duplication, conflicts, etc., the College Union Social Committee has been designated as coordinator of all-school Social events.

Any group planning an all-school event is required to clear the date with the Union Social Committee before placing it on the Social Calendar in Dean Brodahl's office.

For 1966-67 Dixie Bluemeyer and Dan Johnson are co-chairmen of the Social Committee.

gustana students were confronted with this gamble when they received the results of their last minute "kicks plunge" to take the Peace Corps test. Of the seniors who will graduate this June, at least eleven were asked to enter Peace Corps training. They are: Mr. and Mrs. Darrell Bloom—Philippines, Kathy Cashatt—Philippines, Pat Donegan—Thailand, Jack Fields—South America, Cheryl Hoiseth—Thailand, Cory Larson—Ethiopia, Ron Nelson—Philippines, Bob Olson—Tunisia, Jack Peters—Nepal and Bill Thiemann—Thailand. Also, two juniors were asked to train in the early junior program, Vicki Gowens to train for Thailand and Marge Schroeder for the Philippines. These trainees will be working either in teaching or in community development.

One out of four Peace Corps applicants is invited to take part in a 12-week training program where intensive instruction is given in the country's culture, in its language, and in physical and practical knowledge. Four out of five

Continued on page 2

SAI Inducts Ten

On February 6 Sigma Alpha Iota, honorary music fraternity for women, initiated these new pledges: Diane Albanito, Ann Arnold, Cheryl Becht, Cheryl Gustafson, Dianne Kukkonen, Ann McGrew, Sherri Nelson, Char Skripsky, Mary Kae Sederquist and Susan Sorg.

CSCA Summer Plans Revealed

The colleges in CSCA—Central States College Association—have announced their plans for summer session. Mr. Robert C. Sheetz, Registrar of Saint John's University, drew all this information together and sent it out to be published for all interested students in all the member schools—including Augustana.

Continued on page 2

Two New Officers Approved by Board

Establishment of two new administrative offices at Augustana College has been approved by the board of directors. The offices, to become effective July 1, are vice president for academic affairs, and vice president for special services.

Dr. C. W. Sorensen announced that George E. Henning, present director of admissions and financial aid, has been appointed by the board to serve as vice president for special services. Henning will retain direct responsibility for admissions and financial assistance while assuming other responsibilities in the general category of special services.

The other new position of vice president for academic affairs will be filled by the successor to Dr. George B. Arbaugh, who is retiring dean of the college. "In the new situation, the dean will be the vice president for academic affairs, without special designation by the board of directors," Sorensen declared.

Henning, age 34, has been director of admissions at Augustana since 1963. He formerly was an account representative with the Ethyl Corporation and taught for a year in the Dearborn, Mich., pub-

lic schools. A graduate of Rock Island High School, he has a bachelor of arts degree from Augustana and a master of education degree in school administration from the University of Illinois.

Students interested in editorial, business or advertising management positions on next year's *Observer* or *Rocketry-I* should file their applications immediately.

The positions open for applications are the editorships of the newspaper and the yearbook, the business managership (covering both publications), and the advertising managership of each publication.

Written applications should be sent to Mr. Harry Stelling, chairman of the publications board. Application deadline is Friday, March 2. Applications will then be reviewed by the board members, who will make their selection by the end of March.

Students interested in these positions are welcomed to discuss them with the present incumbents or with Mr. Stelling.

Coeds Travel East For Lutheran Seminar

Carol Schersten, a junior and an English major, will represent Augustana at the annual Seminar for Lutheran Students held in Washington, D. C. and New York City March 19-23. Her trip will be financed through Augustana's Esbjorn Memorial Peace Fund. Also attending will be Carla Edlefson and Chris Dahlberg, who will be sponsored by the Christianity Department and financed by the

Board of Religious Activities.

150 Lutheran students from colleges throughout the country will attend the seminar, which is sponsored by the Office of Public Affairs, Lutheran Council in the U. S. A. The students will spend four days in the nation's capital to view the U. S. government in action, and then travel to New York for a tour of the United Nations.

This seminar provides its participants with the opportunity "to observe the U. S. government and United Nations in operation; to clarify the responsibilities of Christian citizenship in a democracy; to appreciate the role of Christians in public life and world affairs; and to discuss issues of importance to U. S. domestic and foreign policy."

Singers To Give Concert Here

The Simpson Madrigal Singers of Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa, will appear in concert Sunday, Feb. 19, at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall. Their performance is part of the cultural exchange program of the Central States College Association, of which Simpson and Augustana are members.

The madrigal ensemble, directed by Robert L. Larsen, specializes in the music of Renaissance Italy, Germany, France and England. The repertoire of the madrigal singers includes works written for the group by Dr. Sven Lekberg of the Simpson College faculty, and former Augustana faculty member.

Larsen, a Simpson College graduate with a master's degree in piano from the University of Michigan, is chairman of the music department at Simpson, and directs the opera workshop. His devotion to Renaissance music has taken him throughout much of the United States and to European libraries in search of 15th and 16th Century secular works.

The public is welcome to attend. A free will offering will be received.

Campus Pacs Include Bargains

Attention bargain hunters! Next Monday, Augie students will be able to purchase a "campus pac" for \$.35—a regular \$2.50 to \$3.00 value. The occasion is a "giant product give-away" by manufacturers of brand-name products who are trying to win new customers among the college crowd.

Students may get their "campus pacs" in the Union Store. Pacs for men will include such things as razor blades, mouthwash, and tooth paste; the women will receive items such as shampoo, perfume, and moisture creme. The pacs will also contain an entry blank for the "Campus-Pac \$25,000 Sweepstakes," so hurry to the store—there's a limit of one pac per student!

WAC Recruiter To Be On Augustana Campus

Lt. Linda L. Hubka, Selection Officer for the Women's Army Corps, will be in the College Union on Monday, February 20 at 9:30 a.m. At that time she will talk to any Augustana coed interested in the WAC's as a career.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 23, 1967

No. 15

"It's A Small World" Bound by Friendship

By LIL GRUENWALD and GALE MILLER

On April 29 Augustana students will be able to break loose from their own isolated world and move into one universal "small world."

Tuesday in convocation Jane Hague and Ward Nelson announced that this year's Friendship Fair theme is to be "It's a Small World." This idea stems from the Disneyland exhibit which consists of children from every country.

Each Greek group will present an exhibit from one of fourteen countries: Sweden, Japan, Italy, Germany, Scotland, France, Tahiti, India, Argentina (South America), Spain, Greece, United States, Tanzania (Africa), and Russia.

Jane stated that since the purpose of Friendship Fair is to promote international understanding, these exhibits hopefully will tie together the cultures and customs from many lands. It is the plan that the gym will become a focal point of our world.

As was previously announced, a number of innovations have been added to the Friendship Fair program. Most significant is the granting of summer study scholarships of \$400.00 each. The success of

last year's Fair enables Augustana to send two students instead of the originally planned one.

This year's recipient's are two juniors: Pete Benson, who will study in Vienna, and Dick Dishno, who plans to study in England.

Sharon Anderson and Jon Ryan have announced that this year all dorm residents will be able to attend the Fair banquet for free. At the banquet there will be live entertainment plus the auctioning of all small items, thus eliminating much confusion in the gym.

The auction in Centennial Hall, directed by Eric Youngquist and Susie Reedquist, will be conducted by a professional auctioneer. This main auction is being reevaluated and proves to offer exciting new changes.

Gail Carlson and Doug Anderson announce that there will be more objective criterion for booth judging. In addition there will be a Grand Prize trophy awarded for the booth bringing in the most tickets.

Finally, Marge Schroeder and Ray Johnson remind Greek groups that Mr. and Miss Friendship candidates must be seniors.

Augie Students Stage 'Silent Vigil of Peace'

Augustana students, protesting United States' involvement in the Viet Nam War, demonstrated in front of Centennial Hall before Chapel Tuesday. This "Silent Vigil of Peace," as it was called, had as its purposes, according to its organizers:

Because of Christian, humanitarian, and/or political reasons, we

2. That we find the foreign military policies of our country most incongruous with the principles of the peace and human brotherhood which we are enunciating throughout the world;

3. That we express our profound disgust for the emotional philosophy, "My Country, Right or Wrong," which has become so



are participating in this Vigil for Peace; of Christian, as the Oxford Conference of the first world war has said, "war is a defiance of the righteousness of God as revealed in Jesus Christ and him crucified"; of humanitarian and political, because it is a violation of a human being's inherent right to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness.

Because we believe that the present war in Viet Nam is a clear demonstration of that defiance and violation, and inasmuch as various political, religious, educational leaders and columnists have spoken their concern over the war in Viet Nam, we hereby participate in this demonstration.

We therefore declare:

1. That our consciences observe much that is amiss in the trend toward militarism in United States, as seen in the escalation of the Viet Nam war;

predominant in our nation—as to discourage the expression of dissent concerning our foreign policies;

4. That we emphatically demand the right to dissent, and to do so peacefully, respectfully, lovingly, and without fear of intimidation;

5. That not only do we denounce war, but that we believe constructive peaceful methods are more likely to lead us to the conference table than the present course of action.

6. That United States be more concerned with practicing humility than with striving to "save face" in the eyes of the world. Therefore, we establish this Silent Vigil for Peace as a public witness and to stimulate further discussion and thought on the war efforts of our nation in Viet Nam.

Nosler, Lindstrom, MacBone and Sudler To Appear in Spring Oratorio 'Elijah'

by Mary Brodfuehrer

All four soloists for the March 5 presentation of Mendelssohn's "Elijah" are distinguished in the field of oratorio and all have sung at Augustana before.

Soprano Maud Nosler has sung with the Chicago, St. Louis and Salt Lake City symphony orchestras. She has made recordings of Moravian songs with Thor Johnson and the Cincinnati Symphony. Her many performances at Augie have been well-received, her latest appearance here having been in Haydn's Creation in 1965.

Since her graduation from Augustana in 1963, Joan Lindstrom, mezzo-contralto, has made a name for herself in New York musical circles. She earned a master of music degree from the Manhattan School of Music and received a full two-year scholarship to the Manhattan School of Music Opera Theater. In 1966 she won the Downtown Glee Club Scholarship Award.

She has sung in church and synagogue, concert hall, music theater, oratorio, and made her New York

stage debut in the Berlioz opera, "Beatrice et Benedict." After this performance, the New York Herald Tribune critic commented, "Of the soloists, mention must be made of alto Joan Lindstrom as Ursule for her especially fine voice and high style."

Miss Lindstrom has had parts in eight other operas, in 23 different oratorios, and in several musicals at Brunswick Summer Playhouse in Brunswick, Maine. Her recent performances have included solo roles in the Messiah at the U. S. Naval Academy in Annapolis, and at Schenectady, New York.

Miss Lindstrom appeared at Augustana a year ago when she gave a recital sponsored by Sigma Alpha Iota.

The male soloists are also familiar figures on the Centennial Hall stage. Thomas MacBone, who recently returned from five years of concert work in Europe, will be the tenor soloist.

While in Europe MacBone sang nearly 300 opera performances, ranging from Mozart to Wagner. He performed in concert and oratorio throughout Germany and worked in radio and television in Oslo, Norway. Before leaving the U. S. he had sung in 30 states, including a performance with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra.

His last appearance at Augustana was as soloist in Haydn's Creation in 1960.

One of the most well-known musicians of this area, Louis Sudler, will be the baritone soloist, singing the title role in Elijah.

Sudler's experiences have been varied. Besides being a musician of wide renown, he is a successful Chicago businessman and civic leader. At present, he holds the position of president of the board of directors of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra.

He made his musical debut with the Chicago Opera Company in 1945 and has been soloist with major symphony orchestras and choral societies. He was the soloist in the inauguration of President Eisenhower and has sung at functions honoring the late presidents Herbert Hoover and John F. Kennedy, President Johnson, the

late King Paul of Greece, and other prominent people.

Sudler has been connected with Augustana in many capacities. His last performance in Centennial Hall was the spring oratorio in 1961. He sang with the Augustana Choir and the Tri-City Symphony in "Belshazzar's Feast" in 1965.

He has established the Louis Sudler Foundation for the Musical Arts, which provides awards and scholarships in the field of music, including voice scholarships at Augie. This year, senior Karen Karman and junior Greg Johnson are continuing their musical training with the help of these scholarships.

In recognition of his contribution to the musical world, Augustana awarded Louis Sudler an honorary doctor of music degree in 1964.

Mack Hall Talks To Sociology Club; Speaks On Negro Discrimination, Riots

by Gail Seeman

Last Wednesday at 7:00 p.m., C. Mack Hall spoke before the new sociology club, "Sociation."

Mack Hall is the executive director of the Scott County Economic Opportunity Council—Community Action Program, having come to Scott County from Milwaukee, Wisconsin. He received his bachelor of arts degree and master of science degree in social work. Before assuming his present position, Mr. Hall had experience as a case-worker and a group worker and as a community organizer.

Although Mr. Hall was scheduled to speak about the War on Poverty Program, his address developed into a four-hour discussion on discrimination against the Negroes, the failings of the American educational system, and the narrow-mindedness of the majority of middle-class whites.

Mr. Hall is a Negro, and although he says he has never been poor, he attempts to identify with and speak to the problems of the poor Negro. He bitterly threw out ex-

ample after example of how the Negro has been misunderstood and discriminated against by the whites. Since Negroes have not been able to attain their rights through peaceful arbitration, Mr. Hall feels that they will increasingly demand and get their rights through violence. He used Watts as a case in point. Only after the people in Watts resorted to violence did the government take steps to improve their housing conditions and provide adequate medical facilities for them.

Mr. Hall did not necessarily approve of rioting as a means for obtaining equal rights, but said that the Negroes (especially the younger generation of Negroes) are being conditioned to react violently to the injustices against them, because this is the only behavior which the government is rewarding. Although Mr. Hall was particularly concerned with poor Negroes, as the country as a whole seems to be, he also spoke to the needs of the poor people as a whole regardless of their race or nation-

ality.

Mack Hall regards his college education merely as a "union ticket." If one has the ticket, people will listen to him; if not, no matter how good his ideas or how deep his insight, people will not listen to him. Mr. Hall feels that professors are not realistically preparing students for their occupations. He denounced the strictly academic approach to social work and gave numerous examples of so-called "educated" social workers who have no insight into the feelings of the people with whom they are dealing.

Although I could not agree with everything Mack Hall said, I think that we at Augustana need to hear from more Mack Halls—more men who are not afraid to express their opinions regardless of criticism, more men who challenge the adequacy of our academic education, and more men who are brave enough to try to face the realities of life and change them when necessary.

Frosh Eligible For Fair Grant

Are you interested in studying abroad in your junior year? The Friendship Fair Scholarship Committee annually selects a freshman student to be the recipient of a \$1200 Friendship Fair Scholarship Award. The award provides an opportunity for a student to study abroad in his junior year at the school of his choice.

All second semester freshmen (as of February 2, 1967) are eligible to apply. The scholarship recipient will be announced during the Friendship Fair Weekend.

Jane Hague and Ward Nelson, 1967 Friendship Fair Co-Chairmen, will discuss the award, the application procedures, and the scholarship requirements at a meeting on Friday, February 24, at 4:00 p.m. in the Viking Room of the College Union. If you are interested in STUDY ABROAD, we urge you to attend this meeting.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 1, 1967

No. 16

Effective RA Needs Attitude and Motivation

The Constitutional Review Committee has been appointed by RA to study the effectiveness of RA. The Committee would appreciate any comments a student would like to make, via letters to the editor, or personal contact with a committee member. The Members are: John Hoglund, Dave Ketter, Bob Olson, Pete Benson, Camile Hattack and Leslie Schaefer.

This is the first in a series of articles to be presented in the *Observer* explaining the present status of the committee's investigations.

By Pete Benson

Attitude and motivation. These two characteristics of the Augustana student body are crucial in determining how effective student government on the Augustana campus has been. For student government to be effective, the attitude of the student body toward its activities must be favorable, and a large number of students must be motivated to take an active position in student government affairs.

MOTIVATION PRESENT

According to 1966 ACT Class Profile, an analysis of the present freshman class, 54.1% of the students entering Augustana planned to participate in some aspect of the student government. This is considerably larger than the 46% national figure of those who enter other colleges and universities. This Profile also indicates that a larger percentage of students at Augustana feel their greatest area of competency is in student government than those students who enroll elsewhere. The data on the freshman class is similar to the data on Profiles for the other classes. The fact then stands that Augustana students do have an interest in student government, and are motivated to participate.

POOR PARTICIPATION

Membership in political organizations is another area which this committee has analyzed. According to *The New American Guide*

to Colleges (Hawes, 1966), only 5% of Augustana students participate in some kind of political group. This is a strikingly small figure in comparison to the 50% who participate in such organizations at schools like Grinnell and Carleton.

It is obvious to this committee that although student government interest is high in the freshman classes, this attitude is not maintained through the following years. Participation in RA affairs is lower than expected. Membership in the related field of political organizations is also low.

WHY?

What does this mean as to the effectiveness of student government? Obviously, the interest is initially favorable in many students, but then student government, or whatever the cause, seems to write its own funeral march. Possibly, the lack of participation in student government and political groups is due to the geographic distribution of the student body. Only 20% of the students live outside of the Illinois-Iowa area. Approximately 25% live in the Quad-Cities. Maybe many students on this campus have no need for student government and related fields because they travel home for weekends.

A student often develops an interest in government affairs as a freshman in order to make himself known on campus. Possibly at Augustana, a student does not need such an outlet since he probably arrives at Augustana knowing a good number of students from his hometown and that general vicinity.

Whatever the cause, the fact remains that the original interest in student government withers away. With this fact in mind, the Constitutional Review Committee is attempting to make suggestions to the RA about its effectiveness. Whether the problem lies in communication or structure, our student government should attempt to promote and maintain an active concern among the student body.

Phi Beta Kappa Convocation To Feature Robert Wauchope

Under the Phi Beta Kappa Visiting Scholar Program, Dr. Robert Wauchope, director of the Middle American Research Institute and professor of anthropology at Tulane University, will be on campus March 6-7.

Dr. Wauchope, during his stay, will meet informally with students, address several classes in archeology and anthropology, and speak at the March 7 convocation on "Cave Explorations in the Yucatan." All persons interested are invited to attend these classes when he is speaking.

This program was founded in 1956 to give undergraduates the opportunity to meet and talk with outstanding scholars who are also noted teachers, such as Dr. Wauchope.

Dr. Wauchope has taught anthropology for twenty-eight years, has been a member of archaeological expeditions to Mexico, Central America, and the southern United States.

He was director of ethnographic and archaeological surveys in Guatemala and in the Mexican states of Campeche, Quintana Roo, and Yucatan for the Carnegie Institution of Washington and Tulane University. He has made surveys in Mexico and was the University of Georgia's director of an archaeological expedition in northern Georgia.

His academic interests have been broadened by active participation in a number of professional organizations. A former national president of the Society for American Archaeology, Dr. Wauchope also organized and directed the famous

1955 Seminars in Archaeology and edited the resulting memoir. He is a member of the National Research Council and has served on the National Science Foundation, the Social Science Research Council, the American Council of Learned Societies and the National Defense Foreign Language fellowships.

Dr. Wauchope has written numerous books and articles on the archaeology and ethnography of Mexico, Central America and the southern United States. He edited twenty volumes of research for the Middle American Research Institute, an eleven-volume encyclopedia on the native peoples and cultures of Mexico and Central America, and has been a contributing editor and chairman of the advisory board of the *Handbook of Latin American Studies*.



ODK Initiates Conference To Improve Communication

By BOB AHRENS

In an effort to improve inter-campus and extracampus communication, the Augustana chapters of Mortar Board and Omicron Delta Kappa have initiated a campus leadership conference entitled "The Challenge of Communication." The conference will be held March 4 at the Holiday Inn in Moline. Included among the participants will be representatives of the student

body, the faculty and the administration. Besides Mortar Board and ODK members, students from R.A., AKROS, Toppers, and Phi Beta Kappa will offer student opinions. Faculty members will represent ODK and Mortar Board, the publications board. The administrative personnel invited will include Dr. Sorensen, the deans of men and women, coordinators of the expansion and acceleration program, and members of SFARC.

The conference will open with a keynote address by Mr. Rey Brune, Head of the Public Relations Department at John Deere and member of the board at Blackhawk College. He will speak about the problem of communication in industry and education. Following a short review by Dean Ribbeck of Augustana's present student-faculty-administration committee structure, responses to Mr. Brune's address will be offered by an administrator, Dr. Sorensen, a faculty member, Dr. Almen, and a student, Jack Fields.

The purpose of the conference is to discuss drawbacks or deficiencies in the present student-faculty-administration communication structure. Suggestions for the improvement of this system should come from the meetings. The conference may refer to proposals made by the ODK-Mortar Board Leadership Conference of February 25, 1966, which suggested improvements for the cultural, extra-curricular, social, and academic aspects of campus activity.

After evaluation of these proposals by Bob Olson, the participants in the March 4 conference will form three groups for discussion of interstudent communication, student to faculty and administration communication, and the role of the student in the future of the college. The latter group will work with the Acceleration Program, the possibility of a graduate school at Augustana, and the Calendar and Curriculum review. Considering Augustana's recent advancements in not only physical plant but also academic review, it is hoped this same progressive spirit will be applied as well to improvement of student-faculty-administration relations.

APO Book Exchange Again Proves Successful

In its third semester of operation, the Alpha Phi Omega Book Exchange was again a success. In other words, no profit or loss was shown. This time around over 300 books were handled, with most of them being sold for their owners. This Service Project is based on the assumption that if there is an agency for the selling of used books at the beginning of the se-

mester, students will use it. Students set their own prices, and potential buyers have their choice of books, being charged a handling fee of a dime or a nickel per hard-bound or paperback book. Only books of that semester are handled. Anyone who has unclaimed books from this semester should contact Paul Nagel, Augustana Box 833, as soon as possible.

Augie Students Named Soloists

Four Augustana students have won the honor of appearing as soloists with the Augustana Symphony Orchestra in its May 5 concert. Twenty-nine competitors, an unusually high number, auditioned on February 17, and results were published last Wednesday. Winners were Janice Budd, Janet Carlson, Dennis Ferden and Christine Mathson.

Janice, a viola player, will perform Tiber Serly's *Rhapsody on Folk Tunes*, harmonized by Bela Bartok. Janet Carlson's soprano aria is "Eben Neandre Lontana," from the opera *La Wally* by Catalani. Denny has chosen to sing the tenor aria "Che Gelida Manina," from Puccini's *La Boheme*, and Chris will play Brahms' Piano Concerto No. 1 in D Minor.

Students interested in editorial, business or advertising management positions on next year's *Observer* or *Rocketry-I* should file their applications immediately.

The positions open for applications are the editorships of the newspaper and the yearbook, the business managership (covering both publications), and the advertising managership of each publication.

Written applications should be sent to Mr. Harry Stelling, chairman of the publications board. Application deadline is Friday, March 2. Applications will then be reviewed by the board members, who will make their selection by the end of March.

Students interested in these positions are welcomed to discuss them with the present incumbents or with Mr. Stelling.

Benson, Dishno Awarded F-F Grant



Pete Benson and Dick Dishno, both juniors, have been selected as winners of the 1967 Friendship Fair scholarships for summer study abroad. Pete will study this summer in Vienna, Austria, and Dick in England.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 8, 1967

No. 17

ODK, Mortar Board Sponsor Conference

Brune Presents Key Address

What are the requisites for good communication within the college? What are student, faculty and administration reactions to the problem of communication? What can students do to increase the effectiveness of their participation in the communication process?

These are some of the questions that more than 35 students and 15 faculty and administrative members dealt with this past weekend at the ODK-Mortar Board conference.

Ray Brune, director of press relations at John Deere and Co., key-noted the conference with a talk on "The Challenge of Communication," the theme of the conference.

THREE GUIDELINES

Brune established three guidelines to follow when thinking about communications: define the problem (why do you want publicity?), define the subject (with whom do you want to communicate?), and rely on the credibility and sincerity of both sides.

Following Brune's speech, Dean of Men James Ribbeck outlined the faculty and administrative committee structure and emphasized that the students who serve on these committees must be responsible for conveying information to the whole student body. He also suggested that a source of student frustration with the administration may not be poor communication but simply disagreement of points of view, a thing to be expected.

President C. W. Sorensen, Dr. Louis Almen, chairman of the department of religion, and Jack Fields, president of student government, then responded to the challenges of communication from administrative, faculty and student perspectives.

President Sorensen stressed the need of real person-to-person communication instead of communication based on forms or positions.

AUGUSTANA—A FAMILY?

Dr. Almen questioned the basic assumptions of the college by asking if the family analogy was still valid. Is Augustana really a close-knit, unified community or is it instead a power-oriented structure based on competing factions? Or is it a hybrid of both? Almen then emphasized the necessity of understanding the total educational enterprise and of determining which are the most essential elements in that enterprise.

STUDENTS SPEAK

Fields spoke directly about communication problems encountered this year and made suggestions to both faculty and administration for improvement.

Bob Olson, president of ODK, reviewed the proposals from last year's joint conference and noted that 13 of those 40 specific proposals had been adopted. A large number of those adopted, he said, were due to student initiative.

In the afternoon session the conference divided into committees concerned with student to student communications, student to faculty communications and the relation of students to the future of the college.

A complete report of these committee findings and a fuller statement of the accomplishments of the conference will be forthcoming.

New Phi Beta Kappa Members Announced At Convocation



Newly elected members of Phi Beta Kappa are pictured above. Front, l. to r.: Ann Zellmer, Judy Whittaker, Kathy Kuhlen, Judy A. Anderson, Ann Boaden, Sally Hupy, Barbara Olson. Back: Bob Wild, Paul Holmer, Peter Scholl, Jon Berntsen, Scott Kelling, Dan Anderson, Craig Anderson and Paul Johnson.

CSCA Delegates Meet, Discuss Inter-School Communication

Approximately forty delegates from eleven different schools assembled at Augustana last weekend to attend the Spring Leadership Conference of the Central States College Association of Student Governments. The CSCASG, established last spring at Illinois

Wesleyan, attempts to achieve greater efficiency and quality of student government through an exchange of ideas and the administration of creative programs through the mutual co-operation of the CSCA schools.

Enthusiasm for the opportuni-

ties offered to students by the CSCA programs was evident. CSCA hopes to be able to offer a program designed to combine the advantages of the larger university with those of the small liberal arts community. One such program already under way is the student exchange program, which permits students at any of the CSCA colleges to move to any other CSCA institution to take advantage of courses and facilities not available at home. A sociology student at Augustana, for example, could then transfer to Mundelein for a semester and observe developments in Chicago's inner city schools, as a group of Manchester students have already done. Such a program allows students to choose from a much wider variety of courses, field experience, and foreign study programs.

The actions of the delegates centered primarily on the structural problems of CSCASG. Minor constitutional wrinkles were ironed out, and Simpson College was selected as the site for next fall's convention. Recognizing the necessity of effective communication between the students of CSCASG, delegates laid the groundwork for a vast communication network and a system of bimonthly conference calls between the schools. Jack Davis of St. John's University was elected President replacing Greg Dell of Illinois Wesleyan.

CAROUSEL

Tickets are now available in Augustana's Office of Public Events for Carousel, to be presented by Augustana Musical Theatre April 6-8 in the Rock Island High School Auditorium. Proceeds go to the Rock Island Association for Retarded Children. Donation is \$1.25 for adults and \$.75 for students.

Seniors Select Hamming As Augie's Best Prof



DR. HAMMING
BEST PROFESSOR

By JAN TOBIAS

Dr. Edward Hamming, head of Augie's geography department, has been chosen the first recipient of the Most Distinguished Professor award, as a result of balloting of seniors held on Feb. 20 and 21.

He will be presented with a plaque by the President of the College Union Board on Senior Recognition Day. In addition, he has been automatically selected as the speaker for Recognition Day.

Dr. Hamming's reaction upon hearing that he was the award's recipient was one of embarrassed surprise. At first he was reluctant to accept it, and finally did so only with the understanding that he be "representative of the distinguished professors at Augustana." He was selected from among five other professors elected by the seniors in preliminary balloting in the College Union a week earlier.

The Class of '67 apparently feels that its choice was a good one. Students, in statements for the Observer praised Dr. Hamming highly, finding him "a great help . . . one who really cares about

his students." Another stated that "Few teachers are so devoted, or so up-to-date . . . He commands a great deal of respect," and, "In relating material to us and making it more than pure drudgery, he does a great job. What a tremendous teacher."

After arriving in the United States from his home country of Holland in 1939, Edward Hamming continued his education at St. Cloud (Minn.) Teachers' College. He received his B.S. from St. Cloud and went on to earn his Master's Degree and Ph.D. from the University of Chicago, and did more post-grad work at the University of California. (His doctoral thesis, on the Port of Milwaukee, has been published and is in Denkmann Library.)

Augustana was the first college in which Dr. Hamming taught; he came here in 1949 and became a full professor in 1956. He had "always wanted to teach," he says, and feels that three of the most important factors making up a good professor are "discipline, enthusiasm for what you are teach-

ing, and a liking for the students." Apparently he has been quite successful in applying this philosophy to his own career.

Dr. Hamming now resides at 3114 18th Avenue, Rock Island, with his wife, who teaches at Washington Junior High School; and his two sons, Ed, a junior at Rock Island High; and Bruce, an eighth-grader at Washington. He and his family are active members of the First United Presbyterian Church.

Last year, on sabbatical leave, he took a ten-week excursion to Mediterranean countries, touching on Portugal, Spain, Tunisia, and the Holy Land, which he found particularly exciting because he was in Jerusalem at Easter.

Asked what he thinks the value of the Most Distinguished Professor award is, Dr. Hamming said, "It makes you humble. Students have the right to expect the best a professor can offer . . . but to be aware of something, the world in which you live, even if you don't remember the professor who started you thinking about it, is the importance. I hope the award



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 15, 1967

No. 18

Augie Debaters Invited To International Tourney

This past week Augustana College received an invitation to participate in an international debate tournament at York University, Toronto, Canada, on March 31 and April 1 and 2. Eight major universities in Canada and 14 selected universities and colleges from the United States will participate in this tournament. The Debating Society at York University offered to pay one-half of the traveling expenses for two Augustana debaters and the debate coach, Dr. Martin J. Holcomb for their participation in this tournament. The proposition to be debated at Toronto, Canada, is: "Resolved, that Canada should give its active support to the position of the United States in Viet Nam."

Each team will defend alternately both sides of this proposition in six preliminary rounds of debates. Then the four highest ranking schools will qualify for the semi-finals. The winner of the championship debate in this tournament will participate in a debate over Canada's national broadcasting network with a team from Russia on the proposition—"Resolved, that the United States should withdraw from Viet Nam," with the team from Russia supporting the affirmative. This will be a non-decision debate.

Next weekend Bill Hintze, Davenport junior, and John Holcomb, Rock Island senior, will compete in the District Five competition for the national debate tournament. Held at Michigan State University, this tournament will qualify five schools for the nationals held in Chicago.

Last weekend in the Illinois State Debating League Tournament held at Loyola University in Chicago, Augustana debaters Lill Gruenwald of Waukegan and Karen Kordisch of Hickory Hills, both sophomores, took second place in the varsity division—losing in the finals 2-1 to Southern Illinois. Lill also won second

place speaker award. In the novice division Randy Mott of Keokuk, Iowa, and Eugene Balof of Lincoln won first place. They beat Northwestern in the finals 3-0. Randy won the first place speaker award and Eugene the third in this division.

Also this past weekend Bill Hintze and John Holcomb debated at the "Heart of America" Tournament at the University of Kansas. They compiled a 4-4 record, missing qualifying by one decision in the preliminaries. Ken Kuehnle, Waukegan, and Richard Mosher, Des Plaines, debated to a 2-6 record.

Two weekends ago four Augustana debate teams participated in three different tournaments, compiling a total record of twelve victories and ten losses. The best record for Augie was made by the freshmen debaters, Henry Tkachuk of Chicago Ridge, Illinois and Eugene Balof who won four out of their six debates at the Invitational Novice Tournament at Wayne State University at Detroit, Michigan. Tkachuk and Balof just missed qualifying for the quarter-finals by a margin of two speaker's points, ranking ninth out of the 58 teams participating in this tournament. Another Augie team, Peter Schwiebert, freshman from Rock Island, and Albert Karnig, junior from Moline, had a 3-3 record in this tournament. Augustana also was represented by one team—Ken Kuehnle and Richard Mosher, in a national invitational tournament at Notre Dame University, Indiana. This team missed qualifying for the quarter-finals by one judge's decision, having a 3-3 record. Another Augie team participated in the Northwest Tournament held at the College of St. Thomas at St. Paul, Minnesota. This team consisted of William Roba of Moline, a junior, and Craig Cutbirth, a freshman from Davenport. They had a 4-4 win-loss record in the tournament.

Augie Players React To "Right You Are"

By MARY JOHNSON

At 8 p.m. on March 16, 17, and 18 the curtains of Potter Hall will open on the Augustana Players' spring play, "Right You Are (If You Think You Are)," by Pirandello. Augustana students will be admitted by showing their I. D. cards. Tickets will be sold at the door, at \$1.00 for adults and \$.50 for students.

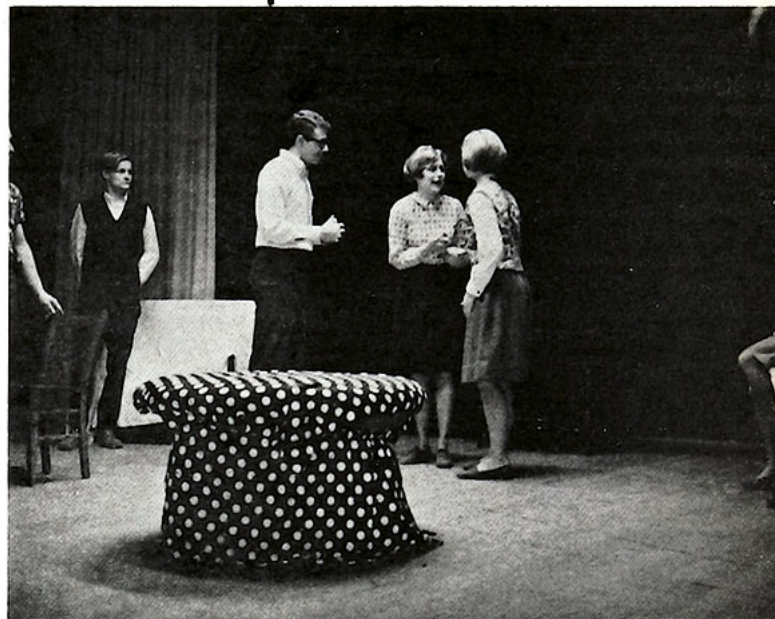
The Augustana Players have been in their final week of preparation for the play. Final lines have been learned and costumes from Eaves of New York have arrived. Through the weeks, many of the cast have found a challenge in understanding the play and playing their characters to best fit the play. The mixture of fancy and reality promises to offer a source of thought for all in the audience, as it has for the cast.

Members of the cast were asked, "What is your definition of the play—"Right You Are (If You Think You Are)?"

Joanne Romke, who plays the part of Signora Cini, explains her definition of the play through the thoughts of the playwright. "As the author describes it, this play is a parable in three acts. Thus, she says, it is more than just "an entertaining play."

Eric Youngquist, playing the part of the Butler, also states his definition through his interpretation of Pirandello. "This play is a character study, with little plot involvement. The title adequately expresses Pirandello's point of view—everyone is entitled to his own opinion, which is the right one as far as he is concerned; the action (funny or sad) of life results from trying to impose one's judgement on others, as we see in the play."

Lois Nelson, playing Signora Nenni, chooses to base her definition on the point of view of the actor. "This play is an exciting play from the actor's point of view because the comedy lies in the characters rather than in plot or



situation. Yet there is also something to be learned, which makes the play more than just pure slapstick."

Rick Meier, as the lead character of Laudisi, realizes the responsibility of the actor toward the play. "This play is different in that its effectiveness lies so much in the acting. Each character has a unique part, and the reactions are the humor of the play."

Pirandello says that people can perceive the same thing but understand it differently, yet all can be correct. And this point should come across easily."

Barbara Bolling gives a very

complete explanation of what she feels the play really is. "Right You Are (If You Think You Are)" appears to be the playwright's statement on the nature of truth: if you believe something to be true, then it is true. But the play is more than this. It is concerned with the absolute necessity of three people to live in their own illusionary world. Without illusion these people cannot exist. This world of theirs is threatened by the cruel curiosity of the townsfolk. Pirandello combines both humor and pathos as his characters attempt to discover the truth."

Variety Show, UGLY Man Coming Talent Tryouts Set for This Saturday

UMOC is coming! Yes, that time of year is here again. No, not just spring, but with it the annual Alpha Phi Omega Ugly Man On Campus Contest and Variety Show. For those of you who are new or have short memories, here is what it entails. UMOC is a national contest, sponsored on individual campuses by Alpha Phi Omega, to raise money for charity. The local social sororities and fraternities nominate one candidate each, and the whole student body votes by putting money or variety show tickets in each candidate's jar in the Union. By these jars are also the pictures of the potential Uglies, showing the frightfulness of their forms and figures.

In addition, on this campus there is a variety show in which the cream of Augie's talent performs. At this show the contestants are introduced in all their beauty, which is enhanced (improved?) by artificial means. During the show they are called to the stage to be seen, and at the end of the show, gift certificates from several local men's clothing stores, together with trophies are awarded. The winner of the voting, the Ugly Man himself will receive that trophy and a \$20 certificate, the Best Costumed will get a trophy and \$5, and the second Best Costumed will get \$5.

This year the Variety Show will be hosted by Judy Burgett and by Mr. Richard Allison of the Speech Department. Those inter-

ested in performing in the show should contact Dave Liljedahl, phone #468 or Box 691, and be at Larson Hall Saturday for tryouts. The show itself will be April 22 at 7:30 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

All money from UMOC goes to charity. Last year \$300 was given to the Arrowhead Boy's Ranch and was used to buy a color television. This year, part of the money will go to some aspect of the Annie Wittenmeyer program, and the rest will go to Project Hope, the hospital ship which visits underdeveloped countries.

WANT TO SEE THE UGLIEST MAN ON CAMPUS? Come to Centennial Hall, 7:30 p.m., April 22.

Art Exhibition At Centennial

A retrospective exhibition of paintings, prints and drawings by Murray Jones opened March 5 in the Centennial Hall Gallery and will continue through March 26.

Jones, an American artist, had a relatively brief but successful career prior to his death in 1964, at the age of 49. His works have been exhibited at the Contemporary Arts Gallery of New York, the Art Institute of Chicago, the Carnegie International and the Detroit Institute of Arts.

Students to Stage 'Carousel'; Funds Go to Day Care Center

Strains of "June is Busting Out All Over" have been resounding through the lower campus.

The proceeds from all three performances of Augustana's first musical since the 1940's will be given to the Day Care Center for Retarded Children. The money will be used to buy materials and to help pay some of the expenses of the Center, so that it can continue to carry on its important work and, hopefully, make services available to even more children.

The Day Care Center was started in Rock Island three years ago. It uses the facilities of the St. James Lutheran Church Sunday School; however, the Center is not a part of the church, but a separate organization operating on funds from the Rock Island Association for Mentally Retarded Children and donations from various organizations such as Rotary. The goals of the Day Care Center include helping the children learn to help themselves, getting them to meet people outside the family circle and learning to get along with these people, and stimulating them

to talk more, helping them to communicate with those around them more effectively.

The children enjoy the Day Care Center. They, unlike most "normal" children, love to go to "school" at the Center and are disappointed when they have a vacation period. But as helpful as the Day Care Center is, there are still many ways in which the Center could be more effective and be able to help more children. More funds are needed, and here's where Augie students decided to step in.

Vigorous plans for producing *Carousel* have been going on since the beginning of this school year, and preliminary arrangements for royalties started as early as last spring. The first financial backing came from individual faculty members and the Civitan organization in Rock Island, making the purchase of music and scripts possible. Advance ticket sales are now going on, and donations of materials from Quad-City businesses are making it possible to build the scenery. Hank Tkachuk is in charge of

building, and work schedules are being set up for those who want to build and paint scenery in the basement of the new men's dorm. (Both fellows and girls are needed.)

The problems of getting financial backing, or of finding a place to rehearse when Potter Hall is being used, might seem insurmountable at times—but what *Carousel* may lack in the way of material advantages has been made up for in spirit and hard work on the part of all the students involved. The entire production has been planned and carried out by students with Claudia Peterson as the director. It's no wonder that spirit runs high for the cast and the chorus, because this is something which is the students' alone. But all the hard work being put into *Carousel* seems slight compared to the work put into teaching and learning some of the small but important parts of life at the Day Care Center. In the end, that's really what Augie's delightful *Carousel* is all about.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL 5, 1967

No. 19

Gamelin Named New Dean

Asian Study

Zobrist, Hamming to Represent Consortium

Augustana College announced its affiliation with a Five-College Consortium which is proposing to establish a studies program in East Asia for faculty and students.

Members of the consortium, in addition to Augustana, are Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.; Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minn.; Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa., and Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio.

A group of 10 faculty members, including two from each of the five colleges, will travel to the Far East this summer to study the feasibility of setting up an East Asian Studies Program. During a two-month tour they will visit Japan, Taiwan and Hong Kong to investigate educational opportunities. Representing Augustana on this study tour will be Dr. Benedict K. Zobrist, head of the history department, and Dr. Edward Hamming, head of the geography department. On their return to the United States, the faculty group will formalize ways in which students can be involved in a similar experience in the summer of 1968, under faculty leadership.

The East Asian Studies Program is made possible through a \$40,500 grant from the board of college education and church vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.

Dr. C. W. Sorensen describes the Five-College Consortium as "a pilot project in international education." "This program," he said, "is designed to improve faculty acquaintance with Far Eastern cultures and to explore procedures

that could be used in providing opportunities for direct study by students and by faculty in the Far East. "It is hoped that students and faculty together may return to the Far East annually, beginning in the summer of 1968." Sorensen added that the consortium also seeks to establish a framework for continuing cooperative action between the five colleges in other academic areas.

ASIS Offers Foreign Work

Augustana students are eligible for tours and work appointments in Europe this summer under the American Student Information Service.

The work appointments are for four to twelve weeks. Some, but not all, of the appointments require a knowledge of the language of the country where the job is located.

Five to twenty-one day tours and special air fares are featured in the program. Five day tours cost \$370 and twenty-one day tours will be \$509.

The main value of a European job is that of learning or improving one's command of a language, plus learning about the country and its people.

Students wishing further information should contact Mr. V. C. Lundeen at the Union desk.

Dr. Francis C. Gamelin professional psychologist and educator and nationally known churchman, has been named Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Augustana, effective September 1. He will succeed Dr. George B. Arbaugh, who is retiring as vice president and dean in order to return to full-time teaching in the department of philosophy. Gamelin's appointment was recommended by a nine-member faculty advisory committee and President C. W. Sorensen, and was approved by the Augustana Board of Directors.

"Dr. Gamelin is exceptionally well qualified for the position which he will fill at Augustana, and we are fortunate to obtain his services," President Sorensen said. "He has had an extraordinary range of experience as a psychologist, educator, administrator and churchman."

The Vice President-elect is leaving a position as executive secretary of the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America. He has served in this capacity since 1964, and previously worked two years as secretary of College Education for the same board.

During 20 of his 29 professional years, Gamelin has taught at the college or graduate level, initially in speech and English and later in

psychology, child development, family life and counseling. He is a graduate of Gustavus Adolphus College and holds the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from the University of Minnesota.

Early in his career he served on the faculties of Luther College, Gustavus Adolphus and the University of Minnesota. In addition to his teaching duties, he was registrar at Gustavus Adolphus and a student counselor at Minnesota. In 1955 he became coordinator of psychological services for the public schools of Austin, Minnesota, and from 1958-62 he was the assistant superintendent of public schools in Robbinsdale, Minnesota.

Since 1962 he has been in administrative work with the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the LCA, with headquarters in New York City. In this capacity he serves on the LCA president's cabinet. Gamelin is a member of a number of national educational and religious boards, and while in Minnesota served on state educational councils. From 1959-1962 he was a member of the board of the Augustana Theological Seminary in Rock Island.

Gamelin is married and has six children, ranging in age from 11 to 27. The family will move to the Quad-Cities from their home in Leonia, New Jersey.



Alumni Association Offers Scholarship

Applications for the \$1,000 Alumni Association's Graduate Scholarship are now being accepted and will be until May 1. Application forms are available in the Alumni Office.

In order to apply for this Scholarship, which recognizes superior achievement, a student must be in the upper 10% of his graduating class. Competition for the award will be limited to his group of applicants. The degree of need evidenced by the student will be one of the considerations, as well as scholarship potential, character and personality.

The announcement of the recipient will be made at the Alumni Day banquet on June 3. The scholarship is payable after October 1 upon official notice of the student's matriculation for graduate study.

WVik Staff Applications

Applications are now being received for positions next year on the WVik Executive Staff. Applications should include a brief statement of past experience and qualifications for the position desired. They should be addressed to Mr. Chad Meyer, Chairman, Radio Board of Control, Fine Arts, Campus Mail, and be received no later than Friday, April 21, 1967. Positions available include the following: General Manager, Program Director, Business Manager, Chief Control Operator, Recording Engineer, Music Director, Publicity Director, Continuity Director, Program Guide Editor, and Features Coordinator.

Augustana in National Debate Tournament

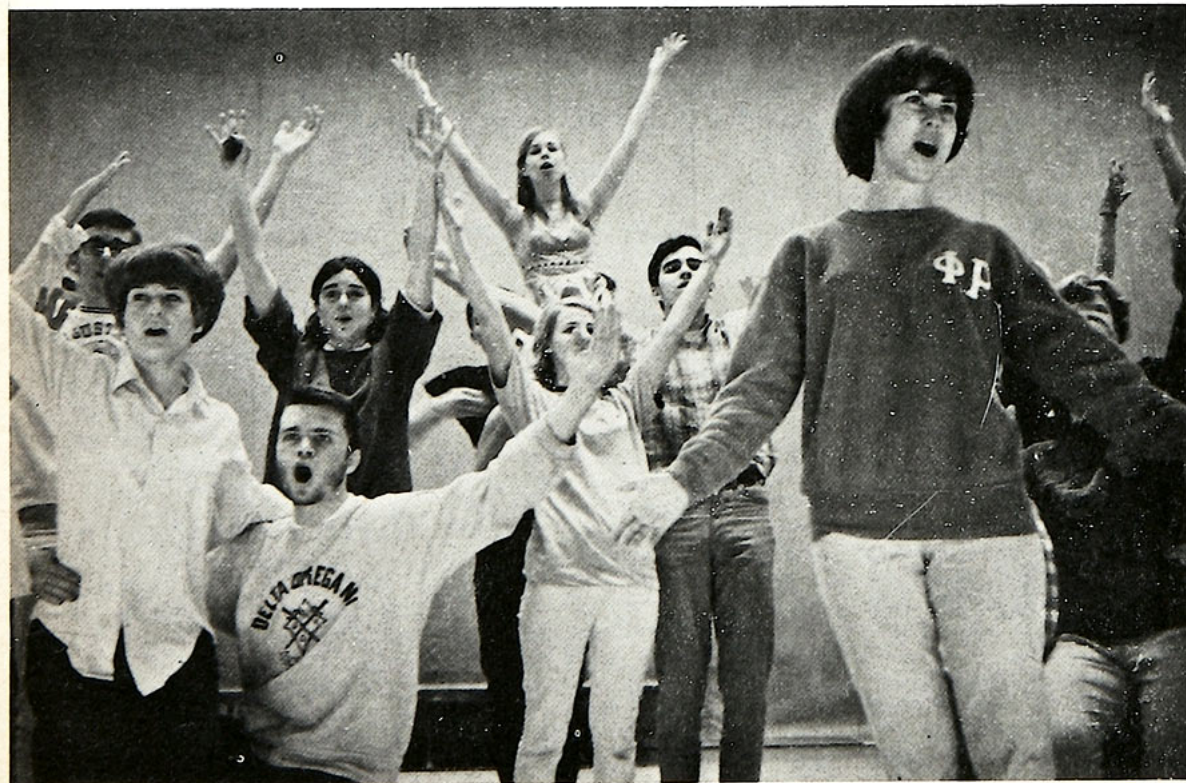
For the 18th time in 21 years, Augustana has qualified for the National Debate Tournament to be held April 16-19. Augustana has qualified for this tournament more often than any other college or university in the United States. The tourney, held at West Point,

N. Y. since its founding in 1947, will be moved this year to the University of Chicago.

Representing Augustana at this year's tourney will be John Holcomb, senior from Rock Island, and William Hintze, junior from Davenport. Holcomb and Hintze competed in the District 5 qualifying tournament, held the weekend of March 18, at Michigan State University, East Lansing. They were one of four teams with a 7-1 record, the others being Ohio State University of Columbus, University of Detroit and Albion College, Albion, Mich.

Augustana has sent 25 debaters to national tournaments during the past two decades, thirteen of whom have been Quad-City residents. Philip Hubbard, formerly of Rock Island, holds the record of having represented Augustana at national debate tournaments on three occasions. Seven Augie debaters have been there twice. John Holcomb now joins this select group, having qualified for the second straight year.

Carousel will be presented Thursday, Friday, and Saturday at the Rock Island High School Auditorium at 8 p.m. For more pictures, see page 3.



Don't Forget Elections

Thursday -- Friday

Elections for RA officers will be held Thursday and Friday in the College Union. Sign-up for R.A. representatives will be from March 3-10 in the Dean of Women's office.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL 12, 1967

No. 20

\$7000 Goal Set For Small World

This year's Friendship Fair goal of \$7,000 is \$2,200 higher than the 1966 goal, and \$200 higher than last year's total receipts.

Co-chairmen Janie Hague and Ward Nelson said that this increased goal will serve as an impetus for expanding the program of the big Small World. Ward cited that "the excitement of the fair is always gone once the goal has been reached at the Auction."

According to the Auction Committee, Suzie Reedquist and Eric Youngquist, there will be a lot at this year's Auction to get excited about. Over 150 items have been contributed by Quad City merchants for the small auction. This will feature two professional auctioneers who promise to add real old Western flavor to the evening banquet.

The Centennial Hall Auction will feature Herr Weber and a professional auctioneer, as well as a pep band to pump up spirit and enthusiasm. Among the items up for bid are Dean Brodahl's raccoon coat, a live poodle, swim lessons from the Sea Horse Lounge mermaid, and three Chapel passes.

The executive Turtle Committee of Phyllis Anderson and John Mackenzie reports that already 50 entries have been received for Augustana's First Turtle Olympics, including entries from the mayors of all the Five Cities. The turtles have arrived and are chomping at

the bit; to get these steeds running a Turtle Training Track will be erected this week for work-outs.

Leslie Schafer and Brian Johnson have taken their hats off to the great faculty response which is setting the spirit for the Fair. The Faculty Follies will be held at 3:00 on the day of the Fair, emceed by Mr. Hullet. Acts will include Dean Brodahl and Dr. Jesson in a musical routine; Dr. Levander with impersonations; a routine from Msrs. Tweet and Tredway, and a skit written by Chad Meyer which will feature top faculty thespians.

In addition students will have the opportunity to throw baseballs and dunk their favorite faculty members in a booth outside the Gym. Dean Ribbeck has already volunteered to serve as a target.

Finally, Sharon Anderson and Jon Ryan announce that all dorm students will be admitted free to the Chuck Wagon World. Tickets will also be on sale in the Union for faculty, Quad City students, parents, and friends. Mr. Forth promises a great old Western feed, complete with steak and corn on the cob.

AD MANAGERS

Applications for positions of Ad Manager for both the Rockety-I and the Observer may be made to the editors of either publication.

RA Constitutional Revisions Will Expand Representation

The RA constitutional study committee is still at work considering changes in the present Augustana student government structure. Committee chairman John Hoglund has drawn up an alternate constitution, incorporating many of the changes suggested by the committee.

Right now most of the discussion of this constitution has centered on the basis of assembly representation. Under the present set-up officers are elected at large from the student body and three representatives from each class are elected to the Representative Assembly.

Under the proposed new constitution officers would still be elected at large but representatives to the assembly would be elected according to housing units. Thus each dormitory wing or even each floor would elect a representative. In addition to these representatives, other representatives would be drawn from off-campus students, classes, the dorm councils, IF-IS councils and CUBOM.

This new proposal is similar to the plans of some of the colleges in the Central States College Association (CSCA). Illinois Wesleyan University, Simpson, Luther and Manchester Colleges and also Wooster College (not in CSCA) all

elect representatives primarily according to housing units.

Such a basis for representation will obviously increase the size of the assembly, but hopefully the advantages will offset the disadvantages caused by the unwieldy size. The primary advantage of the new plan is that it will provide a broader and more definite constituency to which RA members can report and from which they can gather opinion.



Leading RA and the student body for the coming year will be the newly elected officers of RA. Pictured above are Pete Benson, president-elect, Pam Caldwell, secretary-elect, and Bill Telleen, treasurer-elect. The future vice-president, Kent Eklund, is a Washington semester student at present.

Senior Women's Honorary Organization Provides Augie Leadership Thru Years

Years ago, an organization to honor senior women with high scholastic records who had also made significant contributions to campus life was begun at Augustana. It was named Aglaia. In the fall of 1965 Aglaia became a chapter of a national honorary for women, Mortar Board, which has over one hundred such chapters at colleges and universities across the country. Rather than adopt the usual Greek letters, she retained the name Aglaia.

The ideals of this organization, scholarship, leadership, and service, are an adequate summary of the qualities it honors. Women who have demonstrated real intellectual curiosity and interest in many fields, who have given sensitive leadership and creative "followership" as well, and who are willing to serve with integrity and thoroughness the interests of a job

which needs doing, irregardless of whether their performance will receive publicity are the ideals to be sought.

On Augie's campus, in addition

to adding a little authentic Swedish flavor to the Christmas Smorgasbord with song and dance, Mortar Board wishes to serve by sponsoring. Continued on page 5

New Proctors' Names Released By Deans of Men and Women

The names of the dormitory proctors for next year were recently released by the Deans of Men and Women. The men proctors who are returning from last year are: John Wahlin, head proctor, Peter Benson, Kent Eklund, Dennis Ferden, Gale Miller, Gordon Nelson, Cal Peirson, James Skelly, (all at the Erickson dorm), Tony Ekdale, John Lange, and Erik Youngquist at Carlsson Hall, and Neil Jaquet at the Seminary.

Newly appointed men proctors are: Bernard Hoyer and Tim Lomperis at Erickson; David Brosi, Ralph Lindquist, and Carl Engstrom at Carlsson Hall. Ron Peterson refused his post due to his appointment as Obs editor.

The new women proctors are: Carol Schersten, Carolyn A. Munson, Sharon L. Anderson, Joan Vavra, Leslie Schaefer, Joan Matuska, Terry Nelson, Britt Lofstrand, and Jane Hague.

Buhle, Peterson, Nelson Selected to Head Rockety-I, Observer Staffs Next Year



Heading the publications at Augie next fall will be Ron Peterson, "Observer" editor, Barb Buhle, "Rockety-I" editor, and Ward Nelson, business manager for the two publications.

Barb Buhle, Ron Peterson, both sophomores, and Ward Nelson, junior, have been chosen to head next year's publications staff.

Barb is an elementary education major from Elmhurst. This year she has worked on the Rockety-I as one of the editors of the Underclassman section. She also worked on the copy staff and organized the photo contest during the week of Orientation.

She stated, "I'm really excited about working on next year's yearbook, but I'm also a little bit scared. I'll need a good staff to work with me." Work on next year's book will be starting soon with the choosing of a publisher, photographer, and staff to be done before the summer.

Ron, a chemistry major from Madison, Wisconsin, will be Observer editor for next year. He has worked on the paper as a writer and general editorial assistant. He has also been on the Augustana

Campus Church Council, president of the Carlsson Hall Dorm Council, and a worker for WVIK. The new Obs staff, which will be selected later this year, will put out the last two issues in May.

Ward Nelson, a business major from Rock Island, will serve as business manager for both publications. He has worked as advertising manager for both the Observer and the Rockety-I. He has also been an Orientation leader, RA treasurer, and is one of the co-chairmen of this year's Friendship Fair.

Selections for these positions are made by the publications board, which consists of the present editors of the yearbook and newspaper, the business manager, Dr. Naeseth, Mr. Stelling, Mr. Tweet, and two other students chosen by the RA.

Publications Board still has to choose the advertising managers for both publications.

1967 HOMECOMING CO-CHAIRMEN

Wanted: Sophomore boy and girl to head next year's pep-committee.

Must have leadership and organizational ability as well as plenty of spirit.

Sign-up next week in Dean Betsy's office.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL 19, 1967

No. 21

Conference Discusses Communications

Editor's Note: ODK and Mortar Board recently released a report on their March 4 Leadership Conference, at which a number of proposals for more effective communication were made. The following excerpts from the report are printed for student interest and evaluation.

The Second Annual ODK-Mortar Board Leadership Conference dealt with the problems of communication on the Augustana campus. Thirty-five students and fifteen faculty and administrative representatives participated in the day's program. In essence, the Conference proposed to expose to those involved in the Conference the specific problems in communication that concern students, faculty, and administration. The Conference did not attempt to create the final solutions for these problems. Rather, the "success" of the Conference lay in the fact that students could engage with faculty and administration in meaningful discussion about student concerns in regard to the total scope of Augustana.

After student and faculty addresses, the Conference divided into the following three discussion groups:

1. student to student communication
2. student-faculty-administration communication
3. the role of the student in the future of the college.

The proposals of the Committee on Student to Student Communication may be of particular interest. This committee found itself engaged in a fullscale discussion on the most important student communicant, the RA. The role of the Observer and WVIK were also discussed as to their function of communicating with the student body. Generally, it was the consensus of opinion that for RA to become effective, it must be on top of the news, instead of "hopping on the bandwagon" once the issue is created. Therefore, the RA must concern itself with deciding the most appropriate methods for developing student opinion, cultivating it, and then organizing it into

a dynamic force. Specifically, some important suggestions for more effective student communication are:

1. RA be separated into two branches, executive and general. The executive branch would meet weekly to discuss matters of importance and policy, and create definite legislation to be presented to the general RA. The general RA would then vote on this proposed legislation.

2. RA develop a Vice-president for social activities and one for intercampus communication.

3. RA committee heads be elected, so that they would feel a great-

Continued on page 3

College Buys Augustana Book Concern; Committee Studies Uses for Building

After a long period of negotiating, Augustana College has purchased the Augustana Book Concern building from the Board of Publication of the Lutheran Church in America. The property had been for sale since last November when the board decided to discontinue their printing operation in Rock Island.

In regard to the purchase, President Sorensen said, "It comes at a most fortunate time while we are making long range plans for the campus. However, it will not be

easy to decide how to make the best use of the space because there are so many alternatives to consider."

At present the Book Concern building is slated to house the offices of business, development, alumni, information services, publications, and the computer center. Also the printing and mailing department and the physical plant department will be moved to the building.

In addition, Sorensen foresees several other possible uses for the

structure, including classrooms, laboratories, a campus book store, and other student services. Another feature to consider is the possibility of constructing a pedestrian overpass from the Book Concern building westward across 38th Street. This would eliminate a serious traffic hazard and would seem to be imperative if the building is going to be used for classrooms.

Obviously the administration is trying to make the most of the purchase. As President Sorensen said, "We are not interested in the cheapest way to use the building, but the most convenient and beneficial." Certainly, the Book Concern building can become a very important asset to the college and its purchase is a wise contribution to our expanding campus.

Dialogue, Discussions Sponsored by SFARC

The emphasis was communication as representatives of students, faculty, and administration met last Thursday afternoon in a dialogue sponsored by SFARC on "Teacher Evaluation." Lengthy discussion followed the short presentations of Dr. Zobrist, Rev. Beckman, and Bob Olson who related the views of administration, faculty, and student on evaluation of teachers as they interpreted them.

It was most enlightening to hear the three widely different perspectives from which the subject is viewed.

Dr. Zobrist, representing Dean Arbaugh, who was out of town, explained that a program of teacher evaluation is in effect currently and has been used for some time. Documenting this, he pointed to three evaluative instruments which have been employed: (1) A course evaluation questionnaire prepared by RA, (2) a questionnaire entitled Student Evaluation of Teaching Effectiveness, and (3) the Purdue Rating Scale for Instructors. Dr. Zobrist was quick to point out that the purpose of these is simply to show the instructors where he can improve his teaching. They are at present not used in any way by the Dean's office for teacher evaluation.

A "grapevine" system is rather used to determine if and when a professor is falling short in his responsibilities.

Expressing a hesitancy to expand the present evaluation system, he pointed out that present evaluation means are not being used by those for whom it would be of the most value. He then proposed that some method be devised so that professors could use these means "without fear."

Responding to Dr. Zobrist's remarks, Professor Beckman explained the natural reluctance of instructors to be evaluated, simply terming it an unnatural position to which a teacher is unaccustomed. Enumerating the personal and physical limitations which a professor has to cope with and of which a student may not possibly be aware, he expressed the belief that many students are not competent to judge good teaching. Illustrating this he pointed to the full range of criticisms—conflicting criticisms—he has received when he has used questionnaires in the past. He also pointed to the lack of an effective questionnaire as a reason for not using them. Underlying the hesitancy, basically, however, is the view that a professor will be rated low, thereby deflating his ego or threatening his position.

Professor Beckman, reacting uneasily to the "grapevine" method of teacher evaluation presently employed, a system which easily leads to inaccuracies and misrepresentations, proposed that organized evaluation by students and others would be a fairer system. Recognizing also that evaluation can be a useful aid in improving courses and teachers, he proposed a three-point program of evaluation:

- (1) Booklet of course evaluation with an emphasis on general effectiveness and strengths and weaknesses of a course to be of general circulation and available to students at registration.
- (2) Evaluation questionnaire devised by teacher for his students for his own use and information.
- (3) Evaluation of teachers by the Dean on a regular basis, perhaps at the end of his first year and every five years thereafter.

Olson, taking the students' point of view, expressed the feeling of impotence and frustration experienced by a student when confronted by a poor course or teacher. The hope is to find some fair means by which the student can express his views to improve a course or a teacher's teaching. This means has to come in some regular form of teacher evaluation.

What then is the result of the dialogue? In the area of communication—much; in the area of im-

Continued on page 3

The Augustana Campus Church will hold a contemporary folk service next Wednesday, April 26 at 9:30 P.M. The service to be held at *The Raft* is entitled, "A Celebration—(For Living It Up and For Living It Out)."

Profs To Exhibit Secret Talents

Fun-Fantastic-Faculty Follies!

Hmmm... Mr. and Mrs. Brissman tripping the light fantastic? Dr. Tredway crooning "You are My Sunshine" ably accompanied by Mr. Tweet on the mandolin? Dean Ribbeck with pie in his face?

Tantalizing thoughts! These ideas (or possibly zanier ones) and many more are shaping up for the brand new Faculty Talent Show! Friendship Fair is including everyone—students and faculty—to make this fair the biggest and brightest ever.

Part of the fun is sure to be "Faculty Follies" in which professors will show talents not always exhibited in the classroom. Students are given the golden opportunity to see the lighter side of the faculty on Saturday afternoon. The professors are firing up—so be sure you do too! That's the never to be forgotten always to be remembered soon to be enjoyed "Faculty Follies," Saturday the 29th at 3:00.

Ultra-Ugliest To Reign Over UMOC Variety Show

by ART MILTON

That's right! This Saturday night, April 22, at 7:30 in Centennial, everyone will get a chance to see the Augie Ickies and their leader, the ghastly and gooey UMOC, the Ugliest Man on Campus. All will be in costumes which will enhance their charms, be pleasing to the eye, and show beyond any doubt why they have been chosen for this fate.

Interspersed with their appearances (after all, one can stomach only so much at one time!) there will be an extremely fine Variety Show containing some of Augie's great talent, with acts ranging from jazz to folksinging, and chuckles of comedy to horselaughs of hilarity.

This stupendous show will be ably hosted by Miss Judy Burgett

(the original Good Humour Woman!) and Mr. Richard Allison (that comedian masquerading as a straight man in the Speech Department), assisted by that Boy Blunder, Martin J. M. Galardi III. At the end of the show the Ugly Man, together with the two worst costumed Yecchhs, will be introduced with appropriate comments and awards. With all of this Foolishness, Ugliness, and Nuttiness, it is well worth your time to attend (besides, what else can one do in the early part of a Saturday evening?)

The Ugly Man Contest is sponsored nationally by Alpha Phi Omega, and is designed to raise money for charity. Last year \$300 was donated to the Arrowhead

Continued on page 3



MORTAR BOARD, national women's honor society, tapped new members in convocation last Friday. They are, front row, Kathy Anderson, Sharon Anderson, Mary

Valsoano, and Susan Anderson. Second row, Britt Lofstrand, Carol Schersten, Chris Mathson, Tunie Munson, Anne Hibbard, and Leslie Schafer. Bobbie Rowlands, who is studying in Germany, is not pictured.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL 26, 1967

No. 22



Augustana's three ugliest men are Ron Mushinsky, Don Pryber and Ralph Crippen. Pryber won the UMOC trophy.

Hunt-Wrightson Concert Blends with Augie Interests

by RAY HARDESTY

The fifth program in the Augustana Concert Lecture Series, presented last Sunday, blended well with the growing interest on campus in musical stage productions. It featured Earl Wrightson and Lois Hunt, and was entitled "The American Musical Theatre." The program was opened by Mr. Wrightson with the theme from "Camelot," by Lerner and Loewe, which was used to introduce the musical world of make-believe and to set the atmosphere for the evening.

Developing the history of the musical theatre, they began with the literature of American operettas from 1900, including *The Red Mill*, by Victor Herbert, and *Maytime*, by Sigmund Romberg. Through song they presented heroes and heroines falling in and out of love, dramatized by Romberg's beautiful duet "Will You Remember?" The performers then

switched to Jerome Kern's *Showboat*, with Mr. Wrightson singing the familiar "Old Man River," and managing to give it an individual and enjoyable flavor.

The pianist, Mr. Fred Woolston, then presented a medley of songs by George Gershwin, weaving them into the framework of "Rhapsody in Blue." Although perhaps not an exciting pianist, Mr. Woolston did capture the romantic and sometimes impetuous quality of Gershwin music. For the 1930's the singers selected their material from *Roberta*, by Jerome Kern, *Connecticut Yankee*, by Rodgers and Hart, and songs by Richard Rogers, which concluded the first half of the program.

It was evident from the moment that Earl Wrightson stepped onto the stage that he captivated his audience, and throughout the first part of the concert it was primarily on his shoulders that the con-

Continued on page 3

High Standard Maintained At Home Band Concert

by Jan Budd

As the trumpet fanfare began the "Festive Overture" of Dimitri Shostakovich, one could easily know that the home concert of the Augustana Concert Band would be an evening of good music. The brisk tempo and excellent ensemble work in the overture set a standard which was maintained almost without exception throughout the program.

The Vincent Persichetti "Symphony for Band" lacked any really exciting moments, but displayed the percussion section at its best. "Scenes from the Lore" by Norman Dello Joio was a highlight of the evening. Each of these five representations of the Renaissance development presented a complete and beautiful picture. Especially impressive were "The Portals" and "The Nativity Paintings," based on the familiar Christmas theme "Good Christian Men Rejoice."

Two marches were included in

the program: "British Eighth March" by Zo Elliot and "The Black Horse Troop" by John Philip Sousa. A true march spirit sent more than a few feet into motion. Mr. Opheim and the band proved without a doubt that a march doesn't have to be loud to create a "fall-in-step" quality.

The polish created by many hours of hard work prevailed in the "Celebration Overture" by Paul Creston and two movements of the "Merry Mount Suite" by Howard Hanson. One could scarcely tell whether an entire section or a solo instrument was playing. The brass blends at the beginning of "Merry Mount Suite" were superb.

"Venus and Adonis," written especially for Mr. Opheim and the Augustana Concert Band, was heard for the first time by the composer, John Erickson. The recurring theme of love was pre-

Continued on page 3

Profs To Show Talents In Faculty Follies

Turtles Ready For Big Race

FACULTY FOLLIES

And a one and a two and a 1-2-3! The toe tapping jug band kicks off "Faculty Follies" for 1967. The fantastic four—Mr. Tweet, Dr. Tredway, Mr. Meyer, Mr. Erickson—fire up with funny frolics! The English department leaves the quiet confines of stately East Hall for a little "dramatis personae" written by Chad Meyer. These are but a few—a sparkling few—of the star studded acts of "Faculty Follies."

Leslie Schafer and Brian Johnson have been working closely with the faculty to bring the talents of Augie professors to light in one happy show. The show will be loosely based on a "Truth or Consequences" framework with Mr. Hullet ably juggling the acts as Master of Ceremonies. The jug band, with washboards, kazoos, and naturally jugs, taps the musical reservoir of Augie profs—Dr. Nelson, Miss Schultz, Mr. Mason, Mr. Anderson, Miss Hamilton—and hands the director's baton to Mr. Lundeen. Two distinguished thespians, Mr. Levander and Mr. Tornquist, lighten the mood with an

impersonation and a pantomime. The Brissmans will delight the audience with a little fancy foot work. A lilting musical note will be given by Dr. Jesson and Miss Brodahl.

"Faculty Follies" adds new dimension to Friendship Fair. It's going to be a big part of the fun on Saturday afternoon—fun you won't want to miss. Live it up seeing your professors on Potter Hall stage, April 29, at 3:00! The cost 'tis small for such entertainment—only 25¢. Ready to laugh? Then join the crowd and check out the rumor that Coaches Starenko and Kessinger are making their debut with the "Faculty Follies"

TURTLE RACE

The trumpet reveille shall sound, official turtle starter Vince Lundeen will shoot the gun, and the great turtle race will start! Each trainer will be at the starting line, holding his steed, and at the sound of the gun will let go, giving his turtle the allowed single tap.

Dewey Lindstrom will call the race in his inimitable style, and the Turtle Executive Committee will serve as judges for the contest. The Authenticity Committee, con-

sisting of the Biology Department, will be on hand to smooth out any difficulties over turtle eligibility.

The winning turtle from each heat will then race in the final heat, the winner from this heat going to the race in Washington, D. C., and his trainer receiving a handsome trophy for his prowess in turtle training. The winning turtle is that turtle first touching the water at the finish. The turtles will also be timed by the clock.

The race will be broadcast live by WVIK, and will be covered by the press. Check the Union bulletin board for further information concerning the heat and time for your turtle's showing.

Town Meeting Discussion Set For Augustana

A Town Meeting to discuss United States involvement in Viet Nam will be held at 7:30 P.M. on Thursday, May 11, in Potter Hall, Bergendoff Fine Arts Building, Augustana College. A four-member panel will give short presentations and audience participation will be encouraged.

The panel members will represent various positions on the issue of United States involvement in Viet Nam. Jim King, news director for WQAD-TV, Moline, has recently returned from a trip to Viet Nam. Robert Benne is Professor of Social Ethics at the Rock Island campus of the Lutheran School of Theology. Jack Habeboeck of Rock Island is a member of the Council of World Federationists. The fourth panel member, a government military advisor, is yet to be named.

Each member of the panel will be given ten minutes to present his position. After all of the panelists have presented their positions, time will be given for each to give a short rebuttal. The floor will then be open to questions and comments from the audience. The panel moderator will be Ross Paulson, history professor at Augustana College.

Augustana Debaters Fall In National Tournament

Augustana advanced to the octofinals of the 21st annual National Debate Tournament which ended Wednesday night at the University of Chicago.

The Augustana team, composed of John Holcomb and William Hintze survived the preliminary rounds with a 5-3 record, but then lost to Georgetown University of Washington, D. C., in the octofinals.

Georgetown went on to finish third in the tournament. Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H., won the championship, and Wayne State University, Detroit, was second.

Northwestern University, the defending champion, was eliminated by Dartmouth in the quarter-finals.

On the basis of speakers' ratings, Holcomb tied for 11th among the debaters in the three-day event.

This was the first year that the national tournament was held at a site other than the U. S. Military Academy in West Point, N. Y. Thirty-eight colleges and universities competed.

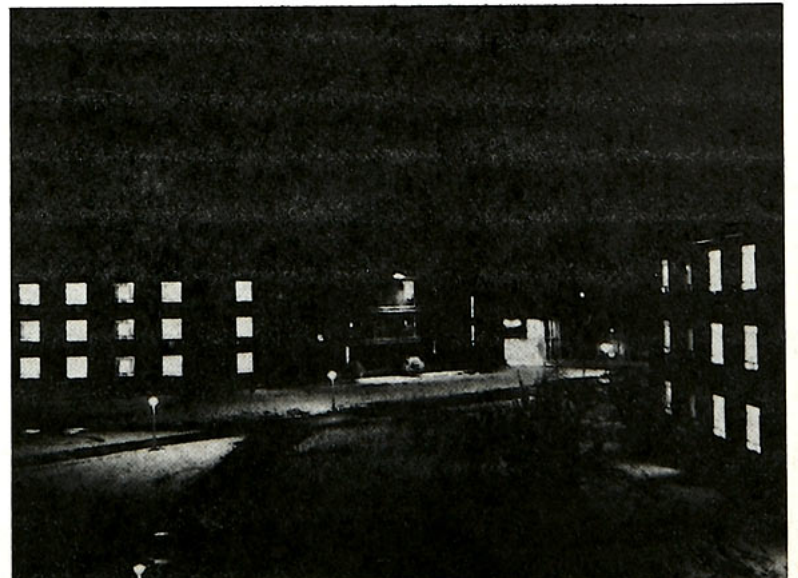
Augustana holds the national record of qualifying for this tournament 18 times in its 21-year history.

Dr. LeVander To Evaluate High Schools

Dr. Theodor LeVander, Professor of Speech at Augustana College, has been appointed to participate in the North Central Association's Evaluation Team. This is a committee made up of specialists in various segments of education who have been selected to evaluate the programs, philosophies, objectives, facilities and curricula of Illinois high schools that are conducting self-evaluative studies.

After an intensive self-study, a high school invites an evaluative commission to appraise the study made by the high school and to confirm for themselves what are the characteristic strengths and weaknesses of the school system.

Dr. LeVander will join some twenty educators selected from colleges, universities and secondary schools throughout Illinois.



Think you're upset with tests and Friendship Fair? Try being a weather man.

R A Elections Thursday-Friday

Vote for class representatives in Union.
It's your choice.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 3, 1967

No. 23



Newly elected RA representatives for next year are: Sharon Anderson, Karen Johnson, Signe Larson and Nancy Parker. Second row: Ray Johnson, Eric Youngquist, Jim Karmen, Hank Neuman and Bill Sampson.

Psych Department Curriculum Changed; New Module Program Introduced

By BLANCHE OWEN

Augie has a new psychology department! No, Dr. Hansen, Miss Wheeler and Mr. Hullett aren't leaving, but they have planned an entirely new curriculum. A basic reason for revision was a suggestion for experimentation within the semester system, made by the Faculty Committee on Calendar and Curriculum for 1965-66. The department also felt that Augie students demanded a more challenging curriculum which, in ad-

dition, would better prepare them for graduate school and psychology's expanding field.

Most of the revisions are elaborate and extensive. Ten courses are no longer in existence as we have previously known them, but will be offered with content revisions and new names. For example, Psychology of Personality (PS 324) will be combined with Abnormal Psychology (PS 425) into a 4-credit course titled Normal and Abnormal Personality

(PS 413). In this way both abnormal and normal personalities will be studied together, applying theory to cases.

In addition to the deletion of ten courses, a new concept has been added: the module. The idea for module courses came from the 4-1-4 plan, in which interim courses are studied intensively for about a month. At Augie, however, the module will be given in a five-week period within the semester and will be worth 1 credit. This type of course is intended to be an intermediate step between the strict lecture course and an independent study. Therefore, the modules are 300 and 400 courses. Among them are Mental Hygiene, Psychology of Emotion, Psychology of Adolescence, Mental Retardation, General Semantics, Comparative Behavior, and Physiological Psychology.

Many of these changes have been possible because of an expanded elementary course. The department has felt that it is increasingly difficult to present an adequate introduction to psychology in a one semester, three-hour course. To replace it, they have planned two semester courses to cover the same materials, adding additional areas. One introductory course will be taught each semester and students not planning on a psychology major will have their choice of either semester.

These introductory courses will be available to incoming freshmen to give them an earlier introduction to psychology. More and more incoming freshmen have had a brief introduction to psychology in high school and are especially ready to undertake college work in psychology when they arrive.

Other intriguing ideas proposed by the department are experimental psychology at the sophomore level instead of the senior level; individual experimentation under any one of the members of the department, with possible repetition of the course with different experiments; and an expanded History and Systems of Psychology course which will better prepare students for Graduate Record Examinations. Many other changes have been made in regard to credit hours, prerequisites, and sequences. All it takes to find out about them is a dash up to the third floor of Old Main.

teach a limited number of classes.

Gifts presented to Dr. and Mrs. Holcomb included a purse of money, a plaque bearing the signatures of scores of former students and friends, and a scrapbook containing letters from those unable to attend. Displayed in the room were many trophies which Holcomb debaters have won over the years.

He has produced national debate champions and runnersup. His teams have qualified for the National Debate Tournament 18 of the 21 times it has been held, a national record.

Prof Holcomb Honored For 50 Years of Service

Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, professor of speech, was honored for 50 years of teaching and 35 years of service at Augustana during a dinner at Short Hills Country Club, East Moline, Sunday afternoon.

More than 250 former students, colleagues, friends, and present-day students paid tribute to Dr. Holcomb. In attendance were persons from 28 cities and 10 states, including California, Florida, Washington, D. C., Detroit, and Cincinnati.

Dr. Holcomb is not retiring, but will continue as debate coach at Augustana next fall, and will

Augustana Acceleration Receives Federal Grant

Augustana received confirmation of a federal grant totaling \$1,155,862 toward the construction of a new physical education building and the extension of central utility facilities.

Announcement of the grant was made by 19th District Congressman Thomas F. Railsback (R), Moline, after its approval by the office of education of the department of health, education and welfare.

The grant represents nearly one-third of the estimated project cost of \$3,602,587.

President Sorensen said the college had made application for the grant several months ago in con-

Best Fair Ever Grosses \$9600

Turtles, Follies Lift Weekend

By GORDON NELSON

It might well be a small, small world, but it's filled with lots and lots of people. More than 5,000 of them stood in lines last weekend to make the 1967 Friendship Fair one of the most successful ever.

And nearly 2,000 of them filled Centennial Hall beyond seating capacity Saturday night for the highlights of the weekend—the passing of the \$9,000 mark during the auction, and the naming of Ginnie Meier and John MacKenzie as Miss and Mr. Friendship.

With all the money from the booth ticket sales, the auctions, and the sale of carnations and balloons totaled, final results from the fair showed a gross of \$9,600—well in excess of the \$7,000 goal even after all the expenses have been subtracted.

The weekend got underway Friday as former Augie alum and professor Robert L. Anderson took time off from his Congressional administrative post in Washington to give the convocation address. He spoke about his duties as an assistant to Rep. Tom Railsback and the role of the voter in our country.

"It is a small world," he said, "but in a democracy that gives you a bigger voice. No man is too small; no issue too minor."

No man was too small or issue too minor to worry about on Friday night and Saturday morning as the sororities and frats rushed to formulate last minute booth plans. These final efforts paid off for the Phi Rhos and DONs who picked up the trophies for outside originality and beauty. The sorority booth followed a Japanese theme, while the DONs had a Scottish clan house.

Inside awards for activities and inside beauty went to the KEYs Spanish cantina and the POPs diamond mine. The COGs won the grand prize trophy for the largest number of people through their German booth; while the Phi Rhos picked up special commendation for their fence decorations.

The weatherman wasn't too cooperative for the weekend as showers forced the Chuck Wagon Banquet into the Westerlin Dining Hall. The roast beef and corn on the cob were good, but they just didn't have that out-doorsy atmosphere. And the long wait to get in worked up more than an appetite in some cases.

Paulson Receives Award For Historical Manuscript

Dr. Ross E. Paulson, assistant professor of history, is the recipient of the \$1,500 Frederick Jackson Turner Award for 1967.

He was presented the award last night (Thursday) at the annual dinner meeting of the Organization of American Historians, held at the Palmer House in Chicago.

Paulson won the award for submitting the best unpublished manuscript for a book to the Turner Award committee.

The showers also postponed all the athletic events planned for the day. Both the baseball double header and the tennis matches were cancelled.

But nothing could dampen the enthusiasm of the 52 entrants in the 1st Annual Augustana Turt-O-Rama, even though the tournament did begin before a packed stadium in a slight drizzle.

"Go Milan Grow," trained by Milan mayor Harold Herbert, took the special Quad-City mayoral heat, and then bested all others in the finals to become Augie's representative at the National Turtle Race in Washington, D. C., next weekend.

Another first year event, the Faculty Follies, was also such a smash that the performance had to be repeated for a second overflow crowd in Potter Hall.

The faculty demonstrated amazing versatility and divulged many long hid secrets. Who would have guessed that Vince Lundeen is not only an accomplished turtle starter, but also a jug band leader? Or that "Don T" knows how to hold (and maybe even play) the violin? Or that "PJ" was actually shown there IS a supreme being? And what about Dean Betsey and her true love "Big Daddy" Jesson???

Herr Weber also showed he could emcee with the best of them at Saturday night's big auction, highlighted by two professional auctioneers. Last year's Mr. and Miss Friendship Keith Nelson and Karen Karmen also made a brief appearance. This year's fair chairmen Jane Hague and Ward Nelson also announced Bill Sampson as this year's junior year abroad winner.

A special musical worship service, a Parents' Club ice cream social and hours of destruction brought an end to this year's fair. Perhaps Pastor Swanson best summed up the feelings of the typical Augie student when he began his sermon, "Well, the fair that was so long tomorrow is now yesterday."

Peace Corps Summer Jobs

Monday, May 15, is the deadline for persons applying to Peace Corps programs that begin training this summer.

Applicants should send completed Questionnaires—obtainable from the Peace Corps Liaison on campus or at most Post Offices—to Office of Selection, Peace Corps, Washington, D. C. 20525.

His manuscript, entitled "Radicalism and Reform: The Vrooman Family as a Case Study in Continuity, 1837 to 1937," will be published by the University of Kentucky Press in 1968.

It is an intensive study of the problem of radicalism and reform in American thought and life from 1837 to 1937.

Paulson's research and writing of the manuscript was supported by faculty research grants from Augustana.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 10, 1967

No. 24



Co-Chairmen Plan Homecoming Pep

Linda Anderson and Jon Ryan, sophomores, have been elected Co-Chairmen of Augustana's 1967 Homecoming. They will be in charge of selecting the homecoming theme, planning activities, and selecting the committee chairmen to aid them with the bonfire, coronation, decorations and alumni. Next they must coordinate all the committees' activities to provide a successful homecoming.

Linda, a sociology major from Jamestown, New York, has been active in many areas of Augustana life. She has served on Representative Assembly for two years. Currently she is secretary of Women's League and historian for the COGs. Last fall she was an orientation leader.

This year Jon has also been an orientation leader, an orientation

and Friendship Fair committee chairman. An English major, he has been on the Saga Board of Review. Jon comes from Woodhull and is a POP.

Plans for homecoming will start in earnest at the beginning of school next fall. However, Linda and Jon have already met with Pris Storey and Bryce Lundeen, this year's co-chairmen, to orient themselves to their new position of planning Augie's "Pep" for next year.

Adler's 'Never Too Old To Learn' Subject For Final Lecture Series

With so much emphasis all over the nation on the recent opening of baseball season these days, students may tend to forget about the closing of a less widely known, but by no means less important, season known as the Augustana Concert Lecture Series.

Dr. Mortimer J. Adler, internationally known educator and philosopher, will present the final program of this year's Concert Lecture Series on Sunday, May 14, at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall. He will lecture on the topic, "Never Too Old To Learn."

Dr. Adler is currently the director of the Institute for Philosophical Research. He is the inventor and editor of the "Syntopicon," to which he contributed 102 essays on the great ideas of Western civilization.

An associate editor of Encyclo-

pedia Britannica's "Great Books on the Western World," Adler also serves as co-editor, with Robert M. Hutchins, of "Great Ideas of Today" and "Gateway to the Great Books." Several essays by Hutchins can be found in "Ten Contemporary Thinkers," one of the books used in Freshman English classes this year.

From 1923 until 1930 Adler taught at Columbia University. In 1930, at the invitation of President Hutchins, he accepted a post at the University of Chicago, where he developed the Great Books Program and was instrumental in instigating many educational reforms.

Surrendering his professorship at Chicago in 1952, Adler founded the Institute for Philosophical Research, of which he is now director. His work with the institute involves primarily an analysis of philosophical literature from the perspective of the great ideas.

Adler has conducted executive seminars during the summer months at Aspen, Colorado, since 1953. His Great Books Seminars in Chicago and San Francisco celebrated their 21st and 12th anniversaries, respectively, in 1964.

Student identification cards and season tickets will be honored for his May 14 lecture, or individual tickets may be purchased at the door.



New Hours For Seniors

FLASH

The proposals below granting senior women automatic twelve o'clocks Sunday through Thursday and no hours Friday and Saturday were essentially accepted Tuesday at a meeting of the Student Personnel Committee.

Augustana women have long talked of changes in dormitory hours but have only recently taken any formal action. The following tentative proposals were presented Tuesday by the junior women with full approval and support of both House Councils and R.A. to the Student Personnel Committee for their consideration. *Because we feel senior women at Augustana College are mature and responsible, and because we feel that privileges should be granted accordingly, we the Augustana junior women make the following proposals:*

- 1) Senior women should have 12 p.m. hours on week nights.
- 2) Senior women should be responsible for their own hours on weekends (Friday and Saturday). We favor the night watchman system. Under this proposal a watchman would be hired for each girls' dormitory and would be on duty from underclass closing hours until 7 a.m.

Senior women would sign out on a separate sheet. If they returned after closing hours they would be required to sign in with the watchman.

- 3) The above privileges would be granted to senior women with parental approval only.

Calendar, Curriculum Committee Replaced by New Study Group

Departments have replaced committees as the main avenues of change in the academic structure of Augustana.

This news will come as no surprise to those who have seen committees stumble and stagger under a burdensome structure while accomplishing little.

The Calendar and Curriculum Committee, headed by education department chairman Donald Peterson, has been disbanded. Like its predecessor, the original Calendar and Curriculum Committee led by Louis Almen, chairman of the division of philosophy and religion, its task was to review the aims and objectives of the college and consider relevant calendar and curricular changes. Lack of any significant progress in these areas led to its demise.

In its place a new committee has been formed. Formally titled the Study and Advisory Committee, it is an adjunct of the permanent Educational Policies Committee. Its functions, according to official wording, are "to receive and explore ideas related to the academic affairs of the College, to help stimulate experimentation and research within the faculty, and to assist in bringing to the faculty information on new and/or significant ideas for higher education as they appear in the scene."

Although created at a faculty meeting of Sept. 28, 1966, and scheduled to begin work Dec. 1, the committee was not appointed until Feb. 22, 1967. Its first meeting was March 8. Since then it has held three other meetings but has not considered any matters related to the academic structure except teacher evaluation and the grading system.

One other committee has been

assigned work on the college's academic program. The Honors Committee, headed by Rudolph Edmund, chairman of the science division, has considered various proposals related to a freshman honors course or a core course including various subjects. So far the faculty has not adopted any of their proposals. Although no progress has been made, the committee is still at work.

The most significant work in the area of academic change is being done in various departments. The department of religion, like the psychology department, is offering courses next year based on the module. Three five-week, one-credit courses will be offered to upper-classmen first semester. "Theology and Culture," "Early Christian Heresies," and "Social Thought of the American Church" will be taught by professors Le-

vin, Beckman and Almen. No student may take more than two modules each semester, although he may take up to four credits by taking a regular three-hour course and a one-credit module.

In addition to these changes, the Old Testament course is being changed to "Introduction to Biblical Thought." It will include a historical survey of both the Old and New Testaments. With this change, the sophomore course will be called "Interpreting the New Testament." It will concentrate on textual analysis of a few New Testament books.

According to one faculty member, these departmental innovations constitute decisive wedges driven into the imposing and unchanging academic structure. These changes will force other departments to reconsider their policies, and out of this discussion might come other changes.

Peterson, Pierson Announce Freudian Id To Greet Frosh

Id-Introspection-Dimension. It may sound like the name of a new psychedelicatesen, but it's really a very serious business—Orientation 1967.

Orientation co-chairmen Jean Peterson and Cal Pierson explain the theme this way:

"The Freudian Id stands for natural motivations. When you're in high school, your choice of activities and interests is guided mostly by natural motivations. When you come to college, you seek new avenues of interest, more ways to use your talents, a more specific

dimension. This is done by introspection, and is an integral part of the ideas of a liberal arts college.

"Your search results in a commitment that focuses your wide range of possibilities on a set of meaningful goals."

All three of these are a means to an end—Orientation is only the beginning of the challenge. The theme is rather deep—but it's adaptable!"

Features from last year's program to be renewed this year are: An Evening with Fine Arts, Lynn Curtis and Ron Peterson, co-chair-

men; Faculty Tea, Karen Johnson and Tim Lomperis; Activity Fair, Mary Whitmore, and Larry Kuster; Orientation Olympics, Joy Sbertoli and Jon Ryan; and Talent Show, Phyllis Fritschle and George Hallberg.

Julie Loy and Dave Brosi are working with Dr. Parkander on choosing the book to be read by all freshmen. They plan to write a review of the book and mail it to incoming students this summer.

More emphasis on specialized program for transfer students is the job of Liz Benson and Tony Ekdale.

HOMECOMING SIGNUP
Homecoming Committee Sign Up Sheets are at the Union Desk. Please pick one up and fill it out if you are interested in serving on one of the committees, and return no later than May 12 at 5:00 p.m. to the Union Desk.

Serve on an RA Committee!

Representative Assembly in the process of selecting interested students to serve on R.A. committees will need to fill approximately 30 co-chairmen and committee member positions.

This is an opportunity for students to participate in their student government in an area of their special interest.

The committees and their various duties are:

Elections—Handle class and R.A. elections.

Contemporary Conversations—Arrange speakers and guest lectures of student interest.

International Student Committee—Supplement the informal integration of foreign students into the college community.

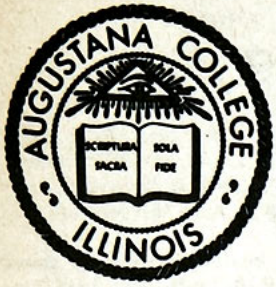
Parents' Club—Coordinate activities of local parents' clubs with college functions.

Field Services—Welcome and guide visitors about the campus.

Publicity—Coordinate publicity of all R.A. and all R.A. committee activities.

Academic Affairs—Assist R.A. in studying effectiveness of present curriculum.

Application forms will be available at the Union desk tomorrow and should be returned by the following Thursday.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 18, 1967

No. 25

249 Graduates Recognized 31 Receive High Honors With 2 Summa Cum Laude

The Augustana graduating class of 1967 was honored last Friday at a convocation in Centennial Hall. An academic procession opened the program as 249 seniors entered in caps and gowns.

After Chaplain Sorensen's invocation, Dean Brodahl and Dean Ribbeck presented the sorority and fraternity scholarship awards for the fall semester. The COG sorority received the sorority cup with an average of 3.26, believed to be

the highest scholastic mark for a Greek organization in Augustana's history. Delta Chi Theta sorority was second with 3.11, and Kappa Tau was third with 2.94.

The fraternity scholarship trophy went to the perennial winner, the DON fraternity, whose scholastic average was 3.07. Runner-up was the POPs with 2.91, and Roundels were third with 2.60.

Academic honors for the class of 1967, as well as other class honors, were announced by Dr. George Arbaugh, Dean of the College. Heading the graduating class, Melinda Meyers Smith and Carol Ann Landahl are graduating summa cum laude. Miss Landahl also was recognized by the SAI honorary music fraternity as being the senior music major with the highest scholastic average.

Twelve other seniors are graduating magna cum laude. They are: Jon Berntsen, Alice Roth, Paul Holmer, Anna Zellmer, Joan Anderson, Barbara Olson, L. Ann Boaden, Peter Scholl, Scott Kelling, David Ketter, Robert Wild and Judith Anderson.

The cum laude graduates, totaling 17, are: Gail Seeman, Ruth

Mailila, Marian Olson, Rita Hull, Craig Anderson, Sally Hupy, Donna Stahl, Helene Norlin, Ann Schafer, Karl Espelie, Daniel Anderson, Judith Whittaker, Paul M. Johnson, Kathryn Kühlen, James Simmons, Robert Gordon and Charles Hayes.

Speaker for the convocation was Dr. Edward Hamming, head of the geography department, who this year was named winner of the first annual Distinguished Professor award by vote of the senior class. He was introduced by Robert Ahrens who presented a plaque to Dr. Hamming on behalf of the College Union board, sponsor of the award.

Speaking on the topic, "This Human Adventure," Dr. Hamming told members of the graduating class:

"I would like to believe that you are perhaps at the threshold of a new age. Your life began with the atomic age and you grew up in the space age. It might be that the combined effects of these two forces may yet usher in the Age of Man!

"Isn't it conceivable that because of the awareness of possible extinction, we must learn to live together? Science made this world a neighborhood; you and I must help make it a brotherhood. There's but one choice: one world or no world," the speaker declared.

Kathleen Cashatt, president of the senior class, transferred the student body leadership to the junior class by presenting the traditional "hand-me-down choir robe" to junior class president, Ward Nelson.

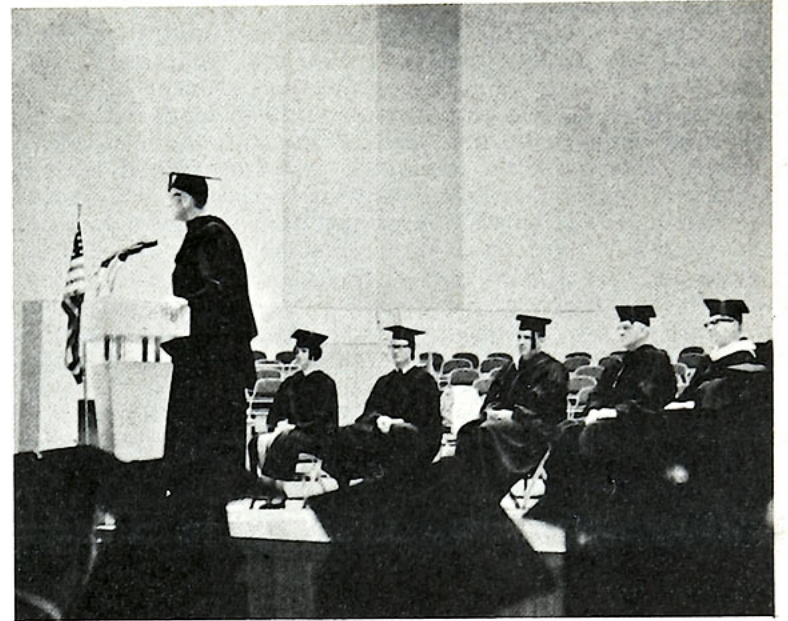
Freshmen, sophomores and juniors who qualified for class honors,

limited to students in the top eight ranks of their respective classes for the fall semester, were also announced. They are listed in order of their placing, as follows:

Juniors—Judith Harris, Carol Schersten, Kathryn Holst, Dorothy Webb, Paul Swanson, Kenneth R. Nelson, Betty Hullett, Kent Eklund, Lucille Jaquet and Christine Mathson.

Sophomores—Ronald Peterson, Mary Whitmore, Lyla Hamilton, Lois Levine, John H. Erickson, Joan Froehlich, Dean Wilkinson, Bradley Currier and Diane Olson.

Freshmen—Marya Booth, Stephen Caulpetzer, Linda Wilson, David Younggren, Gary Maxey, Elizabeth Peterson, Ronald Lindberg, Janet Laws, Marian Thompson, Peter Schwiebert and Mary Sederquist.



"We must make this world a brotherhood." Dr. Edward Hamming's words at Senior Recognition Day were directed to administrators and students as well as graduates.

107th Commencement Honors Seniors, Alumni, Honoraries

Though the main group of people interested in graduation exercises each year are those for whom they are held, the seniors, interest is also high among much of the rest of the college community. This year, Commencement activities have been reduced to a more convenient two days, enabling more people to come. Though the main purpose of this period is the Commencement itself, many other related activities are taking place during this time.

Saturday, June 3, is Alumni Day, and starts with the Alumni Seminar at 10 a.m. at the Union, involving a panel discussion of a speech

on the future of hospital care given by Mr. Paul R. Hanson ('33) of Emmanuel Hospital, Portland, Oregon. At noon, luncheons for various class reunions will be held.

From 2:30 to 4:30 in the afternoon the President's Reception will be held for alumni, faculty, board of directors, the graduating class, and their parents and friends, at the President's Home.

The Classes of 1907 and 1917 will be honored later in the day at 5:30, during the alumni banquet in Westerlin Hall.

In addition, those receiving awards for Outstanding Achievement are Paul R. Hanson ('33), Donald J. Cook ('37), and Mrs. Ben F. (Iowa West) Marable ('29); and those receiving awards for Outstanding Service are Lloyd A. Schwiebert ('34), Robert V. Sandstrom ('31), and Harold R. Lundgren ('17).

That evening at 8:30 in Centennial Hall, Mr. Donald Morrison will conduct the Augustana Choir in its final concert of the year.

Sunday, June 4, at 10:30 in the morning, the Baccalaureate Service will be held in Centennial Hall. The liturgy will be given by Chaplain Robert Sorensen, and the sermon will be delivered by Reverend Doctor Arthur O. Arnold, present Administrator of the Seminary.

At four o'clock that afternoon the 107th Annual Commencement will be held in Centennial Hall. The Commencement speaker will be Doctor Edward A. Lindell, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, University of Denver, Denver, Colorado. Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters Degrees will be awarded to Doctor Napier Wilt, re-

tired Dean of the Humanities at the University of Chicago, who since his retirement in 1962 has taught at universities and schools in Italy, India, Hong Kong, Finland, and California; and to John A. Reine-mund ('40), who has had a tremendously successful career in the U. S. Geological Survey both in the U. S. and as a consultant abroad, and who is presently Chief of the U. S. G. S. Branch of Foreign Geology.

After the awarding of degrees Class Honors will be announced. During the Commencement Exercise music will be provided by the Augustana Choir.

35 New Toppers Hear Parkander

Sunday afternoon, May 7, thirty-five Freshman girls were initiated into the "Toppers." These girls achieved a 3.4 or above for their first semester at Augustana. Mary Whitmore, presiding at the Initiation Tea, introduced the speaker, Dr. Dorothy Parkander.

"Education is not a ritual, a formality, but a passion in the blood, a love for searching out truths." With these words, Dr. Parkander made each girl present ask herself if she, in her academic life, might be placing too much emphasis on "things," and not enough on "ideas."

Following this talk, the new members were introduced. They are as follows:

Connie Anderson, Nancy Anderson, Lois Aronson, Marya Booth, Sandra Brochman, Diane Bruhn, Nancy Crain, Avice Fosholt, Nancy Holmes, Sandra Jansen, Judy Johnson, Juliann Johnson, Sharlene Johnson, Pamela Keg, Karen Kollmeyer, Diane Kukkonen, Judith Kunkel, Sandra Lane, Janet Laws, Mary Mack, Shirley Meyer, Kathryn Milton, Mary Moltmann, Faith Otis, Elizabeth Peterson, Jill Riverdahl, Faye Roe, Mary Sederquist, Nina Strandberg, Ramona Stelford, Barbara Swanson, Marian Thompson, Norma Urlab, Linda Wilson, Janice Wollenburg.

16 Universities Uncover Augie's Senior Wealth

Well over \$77,571 is in plain view somewhere on the Augustana campus right now. Want to feel it? It's easy.

Just shake hands with the 29 seniors who have been awarded assistantships or fellowships for graduate study next year at one of sixteen different universities.

The total monetary value of these graduates even exceeds the amount stated here, since in many cases tuition and/or fees waivers have also been granted.

Humanities major Judith A. Anderson won a half-time graduate assistantship from the Graduate School of Librarianship at the University of Denver.

Also in the Humanities division are five prospective graduate students in English. They are L. Ann Boaden, Kathryn Kühlen and Peter Scholl, all in the 3 year M.A. program in humanities sponsored by the Ford Foundation and University of Chicago at the U. of Chicago; Marilyn Bjork, winner of the Rotary Clubs award (Rotary 600 District, S. Iowa) for 1968-69 to study music and English in a University in Scotland, England or

Australia; and David Ketter, dept. of English, fellowship at the University of Illinois.

Joining her fellow humanities student at the U. of Ill. will be Barbara Olson, Spanish major named to an assistantship.

In the Fine Arts division Samuel Dorlaque, whose degree is Minister of Music, receives a tuition scholarship at Washington University, St. Louis, toward a Master of Music degree.

Four "poli. sci.," two "phy. ed." and one "soshe" major constitute recipients in the Social Studies Division. A sociology teaching assistantship is Michael Olson's at Southern Illinois University, while James Anderson and Ronald Walter have been named to physical education assistantships at Eastern Michigan and Western Illinois Universities, respectively.

Political science majors Jon Holcomb and Scott Kelling have NDEA fellowships at Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn., while Kenneth Kuehnle has a grant at Northwestern University Law School, Chicago, and Robert Ah-

rens benefits from remission of fees and tuition at the University of Wisconsin.

The University of Wisconsin will gain seven Augie science majors next fall. In chemistry a fellowship goes to Karl Espelie while Daniel Anderson, Phyllis Anderson and Jon Berntsen all have been awarded teaching assistantships. Geography major Craig Anderson has an NDEA at Wisconsin; in geology, Fred H. Behnken has been named a research assistant and David E. Lindorff receives a graduate fellowship.

Other science division awardees are: chemistry, Michael Arguello, assistantship at Stanford University; Donald Purn, teaching assistantship at DePauw University; Michael Soboroff, teaching assistantship at the University of Iowa; geography, John Bolm, NDEA at the University of Idaho in geology; mathematics, Paul Johnson, NDEA at the University of Minnesota; Paul Holmer, teaching assistantship at the U. of Iowa; and Robert Gordon, teaching assistantship at the U. of Illinois.

Judiciary Appointments

All students interested in applying for a position on the Student Judiciary Committee contact Pete Benson or Nancy Parker, or place a note in Box 95 by Saturday.



The Augustana Observer

Special Summer Issue

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JULY 25, 1967

No. 26

500 Frosh Await Orientation

Id Introspection To Give Dimension

By Cal Pierson

September 10 through 15 will be an important week for Augustana College, when over 500 recently graduated high school students as well as many transfers come to Augie to further their education.

This short week represents the first real contact between Augustana and these new students. Taking this into consideration, Freshman Orientation is based on the responsibility of both the college and the incoming students to make this first contact meaningful.

Activities Galore

All students, including upperclassmen, take part in many of the Orientation activities. This year, on Monday, there will be a picnic for freshmen and transfer students. After that the Orientation co-chairmen will be introduced and the recently produced film of Augustana will be shown. Later in the evening there will be a chance to really let loose at the annual freshman square dance.

Seventy upperclassmen have been chosen to represent the student body as Orientation leaders (for who can represent Augustana better than the students themselves?)

One thing which we often forget at Augustana is that the college must bend to the needs of the students; thus orientation must seek to help the new students express their needs. In like manner, the upperclassmen and the college as a whole must help the freshmen to relate their needs to the potentials of the college.

Pragmatism and Idealism

The planned program tries to meet the practical needs of the new students by providing ample opportunity for getting acquainted with classmates and the campus. But overlying this practical foundation will be the ideas and ideals brought out in the group discussion by Augie students throughout the week.

On Tuesday afternoon Activity Fair and Orientation Olympics will be held simultaneously. These might be termed "Introspection through Participation." Activity Fair introduces new students to the extra-curricular activities on campus, while the Olympics provides funny and spirited competition between freshmen groups.

That evening, the mood changes to one of appreciation with an "Evening with Fine Arts." Freshmen will see a student-written play, an art film, and a musical exhibition.

On Wednesday, new students will meet the faculty on both a formal and informal basis. There will be counseling sessions in the afternoon followed by a student-faculty tea.

On Thursday, Dr. Dorothy Parkander will speak to students expressing some of her dynamic insights into liberal arts education. Also that evening there will be a Vespers Service held in Ascension Chapel.

Friday afternoon an all-school picnic will be followed by "The Fresh Look," a talent show with all freshman performers, given for the entire student body.

Challenge and Response

There really is no way of gauging the excitement, the fun, and the satisfaction which have annually become a part of Augustana's Orientation Program. We hope each member of the Class of 1971 will be faced with a search vital to the success of his college experience. Our theme, "Id-Introspection-Dimension" emphasizes the importance of self-analysis (Id-Introspection) which must be made in order to shape the decisions which a freshman makes (giving him Dimension). The challenge and response of Orientation '67 await only the fall, and the welcome new faces of the Class of 1971.



While freshmen await the fall with mixed emotions of anxiety and excitement, 35 pairs of Orientation leaders are suffering too. Chosen last spring from a battery of volunteers, these 70 upperclassmen are keeping busy by: writing letters to their respective

groups; reading and evaluating "Crime and Punishment", the book for the freshman discussions; meeting with co-chairmen Cal and Jean; and planning how they'll make Orientation Week unforgettably friendly and challenging for the Class of 1971.

Srs., Jrs. Tie for Top Honors on Dean's List

The seniors tied with the juniors, and the sophomores tied the freshmen in a double-header for "number of students batting 400" at the end of the 1967 spring season.

Ranking at the top of the Deans' List with a 4.00 average for the semester were eleven seniors and eleven juniors, three sophomores and three freshmen.

Heading the senior line-up were Craig Anderson, Kathleen Anderson, Jon Berntsen, Sandra Greer, David Ketter, Alice Roth, Ann Schafer, Peter Scholl, Melinda Smith, Donna Stahl and Judith Whittaker.

Junior four-pointers were Constance Blake, William Hintze, Lucille Jaquet, Carolyn Munson, Kenneth Nelson, Ronald Peterson, Carol Schersten, Barbara Shah, Paul Swanson, Thomas Tracy, Jr., and Dean Wilkinson.

Sophomore aces were Lynne Curtis, David Johnson, and Ray-

mond H. Johnson, while only one semester of experience didn't hamper freshman rookies Sandra Brockman, Barry Freymark, and Judy K. Johnson.

Rounding out the Deans' List were students with a 3.50 average or above for last semester. Appearing in descending order within the class, they included:

Seniors Joan Anderson, Norine Nelsen, Jeanene Stoeger, Helen Bandgren, Paul Johnson, Mary Valsoano, Arline Adkins, Charles Hayes, Rita Hull, Scott Kelling, Terry Klocke, Michael Olson, Daniel Anderson, Ann Boaden, Beverly Bonsall, Sally Hupy, Christine Mathson, Robert Gordon and Patricia Rose.

Also Nancy Botkin, Robert Tyden, Robert Wild, Gene Rampenthal, John Peters, Paul Holmer, Marilee Abbott, Janet Gowing, Jane Koski, Sharon Swanberg, Samuel Dorlaque, James Green, Lawrence Lindmark, Sharon Anderson, Beverly Cowan, Robert Ahrens, Judith Freed, Errol Nabb, Carol Newton, Donna Jean Perkins and James Simmons.

Other seniors were Barbara Wessel, Arthur Arjibay, Sally Jacobs, Janice Budd, Kathleen Cashatt, John Holcomb, Frederick Johnson, Barbara Bolling, Amanda Keller, James Breck, James Anderson, Judith Ann Anderson, Darrell Bloom, Janet M. Carlson, Jack Fiels, Cheryl Janssen, Jane Johnson, Wallace Peterson, and Ronald Walter.

Completing the junior line-up were Kathryn Holst, Judith Harris, Gregory Johnson, Leslie Schafer, Katherin Anderson, Cherry Es-

posito, Jeanne Donstad, Lee Jeffry Price, Michael Coberley, James Lundeen, John Wahlin, Mary Williamson, Albert Karnig, John Lundin, Priscilla Storey, Leslie Swenson, Susan Sorg, Nancy Parker, and Sharon Johnson.

Plus Karen Olson, Camille Hatak, Candice Kane, Dorothy Webb, Christian Dahlberg, Martha Kleburg, Carol Eshleman, Mary Johnson, Joan Matuska, Jeanne Nelson, Eric Youngquist, Allan Ekdale, Sharon Anderson, Rita Schrupp, Karen Schultz, Carol Miller, William Millman, Jan Carlson, Norman Day, and Robert Lindstrom.

Sophomores above the 3.50 mark were John Erickson, Lois Levine, Don Thulin, Mary Jordan, Susan Rostberg, Patrick Bell, Nathan Benson, Pamela Dolan, Mary Whitmore, Raymond R. Johnson, Calvin Pierson, Richard Porter, James Wilson, Elin Holm, Jan K. Johnson, Judith Hamilton, Clayton Lloyd, Timothy Lomperis, John R. Olson, Julia Bowen, Barbara Rauworth, and Robert Lindquist.

Also Kenton Schroder, David Brosi, Karen Kordisch, Bradley Currier, Joan Froelich, Barbara Lundquist, Diane Olson, Allen Bertelsen, Susan Freye, Donna Parkerson, Charles Madden, Ann Maxwell, Diane Olson, Jean E. Peterson, Carol E. Rolf, Michael O'Malley, Ronald Lindberg, Dawn Piotter, Wendy Wollwage, Brian Brunsvold, George Pipas, Dorothy Derr, George Drost, Patricia Engle and Ellen Krueger.

Freshman members were Marya Booth, Timothy Bridge, Lloyd Schwiebert, Linda Wilson, Elizabeth Peterson, Katherine Milton,

Continued on page 5

Sociology Dept. Presents Award to Michael Olson

Michael R. Olson, Neenah, Wis., is the winner of the first annual National Observer Student Achievement Award at Augustana College.

Olson, a senior, was selected for the award by the Augustana department of sociology. Dr. William Ward, department head, said the prize will be presented annually to a senior sociology major for outstanding achievement.

Olson has been a student assistant in the sociology department for two-and-a-half years. He has received a teaching assistantship at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, to do graduate work in sociology, starting in September.

OBS SUBSCRIPTIONS

I want 25 weekly issues of the *Augustana Observer* sent to my home. I'm enclosing \$5.00 for the year's subscription.

Name

Street

City State

Send blank with \$5.00 to:

Business Manager
Observer
Augustana College
Rock Island, Illinois

Senior Year 1967-1968



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, SEPTEMBER 20, 1967

No. 1

Hectic Orientation Week for Frosh



Singing, mugging, and oozing enthusiasm, four upperclassmen ventured into the "Fresh Look" with a plea of "Let me entertain you!" The freshmen gave them a try, and the "old" pros proved that talent is not a stranger at Augustana. (Photo by Brian Westin.)

Orientation Week As Seen by Frosh

by Gail Butler, '71

Beanie Raid!! Immediate panic flared through Jelly Bean Hall Thursday night along with a group of boisterous upperclassmen. Their purpose? Simple. It was to terrorize every bare-headed freshman. Some crafty frosh took refuge behind locked doors and in washrooms, but others were caught by the mob and forced to sing the school song. Thus marked a high point in the Class of '71's memorable Orientation Week.

Other such inspiring activities were the Olympics, which provided rare opportunities for participants. Some boys were fortunate enough to thrust their faces into the center of blueberry pies and munch away furiously. Many enjoyed this project so thoroughly that by the end, they exhibited purple and blue faces and ears stuffed with berries.

However, the activity which far surpassed all others was, of course, registration. It was at this time that the class discovered what college was all about. They had risen that morning at an unheard of hour, rushed out of the dorms with hair uncombed, and had stood in the beating rain for eternities. They watched blue dye from beanies run slowly down their neighbors' necks. Once inside, they wistfully watched all their classes being closed before they got to the desks.

Dr. Sorenson To Visit Raft

Q. "President Sorensen, how did you get your nickname 'Woody'?"

A. "The Raft. Friday night at 8:30 p.m."

Q. "How long will it be before there's a radical change in Augustana's curriculum?"

A. "The Raft, Friday night at 8:30 p.m."

Q. "President Sorensen, when's the best time to get acquainted with you?"

A. "The Raft, this Friday night at 8:30 p.m."

At last came the grand finale — they were to have their pictures taken. Not possessing strength enough to have smiled, they gazed despairingly at the haggard faces on their i.d. cards, and slowly stumbled out of the building. Then they realized that it would happen all over again next semester.

Friday night brought a welcome relief from worries of first classes, with the freshman talent show. Singers, pom pom girls, musicians, and dulcimer-players entertained their fellow students with a rare collection of varied talent and wit. Afterwards, many students went to a dance which brought the hectic, confused but exciting week of orientation to a close.

Dr. Parkander Urges Individual Analysis

Augustana may be accelerating onward and ever earthward, but in one respect, at least, it adheres to the old, to a classic ideal. No, it's not thrift.

It's just the oldest theme in Western civilization — that of everyman's everyday odyssey, his never-ending search for himself, within himself. This was the cornerstone of Dr. Dorothy Parkander's Orientation Assembly IV address, the night of September 14th, as she laid the groundwork, inspiration-wise, for another school year.

Still-beanieed freshmen and well-oriented upperclassmen listened in Centennial Hall as some of the mysteries in Dostoyevsky's *Crime and Punishment* were dizzily, marvelously peeled away.

Required reading for the class of '71, *Crime and Punishment* deals with a moody student, Raskolnikov, who is caught in the criss-cross of a struggle between materialism and love. He disdains the meanness of men in a mass, and sees himself an utter individual, a Jack the Giant-Killer. He tests, this su-

Complete Chaos Covers Campus as 500 New Students Find a New Home

This past week Augie's newest students, the Freshmen, have encountered many varied experiences.

They themselves are a varied group — students from 26 different states — with diverse talents and interests.

One of their first impressions, by no means the most pleasant, was the barrage of entrance tests.

They met and talked with their Orientation leaders and other

freshmen, asking such questions as "What is Mr. So-and So like for English?" or even "What should I wear to this event?"

They competed in Olympics, auditioned for the Talent Show, hurriedly read the last part of *Crime and Punishment* in preparation for Dr. Parkander's talk on Thursday night.

They chatted with professors at the Faculty Tea and carefully plotted their courses through their

first registration, which upperclassmen warned them might be the most chaotic experience of their lives.

After the Fresh Look Friday night, with '71 beanies flying high in Centennial, these Freshmen started classes and are assuming their places in the routine of college life.

Augie Frosh Favored For 1971 Olympics

"On your mark, get set, go!" Off like a herd of turtles and Orientation Olympics were on their way. The freshmen were offered a chance to show their school spirit in eight events, including some of the past favorites such as, "The Augie Egghead Relay," "The Little Shaver," and "The Ribbeck Rope Pull."

"The Berry Blue Extravaganza" event has previously been of great interest to everyone and this year was no exception. Blueberry pie could be found everywhere . . . splattered on the green grass, on faces, shirts and even judges. Towels had been forgotten, so another race was added to the list a dash to see who would be the first one to the Union rest room.

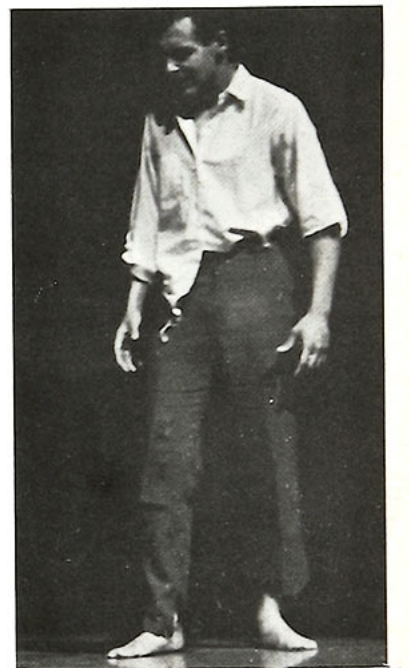
The winners of the individual races received ribbons for 1st, 2nd and 3rd places. These ribbons were given by our own Miss Moline, Pam Hasselbusch, to add a little "class" to the whole affair.

The group winners were an-

nounced and the three highest groups received the grand prizes including a good luck charm to get through the slough, a free pass to the bell-tower (good for one time) and, a most cherished prize, one of Jean Peterson's baby teeth which had fallen out the night before and was swiped just for the occasion.

The class of '71 seems to be very athletic. There was a two-way tie for third place, a three-way tie of 2nd place, and a two-way tie for 1st place. The winners were groups 19, 20, 21 and 22.

All in all, the Olympics were a high spot in Orientation Week. The freshmen had been told to wear their grubbies and to get set for two hours of happy pandemonium, and that they certainly did!



Jim Karman as eth in Jamie Holtz's "A Sole Solution," a one act play presented as part of "An Evening with Fine Arts."

"Fresh Look" Reveals Bach, the "Stripper"

There was a "Fresh Look" about Centennial Hall last Friday night as approximately 500 beanie wearers appeared to watch their classmates perform in what was truly a remarkable show: The Fresh Look '71'. To mention just one numebr surely would not do justice to the other seventeen acts; suffice it to say that Augustana saw a remarkable range of talent and should be well impressed with this new class.

Variety was a keynote to Friday nights show as we went from the "Creation," to a pom-pom routine, to a Bach prelude, and finally, a drum solo by a female, to the "Stripper"! The organization and fast pace of the show were greatly aided by the idea of 'spotting' each

performer instead of having every number walk on and off the stage.

Needless to say, the wonderful and truly amazing capability of Phyll Fritschle and George Hallberg in the art of ad libbing was shown off to the greatest degree in the case of the phantom last act. Much credit should be given these two juniors for the fine job of selecting and directing the numbers, and for their wonderful job of emceeing the show.

"Hats off to the Fresh Look of '71" seems to be an appropriate phrase here — and that's just what Augie's new freshmen did as 500 beanies flew into the air after a rousing rendition of the school song; a truly exciting and entertaining close to Orientation Week, 1967.



. . . and so the happy freshman ate, and ate, and ate, until he was actually blue in the face! (Photo by Brian Westin.)

Sorensen Candid, Honest in Raft

Dr. C. W. Sorensen, picked on as a boy because of his small stature, must have quickly learned how to eliminate his troubles with words. Seated informally on the Tom Sawyer stage of the Raft with Gary Andeen, Dr. Sorensen fielded questions from a crowd of over a hundred students with finesse and frankness. The questions touched on many current issues and ranged from guaranteed tuition to open housing, to house mothers, to calendar and curriculum review.

President Sorensen's remarks were characterized by honesty and openness. Questioned on the validity of required courses, Sorensen predicted that in the next five years Augustana would move in the direction of less rigidly structured requirements. He admitted that a pass-fail system in selected

courses outside of a student's major might encourage a broader undergraduate field of study.

Graduate Courses

Dr. Sorensen also revealed Augustana's partnership with several other institutions to investigate possibilities of providing graduate level courses in the Quad Cities. Plans are still preliminary, he said, but he promised that Augustana would be in the mainstream of development of Quad City graduate study program. The college has sought the advice of various accrediting agencies and a Michigan State official will be on campus soon to implement plans further.

Tuition Hike

Guaranteed tuition seemed to be of particular concern to the crowd, especially when President Soren-

sen announced the necessity of yet another tuition hike next year. Through a guaranteed tuition plan students would pay the same tuition every year, but because of annual inflationary increases and expansion expenses freshmen and sophomores would be paying for anticipated increases in expenses. For example, whereas now a freshman might enroll with tuition at \$2000, only to have it increased \$150 per year, thereby paying \$2450 by his senior year, a guaranteed tuition plan would provide that a student pay \$2225 in each of the four years. Outlining the pluses and minuses of guaranteed tuition, the President noted that while with a guaranteed tuition plan the college's budget could be planned four years

Continued on page 4



President C. W. Sorensen revealed the origin of his nickname "Woody", as well as the pros and cons of a guaranteed tuition plan. (Photo by Brian Westin.)



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66, No. 2

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

SEPTEMBER 27, 1967

Augie's German Group Sponsors Annual "All-College Oktoberfest"

The "All College Oktoberfest" will be held on the Union Field on Saturday, October 7, after the Augie - Ohio Wesleyan football game. A real German meal will be served beginning at 4:30 p.m. which is free to all students. It

will cost \$1.00 for all non-resident students, faculty, and staff, and \$.50 for children under 16. Tickets for these people are available at the Union Desk. After the dinner students can enjoy German music and visit various booths. Everyone

is welcome to visit the Oktoberfest for fun, good food and a little German atmosphere.

The Oktoberfest, a German festival, originated in the early nineteenth century in Munich, Germany. It began as a celebration for the marriage of Ludwig I, King of Bavaria, to Theresia and is celebrated today as a festival of the harvest. Each community is thankful for the harvest and may celebrate it in a different way. This event is held annually in all parts of the country, and people travel from far and near to see it.

Last year Augie's German Club became interested in this festival and wanted to learn more about it. They decided to hold an Oktoberfest at Augustana not only for fun but to learn more about Germany and her customs. Herr Weber, head of the German Club, has been planning and building this past summer and hopes for success of the festival (watch for pictures and another story next week).

Evers Challenges: "Get Right America"

Last Thursday evening Mr. Charles Evers spoke to 270 members and friends of the Davenport Chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. Mr. Evers is director of the NAACP branch in Mississippi.



Mr. Charles Evers

In a pre-dinner press conference, Mr. Evers sounded some of the themes he would reiterate upon in his evening address. He had come to help the area's Negroes unite in a non-violent fight for equality. Problems in segregated housing, employment and education exist here as in Mississippi. When asked what he specifically was going to do about the open-housing problem, Mr. Evers replied, "You are the one who lives here, and you should decide your destiny. It's

only my hope to spur the whites and the Negroes toward a solution to this problem. If America is to survive, whites and Negroes must learn to live and work side by side."

Why Militancy?

In reference to one reporter's question of, "Why such a militancy among the young Negroes today," Evers replied, "The young Negro is tired of fighting for America when he can't come back and enjoy the profits of a land he risked his life for. Unless America wakes up, we are going to see a lot more of this."

Later in the evening's address, Charles Evers focused in on one serious and sobering theme. That is, if America is going to remain a living nation she must "get it right."

Evers said, "We Negroes know you whites can overcome us with might. You have complete control of the police, the courts, the Army and the Navy, so we are going to win you over through love and devotion. We will win through the vote but not through hate, for violence is not the way."

Won't Rap Rap

In commenting upon the young Negro militants, Evers declared, "I won't down Rap Brown or Stokely Carmichael. They are tired and just don't have any more patience. If White America doesn't wake up, we will have many more Stokelys and Rap Browns. They tried and we continue to try non-violence methods in gaining our

Continued on page 3

CUBOM Launching A Hippie Happy-In

By Phyllis Fritschle and Dan Johnson

A day, a time, a place for someone, anyone, many, to "be" in a free-form fun day — a "HAPPY IN."

On Union Field, transformed for the afternoon, we'll find balloons, bikes, kites, dancing, blankets, books, a band, paints, posters, flowers, talks. Maybe painting, studying, talking, laughing, or simply childish things.

The fun starts at 3:00 with a band to emit sounds backgrounding party games, good games, life games — games that people play — not playing games may be a game in itself.

A day, a time, a place, for spontaneous actions and feelings, this Saturday afternoon, the last day of September.

Part II of Saturday's "HAPPY IN" convenes in Centennial Hall at 7:30 for two movies "TWO WOMEN" and "TELL TALE HEART."

Part III completes the scene late Saturday eve in the Union basement when a psychedelic dance will strobe its way into the feelings of the community individuals.

To come with ears to hear music in moving, living things — a laugh, an expression—a feeling with hearts to leap in love for another

to despair in grief for another to feel, to care, to beat steadily to pulse strongly

With minds to act on, to fill with facts

to rely upon, to breed ideas to create, to meditate, and simply to be



Grooving with the elements as they plan a "Happy-In" are the members of CUBOM: seated from left are Dan Johnson, Dave Brosi, Phyll Fritschle and Bruce Appelgren. Standing are Lynne Curtis, Don Griffith, Carl Engstrom, Gay Harris, Lil Gruenwald and Bob Lindstrom. (Photo by Brian Westin.)

Augustana To Welcome Two Professors In CSCA Exchange of Visiting Lecturers

Beginning this fall, Augustana will have the opportunity to hear notable professors from other schools belonging to the Central States College Association, as well as to send outstanding Augustana professors to member colleges. CSCA is an organization of twelve midwestern colleges which engage in a number of co-operative programs, in an attempt to pool ideas and resources.

In January of this year, CSCA adopted a plan for a Visiting Lecturer Exchange Program. One-week visits by four professors and administrators from each school are arranged by CSCA's President McCoy as part of a round robin exchange among the twelve schools.

Augie Gets 2 Guests

This fall Augustana will receive two visiting lecturers in English.

Dr. Robert Wegner of Alma College, Alma, Michigan will be on campus October 9-13, and Dr. Donald Koch of Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa, will visit during the week of November 13-17. During Dr. Koch's visit Dr. Henriette Naeseth, head of the Department of English and Chairman of the Division of Humanities at Augustana, will be a visiting lecturer at Simpson. In March, Augustana will welcome Father Martin Schirber, Chairman of the Department of Economics at St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota, and in April Dr. David Waas, who heads the Department of History at Manchester College, North Manchester, Indiana, will be on campus.

Dr. Robert Wegner, Associate Professor of English at Alma College, is a publishing short story writer and poet, with his Ph.D.

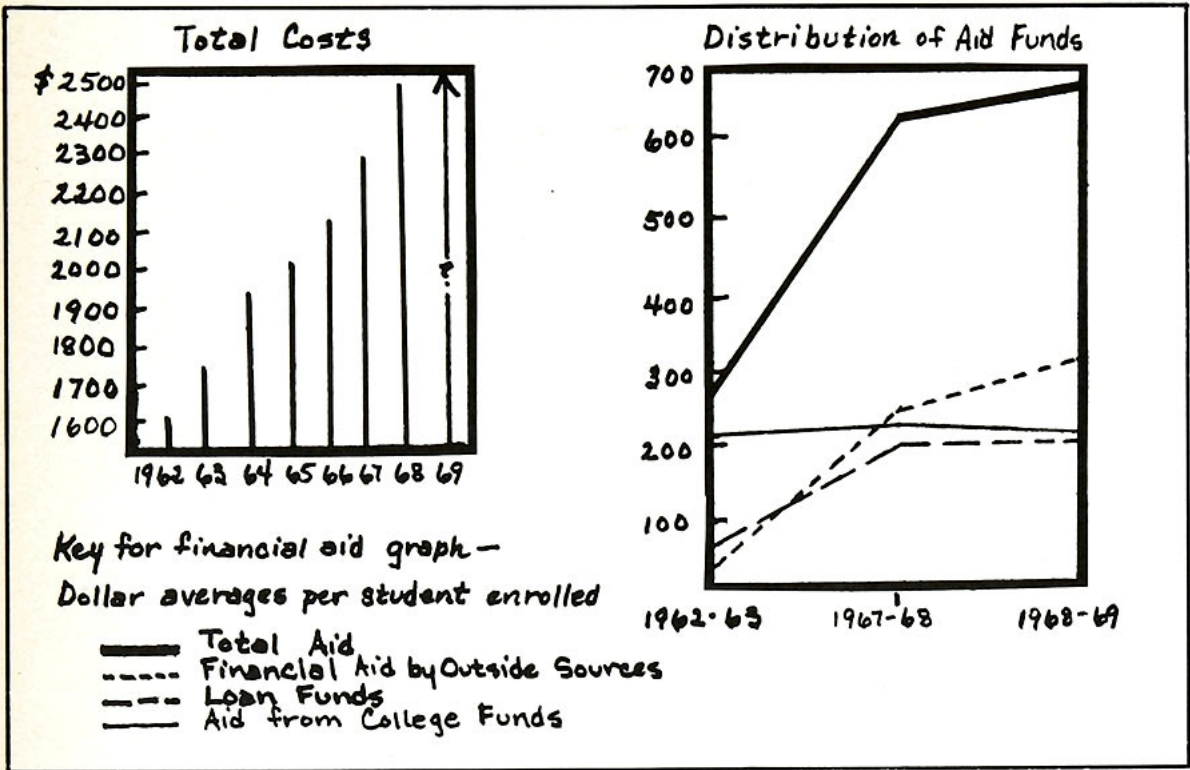
from Western Reserve University. His dissertation was "The Prose and Poetry of e. e. cummings: A Study in Appreciation." Dr. Wegner will speak to Writer's Club and meet with advanced writing classes. Visitors will be welcome at all these meetings. Informal meetings are being arranged at the Raft and with other interested campus groups. Dr. Naeseth and Dr. Tweet hope to hear soon from anyone interested in arranging meetings with Dr. Wegner. This will help to make his week at Augustana more meaningful for the college and for him.

Koch Qualified

Dr. Donald Koch is head of the Department of English and Chairman of the Division of Humanities at Simpson, and has directed summer institutes in American studies

Continued on page 4

Board Ups Tuition \$150



Augustana's total cost per year has regularly climbed every year since 1962 by leaps of \$100 or better. There seems to be no end in sight. During this same period the average financial aid per student enrolled has grown from \$280 to almost \$700. This increase is due entirely to the growth of outside scholarship and loan funds available to students. Augustana scholarship funds have remained at the same level since 1962.

Inflation, Higher Expenses Drive Tuition Up Once Again

by Ron Peterson
Obs. Editor

At a faculty meeting this afternoon President C. W. Sorensen announced the decision of the Board of Trustees to increase tuition by \$150 in the academic year 1968-69. This increase will bring the total cost of one year at Augustana to \$2500.

Said Dr. Sorensen, "Obviously I take no pleasure that costs continue to increase. However, at the same time we must be realistic and face the realities of inflation and increasing expenses."

Dr. George E. Henning, Vice President for Admissions and Financial Aid, attributed the 6.4% tuition hike to increased costs of living and other "general increases." Approximately one half of the 6.4% figure, he said, is due to inflation and higher operating costs. The rest of the money, he claimed, would be spent on faculty pay increases, additional maintenance expenses and increased student services.

While President Sorensen said that he was "pleased at the same time to note that larger sums each year are being made available to students," and while he promised to "seek continuing

increases in financial aid for students," Dr. Henning indicated that students presently receiving financial aid should not expect across-the-board increases in aid. At the same time, he pointed out that the Financial Aid Office will make arrangements for those students who find themselves in great hardship due to the hike. He said he sees no reason why the increase should force a student to transfer from the campus.

past five years, also pointed to a steady increase in financial aid to the student. Figures released by Henning showed that in 1962-63 the average total financial aid (loans, grants, and scholarships) per student enrolled was \$287. Of this \$34 per student came from outside scholarship sources and \$51 per student was in the form of loans.

The Board, in their consideration of a tuition increase, compared Augustana's present total costs with the present costs of competitive schools of comparable enrollment, geographical location, and quality. Included on the list were Carthage, Gustavus Adolphus, Knox, Illinois Wesleyan, Susquehanna, Wittenberg, and several others. Present costs at these schools range from a low of \$2200 at Gustavus Adolphus to a peak of \$3015 at Knox College. Present fees at Augustana total \$2350. Thirteen of the schools had higher fees than Augustana; five had lower.

In 1968-69 the projected aid per student is \$680. (Of course, since the entire student body does not receive aid, the figure per person on financial aid will be significantly higher.) Of the \$680, \$300 will come from outside scholarship sources such as Illinois State or National Merit Scholarships, and \$188 will be in the form of loans. Presently, the average financial aid per enrolled student is \$630.

Commenting on the prospects of tuition hikes in coming years, Henning said he sees no reason why present inflationary trends should reverse themselves, and he predicted another increase in 1969-1970. When will it stop? Dr. Henning saw no end in sight.

Dr. Henning, noting the regular increases of student fees in the

Continued on page 5



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 3 AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS OCTOBER 4, 1967

Will Private Colleges Price Themselves Out of Existence?

(ACP) — Students at small private colleges and universities are beginning to feel deep financial pains as private institutions face a trend of escalating tuition, notes the Kansas State University "Collegian."

Costs of attending a private school, now roughly \$500 to \$600 a semester for tuition, are on the rise. This year, for example, Marquette University raised tuition \$75 a semester, St. Louis University \$125, and Creighton University \$45. The reason in all cases was stated as the growing imbalance between income and expense.

The Rev. Paul Reinett, S. J., St. Louis president, stated in an open letter to students, "Virtually every private college and university in the country will be forced to increase its tuition rates this year because of the simple, inescapable fact that the gap between tuition income and general educational costs continues to grow greater."

At Creighton, this is the third tuition increase in as many years, bringing the yearly tuition load to \$1,020 for undergraduates. St. Louis' increase brings the single semester total to \$700. Since funds are obtained primarily from tuition rather than taxes, it seems inevitable that fees will continue to escalate with inflation and increased education demands.

It also appears that state institutions, not totally dependent upon tuition and endowments, have a better chance to meet the increased demands of enrollment, technology, and research. Increased funds can be obtained either by increased taxes or by the redistribution of

government budgets. At the same time they can maintain minimal tuition.

Students at private institutions are paying double — taxes plus extraneous tuition. If the escalation continues, private education will be a privilege of wealth, and it will

become increasingly difficult to maintain academic standards. It does not appear that private institutions will be able to compete effectively with state institutions in the process of mass education. Unfortunately, progress often means the death of tradition.

Christy Minstrels Here Nov. 8th

by Linda Becker

Have ya' heard? R.A. is really swinging into action this year! They will be bringing the New Christy Minstrels to campus on Wednesday, November 8.

Tickets, on sale now at the Union desk, are \$2.00 each. There are no reserved seats.

The seven guys and two girls who form the group first got together in 1961. They took their name and entertaining style from a troupe of pre-Civil War minstrels who traveled through the country under the leadership of Elwin "Pops" Christy. The original group's combination of folksinging and easy wit is carried on today in the new Minstrels' free and informal stage manner.

The New Christy Minstrels were the first to bring the sounds of American folksinging to Europe. This is but one in an impressive list of their many firsts. They were also the first group to have their own weekly television show, introducing "Hootenanny" to the general public.



The New Christy Minstrels



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 4

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

OCTOBER 11, 1967

R.A. Members Visit Colleges; Evaluate Their 4-1-4 Curriculum

by Bill Sampson

R.A. officers Pete Benson and Kent Eklund, and representative Bill Sampson returned Saturday from a three-day fact-finding mission on the campuses of Gustavus Adolphus, St. Olaf and Carleton Colleges.

Although many topics — including pass-fail courses, a voluntary guaranteed tuition program and a spring symposium — were tossed around in the talks with administration, faculty and students, discussion centered on the 4-1-4 calendar system, now used by Gustavus and St. Olaf.

Under this calendar arrangement (which has been adopted by over 60 small colleges), there are two 15-week semesters: the first extends from around the second week in September to just before Christmas, the second from early February to the first week in June. All students take four 4-credit courses per semester.

Add Interim Term

But semesters, of course, are nothing new; the crux of the system is the interim period, or winter term, which occupies the month of January.

This short term offers an opportunity for students and faculty to break away from a rigid lecture schedule and experiment with more individualized approaches to learning.

Upperclassmen usually spend the month doing independent study in their major field. For underclassmen, more structured courses are offered which include seminars, small discussion groups and limited topical research. Students receive one 4-hour credit for this term.

Some winter term courses offered at Gustavus Adolphus and St. Olaf are: The Urban Community, Studies in Communism, The Structure of Matter, Existentialism, Defense Policies, Independent Reading, Foundations in Mathematics, and The Negro — A Minority Group in American Society.

Many field trips are also available to students, including trips to Puerto Rico for oceanography to Mississippi and Chicago for sociological studies in Civil Rights and urban problems; to Arizona and New Mexico for geology.

Ekdale Receives Geology Award

The first annual National Science Foundation grant was awarded to Tony Ekdale, it was learned early this month.

Tony will attend a three-day seminar on sedimentology from October 26 to the 29th, held on the University of New Mexico campus at Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Selected schools across the nation were allowed to choose one student each to attend the meeting. Tony was selected to represent Augustana because of his major field, geology, and his special interest in sedimentology.

The meeting, lasting three days, will include short field trips, discussions, and lectures by America's foremost experts on the subject.

Six-week winter courses abroad are also available to students who are majoring in history, political science, English, drama and art.

4-1-4 Advantages

The advantages of the 4-1-4 fall into two general categories — academic and motivational. The most substantial academic advantage of the 4-1-4 is that it utilizes not only lecture-cram-exam learning (which starts to drag when used exclusively for 36 weeks per year, often tends to spoon-feed the student, and which places an improper emphasis on rote memorization), but it also uses seminars, small discussion groups, and independent reading and research — essential learning activities which simply cannot be worked into the semester system.

Second, the 4-1-4 leads to curricular improvements by (1) eliminating courses which may no longer be relevant, (2) adding new topically-oriented courses, i.e., more specialized courses and (3) by encouraging an annual re-evaluation of courses and course material.

Third, the 4-1-4 encourages the exchange of professors and students during the winter period, so students from Augustana can benefit from strong departments of the six schools in CSCA (and vice-versa) which are now on the 4-1-4 calendar.

Gives Change of Pace

In the area of motivation, the winter period provides a much-needed change of pace. It also eliminates the two periods of the year when morale and intellectual activity at Augustana are at their lowest levels: the two weeks between the end of Christmas vacation and finals, and the mid-winter doldrums which set in during January and February.

Bad Points, Too

But, obviously, no academic calendar system can be a cure-all; certain problems have arisen from the 4-1-4. The winter period often interrupts the continuity of sequential courses in foreign languages and mathematics. Also, administrative work increases under the 4-1-4. Finally, some students

find it more difficult to study during winter period and waste much of their time.

In a final overview of the information gained by the visits to the three colleges, it is virtually impossible to avoid drawing a one-sided conclusion, for this reason: of more than a hundred people interviewed who are now on the 4-1-4 — including college presidents, deans, heads of departments and students — every single individual preferred the 4-1-4 to the semester system.

We will safely conclude that the calendar change deserves some careful consideration.

ATTENTION SOPHOMORES AND JUNIORS!

Friendship Fair Scholarship Applications for both the Junior Year Abroad Program and the Summer Abroad Program must be turned into Dean Ribbeck's office by 4:30 p.m., Monday, October 16th.

If you have any questions concerning the applications contact either Jane Hague or Ward Nelson.

First Concert-Lecture Series To Present String Quartet

The first Concert-Lecture Series presentation of the year will be this Saturday night when four of Iowa's most talented musicians will come to Centennial Hall stage.

The Iowa String Quartet is unique in two ways. The first is that all four of the men are music professors at the University of Iowa.

The second is the instruments they use. The two violins, viola, and cello are a set for a string quartet made by

R.A. Names Silins New Raft Manager

Anyone who's been near Gary Andeen and his attache case lately knows that his "Raft" file is empty.

The papers and other odds and ends have been passed on to Val Silins, a sophomore from Broadview, Ill.

Val, who was approved Coffee House manager by R.A. last week, was design chairman for the freshman float last year and served both

on Academic Affairs Committee and on Student Judiciary. He was also instrumental in the planning and participation of Augustana students in an anti-war demonstration that was held on campus last spring.

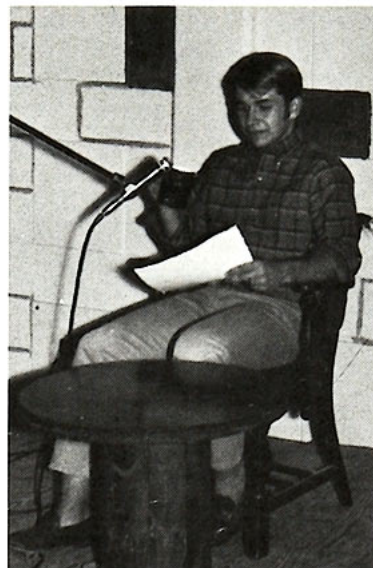
The new manager intends to run the Raft along the same basic policies as last year, but also stressed that the coffee house should be more of an expression of new student ideas than the new management's.

With a few "if's" in mind, the Raft intends to present a variety of modern films and hopes to offer students a viewing of short plays on certain weekday nights. The Raft fly-sheet that was started last year is also another "very possible" on the agenda. The one-sheet paper will serve as another outlet for student opinion or dissatisfaction.

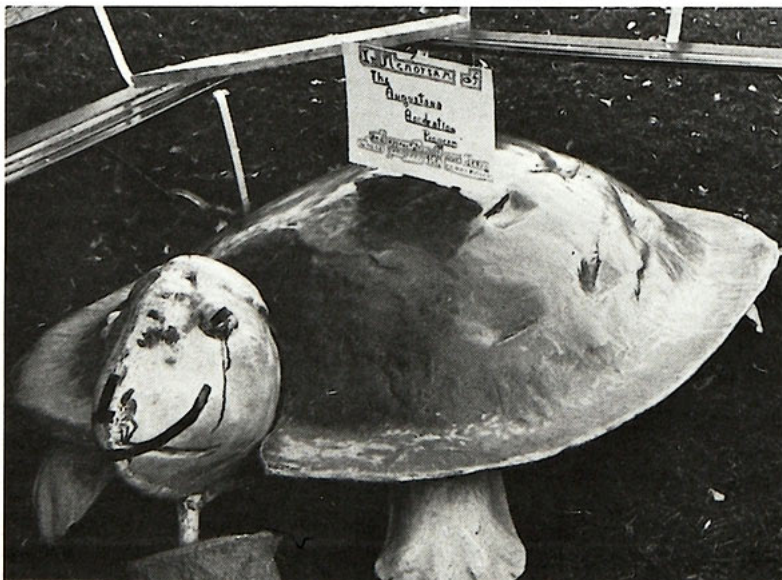
More faculty interest is sought, such as last Friday's "student-faculty jag" that provided a meeting-ground in very informal and relaxed surroundings. Val also indicated an interest in getting more social functions, or groups such as History Forum or Writer's Club to hold their meetings in the Raft during the afternoons from 3-5 p.m.

On a more definite level, the Raft is going to undergo some remodeling this year. The wall behind the stage is soon to be painted in abstract design. New paintings, posters, blown-up photographs and hanging wall lamps will be added. There is also to be an expanded menu list.

"It is a bit too early to predict any definite changes or innovations for this year. I'm still trying to learn my own job," Val concluded. The most important feature he stressed is the increase of student support and ideas, without which the coffee house cannot possibly hope to maintain its vibrant element.



Val Silins, new manager of the coffeehouse, spends a few quiet minutes getting used to occupying the helmsman's spot in the Raft.



"In Memoriam of the Augustana Acceleration Program and appreciation of our deans whose progress this commemorates." Thus read the cardboard sign, propped up by an empty hard-drink can and riding atop the broad green back of the yellow-headed turtle. Who discovered "Axe" and lugged his six-foot shell to a shady spot beneath the willow tree remains a mystery. The next day, however, only tracks leading toward the river remained. His sudden disappearance, together with that of the uncontracted-for one-seater annex to the Union, suggests the Acceleration program could take a hint from the swift-movers in the physical plant.

Antonio Stradivari in the 17th and 18th centuries, and are being loaned to the quartet by the Corcoran Gallery of Art in Washington, D.C. The oldest of these priceless instruments dates back to 1692.

Yet even the most perfect instruments in the world do not make good musicians. These men are highly skilled and each can boast of an impressive list of honors and achievements in the musical world.

In addition to being individually talented, they are responsive to

each other and the themes flow from instrument to instrument smoothly and imperceptively. Indeed, these four men play chamber music with a sensitivity and skill that far surpasses many full orchestras.

Their program this Friday will include selections from Mozart, Samuel Barber, and Bela Bartok. With a mixture of the classical and contemporary, and with four such talented men performing, it should prove to be a very enjoyable and worthwhile evening.

East Moline City Council Initiates Open Housing

East Moline set the open housing pace in the Quad Cities on October 3rd when its City Council voted in favor of a "strong" open housing bill by a 9 to 1 margin.

The bill demands licensing of real estate brokers in the city and their payment of a \$5 license fee.

It declares it unlawful to make any distinction, discrimination or restriction against any person in prices, terms, conditions or privileges in connection with the buying, selling or rental of housing, regardless of that person's race, color, religion, national origin or ancestry.

It also states that all complaints shall go before the East Moline Commission on Human Relations and that a complaint must be accompanied by a \$25 filing fee. The Commission then may bring

charges against anyone it feels has been found in violation. If convicted in a regular court of law, a maximum fine of \$500 may be imposed on that person.

East Moline's action leaves the picture still clouded in other area cities concerning open housing. Moline's Mayor James Arndt said on September 27 that it would be several weeks before a suitable proposal would be drawn up for that city.

In Rock Island the proposal drawn up by Mayor James Haymaker and City Attorney Bernard C. Gillman is expected to reach a vote at this week's Council meeting. Mayor Haymaker stated last week that the issue was "still in doubt."

Continued on page 3

27 Qualify for Who's Who



These 27 seniors join the ranks of outstanding college students throughout the country by being selected

to "Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges."



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 5

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

OCTOBER 18, 1967

New Rock Island Ordinance Creates Open Housing Board, Fees, Penalties

The recent passing of an Open-Housing Ordinance by the Rock Island City-Council is hailed by many as a positive step forward for the well-being of this community. Yet because this bill was modified many times in several ways to meet a compromise of regulators, minority members, home owners and others it contains some provisions of a very controversial nature.

The bill prohibits discrimination strictly on the basis of "race, color or national origin, religion or ancestry." To ensure that a minority member is not discriminated against, a Fair Housing Board has been created to make judgment on filed claims. The Board includes one minority member, one realtor and one lawyer. If a discriminated person decides he has a legitimate case, he must pay the Board \$250 non-refundable to

hear his case. If the case is found to be valid and the home owner or realtor is found guilty of discrimination, he is fined \$250.

This last provision of the bill has been called a penalty fee against the discriminated by Rev. William Grimes of the Second Baptist Church in Rock Island, strong leader in the Negro Community. Councilman Chuck Hereford, the council member most outspoken in favor of the bill agrees.

In an interview with the Observer, Mr. Hereford expressed his disappointment with what he termed a weak bill. One of the most ridiculous provisions according to Councilman Hereford is the \$250 fine imposed on the discriminator because "this will mean very little to the person who can tack the fine on to the original price of his house."

Pastor Calls Bill Important

Yet even with these "weak and unfair provisions" the bill has been received by many in the community as making Rock Island a better place to live. When interviewed by the Observer staff, Rev. Robert O. Williams, chairman of the Rock Island Human Relations Council, said the bill is important because:

1. It helps those who need it.
2. It enables the home owner to hide behind the law when he is criticized by his neighbors for selling his home to a minority member.

A Direct Stab

In looking ahead Rev. Williams sees an eventual modification and lowering of the \$250 "penalty" for filing a complaint, a fee which Councilman Hereford sees as a direct stab at preventing legitimate complaints.

Councilman Robert L. Maurus, when interviewed, said he is "at present working for a lower fee by seeking a compromise between the present \$250 and the Catholic Interracial Council's proposed \$75." In Commenting on the future

effectiveness of the bill Rev. Grimes sees the Fair Housing Board as the major critical point in any progress. Rev. Grimes says it is important who is appointed to the board by the conservative

Continued on page 2

Name Vi-Royalty Candidates All Active in Campus Affairs

The Vi-Royalty candidates have been announced by Barbara Clason and George Paulson, election committee chairmen. The Vi-Queen candidates are Britt Lofstrand, Carolyn (Tunie) Munson, and Pris Storey, Pete Benson, Kent Eklund and Ward Nelson are the Vi-King candidates.

All of the Vi-Royalty are either members of the Phi Rho sorority or the POPs fraternity.

The Vi-Royalty candidates are all active in student activities. Last year the freshmen were guided by Pete and Britt, the Orientation Co-Chairmen. Kent was a Washington semester student and is presently serving on RA under Pete. One candidate, Pris, was a Homecoming Co-Chairman last year. Tunie served as Rockety I Editor, and Ward is Business Manager for the Observer and the Rockety-I.

Comparatively unfamiliar faces to Augie students are the freshmen candidates, Pat Danielson, Joan Eklund, Arlis Hasselbusch, Bob Blew, John Greenwood and Don Madelung.

Pat from Seneca, Illinois, did a pom-pom routine in the Fresh Look during Orientation Week and later became a member of the Augie Pom-Pom squad. From Tacoma, Washington, is Joan Eklund who is presently serving on the

Dorm Council and College Union Board. Incidentally, Joan is the sister of Kent, a Vi-King candidate.

The Quad-Cities are represented by Arlis Hasselbusch and Don Madelung. Representing the Chicago area are Bob Blew from Matteson and John Greenwood from the northwest side. John is

a Member-at-Large of the Illinois Luther League. Bob, a junior and senior class president in high school, is presently marching with the Augie band.

The Vi-Royalty coronation ceremony is the evening of October 27 in Centennial Hall. The ceremony will be followed by the traditional sing contest.



Augie's 1967 Vi-Royalty candidates are from left: Kent Eklund, Ward Nelson, Britt Lofstrand, Pris Storey, Tunie Munson, and Pete Benson.

National Recognition For Augie Students

Dr. James Ribbeck, Dean of Men, announced Tuesday the names of twenty-seven seniors who have been selected to "Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges" for 1968.

The "Who's Who Among Students," like its many counterparts, is a volume published annually containing the names and biographies of outstanding students throughout the country.

Nominating committees are requested to consider the student's scholarship, his leadership and co-operation in educational and extra-curricular activities, his general citizenship and his promise of future usefulness in making their choices.

Students at Augustana are chosen by SFARC, a committee consisting of representatives from student, faculty and administration groups. The names of nominated students are forwarded to national "Who's Who" headquarters where they are reviewed with accompanying biographies.

If they meet "Who's Who" standards they are accepted for publication.

The expressed purpose of "Who's Who" is to provide a national basis of recognition for college students.

Augie awardees represent a wide variety of students who have been active in many areas and who excel in many ways. They are as follows: Gary Andeen, religion major from Mt. Prospect, Illinois; Sharon L. Anderson, elementary education from Washington, D.C.; Norman Ayer, math, from Tipp City, Ohio; Peter Benson, psychology, from Rockford, Illinois; Pam Caldwell, speech correction, from Newton, Iowa; John F. Dickens, history, from Davenport, Iowa;

Kent Eklund, political science, from Tacoma, Washington; Dennis Ferden, German, from Sandwich, Illinois; Jane Hague, sociology, from Chicago, Illinois; William Hintze, political science, from Davenport Iowa; James Holtz, English, from Moline, Illinois; Gregory L. Johnson, music, from Racine, Wisconsin; Britt Lofstrand, elementary education, from Old Saybrook, Connecticut; Chris Mathson, speech education, from Manistique, Michigan; Carolyn A. Munson, elementary education, from Carpentersville, Illinois; Gordon R. Nelson, physics, from Rockford, Illinois; Ward Nelson, business administration, from Rock Island, Illinois; Nancy Parker, biology, from Prophetstown, Illinois; Claudia Peterson, speech, from Litchfield, Minnesota; Roberta Rowlands, English, from East Moline, Illinois; Leslie Schafer, speech, from Geneseo, Illinois; Carol Schersten, English, from St. Albans, West Virginia; Pris Storey, biology, from Highland, California; Phil Telleen, political science, from Cambridge, Illinois; Rich Van Trease, sociology, from Gary, Indiana; Eric Youngquist, German, from Fremont, Nebraska; and John Wennstrom, psychology, from Hartsdale, New York.

Homecoming '67 Docks

Bonfire, Rally, Game, Dance Highlight Gala Homecoming

by Jon Ryan

Homecoming 1967 started rolling along with the yell contest this afternoon by the Mini-Mississippi (that is — the slough). In a burst of enthusiasm, the Augie campus embarked on the week-end journey to fun.

Canoe Race at 11:30

Saturday Augie's largest and most beautiful parade will wend its way down 7th Avenue and through Rock Island. At 11:30 Lynne Curtis and Don Griffith aid President Sorenson in judging the special contest. Sorority members blow up canoes (air mattresses), and frat men, in a burst of aquatic

skill, paddle to the finish. Join us for a splash of real excitement.

Pre-game activities will include the introduction of Vi-Royalty and their court. With a handshake and a kiss our King and Queen will send each of our tri-captains off to victory. At half-time sing and float contest winners are announced and the Vi-Royalty receive their trophies.

The week began on Monday when Huck Fin buttons went on sale and campus decorations began to sprout. A dock for Saturday's jazz band stretched out in front of the Union, Wallberg Hall was turned into a river boat, and Cen-

tennial Hall blossomed into a St. Louis hanging garden. A collection of Mississippi River scenes was placed on display and various river objects decorated the Union.

Biggest Bonfire Ever

Thursday night a torchlight parade will lead the lower campus students to Westerlin. Fireworks and the biggest bonfire ever will brighten the scene of the pep rally. Coaches, the football team, and the cross country team will be presented and given recognition. After Dean Gamelin gives a short pep speech, the cheerleaders will lead a snake-dance down to the amphitheatre where "Pop" Duhlatine will head the fraternity rope pull.

Friday morning's convocation includes the awarding of the fraternity and sorority scholarship cups, the announcement of Friendship Fair scholarship winners, a speech by our guest speaker and announcements by Linda and Jon. Friday night at 8:30 Christa Hauser and Tom Pogemiller begin the traditional coronation ceremony. Booklets go on sale during intermission and immediately afterwards the Princess candidates are announced and the sing contest begins.



Homecoming chairmen Jon Ryan and Linda Anderson get in shape for the strenuous job of calling the plays for a smooth, successful Homecoming '67.

Homecoming Schedule

THURSDAY

7:00 p.m. Pep Rally (Westerlin Parking Lot)
Followed by snake dance and rope pull (amphitheatre)

FRIDAY

10:00 a.m. All School Convocation
8:30 p.m. Coronation Ceremony (Centennial Hall)
9:30 p.m. Homecoming sing (Centennial Hall)
11:00 p.m. Float Building (No hours, girls!)

SATURDAY

8:30 a.m. Alumni Tribe of Vikings Breakfast (College Union)
10:00 a.m. Homecoming Parade
10:30 a.m. Coffee (Potter Hall)
11:00 a.m. Meeting of the Alumni Association (Larson Hall)
11:30 a.m. Special Fun Contest (Slough)
12 noon Lunch served at Andreen Hall, Westerlin Hall and College Union
2:00 p.m. Football Game: Augustana vs. Millikin
4:00 p.m. Coffee after game
6:30 p.m. Social Hour (Westerlin Hall)
7:00 p.m. Smorgasbord (Westerlin Hall)
Get-together after the dinner in Westerlin Lounge
9:00 p.m. Homecoming Dance (Westerlin Lounge)

SUNDAY

(Notes: Time Changes Back to Central Standard Time)
10:00 a.m. Continental Breakfast (Potter Hall)
11:00 a.m. Homecoming Worship Service of the Augustana Campus Church Commemorates 450th Anniversary of the Reformation (Centennial Hall)
12:30 p.m. Sorority and Fraternity Luncheons
3:00-
5:00 p.m. Open House in Residence Halls



The Augustana Observer

Vol 66 No. 6

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

OCTOBER 25, 1967

Miss Wisconsin To Entertain Alumni at Smorgasbord

Barb Baugh, Miss Wisconsin and an Augie student, will make a special visit to the campus during the Homecoming weekend.

Miss Wisconsin will not be able to ride in the Homecoming parade but instead will be presented dur-

ing the half-time of the football game against Millikin. Later that evening, Barb will entertain at the Alumni Smorgasbord Banquet with a musical-comedy skit.

In order to fulfill her duties as Miss Wisconsin, it was necessary for Barb to take a year off from school here at Augie. During her two years she was a member of the Phi Rho sorority and a music major. Barb was also active in the Augustana Choir for two years and was a candidate for Homecoming Princess her sophomore year.

A resident of Wisconsin, Barb

was first crowned Miss Moline two years ago. Since she was not a permanent resident of Illinois, Barb went into the Wisconsin pageants and won the Miss Milwaukee title and eventually Miss Wisconsin. Representing Wisconsin in the Miss America Pageant, Barb was named second runner up.

As a beauty contest winner, the past year had been filled with personal appearances and performances throughout the country. Her future plans include possible study at the Juilliard School of Music in New York City.

5 Coeds Vie for Princess



Candidates for Homecoming Princess are (left to right) Diane Swenson, Tammie Zabel, June Hill, Mary Jo Olson and Judi Gilbert.

The Tribe of Vikings has announced the candidates for Homecoming Princess.

The candidates selected are: Judi Gilbert, from Washington, Illinois, who is an elementary education major. She is a member of Sorority, Young Republicans and Chi Omega Gamma sorority.

June Hill, from Walnut, Illinois, is a speech correction major. She is a member of Kappa Epsilon sorority.

Mary Jo Olson, from Morrison, Illinois, is a music education major. She is in Chapel Choir, and a member of Phi Rho sorority.

Diane Swenson, from Skokie, Illinois, is a speech education major. She is a pom-pom girl, and a member of Kappa Epsilon sorority.

Tammie Zabel, from Dwight, Illinois, is a speech correction major, and a member of Kappa Epsilon sorority.

Church To Celebrate Reformation Sunday

Next weekend may be Homecoming weekend to the students and alumni of Augustana College, but to Protestants the world over it commemorates much more, for Sunday marks the 450th anniversary of the Reformation.

The Augustana Campus Church will mark the event with a festive service at 11:00 a.m. Chaplain Robert Sorenson will speak of his "Confidence in the Church." There will be several "different" aspects to the service. At one point the congregation will be used as a choir for the Reformation theme

song "A Mighty Fortress Is Our God." Also, lay assistants will be used in Communion for the first time.

In the afternoon the Council of Churches of Scott and Rock Island Counties will sponsor an Ecumenical Festival of Faith at 3:30 p.m. in Centennial Hall. The speaker will be Dr. Philip A. Johnson, the Associate Executive Secretary of the Council of Churches in the U.S.A. The service will be preceded by an organ prelude by Mrs. James Hawkinson at 3:00 p.m.

Snow Blankets Mississippi Town

Competition, Spirit High; Vi Royalty Pete, Britt Reign

One thing that must be said for this year's Homecoming is that it was unique! Some obscure member of one of the committees decided that Homecoming at Augie should be different from that of any other school in any previous year. Thus it was that the student body warmed itself at the bonfire Thursday night in four inches of snow. Despite the trials of the weather, however, it was a gay weekend in this Mississippi town.

The festivities began on Wednesday when the yell contest forced from the amphitheater into the gym, was held. The competition was stiff, but the Roundels walked away with the fraternity trophy, and the Delta Chi's had the honor of winning the first trophy awarded separately to a sorority.

After the cheers and speeches, the snake dance slid down 34th street to 7th avenue, through Old Main and the Fine Arts building. The dancers, slipping and sliding, chanting and snowballing, finished at the stadium for the rope pull. The Pops won this, after dragging the Dons through the snow and over the line.

Pete, Britt Reign

Friday saw the coronation of Pete Benson and Britt Lofstrand as this year's Vi-King and Vi-Queen. Joan Eklund and Bob Blew were elected freshman attendants. There was standing room only in Centennial Hall for the ceremony which was followed by the sing contest. Quite a variety of songs were presented, ranging from "The Impossible Dream" to "It's a Treat to Stamp Your Feet in the Mississippi Mud." The Gabs and Phi

Snow in October?

Thursday was the day that will go down in history. For the first time in 36 years, it snowed on October 26th. By seven o'clock it was four inches deep, and everyone turned out for the pep rally in mufflers and boots hastily dug out from the dorm storage rooms. Spirit ran high and the sophomores retained possession of the prized jug awarded for the loudest class cheer.

Scholarship Winners Select England, France



The number of Friendship Fair scholarship winners jumped from three to five this year. Benefiting from the increase in funds next year will be Mary Whitmore, Lynne Curtis, Bill Sampson, Kathy Rumbolz and Steve Caulpetzer.

Winners of Friendship Fair scholarships were announced at the Homecoming Convocation last Friday. Two sophomores, Steve Caulpetzer of Rock Island and Bill Sampson of Richmond, Virginia, were chosen to spend their junior years abroad. Steve, a history major, will study in England, possibly at the University of London, and plans to take courses in European and English history, political science and philosophy. Bill, a psychology major, will be studying French, psychology, and philosophy in Paris, France, either at the Sorbonne in the Cours de Civilization Francaise or at the University of Paris.

Summer scholarship winners are Lynne Curtis, Salt Lake City, Utah; Kathy Rumbolz, Omaha, Nebraska; and Mary Whitmore, DeKalb, Ill. all juniors. Lynne is an English major and plans to study at Oxford University or Stratford-on-Avon in England. Kathy, a German major, will study in Germany and take courses in German literature and history.

The students were selected this year by the Friendship Fair Scholarship Committee, consisting of Jane Hague and Ward Nelson, last year's Friendship Fair co-chair-

men, Bill Telleen, Dean Ribbeck, Mr. Backmeyer, Assistant Dean of Men, and Dr. Sirevaag, advisor for foreign study, on the basis of written applications and interviews.

Amounts for the scholarships are \$1200 for the junior year abroad program and \$400 for summer study.

Frosh Tumbles From Old Main

Freshman Thure O. Gustafson was taken to Lutheran Hospital after he jumped from a third story window of Old Main at approximately 2:55 Monday afternoon.

At press time he was reported alert and responsive and in fair condition. Suffering a fractured back and unknown internal injuries, he was placed in the intensive care unit.

He jumped from Rev. Beckman's Religion 110-Q class in room 320, landing on the grass below. He was still conscious when placed in the ambulance.

The son of Mr. and Mrs. Paul Gustafson of San Francisco, Thure lives in Wald 304. His sister Ingrid graduated from Augustana in 1966.



Vi-Royalty Pete Benson and Britt Lofstrand smile gaily into the camera as freshman attendants Bob Blew and

Joan Eklund shield them from the bright morning sun. (Photo by Bernie Hoyer.)

Rhos took the honors and were closely followed by the Dons and the Delta Chi's.

Saturday dawned crisp and clear, and it was an exhausted but happy group that watched the parade that morning. The theme of "By the Mighty Mississippi" was carried out in many ways.

Winning Floats

The Delta Chi's won first place in beauty for the sororities with their float "Mississippi Millie" and the theme "Millie Kin Never Win." First place in originality went to

the KT's and their "Mighty Mrs. Hippie" who was to "Hippo Pot 'Em For Us". The Ozo's won first place in beauty for the fraternities with the theme "We're Crabbin' for Victory." "Block AtTack-Let'snailem," the Don's float, took first place in originality.

Nail them we did! The day was really made perfect when we emerged from our game victorious. Faces were gay at the fabulous smorgasbord that night, where the alums were entertained by the

singing of Barb Baugh, Augie's

Miss Wisconsin. Following the dinner, the Homecoming Ball was held in the Westerlin lounge, where Mary Jo Olson was crowned the sophomore Princess.

Reformation Service

The weekend ended Sunday morning with a worship service in Centennial Hall commemorating the 450th anniversary of the Reformation. A mass written in 1531 was used, and Chaplain Sorenson gave the sermon.

For the alumni, as well as the students, it was a great homecoming which ended all too soon.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 7

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

NOVEMBER 1, 1967

Phi Beta Kappa Names 5 Students To Society

Dr. Richard C. Anderson announced the election of five outstanding seniors to membership in Phi Beta Kappa, national honor society, during Homecoming convocation in Centennial Hall last Friday.

The five students are: Kathryn Holst, a German major from Moline; Carol J. Schersten, ad English major from St. Albans, W. Va.; enneth R. Nelson, a pre-med major from Chicago; Judith I. Harris, a sociology major from Auburn, Mass; and Paul A. Swanson, a physics major from Peoria.

In making the announcement,

Dr. Anderson, president of the Augustana chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, said that election to the society is the highest scholastic honor that can go to a senior at a liberal arts college.

Selection Procedure

Each semester those Augustana professors who hold a Phi Beta Kappa key go over the academic records of outstanding senior students. National requirements are quite specific as to types of courses taken and grade average attained. The local chapter makes the actual selection of students on the basis of point average, character and in-

tegrity. Character is evaluated mainly through recommendations, most of them from people in the student's major department.

Continued on sec. 2, p. 5

4 Heroes Thwart Bonfire Arson

About 1:40 a.m. last Thursday, four Augie men were driving back from their float when they noticed flames on the Homecoming bonfire. Taking their lives in their hands, they blocked the 30th Street drive with their car, forcing the arsonists' car to back into the Westerlin parking lot and flee via the 10th Avenue exit. Giving chase in the best Broderick Crawford style, these fearless four took the license number of the car and reported it to the police. After calling the fire department, our civil servants, having saved Homecoming, returned to the scene to find RA President Pete Benson beating on the fire with a large stick. Explaining that he had rushed from the dorm half dressed after an anonymous phone call from some alert female, Pete asked our conscientious quadruple what they were doing there. Before explanations could be exchanged, the fire truck pulled up, which was fortunate because Benson's stick had just caught fire.



Elected to Phi Beta Kappa for the fall semester are seniors Carol Schersten, Judy Harris, Paul Swanson, Kathy Holst and Ken Nelson. (Photo by Brian Westin.)

Fire Chars Augie Gym



Charred athletic equipment and burst basketballs and footballs litter the floor of the equipment room beneath a window shattered by the intense heat of the fire. The equipment room was a total loss and

damage estimates reached \$15,000. The gym above was narrowly saved by efforts of firemen who arrived quickly on the scene. (Photo by Brian Westin.)

\$5,000 in Equipment, Uniforms Destroyed

Firemen battled for two hours Saturday morning as \$5,000 in athletic equipment went up in flames in the Augustana gym. Total estimates of the cost of the fire including damage to the building run as high as \$15,000.

The fire occurred in the gym basement in the laundry and equipment room and was discovered about 5 a.m. by Swen P. Anderson, a night watchman. Firemen on the scene said if the blaze had gone undetected for another half hour, the whole gym might have burned.

The fire destroyed new basketball uniforms which had not been used, all practice uniforms, wrestling uniforms and equipment, physical education class equipment, numerous basketballs and footballs and 40 dozen towels.

Firemen determined the fire began in the southwest corner of the equipment room by a refrigerator. Damage was confined to the equipment room although there was smoke and water damage in the locker room and wrestling room. So far the cause of the fire has not been determined.



Smoke and steam pour from the gutted equipment room of the gymnasium at 7:00 am Saturday morning. Burned and waterlogged uniforms lie strewn about the ground beside a door hacked to pieces by some fireman's axe. (Photo by Brian Westin.)



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 8 AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS NOVEMBER 8, 1967

Portrayal of Walt Whitman Poignant, Well-Received

A surprisingly full center section watched "A Whitman Portrait" come to life on the Centennial Hall stage Friday night.

The two-act play, written by Paul Shyre, was presented by the Concert-Lecture series. It took Whitman from his youthful days as a tramp journalist through his grim experiences nursing the Civil War wounded in a very fast-paced first act. The poignant interludes were full of tension, the light-hearted scenes were carried off gaily, and the profound glimpses of life were translated by Shyre's keen sense of specifics into real and moving events.

Victor Thorley as Walt Whitman grasped the audience's attention and held it almost entirely through the first act. Only in a few places (unfortunately, at the opening of

both acts) did a viewer find it necessary to force himself to concentrate on the lines.

Otherwise, the actors caught up the audience and propelled it at a breathtaking pace to a climactic end of Act One.

Act Two was different. Although the subject matter was less hectic and rousing since the poet was now depicted in later life, the act had a few high spots rather than just a few low spots. Its continuation and unfolding of Whitman's mature character as a reflection of an entire lifetime was carried off well, both in the script and the interpretation.

But the faults of Act I were repeatedly hammered at in Act II — many members of the audience were left reeling, with only the impression that America is won-

derful, bodies are great, and universal compassion is terrific, according to Walt Whitman.

Some, however, left with a greater respect for the human poet, and a renewed vigor for introspection and appreciation of life as well as the arts.

It was certainly a different evening for Augustana: some people were noticeably silent at Intermission, not quite sure how they ought to react to the question, "Well, what do you think of it?" I think all would agree it was one of the better Concert-Lecture programs of recent times.

Debaters Score Highly at Purdue

Augustana sent two debate teams consisting of Eugene Balof and Richard Mosher and Randy Mott and Bill Scogland to the Purdue Invitational Debate Tournament held on the Purdue University campus, November 3 and 4.

The Balof-Mosher team beat Ripon College, Marietta College, Illinois State University and Purdue University and lost to the University of Nebraska and Wayne State University. Augie's Mott-Scogland delegation beat Michigan Central University, the University of Detroit, Otterbein University and Clarion State College, and they lost to the Kent State University and Butler University teams.

Both Augustana teams advanced to the octo-finals of the tournament, but no further. Mosher and Balof lost to Wayne State University, and Scogland and Mott lost to Butler University.

Out of 68 teams consisting of 136 speakers, Dick Mosher was rated as the second best speaker in the tournament. Gene Balof ranked 7th, Randy Mott, 9th and Bill Scogland, 10th.

Nine Reps. Attend Fall CSCA Meeting in Iowa

Last Thursday the Central States College Association of Student Governments, CSCASG, held its fall meeting at Simpson College in Indianola, Iowa.

The delegates from eleven of the twelve CSCA schools (MacMurray did not send any delegates) assembled to discuss present and future programs, exchange ideas and attitudes and decide where to have the next meeting.

Though the program began at 8:00 on Thursday evening, the representatives from Augie — Pete Benson, Gale Miller, Nancy Anderson, Bernie Hoyer, Julie Loy, Jim Karman, Mark Davison, Signe Larson and Ray Johnson, did not pull in until 10:30. The combination of the slow leak in the tire in Pete Benson's Ramblin' Wreck and the loose fan belt of Gale Miller's Blue Flash doubled the driving time from Augie to Simpson.

Phillip Yasinski opened the program Friday morning by describ-

ing CSCA's involvement in foreign study programs. He centered his presentation on the Institute of European Studies which has summer, semester or full year programs at five centers in Europe: Freiburg, Germany; Madrid, Spain; Nantes, France; Paris, France; and Vienna, Austria. Primarily, the programs involve liberal arts studies with particular concentration on subjects unique to the particular locale.

Each program costs about \$2500. This fee includes nearly all the costs to the student, including most meal costs, transportation costs, to-

Continued on page 5



Victor Thorley as Walt Whitman seems to hold his fellow actors as spellbound as the audience in these few moments captured from "A Whitman Portrait," presented Friday through the Concert-Lecture Series. (Photo by Pete Devlin)

TONIGHT!

New Christy Minstrels
Centennial Hall: 8 pm
Tickets may be bought
at the door.

On the Inside:
Pot in the Quad-Cities Page 3
Narcotics at Augie Page 3
Super Wimp Page 2

Augie Students to Stage 'The Lark'



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 9

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

NOVEMBER 15, 1967

Christy Minstrels Display Fine Solos, Poor Harmony

by Rich Bryan

The New Christy Minstrels were on campus last Wednesday, although judging from the wide-open spaces in the back of the auditorium, not too many students were aware of it.

The concert provided a study in two basic methods of presentation in the modern semi-folk idiom: the group and the solo. As a group, their singing was clearly not as good as most of those in attendance had anticipated. The solos, on the other hand, were generally excellent.

Mistakes in Harmony

Almost everyone I spoke with noted the mistakes in harmony and timing that marred the group numbers. Even the best of these, "Sing Hallelujah!" which was written especially for the New Christies by Mike Settle, and "Mighty Mississippi, Roll Along" suffered in part from the general lack of coherence.

A good deal of this trouble stems from the method of presentation employed by the New Christies. There is no one person who can be seen by all of them, and so act as a director; consequently, they find it almost impossible to begin and end with much precision.

Can't Hear Each Other

Also, most of them can hear only one or two of the others, besides themselves. Each of the New Christies I was able to speak with

confirmed both those problems. The girls, mentioned Gail DaCorsi, can hardly hear themselves, as they share a microphone with Mike McGinnis, whose volume and projection are tremendous.

Another factor that detracts from their over-all coherence is the quick turn-over of performers within the group. None of the original New Christies are still there, and none of the performers we saw had been with the group for much more than a year.

Short Stay

Mike McGinnis, for instance, was with them only a week and a half prior to the performance at Augie. He planned to stay only

another three weeks before leaving again. Mike originally joined the group in 1965, worked with them for a year, left for a year, and then returned just before they performed at Centennial Auditorium. His case, he said, was typical of the group.

One of the major reasons for the constant changes in personnel is the draft, a fact spoken of with some sadness by the girls, Joan Johnson and Gail Dacorsi. Internal coherence becomes a shaky proposition at best, when the members of the group cannot stay together.

Continued on page 5

Leading CSCA Profs To Exchange Places

This week Augustana College and Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa, have the opportunity to exchange leading professors.

Dr. Henriette Naeseth, Head of the English Department and Chairman of the Division of Humanities at Augustana, is speaking to student groups at Simpson, while Dr. Donald Koch, who heads the Department of English at Simpson, is visiting the Augustana campus. Drs. Naeseth and Koch are taking part in the Central States College Association Visiting Lecturer Ex-

change Program, which involves 48 professors and administrators from the twelve member colleges.

Dr. Naeseth is speaking to Simpson drama students about the emigrant theatre, and to sophomore English classes about the Scandinavian novel. She is also meeting with American Literature classes and with the Simpson Writers' Club. Dr. Naeseth is the second Augustana professor to participate in the Visiting Lecturer Exchange Program. Last month Dr. R. W. Edmund, Head of the Geology Department and Chairman of the Division of Sciences, spent a week at Alma College in Alma, Michigan.

Dr. Koch is lecturing to history and humanities classes at Augustana, as well as meeting with various campus groups. On Monday afternoon he spoke to the Writers' Club on Hawthorne as a writer, and that evening he held an informal conversation with Mortar Board and ODK. Yesterday, he spoke at Convocation on the topic, "Observation on Brazilian Life in the 20th Century." He was guest at an all-faculty reception in the Union yesterday afternoon, and tonight at a dinner in House on the Hill he will address the Humanities Division and the Department of History on the Summer American Studies Institute.

This morning Dr. Koch met with the Spanish Culture and Civilization class. Tomorrow at 11:00 he will meet for the second time with the American Literature class, lecturing on 17th-century American life and culture. Visitors are welcome then and on Friday at 9:00, when he will speak to the American Intellectual History class about the literary reform period of the 1830's and 1840's.

Dr. Koch is Augustana's second CSCA lecturer in the field of English. Dr. Robert Wegner of Alma College visited the campus in October. In March and April Augustana will welcome lecturers in economics and history.

Piotter Portrays Joan of Arc

The Lark will light upon the Potter Hall stage Thursday, Friday and Saturday, November 16, 17 and 18 at 8:00 pm.

The drama, written by Jean Anouilh and adapted by Lillian Hellman, revolves around the trial of Joan of Arc. The English, seeking to crush French nationalism in the 15th century, realized that in order to destroy the French spirit they would have to remove Joan. They gave the girl to the Church which tried her for heresy and witchcraft.

Dawn Piotter, a junior from Des Plaines, is playing Joan. For her role she has researched the life of Joan. Dawn, through her readings, has "found Joan to have been a young girl of tremendous courage and singleness of purpose. Compelled and often bewildered by the overwhelming conviction that she had been chosen a 'messenger of God,' Joan endured enormous physical and mental anguish with the calm assurance that her mission was to revive the Soul of France. Though she was totally uneducated, an amazing reservoir of wit and common sense carried her through each personal and public crisis she encountered, and earned her the respect — and often the admiration — of both peasants and kings. Perhaps in 1431 as today, we should call Joan, as one author has, the 'Saint of Reconciliation.' Perhaps we should stop analyzing Joan and seek merely to appreciate her. Perhaps then, after simply 'attuning' ourselves to her spirit, each



Junior Dawn Piotter is shown in a scene from "The Lark" portraying Joan of Arc pleading with the royal court for an army to save France. (Photo by Bernie Hoyer.)

of us can find in her something to love.

"Saint Joan was no saint," Dawn continues. "She was as pious as they come, but Hellman's adaptation of Anouilh's Joan is always a real girl. She is virtuous, she is devout, she is inspired — but she is human. She is courteous — yet she can be flippant. She is simple — yet she is shrewd. She is primarily a fascinating blend of humility and confidence, fortitude and femininity. She is, as I interpret her, as irresistible as she is irrepressible."

Augustana students wishing to see the play will be admitted with their I.D. cards. Otherwise the student admission of \$.50 will be charged.

Wilkinson Granted Washington Term

The Political Science department has announced the selection of a fourth Washington semester student.

Dean Wilkinson has recently been added to the three named on October 25 to study at American University in Washington, D.C.

Dean could be considered a surprise choice, since the Political Science department has had a policy of sending only the three

applicants to Washington. The reason for the addition of a fourth name to the Washington Semester group revolves around an error made in reviewing his records.

In order to qualify for the Washington Semester, it is necessary to have taken a Federal Government course. It was found that Dean was denied approval to go to Washington because he had failed to take such a course. However Dean pointed out the fact that he had taken a Federal Government course at Flint, Michigan Junior College.

After this interesting fact was discovered, it became apparent that he could not be refused. Dean currently leads his fellow Washington Semester students with an overall 3.8 cumulative grade average.

Besides being an able student, Dean finds himself active in many school activities. As the program director of the Young Democrats, a member of the Phi Alpha Theta history fraternity and a member of the WVIK staff, he also finds time to involve himself in school plays. Formerly Dean was a member of Akros and the debating team.



Dean Wilkinson



Lois Nelson, Leslie Schafer, Mike Kinsel and Pam Hasselbusch rehearse their reactions to Dawn's plea. (Photo by Bernie Hoyer.)

Hobbs Makes Debut Directing "The Lark"

Within a span of less than five years, Gary L. Hobbs has made the rather unusual jump from a college basketball star to a college drama coach.

This next weekend he will make his directing debut at the collegiate level when the Augustana Players present the French period play, "The Lark."

Directing a play is nothing new for the 26-year-old Hobbs, even though he is in his first year of college teaching. Since his graduation from Augustana in 1963, he has coached dramatics at Moline High School and Forest View High School in Arlington Heights.

He has appeared in the cast of three Playcrafters productions at The Barn in Moline, the most recent being "Come Blow Your

Horn" by Niel Simon. This next February he will be directing two one-act plays to be given by Playcrafters.

His experience also includes musical shows and religious drama. Three years ago he directed the Quad-City Music Guild's production of "The Fantastiks," and he has directed plays in churches.

This past summer he received a master of arts degree from Northwestern University, where he majored in speech education and minored in theatre. He joined the Augustana faculty this fall as instructor in speech and dramatics.

Hobbs starred in basketball both at United Township High School and Augustana. In his senior year at Augustana he was an all-conference selection and was named most valuable player for the Vikings.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 10

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

November 29, 1967

Florida's Gov. Claude Kirk Attends YR-Planned Rally

On Saturday, November 18, Governor Claude Kirk of Florida spoke to a crowd of seventy at an airport rally organized by the YRs.

A conservative, Kirk is regarded as a potential Vice-Presidential candidate in order to give ideological and geographical balance to the ticket. When questioned about this possibility, Kirk replied that, since he is Florida's first Republican governor in ninety-eight years, he feels that he has enough work cut out for him in his present job. He would say nothing about the various Republican aspirants for President, predicting that nobody would have a decisive lead going into the convention.

The Democratic convention, on the other hand, would be carefully planned, he said, to give an air of spontaneity to Humphrey's refusal of the Vice-Presidential spot in favor of Gen. James Gavin, a dove. Humphrey, says Kirk, would be offered Secretary of State instead.

Throughout his stay, both in his address and in the press conference, Kirk stressed the necessity of unity in the future. He said that the candidacy of George Wallace is being backed by southern and western Democrats in an attempt to sap Republican strength at the polls.

YR President Larry Kuster rated the rally as a success and said that the added prestige it afforded the club will give future programs of the club more backing among local politicians.

Judiciary Adds Dimension To Cover Greek Violations

by Tim Lomperis

On October 23, a new dimension to Augustana's Student Judiciary was opened — the first meeting of the enlarged Student Judiciary for handling Greek group violations of the Augustana Code.

This probably strikes very few people on campus as a momentous event. Indeed there are probably quite a few people on campus who aren't even aware of the Student Judiciary's existence, much less of its "new dimensions." Consequently, it is periodically necessary to shed some light on the Student Judiciary.

The Student Judiciary is now in its fourth year of operation. Prior to its existence most matters of student discipline were handled either by the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women. The idea of a stu-



ODK Initiates Seven New Members

Five Augie students and two administrators were initiated into ODK, National Honorary Leadership Fraternity, at Convocation Friday, Nov. 17. They are: Row 1 — Gale Miller, John Wennstrom, Cal Pierson. Row 2 — John Wahlin, Ron Peterson, Dean Francis Gamelin, Dr. Donald Peterson.

dent administered disciplinary body grew out of the feeling that such a body would understand the situations involved better than a committee composed of faculty and administration. Or as an editorial of the November 20, 1963 issue of the Observer put it, "... the prac-

STUDENT JUDICIARY APPOINTMENTS TO BE MADE

- (1) One Freshman
- (2) One Junior

To be selected by R.A. on Dec. 4

To be considered, sign-up in Dean Bradahl's office by Friday, December 1.

All candidates will be interviewed by R.A. Dec. 4 at 9:00 p.m. in the Union.

tice of letting students control students has usually been the most efficient, the most just, and the system involving the least amount of personal malicious reprisals against the arm of justice." This idea became a reality in the fall of 1964 with a Student Judiciary being set up to deal with infractions of the Augustana Code.

Since its inception the Student Judiciary has heard forty-four cases covering practically the gamut of possible violations of the Augustana Code. The only types of cases that can't be handled by the Student Judiciary are those involving 1.) sexual immorality and 2.) mental illness. The Student Judiciary has jurisdiction over both individuals and organized groups.

Cases are referred to the Judiciary by the Deans of Men and Women and also by dormitory judicial bodies. Cases originally heard by dormitory judicial bodies may be appealed to the Student Judiciary. In its meetings, after hearing testimony from the defendant and the witnesses for both sides of the case, the Judiciary reaches its decision by a simple majority vote of the members.

The decision is chosen from among the following alternatives: expulsion, suspension, disciplinary

College Hires Man To Manage Store

Dr. C. W. Sorensen today named Phillip J. Schlarb, 29, of DeSoto, Mo., to the newly-created position of director of the Augustana book store. He will begin his new duties about Feb. 1.

Schlarb will be in charge of Augustana's first college-owned book store. It is located in North Hall, formerly the Augustana Book Concern building.

In announcing Schlarb's appointment, President Sorensen said the book store planned for the college

will have a definite academic orientation.

"Books required for courses of instruction will be available at the store, as well as a significant selection of books related to the academic program although not required by the instructors," the president stated.

Sorensen said there will be no attempt to develop a general book store which would be in competition with existing stores in the community. He added that any profit derived from the book store operation will be turned over to the College Union.

"The director of the book store," Sorensen said, "will have responsibility for planning the facilities and supervising the entire project. In performing these duties, he will have the advice of a book store committee which includes both students and faculty."

The book store is presently open two afternoons weekly.

Schlarb is an experienced book store manager, having served in that capacity at Jefferson College, Hillsboro, Mo., for the past three-and-a-half years. He also has taught courses in marketing at Jefferson.

He holds the degrees of bachelor of science and master of science from the school of business and public administration of the University of Missouri at Columbia. Both degrees were in the field of marketing. He also has had additional graduate study at Northeast Missouri State College in Kirksville, Mo.

At his home town in DeSoto he has been president of the park board, treasurer of the chamber of commerce, and active in other community affairs. Schlarb is married and has two children.

'Lark' Cast Hits Road to Luther

The twenty-five-member cast of THE LARK hits the road early this Friday morning for the Luther College campus in Decorah, Iowa. They have been invited to do two extra performances on Friday and Saturday nights in the Valder's Studio Theatre on the Luther campus.

Accompanying the cast will be four members of the production crew and, of course, Director Gary Hobbs, making a bus-load of thirty people. The traveling Augustana Players plan on leaving very early Friday morning and returning mid-afternoon on Sunday.

Continued on page 3



Genial Kirk hard at work . . .

Voluntary Chapels To Continue 2nd Sem.

by Connie Andrew

A new voluntary chapel program replaced the regular Chapel-Convocation series during the last two week period.

The experiment was conducted in Ascension Chapel for three basic reasons, stated Chaplain Robert Sorenson. First, the Chapel is the only place where the liturgical and worshipping setting would be correct for the planned series. Secondly, since Ascension Chapel is too small for use in the regular programs, it was felt that the voluntary chapels would set the mood of worship for those wanting to come.

Thirdly, the voluntary program was enacted to try to reduce the constant pressure on students by the academic curriculum and social calendar. It provided variety for the students busy with mid-term exams.

"General attendance was very good," commented the Chaplain. "The series consisted of different liturgies, both contemporary and historical, with more chanting and choir music than usual. Ascension Chapel provided the perfect atmosphere for this purpose."

The regular Chapel-Convocation programs are geared to help students consider common issues involving the different backgrounds of all attending. The voluntary chapels achieved their goal of creating worship service for those wishing to attend.

The good response has already prompted a scheduling of the voluntary series during the second semester mid-terms. The purpose, again, will be to utilize Ascension Chapel and to provide a break from the pressure for Augie students.

Visitation Day Held Nov. 16

The second High School Visitation Day of the year was held at Augustana Nov. 16.

A program of campus tours, classroom visits and conferences with faculty members attracted 454 persons. Residence halls were also opened to the visiting high school seniors and their parents.

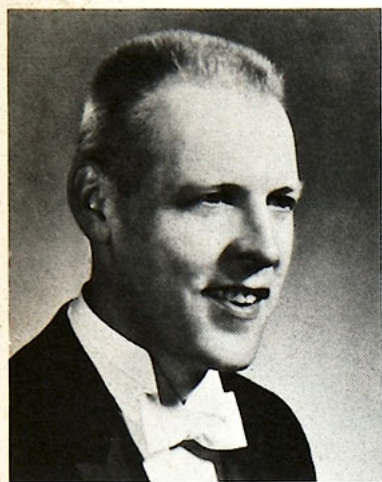
The first high school visitation day on Oct. 7 was attended by about 300 persons.



Frosh RA, Pep Chairmen Assume Posts

Pep Committee Co-Chairmen Gaye Harris and Tom Pogemiller look over plans for proposed changes in Homecoming 1968 with the three newly elected frosh RA members, Connie Andrew, Bob Blew, and Tom Schersten. The five were selected for their positions in school-wide elections held shortly before Thanksgiving.

Talented Soloists Perform Messiah



Mr. Donald Morrison



Miss Birgit Finnila

This weekend Donald E. Morrison will conduct the 350-voice Handel Oratorio Society Chorus, the Augustana Symphony Orchestra, and four leading soloists in the Oratorio Society's eighty-seventh performance of Handel's *Messiah*.

This year Birgit Finnila, a young Swedish contralto making her North American debut, will make her second American appearance at Augustana. Just prior to singing the *Messiah*, she will perform with the Philadelphia Orchestra under the direction of Eugene Ormandy.

Miss Finnila's brief career already includes appearances with important orchestras and choral societies in Sweden, Finland and Norway. She has sung the *Messiah* with members of the Vienna State Opera and has toured Saudi Arabia, Germany, Holland and Den-

mark. Although she reportedly cannot converse in English, she will certainly feel at home with Augustana's Swedish-Americans.

Others American

The other members of the solo quartet are Americans who are also newcomers to the Quad-City musical scene. Soprano soloist will be Saramae Endich, an American artist who is equally at home in concert, opera or oratorio. During the 1966-67 season she appeared as soloist with the St. Louis, Cleveland and New York Philharmonic orchestras. As an opera singer, Miss Endich has sung leading roles in England and the United States.

Male Soloists

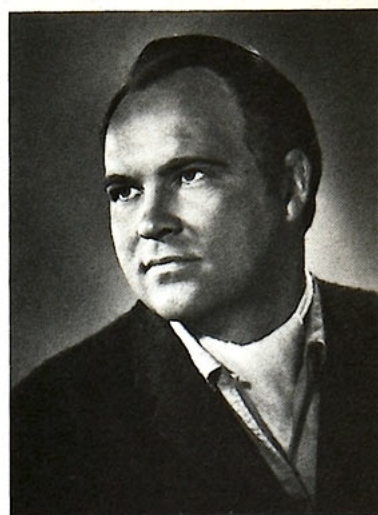
Both male soloists are faculty members of the Indiana University School of Music. Richard Knoll, tenor, has been a soloist with the Chicago, Indianapolis, Denver, Detroit and NBC Symphonies, as well as the Denver Grand Opera, Chicago Lyric Opera, Detroit Opera Theater and St. Louis Opera. In addition to his solo work, Knoll holds an assistant professorship at Indiana. He is a native of Burlington, Iowa, where he and Mr. Morrison studied with the same voice teacher and attended the same high school.

Ralph Appelman, the bass soloist, is the director of Indiana University's Institute for Vocal Research. A nationally recognized authority on vocal science, Appelman has written a book and many articles on the teaching of voice. In addition to teaching, he is active and outstanding in concert and oratorio work. He has been guest soloist with the Dallas and Houston Symphonies, and has sung leading roles in Indiana University operatic productions. According to Morrison, Appelman is one of the few — perhaps the only — *Messiah* soloist at Augustana who holds an earned doctorate.

Outlet for Singers

Augustana, with its Concert-Lecture Series and its two annual

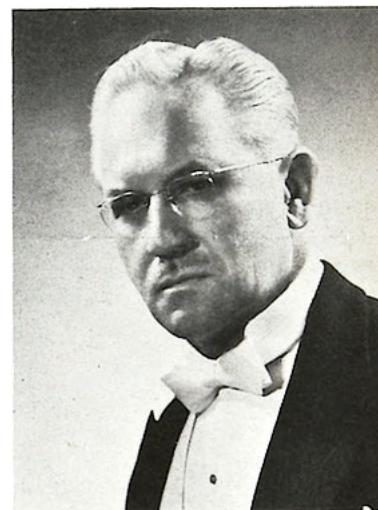
Continued on page 4



Mr. Richard Knoll



Miss Saramae Endich



Mr. Ralph Appelman



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 11

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

December 6, 1967

Committee Decision Alters Tuition Deposit Deadlines

by Ron Peterson
Obs Editor

The Committee on Admission and Financial Aid at its meeting on November 14, 1967, revised the tuition deposit policy for returning students. Beginning in the spring semester, 1968, the tuition deposit will be due March 15 for all returning students, rather than on June 15 for women and July 1 for men, as is provided in the present rule.

With the revision returning students will have the same tuition deposit deadline as new incoming students. The new freshman pays a \$100 deposit, the sophomore \$75, junior \$50 and senior \$25.

The change is in answer to a growing problem among colleges and universities all over the country — the rapidly rising number of students seeking a college education. For example, as of November 30 of this year the Admissions department has received 338 applications from prospective students. On the same date of 1966 the number was 244; in 1965 the figure was 177.

As competition becomes stiffer and stiffer, it becomes absolutely

essential that the prospective student know at an early date exactly where he has been accepted and where he can be assured of dormitory space. For the college to be able to determine exactly how many new students it can accept, of course, administration officials must know how much dormitory space will be available the following fall.

Guesswork Used

In the past, under the system of June and July tuition deposit dates, officials have largely used guesswork, hit-and-miss techniques of estimation. They know that a number of upperclassmen will not return for a variety of reasons. They can only guess at the exact number.

It is imperative, at the same time, that all dormitory space be occupied in order for the college to make ends meet financially. Consequently, the officials have been admitting more freshmen than they were sure they had room for. If their guess as to the number of returning students was relatively accurate, there was no particular problem. But, as was usually the case, if their guess was wrong, the result was either a frantic search for more housing space or costly dormitory vacancies.

Either way the student body as a whole loses. In the first case two students may be crowded into a single, or students may be forced to room in a corridor lounge, laundry room, guest room, etc. In the latter case the students' tuition absorbs the loss.

Have Accurate Estimate

In order for a returning student to reserve a room for the following year, he must have paid a tuition

deposit by March 15. Therefore, the college has a very accurate estimate of students planning to return.

The new plan also should help to eliminate some of the problems with regard to women's housing. Room drawing presently takes place in the order of senior, junior, and sophomore. Within each class lots are drawn to determine the order in which the girls have a chance to pick their room.

Under the present system girls who are not planning to return or who are not sure if they plan to return can still reserve a room. Yet College estimates are based on the fact that a certain portion of these will transfer. Consequently, each year there are a number of girls at the end of the list for whom there will be no room. Certainly, these rooms will open up throughout the summer as the girls not planning to return let the college know of their plans, but these girls have no choice of room or roommate.

Force Fairer Decisions

The effect of the new rule will be largely to force students unsure of returning into an earlier decision. Mr. George Henning of the Admissions department said that as a student considers returning the following year, he should assume at

Continued on page 5

Raid by Police Yields Drugs

On the morning of November 30 seven Rock Island residences were raided by police officers bearing warrants for search and seizure of marijuana.

The raid, which took place at 5:30 am, concluded several months of effort by police and the State Narcotics Bureau. Twenty-eight officers, including both state and local police, were involved in the action. A half pound of marijuana was seized and four arrests were made. The four men, all residents of Rock Island, were placed in the County Jail to await a preliminary hearing on December 6, and bond was set for each at \$7,500. The minimum for the charge is \$3,000.

Chief of Police Charles Meyers said in an interview with newsmen that he hopes the arrests will serve as a warning to anyone who is tempted to try marijuana. He also stated: "This office will not tolerate any sale or use of marijuana or other narcotics. We will continue to check and re-check every source."



One of these three seniors soon will be wearing candles on her head. Candidates for Santa Lucia are Toria Olson, Nancy Bunas and Nancy Parker.

Three Coeds Compete For Santa Lucia Honor

by Cyndi Carlson
OBS Feature Editor

'Twas the 13th of December
The Campus (at 8 pm) deserted,
All students at Centennial,
All profs too inserted.
The candidates picked
The attendants to be chosen
As one senior girl-soon
Santa Lucia — then arose in
A long white gown,
A crown of candles upholding;
She proceeded down the aisle
In the old Swedish Style.

Santa Lucia is an old Swedish custom celebrated every December 13. Candidates for this year's Santa Lucia honor are seniors Nancy Bunas, Toria Olson and Nancy Parker — one of whom will be elected as Santa Lucia December 11 and 12 by all students in the Union. The other two will be her attendants. Chosen as attendants by the other classes are: Juniors, Carol Iverson, Laura Monson, Linnea Nelson; Sophomores, Kris Miller, Lois Aronson, Sandy Esbaugh; Freshmen, Nancy Bingham, Joan Eklund, and Pat Johnson.

Divided into two parts, this year's program sponsored by the Swedish Club will consist of folk dancing and singing during the first half and a processional during the second half.

To begin, a choir composed of chapel choir and Swedish Club members will be singing traditional Swedish Christmas carols. This will be followed by skits and other entertainment.

For those Polish, Scotch and Italians in the audience, Joanne Johnson, President of Swedish Club, and Per Scherman, student from Sweden, will explain the custom of Santa Lucia before the processional. A coffee hour of singing and folk dancing for all will follow. For non-Augie students, there will be a donation of \$1.00 for adults and 50¢ for children.

Glad Tidings of Great Joy: Vacation

Applause Echoes For 87th Messiah

by Kent L. Anderson

In looking back on the three concerts which the Handel Oratorio Society has just completed, I was looking for a single word that would typify their presentation in this their eighty-seventh season.

I would call these last performances of the MESSIAH satisfying. Why? Well, they were satisfying in the fact that they again stirred people to react to the thrilling ideas of the score. The emotion of the MESSIAH was again brought to life. It is that same type of emotion that one feels when confronted by a tremendous person . . . both awe and respect but more importantly participation.

Handel wrote the MESSIAH with feeling and enthusiasm for his task. He became so involved with it that he could not stop until it was completed. Also, it seems that any person, especially an artist or composer, seeks to work first of all to express himself and secondly, and nonetheless importantly, to know that others someday might share in the excitement he is feeling as he creates. I think that Handel would have been pleased with the Oratorios' presentation this weekend. For it was true to what he wanted to say.

Continued on page 5



Christmas: Time for Re-examining Values

by Dr. Myron Fogde

Guns blazing in Vietnam; turmoil seething in American cities; carols being blared at department store shoppers—it is in the midst of these noisy, confused and often paradoxical scenes that the Christian community is preparing to celebrate Christmas. Indeed it takes a great deal of gall to do this as one looks at human society, especially when there are many who question the presumed values of the past, or are disturbed as to whether they are even to be found today.

It is, however, the strength of the Christmas Gospel that it addresses just such situations as these with which we are confronted.

Golden Eras

Among the articulate interpreters of the religion of ancient Israel there were those who were prone to look at the past and see one Golden Era or another. The figure of David and his reign was one of these, and it became even more glorious in legend; but more importantly, became the hope of the people for the future.

Thus it was that the prophet Micah in viewing the impending destruction of his small remote kingdom of Judah recalled the glory of the past, and expressed the hope that while the moment indeed appeared dismal, one should look to the future, however distant, in anticipation that the Golden Age would appear again. As his concrete expression of this faith, Micah wrote that God would raise up a deliverer once again from Bethlehem, the birthplace of David.

Not Only Judgment

Isaiah, a contemporary of Micah, speaking in Jerusalem in reflection of his great love for the city, its temple and the family of David, addressed the king and said that the enemy would indeed raise havoc in the country, and concretized this by saying that this would occur by the time a child, about to be born of a young woman, reached the age of discretion.

Nonetheless, he could not leave his message as one of only judgment, but affirmed that God would

Continued on page 6

Christ Climbed Down

by Lawrence Ferlinghetti

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and ran away to where
there were no rootless Christmas
trees
hung with candycanes and break-
able stars

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and ran away to where
there were no gilded Christmas
trees

and no tinsel Christmas trees
and no tinfoil Christmas trees
and no pink plastic Christmas trees
and no gold Christmas trees
and no black Christmas trees
and no powderblue Christmas trees
hung with electric candles
and encircled by tin electric trains
and clever cornball relatives

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year

and ran away to where
no intrepid Bible salesmen
covered the territory
in two-tone cadillacs
and where no Sears Roebuck
creches
complete with plastic babe in
manger
arrived by parcel post
the babe by special delivery
and where no televised Wise Men
praised the Lord Calvert Whiskey

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and ran away to where
no fat handshaking stranger
in a red flannel suit
and a fake white beard
went around passing himself off
as some sort of North Pole saint
crossing the desert to Bethlehem
Pennsylvania
in a Volkswagen sled
drawn by rollicking Adirondack
reindeer
with German names
and bearing sacks of Humble Gifts
from Saks Fifth Avenue
for everybody's imagined Christ
child

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and ran away to where
no Bing Crosby carollers
groaned of a tight Christmas
and where no Radio City angels
iceskated wingless
thru a winter wonderland
into a jinglebell heaven
daily at 8:30
with Midnight Mass matinees

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and softly stole away into
some anonymous Mary's womb
again
where in the darkest night
of everybody's anonymous soul
He awaits again
an unimaginable
and impossibly
Immaculate Reconception
the very cradling
of the Second Comings

(Lawrence Ferlinghetti, A CON-
EY ISLAND OF THE MIND. ©
1958 by Lawrence Ferlinghetti. Re-
printed by permission of New Di-
rections Publishing Corporation,
New York.)

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 12

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

December 13, 1967

Christmas Spirit Brought to Life As Profs Give Late Examinations

by Linda Becker

Union decorations, the Swedish Smorgasbord, the Santa Lucia ceremony—all these are a part of Augie's beautiful Christmas tradition.

Yet there is one more tradition that goes unmentioned, but hardly unnoticed, by many. That is the not-so-beautiful tradition of the pre-Christmas test.

This is something which affects all and is pretty efficient in reducing the pervading holiday spirit. There are some professors who seem to view the Thanksgiving break as a time of intensive study for the student, and then flood the week they return with term papers and exams. This is difficult on the student who frantically hauls his entire bookshelf home, only to find a houseful of chattering relatives have come from some obscure hamlet to spend the entire holiday.

Loving Profs

Then there is the professor who, in his loving and generous way, will give his test the second week. This, he feels, is good for everyone concerned. The student will not have to cram the night before, and the professor will have the tests graded and returned before Christmas without having to worry about them during the vacation.

Another professor is the one who throws an exam the week before vacation, right in the midst of all

the festivities. True, work comes before play, but ask any student what it is like to study while the people on one side are playing Christmas carols at full volume, and the neighbors on the other side are having a party. It's almost impossible!

The Crucial Time

Then, of course, there are always those dear teachers who go to the very extreme and have a test or a paper due each of the three weeks. Life is never dull.

One thing is certain—the three short weeks between Thanksgiving and Christmas are the most crucial in the whole semester. They can either make or break the grade for the entire term.

How can one study effectively for one test with the spectre of another on the same day looming over his head? It is sad, but true, that it has become a game of chance: which exam does one study for, and which can one bluff his way through.

Professors may say that it's not the grade which matters, but the knowledge gained. So when you take your grades home at the end of this traumatic time, and your parents take a deep breath to begin their lecture, beat them to it. Explain why your mother has red hair, or that the radio just played

Dvorak's "New World Symphony." After all, it's what you've learned that counts.



When Christmas Bells Herald the Yuletide season, then you might see him. Yes! There he was! Huffing and puffing (on his pipe), Santa, was spied paying a surprise early visit Saturday morning. Toting what greatly resembled a No. 2 mail sack, Santa made it up two ladders before caught climbing down the Union chimney. He admitted, with a sad Bell-y laugh, that the big item in his College Catalogue of Gifts this year has not, as he had hoped, been the newest "Polly Sighs" dollies that moan from September to June. (Photo by Bernie Hoyer.)

Augustana to Start Grad Program



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 13

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

January 10, 1968

Free University Registers 115 Students For 7 Topics

The eight Free University study groups will hold their first meetings this week with R. A. members serving as temporary chairmen.

At its group meeting, each session will decide upon the literature to be read over semester break, thus eliminating the extra reading during the school semester. Also on the agenda will be the discussion of possible knowledgeable speakers and the decision on meeting times and places for the separate groups. A student chairman will be chosen to correlate the activities of the discussion group as soon as possible.

The seminars will begin their "confrontation with contemporary issues" in the middle of February and continue through the end of the semester. They will be entirely independent and will stress the idea of a non-credit pursuit of knowledge. Professors may be asked to add an advanced perspective to the discussion, but there will be no planned classroom atmosphere.

Free University is organized with many purposes in mind, all revolving around the concept of more independent thinking and analysis on the part of Augustana College students. The program emphasizes the informal atmosphere conducive to the rational discussion of contemporary ideas and issues.

Response to the topics was impressive. Before Christmas vacation, 115 students registered for their choice of the seven offerings. Interest in the "Literature of Al-

bert Camus" was so great that the original list has been divided into two groups.

"A good percentage of students are interested enough in the program to burden their schedules next semester and try to get the personal knowledge of contemporary issues they're missing," commented R. A. President Pete Ben-

son. "These group seminars have an emphasis on thinking and self-analysis that can be related to other students and Augustana as well. We're very pleased with the turnout of 115 students," he concluded.

The program will continue through the end of the semester, when R.A. will analyze its progress and performance. When questioned concerning the future of Free University at Augustana

Continued on page 5

Tickets On Sale Today, Tomorrow For Three 'Camelot' Performances



One would certainly begin to wonder if he happened onto this scene typical of CAMELOT chorus rehearsals. Despite the strenuous rehearsal schedule, these chorus members aren't resting. They are being vocalized by their director, Greg Johnson. According to Greg, singing simple exercises in a prone position for a few minutes allows complete freedom to the body for correct breathing.

Two Degrees Offered In Applied Sciences

by Steve Caulpetzer

At the December 6th faculty meeting Augustana was authorized to apply to the North Central Association for preliminary accreditation to offer two graduate programs beginning as early as the Fall semester 1968.

The application is the result of a two-year study conducted by members of the faculty with consultative assistance from Dr. Paul L. Dressel of Michigan State University.

The two degrees to be offered under the proposed program are a Master of Science degree in applied science and a Master of Arts degree. The Master of Science program is designed basically to meet the needs of the large number of prospective Quad City students employed in this area who have primary interests in science and engineering, while the Master of Arts program will appeal to those Quad City educators who are interested in liberal arts and science courses and those interested in education courses.

Both Programs Terminal

Both programs are conceived as terminal master's degree programs

and would not include specific preparation for doctoral work although they would not preclude a student's later pursuit of a doctorate. Classes would be offered evenings, Saturdays and summers when prospective students could most likely attend.

Since most enrollers, being full-time professional employees, would probably carry one course per semester, only enough courses would be offered each semester to meet enrollment needs. Therefore, the project would be very modest in the beginning.

All courses would be taught by Augustana professors holding a doctorate or similarly acceptable credentials in their fields and some courses would be open to both undergraduate and beginning graduate students.

Admission

Admission to a degree program would be upon approval of a faculty committee and would be limited to students with superior undergraduate records or some other indication of superior academic ability. To the extent space would permit, course enrollment would be open to any student possessing a baccalaureate degree.

Sorry! Due to exams, this is the last Obs until February 7th. The staff hopes to salvage what few grades it can and be around to bring you that issue.

The ability of these students to obtain B's in their coursework would be considered by the committee on admission to a degree program as evidence of superior academic ability. Each student's degree program would consist of at least ten 3-semester-hour courses; completion of the program with a B average would be required for the degree.

15 Courses Included

The science degree program, would consist of fifteen courses, at least ten of which, including History of Technology, would be required for the degree. Some of the courses offered would be Probability and Statistics, taught by the mathematics department and Introduction to Quantum Phenomena, taught by the departments of Chemistry and Physics.

Continued on page 3

Debaters 1st, 2nd at WSU

Augustana debaters won four of the five trophies awarded at the Wisconsin State University (Oshkosh) Invitational, the final pre-holiday tournament of the season, taking both first and second place team trophies, second place speaker's award and a large traveling trophy given to the first place school.

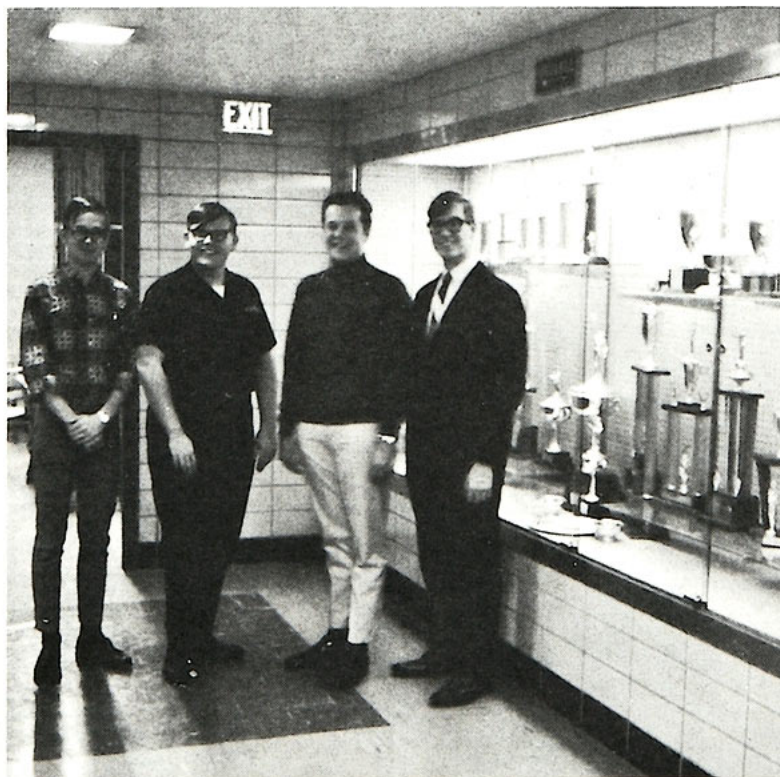
Sponsored by the university's Young Republicans, the tournament consisted of eight preliminary rounds and a final round for the top two teams. Preliminary results showed that the top teams were from Augie. Lill Gruenwald, Waukegan and Karen Kordisch, Hickory Hills, both juniors, were undefeated while sophomores Craig Cutbirth, Devenport and Randy Mott, Keokuk, took runner-up honors with a 6-2 record.

If the two teams in the final round are from the same school, they are usually not required to debate, but in this instance the officials asked the Augie teams to change partners and stage a championship match. Lill and Craig were then victorious over Karen and Randy by a 2 to 1 decision.

Individual speakers were rated in the preliminaries, and Augustana won four of the top five ratings. Randy was ranked second, Karen third, and Lill and Craig tied for fourth.

Last weekend at Illinois State Cutbirth and sophomore Gene Balof, Lincoln, placed second in the championship debate division. They defeated two teams from the University of Kansas in the quarter and semi-final rounds, but lost to Concordia College by a 3-2 decision in the final round. In the varsity division sophomores Hank Tkachuk, Chicago Ridge and Bill Sampson, Richmond, Va., with freshman Bill Scogland, Silvis and Frank Chadwick, Skokie, compiled a 9-3 record to gain fourth place in the tourney. In the speaker category Balof was ninth place in championship, and Scogland and Chadwick tied for fourth in varsity.

This weekend teams will travel to Ohio State and Vanderbilt universities. Dick Mosher, senior from Rolling Meadows, Ill., Scogland, Mott and Cutbirth will go to Ohio while Bill Hintze, senior from Devenport, and Balof will debate at the Tennessee school.



Augie debaters continue to amass trophies as the debate season nears the midway point. Augustana debaters have won about 70% of their matches. Frank Chadwick and Bill Scogland, freshmen debaters, have an overall 24-3 record and varsity debaters Dick Mosher and Bill Hintze have won 75% of their contests.

Editor Chosen For Seminar In Washington

Ron Peterson, OBS editor, has been selected by the administration to attend a Washington-United Nations seminar April 7-11.

The Lutheran Council in the USA, which sponsors the session for Lutheran students, says that the purpose of the five days is to allow participants to see Congress and the UN at work on domestic and international problems and to discuss the responsibilities of Christian citizenship.

The 150 participants will spend the first four days in Washington observing sessions of both Houses, visiting Congressmen and discussing current issues among themselves. The last day will be spent in New York visiting the UN along a similar format.

Farewell to Semesters?



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 14

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

February 7, 1968

Ed. Policies Suggests New Quarter System

The Educational Policies Committee today recommended at a faculty meeting that the faculty adopt a resolution which would change Augustana's academic calendar from a semester system to a quarter system.

The recommendation is the result of one month's study by the Educational Policies Committee on the feasibility of a quarter system at Augustana. The study was undertaken at the direction of the general faculty who at their January meeting expressed a disinterest in the 4-1-4 calendar system, preferring to look more closely at a quarter system.

Under the proposed quarter system freshmen would report next September 3rd for a week of seminars and orientation. Classes would begin for all on September 11. The first quarter would be completed on November 22 immediately before a week-long Thanksgiving vacation. Classes would resume on December 2 for three weeks until December 20 when the two week Christmas break would commence. The second quarter would end on February 28 after seven weeks of post-Christmas study. The final quarter would begin on March 11 to be completed on May 23.

Three Classes a Day

The normal course load under the proposed system would be three five-credit courses. Thus, in a year of study a student carrying a normal load will have taken nine courses. Classes would have the option to meet five times a week

Continued on page 3

RA Picks FF, Orientation Heads

by Linda Becker

R. A. has chosen the co-chairmen for Friendship Fair and next Fall's Orientation Leaders. A change was made in appointing the Friendship Fair chairmen and four were named instead of two.

Friendship Fair co-chairmen are Lynne Curtis, a junior humanities major and a member of the Chi Omega Gamma sorority. Sue Reedquist is a junior majoring in education. She is from Chicago and is a member of the Kappa Tau sorority. Dave Brosi, a junior majoring in English. He is a member of the Gamma Alpha Beta fraternity. George Pipas is a junior. He is independent and a pre-med major.

Ron, also a sophomore, is an engineering major and a member of the Delta Omega Nu fraternity.

The reason for having four Friendship Fair co-chairmen instead of two is that the job has become too much for two to handle. Also, four people have twice as many ideas as two.

Although most of the plans are still top secret information, a few changes have been revealed. The main one is that the profits from the fair are not only going to the scholarship fund as in previous years, but also to other charities outside of school.

Oh, yes, for an added spirit of competition, there will be a bridge tournament for all those who wish to test their skill.

The fair is still very much in the planning stage and anyone having any ideas is urged to submit them to the chairmen.



Carefully refraining from violating point 8 of the Augustana Code are Friendship Fair co-chairmen George Pipas, Susie Reedquist, Lynn Curtis and Dave Brosi.

Gruenwald and Kordisch Take 1st at Loyola Tourney

Lil Gruenwald and Karen Kordisch carried Augustana to a first place win the National Invitational "Windy City" Debate Tournament at Loyola University last week.

By defeating the University of Minnesota in quarter-finals, Lil and Karen advanced to the semi-finals where they beat Northern University. In the championship round they met and defeated the University of Southern California.

During the six rounds of preliminary debates, Augustana went 4-2 losing to Iona College of New York and Northwestern University whom they beat in later competition.

Among the teams they defeated were Albion College, Case Institute of Technology and the University of Illinois.

Karen captured ninth place in the speaker division.

Next weekend Augustana will send varsity debaters Bill Hintze, Dick Mosher, Gene Balof and Craig Cutbirth to the Dartmouth Invitational Debate in Tourney in Hanover, New Hampshire. Novice teams will compete in the Oshkosh Invitational at Wisconsin State University.

Last weekend Augustana was host to the 35th annual Augustana Invitational High School Debate Tournament. Wood River High School won the first place trophy by beating debaters from Lyons

Township High in two play-off rounds. Both of the schools had 11-1 records prior to the playoffs.

2 Fires Found At Westerlin

Two small fires were discovered in a men's restroom at the Westerlin Residence Complex Saturday night.

The fires were discovered and extinguished by a Rock Island police patrolman. One of the fires was in a wastepaper basket while the other was located in the corner of the restroom.

According to Rock Island police, the fires appear to have been deliberately set. The Rock Island Fire Marshal has been called in to investigate the fires.



Orientation co-chairmen for the Class of 1972, Ron Kempe and Barb Morris pose for their official portrait. This picture, depicting some typically happy Augie students, may be included in the "Welcome Frosh" campaign next fall.

Camelot Tickets Left At Public Events Off.

The members of the Augustana Musical Theater, in rehearsal since October, will stage their production of Camelot on February 15, 16 and 17.

The Thursday performance starts at 7:30 but curtain time is 8:00 on Friday and Saturday. Tickets, all of which are reserved, are still available from the Office of Public

Events at \$1.50, \$2.00 and \$2.50 but demand is high so students are urged to buy now. Proceeds will go to the Rock Island Association for Mentally Retarded Children and Adults.

Anyone interested in working on the stage crew should contact Nathan Benson 8491 or Don Johnson 8145.

Library Contest Deadline Feb. 20

The deadline for entries in the second annual competition for the Best Student Library has been set at Feb. 20, according to Mr. Ernest M. Espelie, chairman of the judging committee. All entries must be in his hands by the deadline.

Entries must consist of a library of 35 books or more, with an annotated bibliography describing each volume and its value or special interest to the owner. The bibliography must be accompanied by a short essay of 200-500 words explaining, "How, when and why I became interested in building a personal library."

This essay should also include a statement concerning additional books, perhaps ten, which the entrant hopes to add to his personal library. This library may be a collection centering around the student's major, books of a single author or books of general interest. Only juniors and seniors may enter the competition.

The first prize is \$50.00 with two honorable mention awards of \$15.00 each.



Varsity debaters Lil Gruenwald and Karen Kordisch display the championship trophy they won at Loyola University last week after defeating the University of Southern California.

Mystical Kingdom Comes to Augie



Going astray is just a part of the celebration of the coming of May, and the "Camelot" chorus seems to put lots of enthusiasm into this scene.

by Julie Loy
Augustana this next weekend will go back and inhabit the mystical past, the place of the most noble ideals . . . the place known as Camelot.

Augustana Musical Theatre, with a combined effort of student committees, directors, cast, crew, has been planning and working since the first week of school — until this Thursday at 7:30, Friday and Saturday at 8:00 the ancient Arthurian legend comes alive in pageantry and music as Lerner and Lowe's "Camelot."

Camelot and its round table — the mythical kingdom where might was to be used for right, created by the noble King Arthur (Jim Lothe) out of his ideals and the teachings of his ancient sage Merlin (Bob Lindstrom) — form the basis for the musical.

Continued on page 3



King Pellinore considers the decision of King Arthur to knight Lancelot, while the Knight-to-be reads the declaration for himself.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 15

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

February 14, 1968

Quarters To Begin Fall '69

by Ron Peterson
OBS Editor

Last Wednesday Augustana's faculty voted to alter Augie's Academic Calendar from a semester system to a quarter system. The change will go into effect in September 1969.

The vote was in response to a recommendation by the Educational Policies Committee that Augustana adopt a quarter calendar as early as the fall of 1968. The faculty, however, decided to take a year to prepare for the switch rather than to rush perhaps haphazardly into a new system.

The switch will require a number of course changes. During the next several months faculty and administration officials will attempt to re-evaluate the entire curriculum. Courses may be added; others perhaps will be dropped. All will have to be slightly readjusted to conform to the calendar switch.

LCA Announces Essay Contest; \$100 First Prize

The Board of College Education of the Lutheran Church in America has announced an essay contest on the subject "Why I Chose A Church-Related College." The essays will be used to help high school students evaluate the merits of attending a church related college, according to Dr. Louis T. Almen, executive secretary of the board.

The essays must be not more than 500 words. All entries should be submitted to Mr. Roald Tweet who will choose the five best entries from Augustana. These five along with the five best from the other LCA colleges will be judged by Lucille Hein, a noted Lutheran author and editor.

A first prize of \$100 will be awarded as well as a \$50 second prize and \$25 third prize.

Educational Policies will now begin a comprehensive re-evaluation of graduation requirements. Still to be resolved is the question of whether the system will be placed on a credit or a course basis. Nothing is definite yet although there has been considerable speculation on new requirement ideas. Some are questioning

the validity and advantage of final examinations over unit-in-course exams. Others are considering the possibility of allowing competency exams over course requirement. For example, for graduation a student would perhaps be required to pass a proficiency exam in a foreign language rather than be required to

take two years of the language.

In other action at the meeting the faculty voted to allow student voting membership on faculty committees. This recommendation will go to the Nomination and Rules Committee who will determine how many students will serve on each committee and how they will be chosen.

Ol' Man River Skipper Hobbs Looking for Summer Crew

by Karen Olson

"All ashore that's goin' ashore."
"Weigh anchor."

Picture, if you will, one of Augustana's newest professors — tall, dark and handsome, sitting in the captain's chair, viewing the "Mighty Miss" from high above her waters. Let's sharpen the focus on the picture a bit by envisioning as the Skipper of this river steamboat Mr. Gary L. Hobbs, instructor in Speech and Dramatics.

Mr. Hobbs has taken the helm and announces to the entire stu-

dent body that during the summer of 1968, Augustana will run a student theater workshop in conjunction with Luther College of Decorah, Iowa. The city of Clinton, Iowa, has recreated the memorable days of the glory of "Ole Man River" in the structure known as the Rhododendron Showboat Museum. This vessel, which was originally launched in 1935 and is still seaworthy, has a magnificent theater in authentic decor that seats about 250. In this theater the curtain will rise on Augie and

Luther student's practical work in theater.

The company, to be comprised of eight students from each campus, will act, produce and assist in directing five presentations. Shows being considered are *Inherit the Wind*, *A Streetcar Named Desire*, *The Miracle Worker*, *You Can't Take it With You* and *Bloomer Girl* (an old-fashioned melodrama). Also under consideration are three musicals: *West*

Continued on page 5



This summer the Showboat Museum, anchored in Clinton, Iowa, will host a student theatre workshop

where Augie and Luther students will cooperate on several plays and musicals.

portion of students' world as the manager of the first college owned book store.

Mr. Schlarb has come to Augie from Jefferson Junior College in Missouri where he taught courses in business and marketing as well as managed the campus book store. Being such a manager, he states he has developed a sort of "philosophy of college book stores."

As a student, he remembers, he held a rather typical "degenerate view of a book store" and never thought he could conceivably be a manager of one.

However, when his junior college book store needed help, he agreed to take it over. To his surprise he discovered he would rather practice business than preach it.

Since he realizes that a visit to a book store for textbooks cannot help but be a painful experience financially for a student, he hopes to be able to make it more pleasant in other areas.



Mr. Phillip Schlarb

Being aware of both the student and faculty needs and expectations of a books store, he plans to have a store that can serve the entire academic program.

The specific innovations for the bookstore have not been decided yet. Mr. Schlarb will probably spend his first few weeks here meeting with the book store committee, surveying needs, planning how these needs can best be met and ordering the books and equipment necessary to meet these needs. The bookstore will not be completely ready with its facilities until the fall semester.

Two new aspects to the store he'd like to implement are a set up for a self-service store for students and also a large selection of non-required reading.

Mr. Schlarb hopes, especially during these first few weeks, students will stop in and meet him and perhaps offer some suggestions as to their expectations of the store.

Continued on page 7

Dr. Naeseth Resigns Chairmanships

by Ron Poppenhagen
OBS Technical Editor

After serving as chairman of the department of English at Augustana for 33 years, Dr. Henriette C. K. Naeseth has announced that she will retire from that position as well as retiring as chairman of the division of humanities. She has held the latter position since 1945.

She will retire from the two chairmanships effective this June.

She will remain an active faculty member next year while she works on a book about Marcus Thrane, Norwegian playwright.

Dr. John Sirevaag, professor of German, has been appointed to replace Dr. Naeseth as Chairman of the Division of Humanities, and

Dr. Roald Tweet will take on the responsibilities of English department head next fall.

Dr. Naeseth came to Augustana in 1934 as an Associate Professor of English. The following year she became a full professor and was named to the chairmanship of the department of English. Ten years later she added the chairmanship of the humanities division to her responsibilities.

Grinnell Graduate

The English professor graduated from Grinnell College in Iowa where she was Phi Beta Kappa. She added a Master of Arts degree from the University of Minnesota and a Ph.D. from the University of Chicago.

President C. W. Sorensen said, "It is with profound regret that we accept Dr. Naeseth's decision to retire from the departmental and divisional chairmanships in which she has given distinguished leadership through the years."

"Under her guidance, Augustana's English department has become recognized throughout the nation. Hundreds of former students will attest to her teaching ability and her influence on their lives."

Saga Founder

Dr. Naeseth was the founder and is presently the sponsor of the Writers' Club and Saga, Augustana's literary magazine. Saga marked its 30th year last May

Continued on page 4



Dr. Henriette C. K. Naeseth

Administration Names 5 Division, Dept, Heads

The appointment of five new divisional and departmental chairmen was announced at the Feb. 7 faculty meeting. They will begin their three year terms next fall.

Dr. Benedict Zobrist has been named Assistant Dean of the College. This will bring him into virtually a full time administrative position, and it is not yet settled if he'll continue teaching and retain the chairmanship of the history department.

Dr. William Ward will be chairman of the division of social studies. He replaces Dr. Stanley

Erickson, who will remain chairman of the political science department.

Rev. Peter Beckmann, acting chairman of the department of religion since Dr. Louis Almen's departure last summer, has been appointed chairman of that department.

Dr. John Sirevaag becomes chairman of the division of humanities and Dr. Roald Tweet English department chairman with the retirement of Dr. Henriette Naeseth from those positions next fall.



The Augustana Observer

L13

Vol. 66 No. 10

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

February 21, 1968

Centennial Limitations Mar Fine 'Camelot' Production

by Ray Hardesty

This year the Augustana Musical Theater took upon itself the monumental task of presenting Lerner and Loewe's "Camelot." It is about the legendary figure King Arthur, and his Round Table. It is also one of the most elaborate and most difficult musicals ever produced.

The task seems even greater when one considers that this is only the second year of existence for the Augustana Musical Theater. The efforts of the directors, actors and stage crews were evident, as the performance was well prepared, but certain limitations and problems were not entirely overcome.

One important obstacle was the stage with which they had to work. Lighting was used to compensate for the lack of a curtain, and this resulted in several ungraceful scene endings and many break-ins for set moving. Centennial Hall is, however, equipped for lighting, and this was well done, from first to last.

Stage An Obstacle

The stage itself was another obstacle for the production, because there was no background for the action. The stage crew was forced to set scenes and move large walls at all times in view of the audience, thereby breaking the illusion of Camelot. These interruptions, however, were nearly balanced by the outstanding sets, which brought King Arthur's castle to life, and which kept a visionary, yet identifiable world before the audience.

Of the same elaborate texture were the costumes, which gave the production much of the elegance that it needed, though not enough. It should have come as well from those wearing the costumes.

King Arthur is, of course, primarily a legendary figure, but "Camelot" is concerned also with the real chivalric ideal of feudal England. This includes the concept of masculinity, but with a sense of controlled power. The masculine energy was very evident in the characters of Arthur and Lancelot, but it was too often unleashed, too often vented without regard to control of voice and movement.

Continued on page 3



Hilarity reigned from the moment fairy queen Morgan Le Fay tripped on stage to make a deal with her nephew Mordred until she victoriously bounded off with her basket full of goodies.

Caucuses, Smoke-Filled Rooms To Mark Mock GOP Convention

by Jim Nash

On the evening of April 20, a prominent member of the national political scene will present the

keynote speech at Augustana's Mock Political Convention.

After this speech, the students of this campus will choose Presi-

Flicks To Sponsor Festival Of Short Films in March

The New Cinema, a collection of short films, will be presented for the first time at Augustana on March 1 and 3 at 8:00 pm in Centennial Hall.

A second program will be held on March 8 and 9. Both programs are sponsored by Flicks, Inc.

Flicks is a student organization which periodically brings films to the campus. The films being presented in the New Cinema are from the Areturus collection and

are under the direction of such men as Godard, Marker, Lester and Beckett.

Prices for all performances will be \$1.75 for adults and \$1.25 for students. A series ticket for both programs is available on advance sale at a cost of \$3.00.

Tickets for each program are good for either showing of that specific program. For further information write to Flicks, Box No. 265, Augustana College Union.

Friendship Fair Put Under the Big Top

Sue Reedquist, Lynne Curtis, George Pipas and Dave Brosi, Friendship Fair Co-Chairmen have tried to initiate some interesting bits of change in the plans

SENIOR ANNOUNCEMENTS

Orders for senior announcements, engraved cards and thank you notes will be taken in the College Union Foyer today and Thursday. Orders will be taken from 1:30-4:30 today and 9:00-4:30 tomorrow.

of Friendship Fair '68. A nod of recognition for helping them along toward this goal must go to the Rock Island Fire Marshal who judged the Augustana Gymnasium unsafe for the hordes of visitors hopefully thronging to campus May 4.

To shelter this mob and provide a novel setting for the booths a fireproof tent equal in floor area to the gym has been rented. Since Viking Olympics has been scheduled on the same weekend as the Fair, our friendly big top is to be erected on the Union field. All prayers for either a dry weekend or a large drainage pump will be appreciated.

Tentatively it is planned that Greek groups will be allowed to begin booth construction on campus by May 1. This should eliminate the Friday midnight — Saturday morning push, saving maximum pledge power for inside activities.

To provide necessary electrical power, Mr. Carlsen, Director of the Physical Plant, is having a special harness fitted to the dimensions of the tent. Working with him on this minor problem and cheerily anticipating other such chances to display their ingenuity are Les Olsson and Gary Johnson, co-chairmen of the first Tent Decoration committee.

There are other committees new to Friendship Fair this year. Unprecedented activities will take place on May 4, (including a little card play) and some old standbys will not be seen (much to the despair of those who anticipated gambling on the turtle races again this year). It is hoped that the tent will become a symbol of the Fair.

During the first two roll call votes at the convention, now tentatively scheduled for the Augie gym, all the state delegations will be required to cast their ballots in

Continued on page 5

RA Proposes New Augustana Code

RA Resolution

(Resolution passed by the RA on Feb. 18, 1968, concerning existent Augustana Code, that it be accepted by the Student-Personnel Committee.) It is the purpose of the Augustana code to develop and encourage an increasing sense of self-discipline within the Augustana student. This code shall establish guidelines under which the student judiciary shall operate. We encourage students to accept the responsibility of being citizens in the community, and we therefore encourage the civil authorities to treat breaches of civil law by Augustana students as they would treat breaches by any other citizen in the community.

I. OFF-CAMPUS

Each student shall be held responsible for upholding all civil laws.

a) A student who chooses to neglect his civil responsibility in upholding the laws of the community shall be willing to suffer the consequences stipulated by:

1. the civil authorities; or
2. Augustana administrative authorities; or
3. both civil and administrative authorities.

b) "Off-campus" shall be defined as any place other than buildings and grounds owned and operated by the college, excluding housing other than dormitories.

c) The administration has the option of involvement only when a breach of civil law occurs.

II. ON-CAMPUS

a) Each student shall uphold the college standards of good conduct.

b) The civil laws of the community shall be followed.

c) Students shall maintain integrity regarding academic responsibilities.

d) Students shall not damage or make unauthorized use of property which is not their own.

e) Students shall not possess or make use of unauthorized keys or enter a locked building.

f) Students shall not seek unauthorized entrance of residence halls; residents shall not give aid to students seeking unauthorized admission; and male students shall not be on the grounds of women's residences after official closing hours, without permission.

g) Students shall not possess or use alcoholic beverages on the Augustana campus.

h) There shall be no gambling on the Augustana campus.

by Steve Caulpetzer
OBS Assoc. Editor

At 4 pm on February 26, RA presented its revised Augustana Code to the Student-Personnel Committee in a meeting open to the student body. The meeting, originally slated to be held in the Vi-Queen room, had to be expanded to include the Vi-King room since more than ninety students came to hear RA's proposal and the committee's comments.

Pete Benson, RA president, opened the meeting by outlining the student government's proposal, pointing out four main differences between it and the present Augustana Code.

The first major difference is in Article I, sections a and c of RA's proposal where it provides that in "off-campus" activities the administration may exercise its option to assume authority only when civil law is broken.

The point that the administration has the option for authority in

some cases under RA's code was overlooked by many students at the meeting, who seemed to think RA was asking the administration to keep its hands off all "off-campus" activity. RA included this option in the proposal because it felt there might be a few individual cases in which the involvement of the administration and Student Judiciary would be more constructive than civil action.

Students Should Be Responsible

However, this option does not greatly alter RA's position that when students are off campus they

must be held responsible for their own moral and ethical decisions, using values instilled but not imposed by Augustana.

In more concrete terms, RA's first change excludes the possibility of administrative control over normally legal actions in the community, particularly stripping the administration of its authority over moral decisions concerning sexual relationships.

To this point Dean Ribbeck objected, saying he did not wish to wait to take action until the police made arrests on such misdemeanors as disturbing the peace. He referred to fraternities running pledges in Lincoln Park and possible student demonstrations off-campus as two examples. He said that in cases such as these the police might be reluctant to

Continued on page 4



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 17

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

February 28, 1968

Prize Winning Film Shorts Premiere at Augie March 1

A collection of 18 short films will be presented in two programs by Flicks, Inc.

The first program will be presented on March 1 and 3 while the second will be presented on March 8 and 9. Both programs will be in Centennial Hall at 8 pm. Each program will last two hours.

The collection of short films is called New Cinema and is packaged by Janus Films. New Cinema is a collection of short foreign films. The films are by such masters of cinema technique as Jean-Luc Godard, Roman Polanski, Richard Lester and Francois Truffaut. All of the movies on the programs have won prizes in major European festivals.

The New Cinema program has been a sell-out success at New York's Lincoln Center, The Los Angeles County Museum, The Ravinia Festival in Chicago and in college presentations across the country.



Polish actor-director Roman Polanski seeks wider horizons in "The Fat and the Lean," in series one of the "New Cinema."

The films in the program range in length from 3 to 28 minutes. The genre varies from animations and cinema verite to first efforts and experiments.

Film has emerged in America as the art form of the times and audiences are more sophisticated than ever before. Film is wanted

Continued on page 5

Arbaughs Publish Study Of Kierkegaard's Works

Dr. George B. Arbaugh, chairman of the division of religion and philosophy, has jointly authored with his son, Dr. George E. Arbaugh, a new book on Soren Kierkegaard, Danish philosopher, poet and theologian.

The book, *Kierkegaard's Authorship*, was jointly published by Augustana Library Publications, a part of the Augustana Library, and Allen & Unwin, London publishers. The London firm will have European rights with the Augustana Library having American rights.

The book is described by the publishers as "the only comprehensive treatment of the vast and enormously popular writings of Soren Kierkegaard, who originated existential modes of thought."

The book will serve as an introduction and guide as well as a review of the works of Kierkegaard, according to Mr. Ernest M. Espelie, Augustana librarian. Espelie, also editor of Augustana Library Publications, feels that the Arbaugh book will be a necessity for any Kierkegaard scholar.

The senior Arbaugh has been a professor at Augustana since 1945. He served as Dean of the College and vice-president until last year.

The younger Arbaugh is chairman of the department of philosophy at Pacific Lutheran University, Tacoma, Washington. He graduated summa cum laude from Augustana in 1955 and received his M.A. and Ph.D. from the University of Iowa.

Augustana's Arbaugh holds a master of arts and a doctorate from the University of Iowa and

a bachelor of divinity from Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio.

He has written numerous books and articles on Mormonism, oriental philosophy, church history and the psychology of religion.

Saturday, March 2, the Augustana Raft celebrates the first year of its operation with a full evening of folk music and poetry. The action starts at 7:30, so come early for good seats.

Vote March 4 To Name 2nd Annual Best Prof

Last year, the College Union initiated, in conjunction with the Senior Class, the Outstanding Professor Award. The recipient of the award is designated the Recognition Day Speaker and receives a memento of that designation.

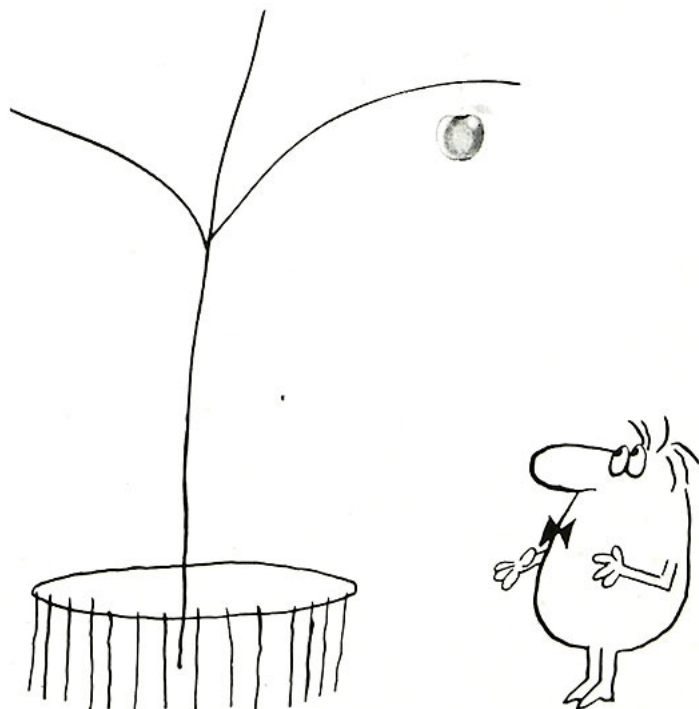
The intent for this award centers around a rational choice of the professor who is doing the most outstanding job of teaching. This does not mean the professor whose humor is the most appealing, or whose friendly relationship with the student is most enjoyable. These may play an integral role in a choice since these factors can play major roles in the teaching relationship.

But most of all, this award is for the outstanding teacher. This would include concern for the

individual, interesting lectures, and maybe most importantly, a wise elimination of material in each course so that the objectives of the course are most effectively met. It includes an ability to communicate, and to instill an excitement for learning. Further, it includes an ability to be dynamic, to make a field come alive, to produce not knowledge alone, but an interest.

All these are possible criterion for the outstanding teacher — you may have your own. The point is that this award is for teaching excellence, not political acumen; for professional dynamism, not pleasing public relations. The outstanding professor must equal the outstanding teacher.

Final elections will be on March 4 and 5.



In series two's English short "The Apple," the lumpish hero can never grasp the apple quickly enough, but when he finally does — surprise.

Fair Intent on Serving More People

Girls Will Not Build Booths

Friendship Fair 1968 is new and different — a year of experimentation.

One of the biggest experiments is the tent that will house the fair itself. Fraternities will build booths in the same manner as years past, but due to a shortage of space, sororities are going to have a slightly different role in FF.

Sorority booths of the past have been supported by adjacent booths, wires suspended from rafters, and various other devices all of which have been possible by the fact that the gym housed the fair.

This year all booths will have to be self-supporting. In view of the shortage of space and the degree of engineering required to build a booth, sororities will put all their efforts into the development of an ACTIVITY for fairgoers.

Since sororities will be judged solely on the merit of their activity, it is hoped that the exteriors of the activities will be kept simple, perhaps only a curtain with the sorority crest.

All things considered, the girls are not being left out of FF. In past years, sororities have designed elaborate booths that could not be erected without the aid of the stronger sex. This year, sororities will not have to worry about building a booth as all they have to do is expand on an inside activity that will involve PEOPLE.

Sophs, Seniors To Evaluate Augustana

During the week of March 10 all sophomores and seniors will have opportunity to describe Augustana College as they have experienced it. Their reactions, complimentary and critical, will help

Augie Choir Trip Starts March 22

The choir itinerary for the 1968 choir tour was announced this week by manager Fred Peterson,

The tour starts on March 22 at Bloomington, Illinois, and continues with concerts on March 23 at Peoria, March 24 at Decatur and Springfield, and March 25 at St. Louis.

The tour continues on March 26 at Carbondale, March 27 at Metropolis, March 28 at Louisville, Kentucky, March 29 at Olney, March 31 at Detroit, April 2 at Grand Rapids, April 3 at Bay City, Michigan, and April 5 at Muskegon, Michigan.

The tour ends on April 6 when the choir returns home.

Several dates have been left free. Since the choir has many other obligations this season, some of these dates will be devoted to rehearsal of other music.

The program ranges from Early English music to Poulenc's four Lenten Motets. The third part of the program includes Bach and Brahms. Bartok songs fill the fourth section, and Copeland songs fill out the end.

Said director Donald Morrison of the pending tour, "The program is exciting and I feel the choir has the potential to do an extremely fine job with it."



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 18

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

March 6, 1968

Brazilian Indian Duo Next In Concert-Lecture Series

by Linda Becker

Los Indios Tabajaras—even their name sounds intriguing! Their story reads like a fairy tale and their music is entirely unique. They are also the next concert-lecture series presentation and will appear March 13 in Centennial Hall.

The two men are brothers, two of thirty children of the chief of a primitive tribe of Tabajaras Indians in Brazil. Once, while walking through their native rain forest, the two came across a guitar that had been discarded by a white man. Not knowing what it was, they took it home and gingerly touched the strings. The sounds fascinated them and they eventually learned to accompany themselves in their native songs.

IN 1936, a part of their family

migrated to Rio de Janeiro. There the boys managed to arrange an appearance before a local audience. Their reception was bad, but this only made them more determined to succeed. By 1943, they were good enough to cut their first album for RCA Victor which was released in Latin America.

From there they went to Mex-

ico, where they began a serious study of the fundamentals of music. Working independently, Natalico, the elder, concentrated on melody, while Antenor worked on accompaniment. They transcribed many classical piano and orchestral works and from these, developed their own style.

Continued on page 5



Los Indios Tabajaras, two brothers of a Brazilian Indian tribe, will perform in native costumes Wednesday, March 13 in Centennial Hall as the fifth Concert Lecture series presentation this year.

Cinema Provides a Journey From Simplicity to Brutality

by Ray Hardesty

During the last twenty years many people have tried to expand the expression of films to include ideas and techniques from other fields. The nine short films presented by Flicks on March 1 and 3 were some of the best that these people have produced, and they showed the variety and the impact that can be achieved by cinema.

These films, several of which have been festival prize winners, were the first half of a collection of New Cinema, distributed by Janus films. The second will be presented by Flicks on March 8 and 9.

It is difficult to classify the films of Program One of the New Cinema, because they had very little in common. They were nine individuals, all featured on the same evening.

The film most like the usual, full-length productions was *Les Mists* '67, by Francois Truffaut. In twenty minutes it examined the childhood love against a background of mature love, using narration instead of dialogue. Several of the films borrowed techniques of expression from other

art forms. *Two Castles*, by Bruno Bozzetto, was a 3-minute animation from the realm of cartoons, and *Enter Hamlet*, by Mogubgub, flashed pop art images on the screen for each word in the soliloquy of Hamlet. The most upsetting film was *Corrida Interdite*, by Daunant, which set the brutal sport of bullfighting in the form of a ballet.

Ugly Man Talent Show Auditions Set March 9

Alpha Phi Omega's Ugly Man on Campus (UMOC) contest and variety show is going to have several big surprises this year and you could be one of them.

If you can sing, dance, make people laugh, make people cry, stand on your head or untie knots with your toes, you may be interested in being a part of the UMOC variety show this year.

Due to scheduling difficulties, tryouts have been set for March 9 in Larson Hall. That's right — this Saturday from 9 to 12.

Booths Recall Past Decades

Yes, we are "people who need people" according to this year's Friendship Fair theme.

The theme, "People," announced in Chapel last Friday, was taken from Barbara Streisand's song. This year the theme has been divided into three major categories: raising money to help people, the student body as people, and people having fun.

In addition to the usual goal of Friendship Fair of providing funds for foreign students, money will also be used to help people in poverty areas of the world. The latter includes not only aiding poverty areas around the world but also to support some of the social projects being carried out in the West End of Rock Island and parts of Moline.

Secondly, the theme emphasizes the student body, "We are people to help people," and this is to be followed throughout the fair.

The final division includes "people, who have fun," the booths, the faculty - follies, the auction and just going through the tent. According to Lynn Curtis, one of the fair chairmen, this year will have fewer items and more entertainment.

Part of having fun will be the usual construction of booths. This year it will be different! Fraternities only will be constructing booths. Keeping with the theme, the booths will be divided between people and time. Each fraternity will receive a decade in the twentieth century from 1900 to 1910 through 1960 to 1970. They will then pick a group of people anywhere in the world who were known during that particular decade and pattern their booth after this group, an example, for instance would be—Hitler, Ghandi or Churchill during the 1940's, etc.

The girls, because of space problems this year, will represent "people having fun" by constructing very small structures or roofs, under which they will include the people at the fair. They will hold pie throwing contests, dancing, freak shows, skits.

Several of the short films borrowed literary forms or ideas, giving them new dimension. *Renaissance*, by Valerian Borowczyk, was an example of the drama of the absurd. It contained only one scene, a drawing room which had been destroyed by war. Throughout the film the room is put together again, until the end and the

Continued on page 3

Choir To Sing Pablo Casals Benefit

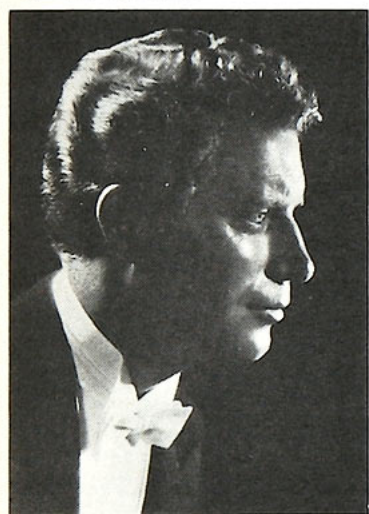


The Augustana Choir

Handel Society to Present Brahms Oratorio Sunday

by Ray Hardesty

On Sunday, March 17, the Handel Oratorio Society will present "A German Requiem," by Johannes Brahms. The concert, at 3 pm in Centennial Hall, will include a 250 voice chorus and the Augustana Symphony Orchestra. The soloists will be Miss Helen Boatwright, soprano, and Mr. Theodor Uppman, baritone.



Mr. Theodore Uppman

Miss Boatwright is an artist who feels at home in all vocal literature, from Scarlatti and Bach to Debussy and contemporary composers. Her recordings of Scarlatti have won her a Grand Prix. She has been a guest artist with Leopold Stokowski, George Szell, Paul Hindemith and Erich Leinsdorf.

From Musical Family

Born in Wisconsin, Miss Boatwright is descended from early German settlers in the Midwest. Singing was always the main outlet of the family. Her mother was the daughter of a Lutheran pastor, and could sing virtually the entire chorale literature from memory. Her father, a school teacher during his earlier years, was the leading tenor of Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

The family of six children, of whom Helen was the youngest, often joined with their parents in singing chorales in full harmony. At the age of 14 she had achieved enough vocal and musical security to sing the soprano solos in a performance of Haydn's "Creation."

Diverse Training

Her training continued at Oberlin College in Ohio, the Boston Symphony Orchestra's Berkshire Music Center, the Cleveland Institute of Music, and in New York City. Miss Boatwright is married to Howard Boatwright, formerly of the Yale School of Music and now dean of the Syracuse University School of Music.

She is also the mother of three children. She often appears in recital with her husband, a noted musicologist, in baroque and re-

naissance programs for voice and violin.

Debut at the Met

Theodor Uppman made his debut at the Metropolitan Opera 13 years ago in "Pelleas et Melisande." He has since had a long list of successes at the Met, and with other opera companies throughout this country and Europe. A highlight of his career was an appearance in the title role of Benjamin Britten's opera, "Billy Budd," in its world premiere in Convent Garden, London. Last season he was featured in the Metropolitan Opera's production of "The Magic Flute" at the new Lincoln Center, and also in Britten's "Peter Grimes."

Born in California, he began his singing in the Palo Alto High School a cappella choir. He won a scholarship to Philadelphia's Curtis Institute of Music, and later he studied music and drama at Stanford University and the University of Southern California.

Concert Tours

When not busy with operatic performances Uppman tours the country extensively doing concerts, singing with major orchestras and appearing on television and radio. He has been a regular guest on the Bell Telephone Hour. He has sung



Miss Helen Boatwright

with the Philadelphia Orchestra, Boston Symphony, Los Angeles Philharmonic and many major orchestras.

The "Requiem," to be conducted by Mr. Donald Morrison, is probably Brahms' finest choral work.

Continued on page 5



Vol. 66 No. 19

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

March 13, 1968

The Augustana Observer

'Hay Fever' Performances To Feature Thrust Staging

by Ron Poppenhagen
OBS Technical Editor

Hay Fever, a satirical play by Noel Coward, will be presented in Potter Hall March 20-24. The play will be presented using thrust staging, a new concept in Augustana theatrical productions.

Thrust staging utilizes an extension of the usual proscenium type stage and places the audience on three sides of the action.

"This will result in a more intimate type theater, which should prove to be more exciting for both the actors and the audience," according to Mr. Gary Hobbs, director of the play.

The new style of presentation will limit the number of seats available for each performance to 200.

Tickets will be \$1 for adults and \$.50 for children. Augustana students will be able to get reserved seat tickets by presenting their ID cards. This week ID cards should be presented for tickets in Fine Arts 110 from 1-3 pm. Next week, students should present their ID's to receive tickets at the College Union from 10-11 am and 12-1 pm.

Thrust staging combines the ad-

vantages of conventional proscenium staging and theater in the round. A number of new theaters, including the Guthrie Theater in Minneapolis, have adopted the idea of thrust staging.

The thrust stage, or three-quarter round theater, is similar to the stage used in presenting the plays of Shakespeare when they were written.

Continued on page 5

Publications Positions Available for Next Year

Students interested in editorial, business or advertising management positions on next year's **Observer** or **Rockety-I** should file their applications immediately.

The positions open for application are the editorships of the newspaper and the yearbook, the business managership (covering both publications), and the advertising managership of each publication. All the positions are salaried.

Written applications should be

sent to Mr. Harry Stelling, chairman of the Publications Board. Applications should include a resume of pertinent experience. The application deadline is March 29. Applications will be reviewed by the members of the Publications Board who will make their selections sometime in April.

Students interested in these positions are welcomed to discuss them with the present incumbents or with Mr. Stelling.



Judith Bliss (Phyllis Fritschle) breaks up another argument between her son, Simon (John Bolton, left) and her daughter, Sorel (Pam Hasselbusch, right) in the Augustana Players' production of Noel Coward's HAY FEVER to be presented March 20-24 in Potter Hall.

RA Raided At Monday Night Orgy



Signe Larson squeals with delight as Bob Blew throws her on a rumpled bed. The two were caught in action by staff photographers who raided an RA hotel party Monday night.

The recent adoption of the clarified Augustagnant Code by the Student Personnel Committee was no doubt aided by R. A. President Pete Benson's argument that the new code would not be abused because it would "place the student in a position of full civil responsibility."

Any uneasiness felt about the validity of Benson's statement was justified this week in the disclosure of more than a month's undercover work by Absurder staff members. The sleuthing was culminated by a raid on an RA orgy in the Sheraton.

The staff started gathering information when it became evident that the actions of RA members were in no way consonant with their statements. Meetings were cut short and the entire RA adjourned to Lee's where Treasurer Bill Telleen bought for everyone with embezzled funds. Representatives to CSCA conferences reportedly never showed up for meetings but were engaging in illicit activities on and around the guest campus.

The conspicuous absence of published minutes up to a few weeks ago suggests that the meetings themselves were far from innocent. These facts and others too sordid to print led to surveillance of RA members, particularly in large

groups.

It was during such a stakeout of Monday night's meeting that the preparations for the orgy were noticed. Vice President Kent Ekblund took a contingent up to Lee's

Continued on page 4



Pete Benson, Nancy Parker, Bill Telleen and Pam Caldwell stare at the raiders in disbelief and alcoholic stupor.

RA Announces More Free Univ. Selections

On March 24 R.A. announced its new course selections for Free University's fall semester, 1968. As Free University enters its second semester, the offerings have been expanded to include courses of immediate practical value.

Pete Benson, R.A. president, said, "The change was made because members of R.A. felt F.U. should

always strive to be relevant to the students, and we feel it should fit the needs of a wider range of Augie students than it does at present.

"Furthermore, we felt it was necessary to begin to adapt our courses to fit the structure of the quarter system. This is necessary because the quarter system will increase the study load, and possibly snuff out interest in the Free University unless we strive now to give the courses immediate practical value."

The following are R.A.'s Free University course selections for the fall, 1968:

1. **Jungle and Swamp Training** for Vietnam-bound students to be held in the slough, (limited to Seniors and students below a 2.0 grade average.)
2. **How to beat the New Augustagnant Code** (with practical tips from R.A. members who helped to write it and know the loopholes.)
3. **How to make fake I.D. Cards** (including a field trip to Lee's.)
4. **How to Brown-Nose** (complete with lists of the hobbies, political attitudes, religious views, special interests, etc., of Augie's professors and administrators.)
5. **How to Cheat Safely** (including such fascinating sub-topics as How to Pick Locks, How to Set Up Signals in Class, How to Ask the Prof. Leading Questions During an Examination, and How to Get into Old Main through the Heating Tunnels.)
6. **How to Organize Student Demonstrations.**

In addition, any group of 15 students may create a seminar group on other topics of practical value if enough support is generated.

PUBLICATION SCHEDULE

Due to the anticipated far-reaching effects and consequences of this issue of the Absurder, this will be the last newspaper published until April 17. At that time, barring a suspension of publishing funds, the staff will reassemble from their hiding places to resume weekly publication of the paper.



The Augustagnant Absurder

Voluminous

AUGUSTAGANAT COLLEGE, RACK ISLAND, ILL.

Last for this Staff

FF Tent Will Replace Gym

At a special meeting held March 23-24, the Board of Directors of Augustagnant College decided to keep the tent to be used for Friendship Fair and convert it into a new gymnasium.

Said President C. W. Sorensen, "The decision came after much heated discussion between members of the Board. However, the advantages of the proposal seemed to far outweigh the disadvantages, especially from the financial angle."

According to figures submitted by Glen E. Brolander, treasurer for the Board and Vice President for Financial Affairs for the College, the price of the tent and the costs of adapting it, including bleachers, would amount to \$7,500,

an immense saving over building the multi-million dollar physical education center called for by the acceleration program.

End Rent Cost

Other advantages of the Board's decision are, first, that the cost of renting the tent for Friendship Fair would be eliminated. Also, fire insurance on the old gym could be cancelled, saving the premiums.

Furthermore, this decision should please Fire Marshal Dale Carlsen who has been complaining constantly that the old gymnasium is a fire hazard and cannot hold large crowds safely. The tent would have four exits on the ground level, which would be more than adequate for evacuation purposes,

and there would be no need for fire escape exits at the balcony level since the tent would not have a balcony. It so happens that the tent is similar to the one that burned so well in Hoboken, New Jersey, in 1937, killing 300 happy spectators and completely wiping out that town's gipsy population that was using the tent for a love-in.

Moreover, the tent gym would

be situated on Union Field, giving it a more central location than the proposed physical education center which would have been built where the bus barns now stand.

And finally, once the tent is converted into a gym, the old gym, an eyesore, can be torn down. In the words of C. W. Sorensen, "The tent gym will be symbolic of the pioneering spirit which is the hall-

Continued on page 6

Rock Island Police Arrest Entire Biology Department

Last Friday afternoon six units of the Rock Island Vice Squad, led by Captain Allan Tois, entered the first floor of the Wallberg Hall of Science and seized six human fetuses and one placenta as evidence of an abortion ring reportedly run by the Augustagnant Biology Department. Police were acting on a tip from an embittered freshman biology student.

Hauled down to the station were Mr. John Ekblad, department head, Dr. Ralph Troll, Dr. Ingemar Larson, Mr. Robert Lynch and Dr. Florence Neely.

Dr. Neely, a botanist, was released after five minutes' questioning.

When arraigned in court the following day, Dr. Larson, who had served as a hospital technician in the U.S. Army, stated that he had had no experience with abortion, but that he felt competent to discuss venereal disease with anyone.

Mr. Ekblad has been under suspicion ever since an undercover agent noticed the following statement on the blackboard after one of his classes: "All those requiring virgin females must sign up before tomorrow afternoon." In his defense Ekblad hastily explained that he had been referring to virgin fruit flies which he uses in his genetics laboratories.

Dr. Ralph Troll, reportedly a wizard with the scalpel, claimed he had performed no such operations since he finished working his way through graduate school.

Mr. Robert Lynch, with considerable detail, explained that he was relatively new to the area and certainly couldn't have had time to become involved in establishing a practice.

The four were released on bail posted by Beta Omega Sigma, Augustagnant's local bonding agency.



New Look for Raft Personnel

Entertainment Manager Ted Ross announced last Saturday that beginning this weekend the Raft will go topless to stem the tide of ebbing attendance. In the backwash of increased campus-wide activities the Raft has this year barely been able to keep above water. Ross predicts that with the new program the Raft will ride the crest of campus popularity.

Mock Political Convention Saturday

Pundits Predict Slate: Nixon for President '68

by Ray Hardesty

Campaign planning has begun for the candidates in this year's Republican Mock Convention, to be held in Centennial Hall this Saturday evening. Floor managers and delegation members have started operations that will culminate in demonstrations, parades and pertinent noise on Saturday.

The convention itself will begin at 7 pm and before the night is over Republican candidates will be named for President and Vice-President. Because of recent developments in the Democratic race, the convention will also nominate two candidates from this party, although there will be no Democratic campaigning, and the Republican vote apportionment will be used for balloting.

Predicts Nixon Vitcory

As chairman of the Arizona delegation and head of the campaign for Richard Nixon, Bill Adams foresees that his candidate will win the nomination on the second or third ballot. The first, he thinks, will be tied up by various favorite son candidates. Although Nixon has held no office recently, and although many people question whether he can win again, floor manager Adams believes that he is "a very capable man." Bill has also stated that a Mock Convention nomination for Nixon, with proper publicity, could exert some influence on local Republican politics.

Another vigorous campaign is being planned for California Gov-

Continued on page 9



Sen. Strom Thurmond

Thurmond Delivers Keynote Address

Republican Senator Strom Thurmond of South Carolina will be the guest and keynote speaker of the Augustana Mock Republican Convention this Saturday in Centennial.

Sen. Thurmond will keynote the ninth Augustana Mock Convention, which begins at 7 pm. Sen. Thurmond is a recognized spokesman on the Senate Armed Services Committee. He has served in all three branches of government—as circuit judge, county superintendent of schools, state legislator and governor of South Carolina.

Presidential Candidate

In 1948 he was the States' Rights Democratic candidate for the Presidency. In 1954 he was elected to the U.S. Senate on a write-in ballot, the only time in U.S. history a man has been elected to a major office by this method. In 1956 he resigned from the Senate to fulfill a campaign promise made during the write-in campaign and was re-elected without opposition.

In 1964 he switched from the Democratic to the Republican Party, saying that he could more effectively work for freedom within the Republican party.

Wins 63% of Vote

In 1966 he was re-elected to the Senate with 63% of the vote. This marked the first time in history a Republican was elected to the Senate from South Carolina.

Sen. Thurmond is an Air Force Reserve general.

The 1968 convention is preceded by five Republican and three Democratic conventions in the history of the mock convention. Every four years, the convention committee chooses the party promising the more controversial convention for its subject. This year, however, is the first year when both parties will be represented.

Double Balloting

When initial plans were made for the convention a few months ago by co-chairmen Mary Whitmore

and Dick Dishno, the most uncertain nomination was that of the Republicans. Due to the recent political developments, climaxed by President Johnson's refusal to run again, balloting for a Democratic nomination will take place immediately after the Republican Convention is adjourned (which probably will be about 1 am.) There will be no delegations or state opinions reflected in the Democratic poll. Rather, it will be a reflection of campus opinion of the Democratic candidates for the Presidential nomination.

Choice '68 April 24

Campus opinion will again be polled on Wednesday, April 24, when RA will bring ballots of "Choice '68" to Augustana students. "Choice '68" is sponsored by Time magazine, and will be held on nearly 1500 campuses with a total combined enrollment of over six million students. Candidates of both parties and independents will be on the ballot.

Preparations for the Augustana Convention will begin Saturday morning at 9 am when the Platform Committee meets in the Vi-Royalty rooms. Delegates to this meeting will be either the chairmen of each state delegation or his replacement. The committee anticipates local civil leaders and professors will present the possible problems and solutions in various aspects at this meeting. All are invited to attend, but only delegates may vote on platform decisions.

Thurmond Arrives at 2:50

At 2:50 that afternoon Senator Thurmond arrives at the Quad City airport. A press conference for local news media will greet him.

Caucuses will begin around 6 pm and at 7 the invocation and Star Spangled Banner will open the convention officially.

After Sen. Thurmond's keynote address, the formal election of the

Continued on page 8



The Augustana Observer

Vol 66 No. 22

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

April 17, 1968

Famous Composer, Casals To Attend Augie Concert

At a recent press conference in the office of Chicago's Mayor Daley, President Sorensen announced that Pablo Casals has accepted an invitation to attend the Augustana Choir's performance of his oratorio, "El Pessebre" to be held in the Auditorium Theater in Chicago.

Casals, a world-renowned cellist and composer, is to be a guest of the city of Chicago. He will be on stage to accept tributes from the city and the state, and to receive a special citation from Augustana. The concert is part of the Illinois sesquicentennial celebration and will be a benefit for Casals' favorite charity.

Originally, the college had reserved the Auditorium Theater for a concert by the choir on May 6.

The theater's council then phoned to say that it was possible that Casals would come to Chicago for a benefit concert of "El Pessebre" if it could be performed on that date. The council asked if Augustana would be interested in presenting the oratorio and the college agreed. President Sorensen then wrote to Casals inviting him to attend and accept a citation recognizing his services to the arts.

The soloists and guest conductor for the concert are Casals' personal choices. The conductor will be Alexander Schneider, a friend and associate of Casals.

The soloists are the same ones who performed the oratorio last year in Washington, D. C., to commemorate the 22nd anniversary of the United Nations. They are Olga Iglesias, soprano, and baritone

Pablo Elvira of Puerto Rico, mezzo Betty Allen and bass Herbert Beatty of New York, and tenor Paulino Saharrea of Mexico. Saharrea also performed at the first performance of the oratorio in 1960.

The choir is to have 120 voices for the concert and a 79 piece symphony orchestra will be accompanying them.

UMOC Beauty, Beast Awards Captured by Handeland, Lange

by Blair Callaway

John (Lethal) Lange fought off a determined upset bid by Dave Neifer to capture the Ugliest Man on Campus title last Saturday in Alpha Phi Omega's annual UMOC contest and variety show.

Visibly choked up, Lange, who was sponsored by the KT's, could muster stamina only to say, "This is the happiest moment of my life."

That was before he received a kiss from Mary Ann Handeland, Aurora, winner of the beauty contest. Miss Handeland was a candidate of the Roundels, and Lynn Lutzke, who placed second in the beauty competition, was sponsored by the GAB's.

Receiving the best costume award was Loren Swanson, under the sponsorship of the Delta Chi's.

THE FIVE WINNERS received gift certificates, which were donated to the contest by the Clothes Horse, Mosenfelders, Wm. Mosenfelder and Sons, the Fashion and Kleins, all of Rock Island.

Those who attended the variety show were treated to some rare talent in addition to getting a good look at Augie's ugliest beasts and most ravishing beauties.

Besides the talent, guests were also entertained by the humor of faculty emcees Mr. Jack Hullett and Mr. Bruce McCart.

As an example, just before the

end of the first act, Mr. Hullett whipped out his tape measure and announced that it was time to interview the beauty candidates. When questioned by McCart about what it was for, he answered, "You interview them your way, and I'll interview them my way," to which McCart retorted, "I always heard you graded on the curve."

ALL IN ALL, it was an entertaining evening, but most important, Lambda Rho chapter of APO raised \$310 (plus a silver ring and several trading stamps) through

the generosity of Augustana students.

The money this year will be given to Hickman Recreation Center on Ninth St. and Eighth Ave., Rock Island. The center was built and is operated on private funds by Mr. Earl Hickman.

OTHER UMOC CANDIDATES this year included Norm Ayer, Jake Dickens, Bert Hall and Bill Johnson.

The other beauty candidates were Gail Carlson, Janet Gowing, Sue Hutchins, Freyja Lee and Cynthia Snodgrass.



Beauty Mary Ann Handeland, sponsored by the Roundels, and Beast John Lange, sponsored by the KT's, were the winners of Alpha Phi Omega's UMOC contest this year. The service fraternity collected \$310 dollars for charity at its talent and variety show Saturday night.

Victims of Hay Fever Cry Tears of Laughter

by George Hallberg

Spring has sprung and hay fever victims have resigned themselves to sniffles and tears once more. But down in Potter Hall the only tears shed because of Hay Fever were due to too much laughter.

Mr. Gary Hobbs' production of Noel Coward's comedy was the most enjoyable show the Augustana Players have presented that I have seen.

Mr. Hobbs must be credited with an excellent job of casting and directing, as his actors managed to keep their audiences laughing throughout the entire play.

Phyllis Fritschle, in the lead role, did an amazing job, both on stage and off, of portraying the very aberrant Judith Bliss.

John Bolton, as Simon, did a convincing job as another member of the zany Bliss family, although his style of acting seemed to be carried over from *The Zoo Story*.

One of the finest acting performances of the play was turned in by Pam Hasselbusch. As Sorel Bliss, she proved herself to be versatile as well as talented.

The acting, excluding the minor problems of handling British accents (of sorts), was very good. There were fine performances by Erika Lund as the tantalizing Myra Arundel and by the slow-witted boxer, Brian Westin, as Sandy Tyrell.

John Wennstrom, Joy Sbertoli and Diane Swenson all did good jobs in their respective roles. Bill Swafford as Ambassador Richard Greatham could have been stronger in his role, but that's show biz.

One of the best aspects of Hay Fever was the fact that Mr. Hobbs has disproved the statement, "Potter Hall as a theater is no better

Continued on page 7

Delegates Pick Rocky for President

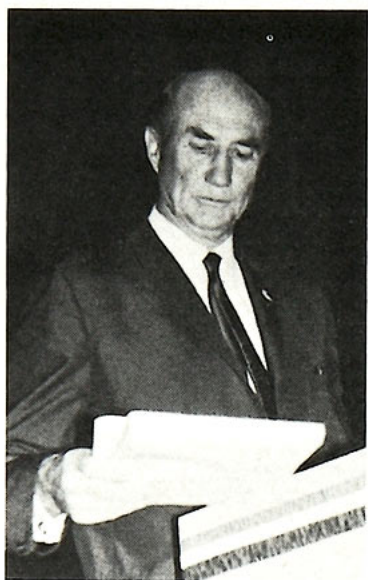
Strom Lashes At Democratic Administration

by Ron Peterson
OBS Editor

Mock Convention keynote speaker J. Strom Thurmond (R-South Carolina) met a cool but polite group of mock delegates in Centennial Hall last Saturday evening.

In his shotgun-like keynote address Thurmond rambled over every subject conceivable and in the course managed to offend almost everyone in the hall on some subject or another.

A group of fifteen or twenty demonstrators marched outside before the start of the convention protesting Thurmond's views, and inside a few delegates carried anti-Thurmond signs but these were quickly confiscated by convention gendarmes at the orders of convention officials. There



Senator Strom Thurmond glances at his notes during a pause in his fiery keynote address at the Ninth Augustana Mock Convention Saturday evening.

were scattered instances of heckling, and at one point the entire Indiana delegation left the hall, but plans for a large scale walk-
Continued on page 3

by Don Johnson

Compared to many regular conventions, the mock convention was fast and efficient. Gov. Nelson Rockefeller was nominated for President on the second ballot and Sen. Charles Percy was selected for Vice-President on the first. The Democratic candidates, Sen. Eugene McCarthy and Gov. Harold Hughes of Iowa, were both chosen on the first roll calls.

The candidates and the speed with which they were chosen were indicative of the liberal tenor of the majority of the delegates.

The first indication of this was the passage of the platform and the futility of the conservative opposition.

Plank by Plank Consideration

Reading of the platform was dispensed with and voting proceeded plank by plank. Enough opposition was mustered to defeat the sections on Labor and Agriculture but these were repassed after a reading. There was no call for discussion.

The voice vote on the Poverty plank was unclear and a roll call vote was demanded. The point of contention was the advocacy of a \$150 billion allocation over the next decade recommended on the predication that the private sector

was unable to handle the poverty problem adequately.

Delete Specific Program

An amendment was offered to delete the specific program, leaving the plank a statement of intent but the original version was accepted by a margin of almost three to one. The conservative opposition could not rally after this defeat and the remainder of the platform was passed in toto by acclamation.

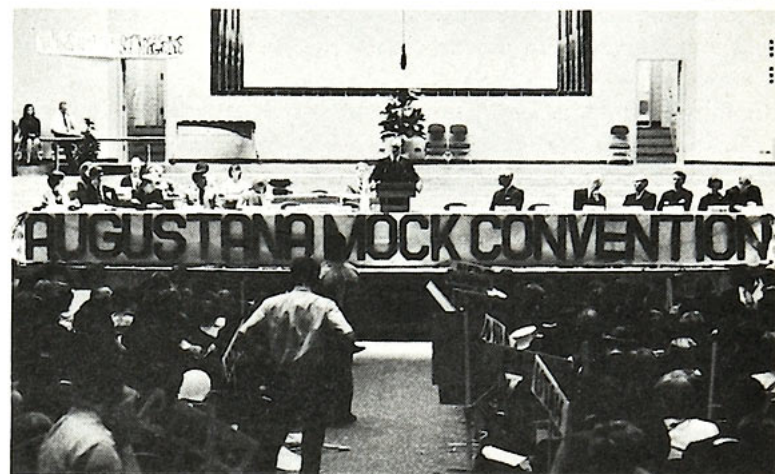
Perhaps more interest would

have been taken in the platform had the distribution been more adequate. Large delegations such as California had only a half dozen copies and some delegations, Vermont, for instance, did not have any.

Many Nominations

Nominations for President included Nixon, Rockefeller, Reagan and Percy and a plethora of favorite sons who were the pawns

Continued on page 3



This quiet scene preceded the raucous demonstrations and quiet maneuvers Saturday night which ended with the nomination of Rockefeller and Percy for the Republican ticket.

Weekend of Friendship Fair Approaching Fast

It's that time again! The time to feel the press and throb of crowds, and the alone taste of painting, hammering working late. It's the time for the scoured-out feeling of weariness that eventually gives way to the excitement of a transformed campus. Friendship Fair is all that it's cracked up to be: hard work and easy fun.

Friendship Fair 1968 aims at "People . . . People who need people." Students, faculty, alums, friends and curious kids have all been given the go-ahead (or, a warm invitation). The plans have been made, the candidates announced, the posters up, the auction items begged. All that is left is the work.

This year the roar of crowds will go up under the smell of grease-paint; under the Big Top 135 feet long and 31 feet high. Only the fraternities will build booths this year. Depicting life from 1900 to 1979, they will range anywhere and everywhere from a clandestine speak-easy to a Spanish Civil War cafe.

In the middle of the tent

will be the sororities' carnival-type activities, such as Throw-the-Garter-on-the-Leg game, miniature golf and an old-fashioned photography session. Tickets for the booths can be bought at the door. Across the campus, freshmen and independents will hawk balloons and flowers. And the Campus Decorations committee will have added their own "people" -- Huck Finn, and hippie-figures all across the campus.



Vol 66 No. 23

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

April 24, 1968

Fryxell Discloses Retirement

Dr. Fritiof M. Fryxell, nationally known geologist and professor of geology at Augustana, has announced plans to retire at the close of the spring semester. He will observe his 68th birthday anniversary April 27.

Although he will be officially retired, he is being recalled for the 1968-69 school year to serve as curator of the Fryxell Geology Museum and to teach a course in paleontology.

The Fryxell museum, named in his honor, is in process of being

moved from the Wallberg Hall of Science to Augustana's new Earth Science Center, located in the former seminary library.

At Augie 45 Years

Fryxell has been teaching at Augustana for 45 years. He joined the faculty in 1923 and became full

professor of geology in 1929. He founded the department of geology and served as its chairman for many years. From 1946 to 1951 he also was chairman of the Division of Science.

Approximately 50 of his former students at Augustana have gone on to earn the Ph.D. in geology, and about 150 have earned the master's degree or its equivalent.

Through his work in the summers, Fryxell became one of the principal figures in the National Park Service. His preliminary work led to the founding of the Grand Teton National Park in Wyoming.

Dr. Fryxell was one of the founders and the first president

of the National Association of Geology Teachers. This organization, with a membership today of more than 1,500, had its origin on the Augustana campus in 1938. He also is a past president of the Illinois Academy of Science.

The professor is a fellow in the Geological Society of America and the American Geographical Society. He is a trustee of the Davenport Public Museum, and a director of the Augustana Research Foundation and the American Geological Institute.

Wins Several Awards

In 1953 he received the Neil Miner Award of the National Association of Geology Teachers. He is recipient of the meritorious award from the Augustana Alumni Assn., and has honorary doctorates from Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio, and Upsala College, East Orange, N. J.

Continued on page 6

Swanson, Johnson Named As Rockety-I, OBS Editors

Sophomore Barb Swanson and junior Don Johnson have been named as next year's editors of the

Rockety-I and Observer, respectively.

Barb applied for the position

after working on the staff this year and helping on the Greek section. She is a member of Delta Chi Theta sorority, president of Toppers and an elementary education major.

Barb will be working with this year's editor, Barb Buhle, on a summer supplement to the yearbook, which will concern the last two months of the school year.

Any students interested in working on the Rockety-I next year should contact Barb Swanson.

Don, an Observer staff member, is a physics major and a member of Delta Omega Nu fraternity. His new staff will publish the last two issues of the paper this spring and will assemble during the summer to print a special issue.

Other new staff members include Jan Wollenburg, assistant editor of the Rockety-I; Bob McKinley, ad manager of the Rockety-I, and Ron Peterson, publications business manager.

Set Up Museums

During the summers of 1929-34, he served as naturalist for the Grand Teton Park. He also has helped the National Park Service set up museums in various parts of the country.

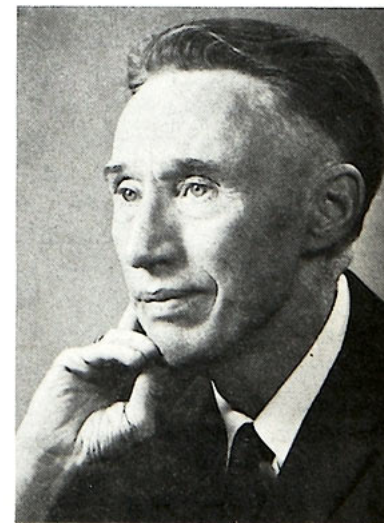
In 1939-40 he conducted field investigations in the Philippines for the commonwealth government.

From 1942 to 1946, during World War II, he was with the Military Geology Unit of the U. S. Geological Survey, and became assistant chief of that organization. He was sent to England in 1944 to coordinate American and British terrain intelligence.

The next year he was assigned to the Philippines as research director of the technical staff which provided General MacArthur's headquarters with terrain intelligence.

1948 Delegate to Council

In 1948 Dr. Fryxell was one of the American delegates to the 18th International Geological Congress in London and the International Council of Museums in Paris.



Dr. Fritiof Fryxell



News OBS editor Don Johnson and Rockety-I editor Barb Swanson compare their respective publications with thoughts of what's to come next year.

Friendship Fair Under the Big Top

Friendship Fair Schedule

Fri., May 3

- 10 am — Convocation: Ben Richardson, speaker.
Announcement of Mr. and Miss Friendship.
- 11 am — Tent opens
- 12 noon — Luncheon for Ben Richardson in the Union
Girls have 1 am hours.
Tent will be open all night for boys until 8:00.

Sat., May 4

- 10 am — Art Auction begins in Union Lounge.
Booth is open between 10:00 and 11:00 for finishing touches.

- 11 am — Tent is closed for clean-up.

- 12 noon — Fresh-Look Band opens Friendship Fair on the science steps.

BOOTHS OPEN

- 2 pm — Faculty Follies in Centennial. Price: Students—50c; Adults—\$1.00
- 3:30 pm — Bridge Tournament in North Hall
- 4:30-6:30 pm — Smorgasbord Dinner at Andreen and Westerlin Dorms. \$1.50 Adults; \$.75 Children and Augie students free.
- 5-7 pm — "Bon Appetit" Banquet in Union Dining Room \$5.00 per person
- 7:30-8 pm — Final bids for Art auction items in Union Lounge.
- 8 pm — BOOTHS CLOSE
- 8:30 pm — Auction in Centennial Hall.

Sun., May 5

- 11 am — Church Service in Centennial Hall.
- 3 pm — Booths open for inspection
- 3 pm — Booth removal and clean-up.

Ever since the tent went up on Union Field on Monday the campus has been readying itself for the big Friendship Fair weekend. The tent has been open to the fraternities since yesterday and they are hard at work building their booths, hoping to be done by Saturday. At the same time sororities are busy organizing their activity booths and countless committee chairmen and committee members are winding up their

projects, from dinners to auctions, from bridge tournaments to "faculty follies".

One big change in the Fair this year is that it will be held in a tent, rather than in the gymnasium, lending an air of circus flavor to the weekend.

One of the major attractions of the weekend will be the return of Mr. Ben Richardson, of Chicago, who will speak at Friday's convocation. The Quad-Chairmen of

the Fair have decided that one third of this year's proceeds should go to Mr. Richardson's social welfare project, CAM, in the Chicago area.

Another change in this year's Fair will be the announcement of Mr. and Miss Friendship during the Friday convocation, so they can reign over the Fair the rest of the weekend.

Festivities begin in earnest on Saturday when the Fresh-Look Band opens the Fair officially at noon. From then until 8 pm the booths will be open and the fun begins.

One of the highlights of the afternoon is sure to be the "Faculty Follies", featuring faculty members portraying "Great Moments in History" in a humorous vein. The last big event before dinner will be the bridge tournament with trophies to be awarded in two classifications — one trophy for the winning faculty-parents-alumni team and one trophy for each member of the winning student team.

Two special dinners will be held Saturday evening in conjunction with the Fair. One will be the Smorgasbord Dinner at Andreen and Westerlin Dorms — free to

Continued on page 9

Chicago Organization To Benefit from Fair

March 28, George Pipas and David Brosi visited the facilities of the Christian Action Ministry organization (CAM) in West Garfield Park, Chicago. After conferring with Mr. Ben Richardson and the remaining quad-chairmen, it was decided to recommend to the committee that the one-third of Friendship Fair '68's money earmarked for social concern be allocated to CAM.

CAM is a community-begun, -based, and -oriented organization run by a council composed of delegates from each of the eight

following churches (all of which are indigenous to the area): St. Michael Baptist; St. Mel Roman Catholic; St. Barnabas Episcopal; Presentation Roman Catholic; Olivet Methodist; Garfield Park Baptist; Calvary Presbyterian, Bethel Lutheran (LCA); and Christian Brothers of St. Mel, a high school.

CAM's program consists of: (1) A summer program for the 23,000 area children; (2) An employment center through which 2,500 people have found work in the last eight-

Continued on page 9



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 24

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

May 1, 1968



R. R. Ambruster Tent & Awning Mfg. of Springfield worked all day Monday to set up the Friendship Fair tent. By 4:30 the big top was raised, but soon after it was lowered again when a student helping put on the

finishing touches fell through the canvas. No one was hurt, but the crew foreman spent two hours mending the two-foot tear.

WVIK Executive Staff Named; Schroeder To Lead Operation

The executive staff of WVIK-FM has been named for next year.

Charles Schroeder has been named as the general manager of the student-run campus station. The general manager has overall authority for the operation of the station. Schroeder has worked on the station for the past two years, this year as features director.

Dean Wilkenson will serve as program director. Wilkenson will be in charge of all programming on the FM station, deciding what programs will be aired at what times. The program director is also charged with responsibility for the program guide which is published four times a year. Wilkenson is currently participating in the Washington Semester Program.

Assisting Dean will be Pamela Ford who has been appointed as assistant program director. She has held a similar post for the past semester.

Gary Justus will be the features director for next year. This past year he has served as producer of the Radio Quad Cities Programs. The features director is in charge of all locally produced feature programming.

Raymond Schroeder will direct the news operations of WVIK. This year he has been co-news producer. The news director arranges all newscasts and advises the announcers of the desired format.

Sports director for the coming year will be Joe Negri. He will be in charge of the broadcast of football and basketball games as well

as daily sports programs. Joe has been a sportscaster and newsmen this year.

Music Director for the '68-'69 school year will be Barb Hanson. She will be in charge of cataloging, filing and ordering records for the station. This year Barb has been co-host of a Radio Quad Cities Program.

Bob Bell will direct AM operations next year. Bob has done a Morning Show on AM and Night-side on FM this year.

Chief control operator will be Don Swartout. The chief CO is charged with the maintenance and training functions of the technical aspects of the station's operation.

Greg Petty will be business director for WVIK. This year he has

Continued on page 6

Hank Neuman Elected New RA President

Last week, over nine hundred students cast their ballots in two days of voting for next year's RA officers. The new officers are Hank Neuman, president, Jim Karman, vice-president and Bill Norman, treasurer. In the three way race for secretary, no candidate received a majority and a run off election was necessary. In that balloting, held Monday, Ruby Simmonds was elected.

Neuman feels that a lot of headway can be gained through the newly established student-faculty committees which make recommendations to the Educational Policies Committee because once an idea or program has been accepted by this group, adoption by the faculty is usually only a formality. Other plans include picking chairmen for next year's spring

symposium before summer and utilizing more of the services offered through CSCA.

Vice-president elect Karman sees next year's transition to the quarter system as a crucial period for the school and thinks that the improvement of student-administration communication is of prime importance.

Pointing to such successes as the passage of the new Augustana Code, Karman maintains that students will make more progress working with, rather than against, the faculty.

He believes that many of the changes the college needs, such as minority group professors, will be adopted if the RA effectively voices student opinion.



New executive staff members for WVIK next year are: Row one — Barb Hanson, Joe Negri, Ray Schroeder; Row two — Greg Petty, Bob Bell, Don Swartout; Row three — Chuck Schroeder, Gary Justus.

Friendship Fair Attended by 3,000



Dr. Ronald Jesson, professor of music, and Betsy Brodahl, dean of women, step high in "Love Songs and Other Bits of Roman-tica," their act in Faculty Follies, Friendship Fair, 1968.

Last Friday in chapel, Ben Richardson, head of the Christian Action Ministry in Chicago, opened Friendship Fair 1968 by speaking on the interdependence of people.

The thrust of his extemporaneous talk was that everyone, regardless of his facial features, the quirks of his personality, or his race, has something about him that is lovable. Continuing, he told the obviously captivated audience one of his greatest joys was to be needed by someone. The next day, as if in response to his speech, over 3,000 people attended the Fair, donating \$8,400 to "People, People Who Need People."

The Fair, reigned over by Mr. and Miss Friendship, Phil Telleen and Gail Carlson, opened at noon and closed at the end of the auction at eleven that evening. But the Quad Chairman, Lynne Curtis, Susan Reedquist, Dave Brosi, and George Pipas had been working with their committee heads since February and will still be taking care of some of the details the rest of the week.

Likewise, the fraternities started building their booths on Tuesday and worked through the night Friday to be ready for a comparatively short eight hours of action.

The booths, one for each of the first seven decades of the century, were larger and more complex than they had been when the Fair was held in the gym. One booth was constructed with sixteen foot walls and two fraternities had



Gail Carlson, KE, and Phil Telleen, POP, reigned over Friendship Fair, 1968, as Mr. and Miss Freindship. They were chosen in an election Tuesday, April 30, and Wednesday, May 1.

Continued on page 3



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 25

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

May 8, 1968

Augustana Joins in Tribute to Casals

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

On Monday, May 6, the Augustana Choir and the Chapel Choir were involved in one of the most significant musical events in the history of Augustana College.

The 130 singers joined a full symphony orchestra and five guest soloists for a benefit performance

of Pablo Casals' oratorio, "El Pessebre." The concert, billed as "A Tribute to Pablo Casals," was held in the Auditorium Theater, Chicago, which is one of the world's most acoustically perfect concert halls. The proceeds from the evening went to the Hospital del Nino in San Juan, Puerto Rico, the favorite charity of the famous cellist and composer.

Flys From Puerto Rico

The 91-year old Casals flew from his home in Puerto Rico to attend the concert and was honored by a Sunday night reception in the Conrad Hilton.

Present at the reception were Vice President Hubert Humphrey, Gov. Otto Kerner, Lt. Gov. Samuel Shapiro, Rolf Newman, chairman of the Illinois Sesquicentennial Association, Chicago's Mayor Richard Daley, Jean Martinon, conductor of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra and President and Mrs. Sorenson, Dr. and Mrs. Davis and Mr. and Mrs. Henning of Augustana.

In a brief pre-performance ceremony on the stage of the Auditorium, Casals received a special citation from Augustana College, the sponsor of the concert, and was given tributes from the state of Illinois and the city of Chicago.

Schneider Conducts

Guests conductor was the famed violinist Alexander Schneider, who is a close friend and associate of

Continued on page 7

Fryxell Makes Rare Find

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

Dr. Roald Fryxell, past graduate of Augustana has been credited with the discovery of the oldest remains of man ever found in the Western Hemisphere.

He is the son of Dr. Fritiof Fryxell, professor of geology and curator of the Fryxell Geological Museum.

The fossils were unearthed by a bulldozer in the southeastern section of Washington state. They belonged to a young pre-Indian

nomad recently designated Marmes Man who lived between 11,500 and 13,000 years ago.

The pieces of bone were displayed by Fryxell, a geologist and assistant professor of anthropology at Washington State University; Richard D. Daugherty, professor of anthropology at WSU who directed the work; and Senator Warren G. Magnuson (D-Wash.) who sponsored a law eight years ago to preserve archeological relics. The news was released on April 29 at a press conference.

The remains are believed to be roughly 2,000 years older than any found previously in the western

hemisphere. The scientists are also convinced that the artifacts and living-site material are directly associated with a skeleton and hope to uncover the other remains before the area is flooded for the Lower Monumental Reservoir.

Parts of the upper rear skull, a vertebra, several ribs, finger and wrist bones, and a "long bone" have been found since 1965. A formal report on Marmes Man has been presented to the Society for American Archeology after dating and documentation of the human bones delayed its disclosure.

Charred bones of elk, deer, and antelope have been found with the charred bones of Marmes Man leading scientists to believe he was eaten by his fellow tribesmen. The animal bones and the "long bone" were split lengthwise, indicating a trait of Aborigines. Dr. Fryxell stated that this is the method the Aborigines use to get

The senior Recognition Convocation will be held May 10 in Centennial Hall this Friday. Dr. Myron Fogde will be the speaker. His topic will be, "The Past: A Prologue?"

Augustana Orchestra To Present Concert

The Augustana Symphony Orchestra and six student soloists will present a free concert Friday, May 10 at 8 pm in Centennial Hall.

Conductor William Henigbaum will open the concert with the stirring Overture to "Coriolanus" by Ludwig Beethoven.

The student soloists were chosen earlier in the spring at solo auditions. They are Linda Thoman, Charlene Skripsky, Tom Rexdale, John Lundin, David Liljedahl and Gene Jebson.

Linda, a senior clarinetist, will be the soloist in the first movement of Clarinet Concerto No. 2 by Carl Maria von Weber. This will be her second appearance with the orchestra.

A music education major, Linda has been a soloist twice with the Clinton Symphony and is a two time winner of the Theodore Presser Music Award at Augustana.

The aria "Madre Pietosa Vergine" from Giuseppe Verdi's opera "La Forza de Destino" will be sung by Charlene, a junior music education major.

The soprano is a member of the Augustana Choir and has won the Sudler voice scholarship at Augie.

Rexdale, a tenor, and Lundin, a baritone, will sing the duet "Si Pel Ciel" from the opera "Othello" by Verdi. Both students are senior music education majors.

Tom is a tenor soloist with the Augustana Choir and is planning to do graduate work at Columbia University next year.

As a four year member of the Choir, Lundin has won both the

Continued on page 4

Kindschuh Selected As New Administrative Vice President

by Jerry Fields
OBS Associate Editor

On May 1st, President Sorenson announced the appointment of John L. Kindschuh as the vice president for administration at Augustana.

The establishment of the new position and the appointment of Kindschuh were approved by the college board of directors last week.

In this new office Kindschuh will have primary responsibility in the area of college relations, with emphasis on off-campus programs and liaison with the LCA. He will have direct administrative responsibility on behalf of the President in planning, coordination and

direction of college programs. In addition, he will share certain duties in fund raising that relate



John Kindschuh

to the office of the president, and will serve on the president's cabinet.

Kindschuh has been at Augie since 1963 when he took a position as assistant to Dr. Sorenson. He is an ordained minister and came here from the Messiah Lutheran Church in Burlington, Iowa. Before this he served as pastor of a Lutheran church in Temple, Arizona, where he developed two mission fields in the area.

Kindschuh has a B.A. from Gustavus Adolphus and Bachelor of Divinity from the former Augustana Theological Seminary at Rock Island. He received his master's degree in college administration last summer from the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor.

Thursday and Friday during elections for RA class representatives, students will have the opportunity to participate in a poll on choices for President and other critical foreign and domestic problems such as Vietnam and the ghetto.
Although seniors will not be voting for RA representatives they are urged to fill out this questionnaire. The results, which will be in next week's OBS, will be compared with a similar survey taken on a national scale.

Special Recognition for 40 Seniors

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

The annual Senior Recognition Day honored forty top scholars in the graduating class of 1968. Dean Francis Gamelin announced the academic honors at the general convocation last Friday.

Graduating June 2 with summa cum laude (with highest honors) will be Carol Schersten, Roberta Rowlands and Kathryn Holst. All three have a cumulative 3.9 grade point or above.

NINE CLASS MEMBERS will be graduating magna cum laude with a 3.7 cumulative average. They are Joann Swanson, Paul Swanson, Kenneth Nelson, Lucille Jacquet, Kent Eklund, Christine Mathson, Carolyn A. Munson, Eric Youngquist and Gregory Johnson.

The cum laude graduates have maintained a 3.5 average. They will be James Breck, Mary Valsoano, Sharon Swanberg Nelson, Anne Hibbard, William Millman, Albert Karnig, William Hintze, Wolfgang Maenckmeier and Leslie Ellen Schafer.

ALSO GRADUATING CUM LAUDE will be Nancy Parker,

James Skelly, Lee Price, Peter Benson, Mary Williamson, Katherine Anderson Eklund, Jeanne Donstad and Carla Edlefson.

Concluding the list of cum laude graduates are Sharon L. Anderson, Martha Kleburg, Barbara Folen, James Lundeen, Gale Miller, Leslie Kay Reid, Joan Matuska, Susan

Continued on page 3



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 26

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

May 15, 1968

American Breed Here Sat.

Augustana Symphony Offers Student Soloists

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

Each year the Spring Concert of the Augustana Symphony, directed by Mr. William Henigbaum, presents student soloists from several different areas of musical performance.

This year it was especially unique because it spotlighted students from each of Augustana's major musical organizations. Soloists drawn from the Augustana Choir were Charlene Skripsky, soprano, John Lundin, baritone, Tom Rexdale, tenor, and Gene Jebson, baritone.

David Liljedahl, pianist and instrumentalist, represented the Augustana Concert Band, and Linda Thoman, clarinetist, represented both the Band and the Augustana Symphony.

Has Strength, Capacity

The orchestra launched the program vigorously with Beethoven's "Overture to 'Coriolanus,'" Op. 62. From the powerful first chords it was evident that the orchestra had the strength and capacity to render Beethoven. Its control of line and phrase was equal to its strength, and the sectional unity, especially of the cellos and basses, kept the piece moving with intensity.

Thoman First Soloist

Senior Linda Thoman opened the soloists section of the concert, playing the first movement of Weber's "Clarinet Concerto No. 2."

While the music was technically difficult, Miss Thoman showed mastery of her instrument and the music. Her control was the most amazing characteristic of her playing. She handled tone, volume and decrescendo brilliantly, maintaining a sense of excitement in the somewhat unmelodic composition.

Miss Thoman has been a soloist many times in concerts with the Band, the Augustana Symphony and the Tri-City Symphony. This

Continued on page 6

the night of the performance.

The unusual 4-part harmony of the group is created by its members. Gary Loizzo, lead guitar, is also the lead singer. Chuck Colbert plays bass guitar, while Al Ciner strums the 12-string. Drums and occasional trumpet sounds are provided by Lee Graziano.

American Breed jazz-rock records have been on the charts for about a year. Their first cut, "I Don't Think You Know Me" made the top 70 records when released. The second record put out by the four, "Step Out of Our Mind," reached the top 10 in the nationwide charts. An album titled simply "American Breed" was released following their national appearance tour.

The newest sound of the American Breed is "Bend Me, Shape Me" which also made the top 10 in all major record markets. The group has just completed the title sound, "A Quiet Place," for the Paramount Picture "What Every Woman Should Know" starring Rod Steiger and George Segal.



The American Breed

Computer Won't Program Student Schedules: Gamelin

by Ron Poppenhagen
OBS Managing Editor

Is there a computer in your schedule's future?

No, according to F. C. Gamelin, Dean of the College. Although rumors have been rampant that the administration planned to schedule student programs for next year by computer, there are no such plans.

The program of pre-registration is "one step backward to see if we can identify the flaws in the process" used last semester. This method will permit the administration to determine what classes are in demand and allow for additional sections to be added or surplus sections to be removed.

The administration is attempting to cut any sections which will not

be adequately registered for in an attempt to offer the courses that the majority of the students desire.

With the new system of pre-registration in the spring, the administration will be able to pull cards for students over the summer in those courses which have only one section. Also, if the student wants to take a multiple-section course, but can work in only one section, the administration can be reasonably sure that the student will get that section at registration, according to Dean Gamelin.

Computer Use Impossible

The use of a computer for scheduling was definitely ruled out by

Continued on page 6

Judy Bonnett New Miss Moline; Nichols, Sederquist Runners-Up

Three Augustana coeds stole the show at the Miss Moline pageant Saturday as they won the title and the two top runnerup spots.

Judy Bonnett, junior, won the title of Miss Moline. Penny Nichols, freshman, was named as first runnerup and sophomore Mary Kae

Sederquist was selected as second runnerup. Another Augustana coed, Ann Arnold, junior, was elected Miss Congeniality.

This was the fourth year in a row that an Augie girl was chosen as Miss Moline. Last year, Pam

Hasselbusch was Miss Moline, and before her were Barb Baugh and Ruth Anderson.

The 135-pound winner, who measures in at 37-25½-38, said she never thought of entering the Miss Moline pageant until about a year ago "because I always thought it was just a beauty contest." For her talent performance she sang, "I'm the Greatest Star."

Judy half laughed, half cried as she said she was "shocked and surprised" when she was chosen as the winner.

A brown-eyed brunette, Penny Nichols, was the first runnerup while Mary Kae Sederquist took the second runnerup spot. Mary Kae won first place in the talent division with a classical piano solo.

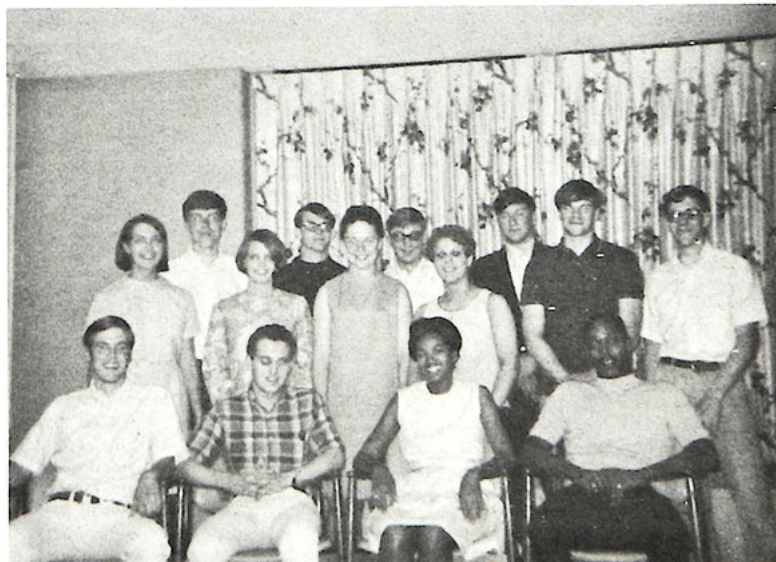
Ann Arnold was named as Miss Congeniality by the other contestants in the pageant.

Miss Moline of 1968 will compete in the Miss Illinois pageant to be held in Aurora July 17-19. The winner of the state pageant will compete in the Miss America contest in September.

Miss Moline was presented with a scholarship, many prizes and the use of an automobile for the year of her reign.

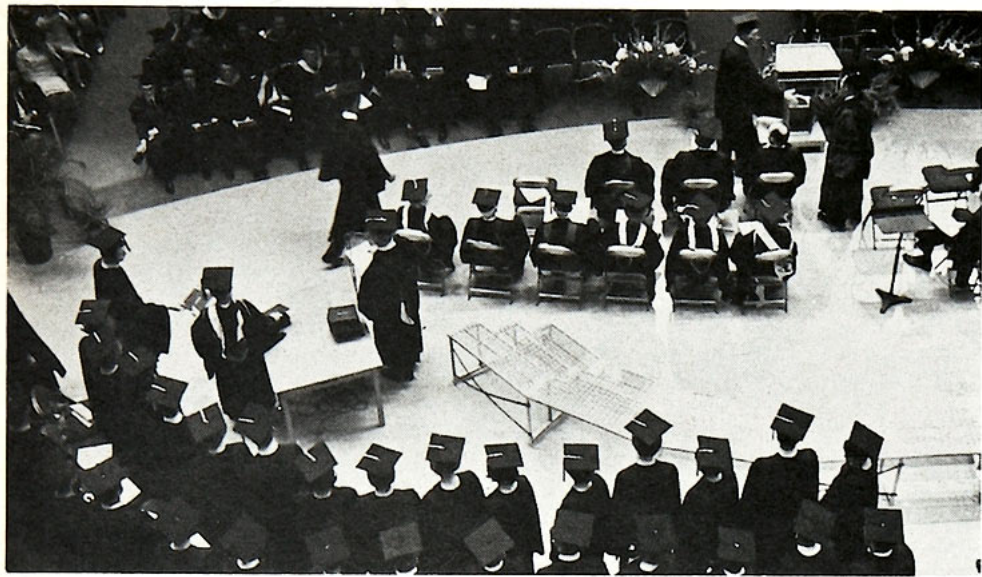


Four Augie coeds recognized at the Miss Moline Beauty Pageant Saturday night are (from left) Ann Arnold, Miss Congeniality; Penny Nichols, 1st runner-up; Judy Bonnett, Miss Moline 1968; and Mary Kae Sederquist, 2nd runner-up.



Taking a break from their Monday night RA meeting, newly elected members and officers are (seated) Hank Neuman, president; Jim Karman, vice-president; Ruby Simmonds, secretary; and Bill Norman, treasurer. Junior reps will be (from left) Nancy Anderson and Signe Larson. Representing the sophomores next year are Dru Courtney, Connie Andrew, Gary Johnson, and Tom Schersten. Other junior reps are Eric Floodberg and Brent Gustafson. The senior members next year will be Randy Jacobs and Rick Anderson. Not pictured are senior Tim Lomperis and Cal Pierson, both in the Washington Semester Program.

Augustana: Continuity and Renewal



Some of the 315 members of the class of '68 receive their diplomas from Dean Gamelin in commencement exercises on June 2. Members of the faculty and administration look on as President Sorensen congratulates the graduates as they turn from Augustana to face the world.



Orientation Co-chairmen Ron Kempe and Barb Morris, leftmost in front row, and their orientation leaders prepare to greet the 550 freshmen of the class of '72, one of the largest in the history of the college. This year's orientation program has been expanded and modified to provide both social and academic orientation.

Augie's Largest Class Graduates

Speaking at Augustana's 108th annual commencement on June 2, Dr. Lloyd Averill Jr., president of the Council of Protestant Colleges and Universities, told the graduates that in his opinion there was great hope for their future.

To support his statements he referred to such things as the work of Dr. Martin Luther King and the recent changes in the Czechoslovakian government. He went on to suggest that changes might also come in Russia where he feels that the current anti-religious policies might well "succeed in creating a new generation of religious interest and conviction where it has not previously existed."

After the address, President Sorensen conferred degrees on 315 seniors. It was the largest graduating class in the history of the college.

Honorary degrees were conferred on Dr. Averill, the Rev. Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, president of the Lutheran Church in America, and Dr. Wendell Lund, a Washington D.C. Attorney.

Class honors were announced by Dr. F. C. Gamelin, vice president and dean of the college. Anthems were sung by the Augustana Choir.

The baccalaureate service was held on the morning of June 2. Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of Augustana, preached the sermon which was entitled, "A Benediction."

Seventeen In Augie's First German Summer Program

To most Augustana students, summer school is endless, sweaty hours in the farm equipment capital of the world. But to the seventeen students of one of Augustana's newest programs, school was a short six weeks of study and travel in Germany.

Program director Erwin Weber said that both the instruction and the tour were arranged by the Goethe Institute, a non-profit West German organization dedicated to increasing the knowledge and appreciation of German language and culture among foreigners. The entire arrangement was so satisfactory, stressed Weber, that plans are being made with the Institute for an expanded program next summer.

Classes in Passau

Classes were held in Passau, a sleepy town on the Danube, right where the river runs into Austria. Passau is old and has its share of narrow cobblestone lanes, towers

from the Middle Ages and castles in the countryside. A fair proportion of its female population still wear the traditional Bavarian costume, a green dress (below the knee, of course) and white blouse and apron. And it is typically Bavarian in at least one other way — despite its size, barely thirty thousand, Passau has four breweries.

Native speakers conducted classes six days a week entirely in German. In Passau, as well as in the thirty-eight other Goethe Institutes around the world, the instructors use only high German, the standard of grammar and pronunciation. Each area has its own dialect and these are so different from one another that a Bavarian, for instance, could not understand a resident of Hamburg, only a few hundred miles to the North, unless he spoke high German.

Fortunately, high German is universal. But despite the fact that

Continued on page 3



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 27

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

July 31, 1968

Concert-Lecture Series Combined With Planned Convocation Program

Gone, gone is the Augustana Concert-Lecture Series. So, in a sense, is the Chapel-Convocation Program. While you may or may not mourn their passing, you should be interested to see what has taken their place. Instead of the Tuesday-Friday chapel arrangement, as in the past, the convocations will be held on either Monday or Friday morning each week, and the chapel services will be every Wednesday morning. The Concert-Lecture Series will be organized in conjunction with the convocations.

Far from being chaotic, the new plan promises to give both programs a more vital role in campus activities. For example, it was noted during the 1967-68 school year that C-L Series presentations were poorly attended by students. Under the new plan students will

be able to hear the guest artists and lecturers in convocation, prior to their evening performances.

Double Purpose

The aim of these convocations will be twofold. First, the guest artists will be asked to give, during their morning convocations, a background for their performances or lectures. In this way the morning appearances will not be short duplicates of the evening ones, but they will give students an introduction to the artists and their fields.

Secondly, if the guests are on campus for a morning convocation, they will be available, in most cases, for the rest of the day. In the past it has seldom been possible for students and faculty to meet or to talk with the artists, but if they are on campus for an entire day they might be used in seminars, classes and discussions. It is hoped that such a plan will make the artists and lecturers more valuable to Augustana while they are here.

Beginning the planned series will be William Worthy, an advocate of Black Militancy. He will appear in a convocation on Monday, Sept. 16, and in the evening he will speak on "Black Power and World Revolution." On Monday, Sept. 23, Dr. Wu Teh-yao will present "Chinese Culture: Some Practical Considerations," which will inaugurate a week of study and emphasis on the Chinese culture.

Because of scheduling difficulties, some of the artists will appear on Sunday evening and Monday morning. The first of these will be Joe and Penny Aronson, who will present "American History through Folksong" on Sunday, Oct. 6, and Monday, Oct. 7. On the following Sunday duo-pianists Vronsky and Babin, who were scheduled for the C-L Series last year, will play an evening concert.

Artists and lecturers for the second semester have only been tentatively announced but they include pianist Soulima Stravinsky, son of Igor Stravinsky, James Van Allen, astronomer, and Alirio Diaz,

classical guitarist.

Visiting Tenor

On both Sept. 20 and April 14 William Brown, tenor, will appear in convocation. He will present an evening concert on April 14. In addition to his performances he will serve as a visiting artist on the campus for eight different weeks throughout the school year. Mr. Brown was chosen by audition during the summer, from among several candidates from Artists' Affiliates, Inc., New York. He will also sing the tenor roles in Handel's "Messiah," and in Joseph Haydn's "The Creation," which the Handel Oratorio Society will perform in the spring.

Augie Awaits Class of 550

Orientations of '66 and '67 are gone and Orientation '68 is here with many innovations. The title, "kollege kaleidoscope," is taken from the theme, "mind expansion through the college kaleidoscope." Although it is simple it states what the orientation co-chairmen think the aim of the college is, to expand the mind. This is not just in the class room, but in extra-curricular activities and social life as well.

This year orientation is being held during the first week of September, a week before classes start, and a week earlier than in previous years. This is being done to help the new student orientate academically and not just socially.

Unlike the previous years, the new students will not be taking many entrance tests. Everyone will take the English and aptitude tests but all others, music theory, chemistry, and foreign language placement tests are optional. Because of this the new students are able to spend more time with orientation. This year one of the many innovations being introduced is the mini-course entitled "Spectrum of Knowledge."

The "Spectrum of Knowledge" is a series of three lectures being given by four well-known professors from the Augustana faculty.

Continued on page 5

Student Wins Month As Magazine Editor

"It was so thrilling and exciting that it was almost unbelievable." This was the reaction of Tunie Munson, a magna cum laude '68 graduate of Augustana, upon returning from a month in New York as guest editor-in-chief of Mademoiselle magazine. After a short vacation she plans to return to New York in August to spend at least a year working in an editorial position for the publication.

Tunie, who was the editor of the 1967 Rocketry-I yearbook at Augie, was launched into the world of magazine publishing last spring when she became a winner in Mademoiselle's national College Board competition. Twenty coeds were chosen from among 1,000 contestants to serve as guest editors of the 1968 college issue, which comes out in August. During the month of June, they had the responsibility of writing, editing, illustrating and laying-out that issue.

Upon arriving in New York on May 28, Tunie learned that she had been chosen as guest editor-in-chief. She was chosen over girls from such schools as Syracuse



Tunie Munson.

University, Bryn Mawr College, Michigan University and UCLA.

As guest editor-in-chief, she wrote the editor's "Memo" page for August, giving an account of the activities of the month. In addition, she read and checked all lay-outs, copy and proof that crossed the editor's desk.